

GRAPHIC OPERATION TERMINAL

GOT2000

GOT2000 Series

Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric
Products 1)

For GT Works3 Version1

- GT27 model
- GT25 model
- GT25 open frame model
- GT25 wide model
- GT25 rugged model
- GT23 model
- GT21 model
- GT21 wide model

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(Always read these precautions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product.

In this manual, the safety precautions are ranked as "WARNING" and "CAUTION".



WARNING

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.



CAUTION

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Note that failure to observe  CAUTION may lead to a serious accident depending on the circumstances.

Make sure to observe both warnings and cautions to ensure personal safety.

Please save this manual to make it accessible when required and always forward it to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]



WARNING

- Some failures of the GOT, communication unit or cable may keep the outputs on or off.
Some failures of a touch panel may cause malfunction of the input objects such as a touch switch.
An external monitoring circuit should be provided to check for output signals which may lead to a serious accident. Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
- Do not use the GOT as the warning device that may cause a serious accident.
An independent and redundant hardware or mechanical interlock is required to configure the device that displays and outputs serious warning.
Failure to observe this instruction may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.
- When the GOT backlight has a failure, the GOT status will be as follows. Failure to observe this instruction may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.

[GT27, GT25, GT23, GS25]

The POWER LED blinks (orange/blue), the display section dims, and inputs by a touch switch are disabled.

[GT2105-Q]

The POWER LED blinks (orange/blue), and the display section dims. However, inputs by a touch switch are still available.

[GT2107-W, GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P, GS21]

The display section dims. However, inputs by a touch switch are still available.

Even if the display section dims, inputs by a touch switch may still be available. This may cause an unintended operation of the touch switch.

For example, if an operator assumes that the display section has dimmed because of the screen save function and touches the display section to cancel the screen save, a touch switch may be activated.

The GOT backlight failure can be checked with a system signal of the GOT. (This system signal is not available on GT2107-W, GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P, and GS21.)

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- The display section of the GOT is an analog-resistive type touch panel.
When multiple points of the display section are touched simultaneously, an accident may occur due to incorrect output or malfunction.
[GT27]
Do not touch three points or more simultaneously on the display section. Doing so may cause an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
[GT25, GT23, GT21, GS25, GS21]
Do not touch two points or more simultaneously on the display section. Doing so may cause a touch switch near the touched points to operate unexpectedly, or may cause an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
 - When programs or parameters of the controller (such as a PLC) that is monitored by the GOT are changed, be sure to reset the GOT, or turn on the unit again after shutting off the power as soon as possible.
Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
 - If a communication fault (including cable disconnection) occurs during monitoring on the GOT, communication between the GOT and PLC CPU is suspended and the GOT becomes inoperative.
(1) For bus connection (GT27 and GT25 only): The GOT becomes inoperative. Power on the PLC CPU again to reestablish communication.
(2) For other than bus connection: The GOT becomes inoperative.
A system where the GOT is used should be configured to perform any significant operation to the system by using the switches of a device other than the GOT on the assumption that a GOT communication fault will occur.
Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
 - To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the GOT and the system against unauthorized access, DoS^{*1} attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from unreliable networks and devices via network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.
Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving GOT trouble and system trouble by unauthorized access, DoS attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.
^{*1} DoS: A denial-of-service (DoS) attack disrupts services by overloading systems or exploiting vulnerabilities, resulting in a denial-of-service (DoS) state.
-

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Do not bundle the control and communication cables with main-circuit, power or other wiring.
Run the above cables separately from such wiring and keep them a minimum of 100mm apart.
Not doing so noise can cause a malfunction.
 - Do not press the GOT display section with a pointed material as a pen or driver.
Doing so can result in a damage or failure of the display section.
 - When the GOT connects to an Ethernet network, the IP address setting is restricted according to the system configuration.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GS25]
When a GOT2000 series model and a GOT1000 series model are on an Ethernet network, do not set the IP address 192.168.0.18 for the GOTs and the controllers on this network.
Doing so can cause IP address duplication at the GOT startup, adversely affecting the communication of the device with the IP address 192.168.0.18.
The operation at the IP address duplication depends on the devices and the system.
[GT21, GS21]
Setting the IP address (192.168.3.18) in the following system configurations can cause IP address duplication at GOT startup, adversely affecting communications of the device whose IP address is 192.168.3.18.
The operation at IP address duplication depends on the devices and the system.
When multiple GOTs connect to the Ethernet network:
Do not set the IP address (192.168.3.18) for the GOTs and the controllers in the network.
When one GOT connects to the Ethernet network:
Do not set the IP address (192.168.3.18) for the controllers other than the GOT in the network.
 - When using the Ethernet interfaces, set an IP address for each interface to access a different network.
 - Turn on the controllers and the network devices to be ready for communication before they communicate with the GOT.
Failure to do so can cause a communication error on the GOT.
 - When the GOT is subject to shock or vibration, or some colors appear on the screen of the GOT, the screen of the GOT might flicker.
-

[MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the GOT main unit to/from the panel.
Not doing so can cause the unit to fail or malfunction.
 - Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the option unit onto/from the GOT. (GT27, GT25 Only)
-

[MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Use the GOT in the environment that satisfies the general specifications described in this manual.
Not doing so can cause an electric shock, fire, malfunction or product damage or deterioration.
 - When mounting the GOT to the control panel, tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range with Phillips cross-head screwdriver No. 2.
Undertightening can cause the GOT to drop, short circuit or malfunction.
Overtightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or the GOT.
The specified torque range is as follows.
[GT27, GT25-W, GT2512-S, GT2510-V, GT2508-V, GT23, GT2107-W, GS25]
Specified torque range (0.36 N•m to 0.48 N•m)
[GT2505-V, GT2105-Q]
Specified torque range (0.30 N•m to 0.50 N•m)
[GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P]
Specified torque range (0.20 N•m to 0.25 N•m)
 - When mounting a unit on the GOT, tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range.
Undertightening can cause the GOT to drop, short circuit or malfunction.
Overtightening can cause a drop, failure or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.
The specified torque range is as follows.
[GT27, GT25 (except GT25-W)]
When loading the communication unit or option unit other than wireless LAN unit to the GOT, fit it to the connection interface of the GOT and tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range (0.36 N•m to 0.48 N•m) with a Phillips-head screwdriver No. 2.
When loading the wireless LAN unit to the GOT, fit it to the side interface of GOT and tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range (0.10 N•m to 0.14 N•m) with a Phillips-head screwdriver No. 1.
When the GOT is installed vertically, its side interface is positioned on the bottom.
To prevent the falling of the wireless LAN communication unit from the side interface, install or remove the unit while holding it with hands.
[GT25-W, GS25]
When mounting the wireless LAN communication unit on the GOT, fit it to the wireless LAN communication unit interface and tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range (0.10 N•m to 0.14 N•m) with a Phillips-head screwdriver No.1.
[GT2103-P]
When mounting the SD card unit on the GOT, fit it to the side of the GOT and tighten the tapping screws in the specified torque range (0.3 N•m to 0.6 N•m) with a Phillips-head screwdriver No. 2.
 - When closing the USB environmental protection cover, note the following points to ensure the IP rating.
[GT27, GT25 (except GT25-W and GT2505-V)]
Push the [PUSH] mark on the latch firmly to fix the cover to the GOT.
[GT2512-WX, GT2510-WX, GT2507-W, GT2505-V, GT2107-W, GS25]
Push the USB mark on the latch firmly to fix the cover to the GOT.
[GT2105-Q]
Tighten the lower fixing screws of the cover in the specified torque range (0.36 N•m to 0.48 N•m) to fix the cover to the GOT.
-

[MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Remove the protective film of the GOT.
When the user continues using the GOT with the protective film, the film may not be removed.
In addition, for the models equipped with the human sensor function, using the GOT with the protective film may cause the human sensor not to function properly.
 - For GT2512F-S, GT2510F-V, and GT2508F-V, attach an environmental protection sheet dedicated to the open frame model (sold separately) to the display section.
Or, attach a user-prepared environmental protection sheet.
Not doing so may damage or soil the GOT or cause foreign matter to enter the GOT, resulting in a failure or malfunction.
 - When installing the supplied fittings on GT2512F-S, GT2510F-V, or GT2508F-V, tighten screws in the specified torque range (0.8 N•m to 1.0 N•m).
Meld studs on the control panel to fasten the fittings.
The studs must have strength adequate to withstand a tightening torque of 0.9 N•m or more.
Make sure that no foreign matter such as welding waste is at and around the bases of the studs.
Tighten nuts on the studs in the specified torque range (0.8 N•m to 0.9 N•m) with a wrench for M4 nuts.
Undertightening a screw or nut may cause the GOT to drop, short-circuit, or malfunction.
Overtightening a screw or nut may damage it or the GOT, causing the GOT to drop, short-circuit, or malfunction.
 - Do not operate or store the GOT in the environment exposed to direct sunlight, rain, high temperature, dust, humidity, or vibrations.
 - Although GT2507T-W is ruggedized for environments such as UV rays, temperatures and vibrations, its operation is not guaranteed in all conditions and environments.
Make sure to use or store the GOT in an appropriate environment.
 - When using the GOT in the environment of oil or chemicals, use the protective cover for oil.
Failure to do so may cause failure or malfunction due to the oil or chemical entering into the GOT.
 - Do not operate the GOT with its display section frozen.
The water droplets on the display section may freeze at a low temperature.
Touch switches and other input objects may malfunction if the display section is frozen.
-

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before wiring.
Failure to do so may result in an electric shock, product damage or malfunctions.
-

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When grounding the FG terminal and LG terminal of the GOT power supply section, note the following points.
Not doing so may cause an electric shock or malfunction.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-Q, GS25, GS21]
Make sure to ground the FG terminal and LG terminal of the GOT power supply section solely for the GOT (ground resistance: 100 Ω or less, cross-sectional area of the ground cable: 2.0 mm² or more). (GT2705-V, GT25-W, GT2505-V, GT2107-W, GT2105-Q, GS25, and GS21 do not have the LG terminal.)
[GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P]
Make sure to ground the FG terminal of the GOT power supply section with a ground resistance of 100 Ω or less. (For GT2104-PMBLS and GT2103-PMBLS, grounding is unnecessary.)
 - When tightening the terminal screws, use the following screwdrivers.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-Q, GS25, GS21]
Use a Phillips-head screwdriver No. 2.
[GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P]
For the usable screwdrivers, refer to the following.
 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)
 - Tighten the terminal screws of the GOT power supply section in the following specified torque range.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GS25]
Specified torque range (0.5 N•m to 0.8 N•m)
 - For a terminal processing of a wire to the GOT power supply section, use the following terminal.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-Q, GS25, GS21]
Use applicable solderless terminals for terminal processing of a wire and tighten them with the specified torque.
Not doing so can cause a fire, failure or malfunction.
[GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P]
Connect a stranded wire or a solid wire directly, or use a rod terminal with an insulation sleeve.
 - Correctly wire the GOT power supply section after confirming the rated voltage and terminal arrangement of the product.
Not doing so can cause a fire or failure.
 - Tighten the terminal screws of the GOT power supply section in the specified torque range.
Undertightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.
The specified torque range is as follows.
[GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-Q, GS25]
Specified torque range (0.5 N•m to 0.8 N•m)
[GT2104-R, GT2104-P, GT2103-P]
Specified torque range (0.22 N•m to 0.25 N•m)
[GS21]
Specified torque range (0.5 N•m to 0.6 N•m)
 - Exercise care to avoid foreign matter such as chips and wire offcuts entering the GOT.
Not doing so can cause a fire, failure or malfunction.
-

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Plug the communication cable into the GOT interface or the connector of the connected unit, and tighten the mounting screws and the terminal screws in the specified torque range.
Undertightening may cause a short circuit or malfunction.
Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.
 - Plug the QnA/ACPU/Motion controller (A series) bus connection cable by inserting it into the connector of the connected unit until it "clicks".
After plugging, check that it has been inserted snugly.
Not doing so can cause a malfunction due to a contact fault.
-

[TEST OPERATION PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Before testing the operation of a user-created screen (such as turning on or off a bit device, changing the current value of a word device, changing the set value or current value of a timer or counter, and changing the current value of a buffer memory), thoroughly read the manual to fully understand the operating procedure.
During the test operation, never change the data of the devices which are used to perform significant operation for the system.
Doing so may cause an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
-

[STARTUP/MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- When power is on, do not touch the terminals.
Doing so can cause an electric shock or malfunction.
 - Correctly connect the battery connector.
Do not charge, disassemble, heat, short-circuit, solder, or throw the battery into the fire.
Doing so will cause the battery to produce heat, explode, or ignite, resulting in injury and fire.
 - Before starting cleaning or terminal screw retightening, always switch off the power externally in all phases.
Not switching the power off in all phases can cause a unit failure or malfunction.
Undertightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.
-

[STARTUP/MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Do not disassemble or modify the unit.
Doing so can cause a failure, malfunction, injury or fire.
 - Do not touch the conductive and electronic parts of the unit directly.
Doing so can cause a unit malfunction or failure.
 - The cables connected to the unit must be run in ducts or clamped.
Not doing so can cause the unit or cable to be damaged due to the dangling, motion or accidental pulling of the cables or can cause a malfunction due to a cable connection fault.
 - When unplugging the cable connected to the unit, do not hold and pull from the cable portion.
Doing so can cause the unit or cable to be damaged or can cause a malfunction due to a cable connection fault.
 - Do not drop the module or subject it to strong shock. A module damage may result.
 - Do not drop or give an impact to the battery mounted to the unit.
Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery.
If the battery is dropped or given an impact, dispose of it without using.
 - Before touching the unit, always touch grounded metals, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body, etc.
Not doing so can cause the unit to fail or malfunction.
 - Use the battery manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
Use of other batteries may cause a risk of fire or explosion.
 - Dispose of used battery promptly.
Keep away from children. Do not disassemble and do not dispose of in fire.
 - Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply before replacing the battery or using the dip switch of the terminating resistor.
Not doing so can cause the unit to fail or malfunction by static electricity.
 - Before cleaning the GOT, be sure to turn off the power.
Before cleaning, check the following items.
 - Ensure that there are no problems with the installation condition of the GOT to the control panel.
 - Ensure that there are no damages on the environmental protection sheet (not replaceable).If the environmental protection sheet peels or the cleaning solution enters between the sheet and the display section during cleaning, stop the cleaning immediately.
In such a case, do not use the GOT.
-

[TOUCH PANEL PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- For the analog-resistive film type touch panels, normally the adjustment is not required.
However, the difference between a touched position and the object position may occur as the period of use elapses.
When any difference between a touched position and the object position occurs, execute the touch panel calibration.
 - When any difference between a touched position and the object position occurs, other object may be activated.
This may cause an unexpected operation due to incorrect output or malfunction.
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR USING A DATA STORAGE]

WARNING

- Do not remove the SD card from drive A while the SD card is being accessed by the GOT, or the GOT may stop processing for about 20 seconds.
During this stop, you cannot operate the GOT, and the functions running in the background, including the screen refresh, alarm, logging, and script, also stop.
This stop may affect the system operation, causing an accident.
Before removing the SD card, check the following items.
[GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V and GT25HS-V), GT23, GS25]
Before removing the SD card, check that the SD card access LED is off.
[GT2505-V, GT25HS-V]
Make sure to turn off the SD card access switch before removing the SD card. Not doing so may damage the SD card and files.
[GT21, GS21]
Disable the SD card access in the GOT utility, and then check that the SD card access LED is off before removing the SD card.
 - Do not remove the data storage from the file server (drive N) that is being accessed by the GOT, or the system operation may be affected.
Before removing the data storage, check the relevant system signal to make sure that the data storage is not being accessed.
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR USING A DATA STORAGE]

CAUTION

- Do not remove the data storage from the GOT while the data storage is being accessed by the GOT, or the data storage and files may be damaged.
Before removing the data storage, check the SD card access LED, relevant system signal, or others to make sure that the data storage is not being accessed.
 - Turning off the GOT while it accesses the SD card results in damage to the SD card and files.
 - When using the GOT with an SD card inserted, check the following items.
[GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V and GT25HS-V), GT23, GS25]
After inserting an SD card into the GOT, make sure to close the SD card cover.
Otherwise, data cannot be read or written.
[GT2505-V, GT25HS-V]
After inserting an SD card into the GOT, make sure to turn on the SD card access switch.
Otherwise, data cannot be read or written.
[GT21, GS21]
After inserting an SD card into the SD card unit, make sure to enable the SD card access in the GOT utility.
Otherwise, data cannot be read or written.
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR USING A DATA STORAGE]

CAUTION

- When removing the SD card from the GOT, make sure to support the SD card by hand as it may pop out.
Not doing so may cause the SD card to drop from the GOT, resulting in a failure or break.
 - When inserting a USB device into a USB interface of the GOT, make sure to insert the device into the interface firmly.
Not doing so may cause a malfunction due to poor contact. (GT27, GT25, GT2107-W, GS25)
 - Before removing the data storage from the GOT, follow the procedure for removal on the utility screen of the GOT. After the successful completion dialog is displayed, remove the data storage by hand carefully.
Not doing so may cause the data storage to drop from the GOT, resulting in a failure or break.
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR USE]

CAUTION

- Do not touch the edges of the touch panel (display section) repeatedly.
Doing so may result in a failure.
 - Do not turn off the GOT while data is being written to the storage memory (ROM) or SD card.
Doing so may corrupt the data, rendering the GOT inoperative.
 - The GOT rugged model uses the environmental protection sheet (not replaceable) with UV protection function on the front surface.
Therefore, it is possible to suppress deterioration of the touch panel or the liquid crystal display panel that may be caused by ultraviolet rays.
Note that if the rugged model is exposed to ultraviolet rays for an extended period of time, the front surface may turn yellow.
If the rugged model is likely to be exposed to ultraviolet rays for an extended period of time, it is recommended to use a UV protective sheet (option).
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR REMOTE CONTROL]

WARNING

- Remote control is available through a network by using GOT functions, including the SoftGOT-GOT link function, the remote personal computer operation function, the VNC server function, and the GOT Mobile function.
If you remotely operate control equipment using such functions, the field operator may not notice the remote operation, leading to an accident.
In addition, a communication delay or interruption may occur depending on the network environment, and remote control of control equipment cannot be performed normally in some cases.
Before using the above functions to perform remote control, fully grasp the circumstances of the field site and ensure safety.
 - When operating the server (GOT) of the GOT Mobile function to disconnect a client, notify the operator of the client about the disconnection beforehand.
Not doing so may cause an accident.
-

[PRECAUTIONS FOR EXCLUSIVE AUTHORIZATION CONTROL]

WARNING

- Before using the GOT network interaction function to prevent simultaneous operations from multiple pieces of equipment, make sure you understand the function.
You can enable or disable the exclusive authorization control of the GOT network interaction function for each screen. (For all screens, the exclusive authorization control is disabled by default.)
Properly determine the screens for which the exclusive authorization control is required, and set the control by screen.
A screen for which the exclusive authorization control is disabled is operable simultaneously from multiple pieces of equipment. Make sure to determine the operation period for each operator, fully grasp the circumstances of the field site, and ensure safety to perform operations.
-

[DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.
When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations.
(Refer to the GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware) for details of the battery directive in the EU member states.)
-

[TRANSPORTATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations.
(Refer to the GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware) for details of the regulated models.)
 - Make sure to transport the GOT main unit and/or relevant unit(s) in the manner they will not be exposed to the impact exceeding the impact resistance described in the general specifications of this manual, as they are precision devices.
Failure to do so may cause the unit to fail.
Check if the unit operates correctly after transportation.
 - When fumigants that contain halogen materials such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine are used for disinfecting and protecting wooden packaging from insects, they cause malfunction when entering our products.
Please take necessary precautions to ensure that remaining materials from fumigant do not enter our products, or treat packaging with methods other than fumigation (heat method).
Additionally, disinfect and protect wood from insects before packing products.
-

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	1
INTRODUCTION	21
Manuals for GT Works3	21
Abbreviations, Generic Terms, and Model Icons	23

PART 1 PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

CHAPTER 1 PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING	32
1.1 Setting the Communication Interface	33
Setting connected equipment (Channel setting)	33
GOT Ethernet Setting	47
I/F communication setting	51
Precautions	53
1.2 Writing the Project Data onto the GOT	54
Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT	54
Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT	55
1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection	56
Communication module	56
Option unit	58
Conversion cables	58
Serial Multi-Drop Connection Unit	58
Field Network Adapter Unit	58
RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter	58
Precautions when installing units on top of one another	59
1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection	61
GOT connector specifications	61
Coaxial cableconnector connection method	63
Terminating resistors of GOT	65
Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor	71
1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment	72
1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring	74
Check on the GOT	74
Confirming the communication state on the GOT side (For Ethernet connection)	77
Confirming the communication state to each station (Station monitoring function)	79

PART 2 CONNECTIONS TO NON-MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 2 IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER	84
2.1 Connectable Model List	84
2.2 System Configuration	89
Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL, or RSEL	89
Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2	92
Connecting to RCON	106

2.3	Connection Diagram	109
	RS-232 cable	109
	RS-422/485 cable	112
2.4	GOT Side Settings	118
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	118
	Communication detail settings	119
2.5	Robot Controller Side Setting	120
	Connecting to X-SEL or RSEL	120
	Connecting to SSEL, ASEL, PSEL	122
	Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON	123
	Connecting to RCON	123
	Connecting to ERC2	124
	Station No.settings	125
2.6	Settable Device Range	126
2.7	Precautions	126
CHAPTER 3 AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT		129
3.1	Connectable Model List	129
3.2	System Configuration	131
	Connecting to DMC10	131
	Connecting to DMC50	133
	Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36	136
	Connecting to SDC20/21	138
	Connecting to SDC30/31	142
	Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G	144
	Connecting to SDC45/46	148
	Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX	150
	Connecting to CMF015, CMF050	152
	Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2	156
	Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C	159
	Connecting to CMC10B	161
	Connecting to AHC2001	163
	Connecting to NX series	167
3.3	Connection Diagram	168
	RS-232 cable	168
	RS-485 cable	170
3.4	GOT Side Settings	192
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	192
	Communication detail settings	193
3.5	Control Equipment Side Setting	195
	Connecting to DMC10	195
	Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G	196
	Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36	196
	Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31	197
	Connecting to CMC10L	197
	Connecting to DMC50	199
	Connecting to SDC45/46	199
	Connecting to CMS, CMF015	200
	Connecting to CML, CMF050	200
	Connecting to MQV	200

Connecting to MPC	201
Connecting to PBC201-VN2	201
Connecting to MVF	201
Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C	203
Connecting to RX	204
Connecting to CMC10B	204
Connecting to AHC2001 CPU	205
Connecting to AHC2001 SCU	205
Station number setting	206
3.6 Settable Device Range	207
3.7 Precautions	207

CHAPTER 4 OMRON PLC **209**

4.1 Connectable Model List	209
4.2 Serial Connection	212
Connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C, or CQM1	212
Connecting to CQM1H	215
Connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M	218
Connecting to CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E-E, CP2E-S, or CP2E-N	223
Connecting to C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, or C200HE	228
Connecting to CS1H, CS1G, or CS1D	231
Connecting to C1000H, C2000H	234
Connecting to CV500, CV1000, CV2000, or CVM1	235
Connection Diagram	236
GOT Side Settings	243
PLC Side Setting	245
Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Hα or RS-232C adapter	246
Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, or CP2E	247
Connecting to CV500/CV1000/CV2000 or CVM1	250
Connecting to connection cable	251
Connecting to rack type host link unit	252
Connecting to serial communication unit	256
Connecting to communication board	257
Connecting to serial communication board	259
Connecting to RS-422A/485 Option board	260
Connecting to RS-422A converter	260
Connecting to RS-232C&RS-485 Option Board	261
4.3 Ethernet Connection	262
Connecting to SYSMAC CJ1, CJ2, CS1, or CP2 series	262
Connecting to NJ or NX series	264
GOT side settings	266
PLC side setting	271
Precautions	273
4.4 Settable Device Range	274

CHAPTER 5 OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER **275**

5.1 Connectable Model List	275
5.2 System Configuration	276
Connecting to the THERMAC NEO series	276
Connecting to the INPANEL NEO	283

	Connecting to the E5□C series, E5□D series	285
	Connecting to the THERMAC R series	287
5.3	Connection Diagram	289
	RS-232 cable	289
	RS-422 cable	291
	RS-485 cable	293
5.4	GOT Side Settings	299
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	299
	Communication detail settings	300
5.5	Temperature Controller Side Setting	302
	Connecting E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	302
	Connecting to E5CN(-H,-HT), E5AN(-H,-HT), E5EN(-H,-HT)	302
	Connecting E5ZN	303
	Connecting E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T)	303
	Connecting E5CD(-B), E5ED(-B)	303
	Connecting E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T)	304
	Connection to interface converter (K3SC-10)	304
	Station No. settings	306
5.6	Settable Device Range	307
5.7	Precautions	307
CHAPTER 6	KEYENCE PLC	309
6.1	Connectable Model List	310
6.2	Serial Connection	311
	Connecting to KV-8000 or KV-7000 series	311
	Connecting to KV-5000 series	315
	Connecting to KV-3000 series	317
	Connecting to KV-1000 series	320
	Connecting to KV-700 series	323
	Connecting to KV Nano series	326
	Connection Diagram	329
	GOT Side Settings	338
	PLC Side Setting	340
6.3	Ethernet Connection	344
	Ethernet connection	344
	GOT side settings	346
	PLC side setting	350
6.4	Settable Device Range	351
CHAPTER 7	KOYO EI PLC	353
7.1	Connectable Model List	353
7.2	System Configuration	354
	Connecting to SU-5E or SU-6B	354
	Connecting to SU-5M or SU-6M	356
	Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series	359
	Connecting to DirectLOGIC 06 series	361
	Connecting to D2-240, D2-250-1 or D2-260	364
	Connecting to PZ	366
7.3	Connection Diagram	368
	RS-232 cable	368

	RS-422 cable.	369
7.4	GOT Side Settings.	374
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	374
	Communication detail settings.	375
7.5	PLC Side Setting	376
	Connecting to SU-5E/6B	377
	Connecting to SU-5M/6M	378
	Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series or DirectLOGIC 06 series	378
	Connecting to DirectLOGIC 205 series	379
	Connecting to PZ Series	379
	Connecting to U-01DM	380
	Connecting to D0-DCM	382
	Connecting to D2-DCM	382
	Station No. settings	383
7.6	Settable Device Range	384
7.7	Precautions	384

CHAPTER 8 JTEKT PLC 385

8.1	Connectable Model List	385
8.2	System Configuration	386
	Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD	386
	Connecting to PC3J.	388
	Connecting to PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR)	390
	Connecting to PC2J (PC2JC, PC2J16P, or PC2J16PR)	392
	Connecting to PC10G	394
8.3	Connection Diagram	397
	RS-232 cable.	397
	RS-422 cable.	399
8.4	GOT Side Settings.	403
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	403
	Communication detail settings.	404
8.5	PLC Side Setting	405
	Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD, PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR), or PC10G.	405
	Connecting to PC3J.	406
	Connecting to PC2JC	407
	Connecting to PC2J16P or PC2J16PR	408
	RS-232/RS-422 interface converter setting.	409
	PC/CMP-LINK, 2PORT-LINK, or PC/CMP2-LINK settings	410
	ML10 settings	412
	Station number setting.	413
8.6	Settable Device Range	414
8.7	Precautions	414

CHAPTER 9 SHARP PLC 415

9.1	Connectable Model List	415
9.2	System Configuration	416
	Connecting to JW-21CU or JW-22CU	416
	Connecting to JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH	417
	Connecting to JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, or JW-100CU	418
	Connecting to Z-512J	419

9.3	Connection Diagram	420
	RS-232 cable.	420
	RS-422 cable.	421
9.4	GOT Side Settings	423
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	423
	Communication detail settings.	424
9.5	PLC Side Setting	425
	Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU	426
	Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J	427
	Connecting to the link unit (JW-21CM)	428
	Connecting to the link unit (JW-10CM or ZW-10CM)	430
9.6	Settable Device Range	432
9.7	Precautions	432
CHAPTER 10 SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER		433
10.1	Connectable Model List	433
10.2	System Configuration	435
	Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2	435
	Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A	437
	When connecting to DCL-33A Series	438
10.3	Connection Diagram	440
	RS-232 cable.	440
	RS-485 cable.	441
10.4	GOT Side Settings	448
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	448
	Communication detail settings.	449
10.5	Indicating Controller Side Setting	450
	Connecting to indicating controller	450
	Connecting to communication converter	450
	Station No. settings	451
10.6	Settable Device Range	452
10.7	Precautions	452
CHAPTER 11 CHINO CONTROLLER		453
11.1	Connectable Model List	453
11.2	System Configuration	454
	Connecting to LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ, DB series	454
	Connecting to KP, AL3000, AH3000 series	457
	Connecting to SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 series	460
	Connecting to GT120 Series	463
11.3	Connection Diagram	465
	RS-232 cable.	465
	RS-422 cable.	466
	RS-485 cable.	470
11.4	GOT Side Settings	479
	Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	479
	Communication detail settings.	480
11.5	Controller Side Setting	481
	Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series	481
	Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series	482

Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series	482
Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series	483
Connecting to GT120 Series	483
Connecting to KP1000, KP2000	484
Connecting to AL3000, AH3000	484
Connecting to SE3000.	485
Connecting to JU.	486
Connecting to KE3000.	487
Connecting to LE5000.	488
Connecting to converter SC8-10	489
Station number setting.	490
11.6 Settable Device Range	492
11.7 Precautions	492
 CHAPTER 12 TOSHIBA PLC	 493
12.1 Connectable Model List	493
12.2 Serial Connection	494
Connecting to PROSEC T series	494
Connecting to PROSEC V series	496
Connection Diagram	497
GOT Side Settings.	500
PLC Side Setting	502
12.3 Ethernet Connection	504
Connecting to Unified Controller nv series	504
GOT side settings	505
PLC side setting	508
Precautions	509
12.4 Settable Device Range	510
 CHAPTER 13 SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC	 511
13.1 Connectable Model List	511
13.2 System Configuration	512
Connecting to TC3, TC5, TC6, TC8	512
Connecting to TS2000, TS2100	513
13.3 Connection Diagram	514
RS-232 cable.	514
RS-485 cable.	516
13.4 GOT Side Settings.	520
Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	520
Communication detail settings.	521
13.5 PLC Side Setting	522
Connecting to TC3, TC8 series	522
Connecting to TC5 series	522
Connecting to TC6 series	522
Connecting to TS2000, TS2100	522
13.6 Settable Device Range	523
 CHAPTER 14 PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER	 525
14.1 Connectable Model List	525
14.2 System Configuration	526

Connecting to MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L series	526
Connecting to MINAS A5 series	527
14.3 Connection Diagram	528
RS-232 cable	528
RS-485 cable	529
RS-232/RS-485 cable	533
14.4 GOT Side Settings	534
Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	534
Communication detail settings	535
14.5 Servo Amplifier Side Setting	536
Connecting to MINAS A4/A4F/A4L	536
Connecting to MINAS A5	536
Station number setting	537
14.6 Settable Device Range	538
14.7 Precautions	538
CHAPTER 15 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC	539
15.1 Connectable Model List	539
15.2 System Configuration	540
Connecting to FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, or FP0R	540
Connecting to FP1-C24C or FP1-C40C	542
Connecting to FP2 or FP2SH	544
Connecting to FP3 or FP5	549
Connecting to FP10(S)	551
Connecting to FP10SH	554
Connecting to FP-M(C20TC) or FP-M(C32TC)	556
Connecting to FPΣ	558
Connecting to FP-X	560
Connecting to FP7	563
Connecting to FP0H	568
System configuration for connecting to FP-XH	570
15.3 Connection Diagram	573
RS-232 cable	573
RS-422 cable	583
RS-485 cable	587
15.4 GOT Side Settings	589
Setting communication interface (Communication settings)	589
Communication detail settings	590
15.5 PLC Side Setting	592
Connecting to FP0/1/2/3/5, FP0H, FP-M, FPΣ, FP-X	592
Connecting to FP7	594
15.6 Settable Device Range	595
APPENDIX	597
Appendix 1 Settable Device Range	597
IAI equipment ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	598
IAI equipment ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])	623
AZBIL equipment ([Azbil SDC/DMC])	633
AZBIL equipment ([Azbil DMC50])	635
OMRON equipment ([OMRON SYSMAC])	639

OMRON equipment ([OMRON NJ/NX])	643
OMRON equipment ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])	644
OMRON equipment ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])	648
KEYENCE equipment ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])	653
KOYO EI equipment ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])	659
JTEKT equipment ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])	664
SHARP equipment ([SHARP JW])	669
SHINKO equipment ([Shinko Technos Controller])	673
CHINO equipment ([CHINO MODBUS device])	675
TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])	678
TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])	683
SHIBAURA MACHINE equipment ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])	687
PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A4])	693
PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A5])	698
PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])	705
PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic FP7])	709
REVISIONS	716
WARRANTY	719
Intellectual Property Rights	720

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing Mitsubishi Electric Graphic Operation Terminal (GOT).

Before using the product, read this manual carefully and make sure you understand the functions and performance of the GOT for correct use.

📖 Manuals for GT Works3

📖 Abbreviations, Generic Terms, and Model Icons

Manuals for GT Works3

The electronic manuals related to this product are installed together with the screen design software.

If you need the printed manuals, consult your local sales office.

Manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT2000)

Point

e-Manual refers to the Mitsubishi Electric FA electronic book manuals that can be browsed using a dedicated tool.

e-Manual has the following features:

- Required information can be cross-searched in multiple manuals.
- Other manuals can be accessed from the links in the manual.
- Hardware specifications of each part can be found from the product figures.
- Pages that users often browse can be bookmarked.
- Sample programs can be copied to the engineering tool.

■Screen design software-related manuals

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GT Works3 Installation Instructions	BCN-P5999-0066	PDF
GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual	SH-081220ENG	PDF e-Manual
GT Converter2 Version3 Operating Manual for GT Works3	SH-080862ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series MES Interface Function Manual for GT Works3 Version1	SH-081228ENG	PDF e-Manual

■Connection manuals

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1	SH-081197ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 1) For GT Works3 Version1	SH-081198ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 2) For GT Works3 Version1	SH-081199ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputers, MODBUS/Fieldbus Products, Peripherals) For GT Works3 Version1	SH-081200ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series Handy GOT Connection Manual For GT Works3 Version1	SH-081867ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (α2 Connection) for GT Works3 Version1	JY997D52301	PDF e-Manual

■GT SoftGOT2000 manuals

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GT SoftGOT2000 Version1 Operating Manual	SH-081201ENG	PDF e-Manual
MELSOFT GT OPC UA Client Operating Manual	SH-082174ENG	PDF

■GOT2000 series user's manuals

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)	SH-081194ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)	SH-081195ENG	PDF e-Manual
GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Monitor)	SH-081196ENG	PDF e-Manual

■GOT SIMPLE series user's manuals

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GOT SIMPLE Series User's Manual	JY997D52901	PDF e-Manual

■Manuals related to GT Works3 add-on projects

Manual name	Manual number	Format
GT Works3 Add-on License for GOT2000 Enhanced Drive Control (Servo) Project Data Manual (Fundamentals)	SH-082072ENG	PDF e-Manual
GT Works3 Add-on License for GOT2000 Enhanced Drive Control (Servo) Project Data Manual (Screen Details)	SH-082074ENG	PDF e-Manual

Manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT1000)

Refer to the Help and manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT1000).

Abbreviations, Generic Terms, and Model Icons

The following shows the abbreviations, generic terms, and model icons used in this manual.

GOT

■GOT2000 series

Abbreviations and generic terms			Description	Meaning of icon	
				Available	Unavailable
GT27	GT27-X	GT2715-X	GT2715-XTBA GT2715-XTBD		-
	GT27-S	GT2712-S	GT2712-STBA GT2712-STWA GT2712-STBD GT2712-STWD		
		GT2710-S	GT2710-STBA GT2710-STBD		
		GT2708-S	GT2708-STBA GT2708-STBD		
	GT27-V	GT2710-V	GT2710-VTBA GT2710-VTWA GT2710-VTBD GT2710-VTWD		
		GT2708-V	GT2708-VTBA GT2708-VTBD		
		GT2705-V	GT2705-VTBD		
GT25			All GT25 models		-
GT25	GT25-W	GT2512-WX	GT2512-WXTBD GT2512-WXTSD		-
		GT2510-WX	GT2510-WXTBD GT2510-WXTSD		
		GT2507-W	GT2507-WTBD GT2507-WTSD		
		GT2507T-W	GT2507T-WTSD		
	GT25-S	GT2512-S	GT2512-STBA GT2512-STBD		
		GT2512F-S	GT2512F-STNA GT2512F-STND		
	GT25-V	GT2510-V	GT2510-VTBA GT2510-VTWA GT2510-VTBD GT2510-VTWD		
		GT2510F-V	GT2510F-VTNA GT2510F-VTND		
		GT2508-V	GT2508-VTBA GT2508-VTWA GT2508-VTBD GT2508-VTWD		
		GT2508F-V	GT2508F-VTNA GT2508F-VTND		
		GT2505-V	GT2505-VTBD		
	GT25HS-V Handy GOT	GT2506HS-V	GT2506HS-VTBD		-
		GT2505HS-V	GT2505HS-VTBD		-
GT23	GT23-V	GT2310-V	GT2310-VTBA GT2310-VTBD		-
		GT2308-V	GT2308-VTBA GT2308-VTBD		

Abbreviations and generic terms			Description	Meaning of icon		
				Available	Unavailable	
GT21			All GT21 models		-	
	GT21-W	GT2107-W	GT2107-WTBD GT2107-WTSD		-	
	GT21-Q	GT2105-Q	GT2105-QTBDS GT2105-QMBDS		-	
	GT21-R	GT2104-R	GT2104-RTBD		-	
	GT21-P	GT2104-P	GT2104-PMBD		-	
			GT2104-PMBDS		-	
			GT2104-PMBDS2		-	
			GT2104-PMBLS		-	
		GT2103-P	GT2103-PMBD		-	
			GT2103-PMBDS		-	
			GT2103-PMBDS2		-	
			GT2103-PMBLS		-	
GT SoftGOT2000			GT SoftGOT2000 Version1		-	

■GOT SIMPLE series

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description	Meaning of icon	
			Available	Unavailable
GS25		GS2512-WXTBD		-
GS21	GS21-W-N	GS2110-WTBD-N GS2107-WTBD-N		-
	GS21-W	GS2110-WTBD GS2107-WTBD		

■GOT1000 series, GOT900 series, and GOT800 series

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description	Meaning of icon	
			Available	Unavailable
GOT1000 Series		GOT1000 Series	-	
GOT900 Series		GOT-A900 Series GOT-F900 Series	-	
GOT800 Series		GOT-800 Series	-	

Communication unit

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
Bus connection unit	GT15-QBUS GT15-QBUS2 GT15-ABUS GT15-ABUS2 GT15-75QBUSL GT15-75QBUS2L GT15-75ABUSL GT15-75ABUS2L
Serial communication unit	GT15-RS2-9P GT15-RS4-9S GT15-RS4-TE
MELSECNET/H communication unit	GT15-J71LP23-25 GT15-J71BR13
CC-Link IE TSN communication unit	GT25-J71GN13-T2
CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit	GT15-J71GP23-SX
CC-Link IE Field Network communication unit	GT15-J71GF13-T2
CC-Link communication unit	GT15-J61BT13
Wireless LAN communication unit	GT25-WLAN
Serial multi-drop connection unit	GT01-RS4-M
Connection conversion adapter	GT10-9PT5S
Field network adapter unit	GT25-FNADP
Ethernet communication unit	GT25-J71E71-100
RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter	GT14-RS2T4-9P

Option unit

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
Printer unit	GT15-PRN
Video input unit	GT27-V4-Z (A set of GT16M-V4-Z and GT27-IF1000)
RGB input unit	GT27-R2 GT27-R2-Z (A set of GT16M-R2-Z and GT27-IF1000)
Video/RGB input unit	GT27-V4R1-Z (A set of GT16M-V4R1-Z and GT27-IF1000)
RGB output unit	GT27-ROUT GT27-ROUT-Z (A set of GT16M-ROUT-Z and GT27-IF1000)
Digital video output unit	GT27-VHOUT
Multimedia unit	GT27-MMR-Z (A set of GT16M-MMR-Z and GT27-IF1000)
Video signal conversion unit	GT27-IF1000
External I/O unit	GT15-DIO GT15-DIOR
Sound output unit	GT15-SOUT
SD card unit	GT21-03SDCD

Option

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
SD card	NZ1MEM-2GBSD NZ1MEM-4GBSD NZ1MEM-8GBSD NZ1MEM-16GBSD L1MEM-2GBSD L1MEM-4GBSD
Battery	GT11-50BAT GT15-BAT
Protective sheet	GT27-15PSGC GT25-12WPSGC GT25-12PSGC GT25-10WPSGC GT25-10PSGC GT25-08PSGC GT21-07WPSGC GT25T-07WPSVC GT25-05PSGC GT25-05PSGC-2 GT21-05PSGC GT21-04RPSGC-UC GT21-03PSGC-UC GT21-04PSGC-UC GT27-15PSCC GT25-12WPSCC GT25-12PSCC GT25-10WPSCC GT25-10PSCC GT25-08PSCC GT25-05PSCC GT25-05PSCC-2 GT25-12PSCC-UC GT25-10PSCC-UC GT25-08PSCC-UC GT21-07WPSCC GT21-05PSCC GT21-04RPSCC-UC GT21-04PSCC-UC GT21-03PSCC-UC GT16H-60PSC GT14H-50PSC
Antibacterial/antiviral protective sheet	GT25-12PSAC GT25-10PSAC GT25-08PSAC
Environmental protection sheet	GT25F-12ESGS GT25F-10ESGS GT25F-08ESGS
Protective cover for oil	GT20-15PCO GT20-12PCO GT20-10PCO GT20-08PCO GT21-12WPCO GT21-10WPCO GT21-07WPCO GT25T-07WPCO GT25-05PCO GT25-05PCO-2 GT05-50PCO GT21-04RPCO GT10-30PCO GT10-20PCO
USB environmental protection cover	GT25-UCOV GT25-05UCOV GT21-WUCOV

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
Stand	GT15-90STAND GT15-80STAND GT15-70STAND GT05-50STAND GT25-10WSTAND GT21-07WSTAND GT25T-07WSTAND
Attachment	GT15-70ATT-98 GT15-70ATT-87 GT15-60ATT-97 GT15-60ATT-96 GT15-60ATT-87 GT15-60ATT-77 GT21-04RATT-40
Panel-mounted USB port extension	GT14-C10EXUSB-4S GT10-C10EXUSB-5S
Connector conversion box	GT16H-CNB-42S GT16H-CNB-37S GT11H-CNB-37S
Emergency stop switch guard cover	GT16H-60ESCOV GT14H-50ESCOV
Wall-mounting attachment	GT14H-50ATT

Software

■Software related to GOT

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
GT Works3	SW1DND-GTWK3-J, SW1DND-GTWK3-E, SW1DND-GTWK3-C
GT Designer3 Version1	Screen design software GT Designer3 for GOT2000 and GOT1000 series
GT Designer3	Screen design software for GOT2000 series included in GT Works3
GT Designer3 (GOT2000)	
GT Designer3 (GOT1000)	Screen design software for GOT1000 series included in GT Works3
Speech synthesis license	GT Works Text to Speech License (SW1DND-GTVO-M)
Add-on license	GT Works3 add-on license for GOT2000 enhanced drive control (servo) project data (SW1DND-GTSV-MZ)
GENESIS64 Advanced	GENESIS64 server application (GEN64-APP)
GENESIS64 Basic SCADA	GENESIS64 server application (GEN64-BASIC)
GENESIS64	Generic term of GENESIS64 Advanced and GENESIS64 Basic SCADA
GOT Mobile function license for GT SoftGOT2000	License required to use the GOT Mobile function with GT SoftGOT2000 (SGT2K-WEBSKEY-□)
GT Simulator3	Screen simulator GT Simulator3 for GOT2000, GOT1000, and GOT900 series
GT SoftGOT2000	GOT2000 compatible HMI software GT SoftGOT2000
GT OPC UA Client	MELSOFT GT OPC UA Client (SW1DNN-GTOUC-MD)
GT Converter2	Data conversion software GT Converter2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series
GT Designer2 Classic	Screen design software GT Designer2 Classic for GOT900 series
GT Designer2	Screen design software GT Designer2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series
DU/WIN	Screen design software FX-PCS-DU/WIN for GOT-F900 series

■Software related to iQ Works

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
iQ Works	iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works
MELSOFT Navigator	Integrated development environment software included in SW□DND-IQWK (iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works) (□ represents a version.)
MELSOFT iQ AppPortal	SW□DND-IQAPL-M type integrated application management software (□ represents a version.)

■Other software

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description
GX Works3		SW□DND-GXW3-E (-EA, -EAZ) type programmable controller engineering software (□ represents a version.)
GX Works2		SW□DNC-GXW2-E (-EA, -EAZ) type programmable controller engineering software (□ represents a version.)
Controller simulator	GX Simulator3	Simulation function of GX Works3
	GX Simulator2	Simulation function of GX Works2
	GX Simulator	SW□D5C-LLT-E (-EV) type ladder logic test tool function software package (SW5D5C-LLT (-V) or later versions) (□ represents a version.)
GX Developer		SW□D5C-GPPW-E (-EV)/SW□D5F-GPPW (-V) type software package (□ represents a version.)
GX LogViewer		SW□DNN-VIEWER-E type software package (□ represents a version.)
MI Configurator		Configuration and monitor tool for Mitsubishi Electric industrial computers (SW□DNNMICONF-M) (□ represents a version.)
PX Developer		SW□D5C-FBDQ-E type FBD software package for process control (□ represents a version.)
MT Works2		Motion controller engineering environment MELSOFT MT Works2 (SW□DND-MTW2-E) (□ represents a version.)
MT Developer		SW□RNC-GSV type integrated start-up support software for motion controller Q series (□ represents a version.)
CW Configurator		Setting/monitoring tools for the C Controller module and MELSECWinCPU (SW□DND-RCCPU-E) (□ represents a version.)
MR Configurator2		SW□DNC-MRC2-E type servo configuration software (□ represents a version.)
MR Configurator		MRZJW□-SETUP type servo configuration software (□ represents a version.)
FR Configurator2		Inverter setup software (SW□DND-FRC2-E) (□ represents a version.)
FR Configurator		Inverter setup software (FR-SW□-SETUP-WE) (□ represents a version.)
NC Configurator2		CNC parameter setting support tool (FCSB1221)
NC Configurator		CNC parameter setting support tool
FX Configurator-FP		Parameter setting, monitoring, and testing software package for FX3U-20SSC-H (SW□D5CFXSSCE) (□ represents a version.)
FX Configurator-EN-L		FX3U-ENET-L type Ethernet module setting software (SW1D5-FXENETL-E)
FX Configurator-EN		FX3U-ENET type Ethernet module setting software (SW1D5C-FXENET-E)
RT ToolBox2		Robot program creation software (3D-11C-WINE)
RT ToolBox3		Robot program creation software (3F-14C-WINE)
MX Component		MX Component Version□ (SW□D5C-ACT-E, SW□D5C-ACT-EA) (□ represents a version.)
MX Sheet		MX Sheet Version□ (SW□D5C-SHEET-E, SW□D5C-SHEET-EA) (□ represents a version.)
CPU Module Logging Configuration Tool		CPU module logging configuration tool (SW1DNN-LLUTL-E)

License key (for GT SoftGOT2000)

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
License key	GT27-SGTKEY-U

Others

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
IAI	IAI Corporation
AZBIL	Azbil Corporation
OMRON	OMRON Corporation
KEYENCE	KEYENCE CORPORATION
JTEKT ELECTRONICS (formerly KOYO EI)	JTEKT ELECTRONICS CORPORATION (formerly KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.)
JTEKT	JTEKT CORPORATION
SHARP	Sharp Corporation
SHINKO	Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.
CHINO	CHINO CORPORATION
TOSHIBA	TOSHIBA CORPORATION
SHIBAURA MACHINE	SHIBAURA MACHINE CO., LTD.
PANASONIC	Panasonic Corporation
PANASONIC IDS	Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.
HITACHI IES	Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.
HITACHI	Hitachi, Ltd.
HIRATA	Hirata Corporation
FUJI	FUJI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
MURATEC	Muratec products manufactured by Murata Machinery, Ltd.
YASKAWA	YASKAWA Electric Corporation
YOKOGAWA	Yokogawa Electric Corporation
RKC	RKC INSTRUMENT INC.
ALLEN-BRADLEY	Allen-Bradley products manufactured by Rockwell Automation, Inc.
CLPA	CC-Link Partner Association
GE	GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc.
HMS	HMS Industrial Networks
LS ELECTRIC (formerly LS IS)	LS ELECTRIC Co., Ltd (formerly LS Industrial Systems Co., Ltd.)
mitsubishi india	Mitsubishi Electric India Pvt. Ltd.
ODVA	Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc.
SCHNEIDER	Schneider Electric SA
SICK	SICK AG
SIEMENS	Siemens AG
SCHNEIDER EJH	Schneider Electric Japan Holdings Ltd.
PLC	Programmable controller manufactured by its respective company
Control equipment	Control equipment manufactured by its respective company
Temperature controller	Temperature controller manufactured by its respective company
Indicating controller	Indicating controller manufactured by its respective company
Controller	Controller manufactured by its respective company
Industrial switch (for CC-Link IE TSN Class B)	CC-Link IE TSN Class B (Synchronized Realtime Communication) hub certified by CC-Link Partner Association
Industrial switch (for CC-Link IE TSN Class A)	CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Realtime Communication) hub certified by CC-Link Partner Association
CC-Link IE TSN-equipped module	Generic term for the following CC-Link IE TSN master/local modules and CC-Link IE TSN Plus master/local module • RJ71GN11-T2 • RJ71GN11-EIP • FX5-CCLGN-MS

MEMO

PART 1

PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

1 PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

1 PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

- Page 33 Setting the Communication Interface
- Page 54 Writing the Project Data onto the GOT
- Page 56 Option Devices for the Respective Connection
- Page 61 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection
- Page 72 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment
- Page 74 Checking for Normal Monitoring

The following shows the procedures to be taken before monitoring and corresponding reference sections.

1. Setting the communication interface

Determine the connection type and channel No. to be used, and perform the communication setting.

☞ Page 33 Setting the Communication Interface

☞ Each chapter GOT Side Settings

2. Writing the package data

Write the project data, system application onto the GOT.

☞ Page 54 Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT

3. Verifying the package data

Verify the project data, system application are properly written onto the GOT.

☞ Page 55 Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT

4. Attaching the communication unit and connecting the cable

Mount the optional equipment and prepare/connect the connection cable according to the connection type.

☞ Page 56 Option Devices for the Respective Connection

☞ Page 61 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection

☞ Each chapter System Configuration

☞ Each chapter Connection Diagram

5. Verifying GOT recognizes connected equipment

Verify the GOT recognizes controllers on [Communication Settings] of the Utility.

☞ Page 72 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment

6. Verifying the GOT is monitoring normally

Verify the GOT is monitoring normally using Utility, Developer, etc.

☞ Page 74 Checking for Normal Monitoring

1.1 Setting the Communication Interface

1

Set the communication interface of GOT and the connected equipment.

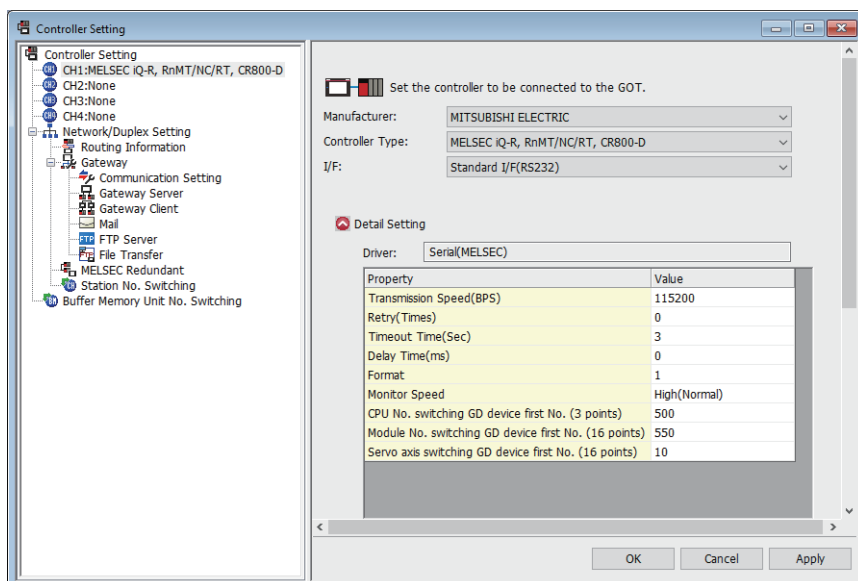
When using the GOT at the first time, make sure to set the channel of communication interface and the communication driver before writing to GOT.

Set the communication interface of the GOT at [Controller Setting] and [I/F Communication Setting] in GT Designer3.

Setting connected equipment (Channel setting)

Set the channel of the equipment connected to the GOT.

Setting



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting dialog box appears. Select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Refer to the following explanations for the setting.

Point

Channel No.2 to No.4

Use the channel No.2 to No.4 when using the Multi-channel function.

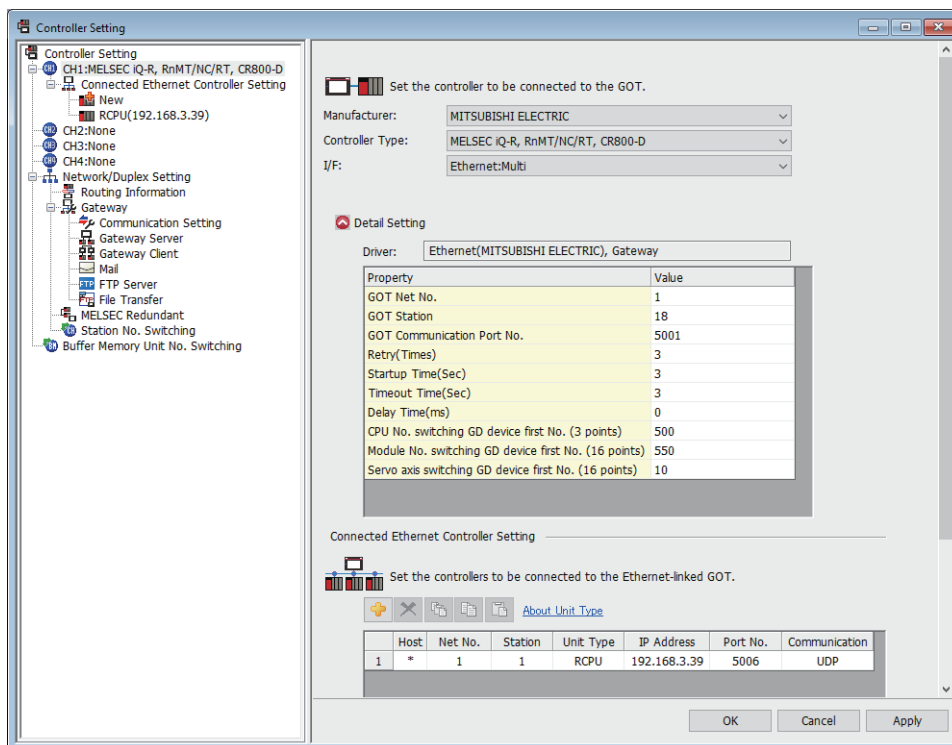
For details of the Multi-channel function, refer to the following.

📖 GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1

Setting item

This section describes the setting items of the Manufacturer, Controller Type, Driver and I/F.

When using the channel No.2 to No.4, put a check mark at [Use CH*].



Item	Description
Use CH*	Select this item when setting the channel No.2 to No.4.
Manufacturer	Select the manufacturer of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.
Type	Select the type of the equipment to be connected to the GOT. For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ Page 35 Setting [Controller Type]
I/F	Select the interface of the GOT to which the equipment is connected. For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ Page 46 Setting [I/F]
Driver	Select the communication driver to be written to the GOT. For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ Page 34 Setting [Driver] When multiple communication drivers can be selected, this item is displayed. When only one communication driver can be selected, the driver name is displayed under [Detail Setting].
Detail Setting	Make settings for the transmission speed and data length of the communication driver. ☞ Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.

■Setting [Driver]

The displayed items for a driver differ according to the settings [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F].

When the driver to be set is not displayed, confirm if [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F] are correct.

For the settings, refer to the following.

☞ [Setting the communication interface] section in each chapter

1

For the settings, refer to the following.

Type	Model name
[IAI X-SEL Controller]	XSEL-J
	XSEL-K
	XSEL-KE
	XSEL-KT
	XSEL-KET
	XSEL-P
	XSEL-Q
	XSEL-JX
	XSEL-KX
	XSEL-KTX
	XSEL-PX
	XSEL-QX
	SSEL
	ASEL
	PSEL
	RSEL
[IAI ROBO CYLINDER]	PCON-C
	PCON-CG
	PCON-CF
	PCON-CY
	PCON-SE
	PCON-PL
	PCON-PO
	PCON-CA
	PCON-CFA
	PCON-CB
	PCON-CFB
	ACON-C
	ACON-CG
	ACON-CY
	ACON-SE
	ACON-PL
	ACON-PO
	ACON-CB
	SCON-C
	SCON-CA
	SCON-CB
	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□
	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□
	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□
	RCON-GW(GWG)-CC
	RCON-GW(GWG)-CIE
	RCON-GW(GWG)-DV
	RCON-GW(GWG)-EP
	RCON-GW(GWG)-PR
	RCON-GW(GWG)-PRT

Type	Model name
[IAI ROBO CYLINDER]	EC-S2
	EC-S3
	EC-S3□CR
	EC-S3R
	EC-S3□AR
	EC-S3□A
	EC-S4
	EC-S4□CR
	EC-S4R
	EC-S4□AR
	EC-S4□A
	EC-S6
	EC-S6□A
	EC-S6□AH
	EC-S6□AHR
	EC-S6□AHCR
	EC-S6□AR
	EC-S6□CR
	EC-S6□R
	EC-S6□D
	EC-S6□W
	EC-S6X□AH
	EC-S6X□AHCR
	EC-S7
	EC-S7□A
	EC-S7□AH
	EC-S7□AHR
	EC-S7□AHCR
	EC-S7□AR
	EC-S7□CR
	EC-S7□R
	EC-S7□D
	EC-S7□W
	EC-S7X□AH
	EC-S7X□AHCR
	EC-S8
	EC-S8R
	EC-S8CR
	EC-S8X
	EC-S8□A
	EC-S8□AR
	EC-S8□AH
	EC-S8□AHR
	EC-S8□AHCR
	EC-S8X□AH
	EC-S8X□AHR
	EC-S8X□AHCR

Type	Model name
[IAI ROBO CYLINDER]	EC-S10
	EC-S10X
	EC-S13
	EC-S13X
	EC-S15
	EC-S15X
	EC-S18
	EC-S18X
	EC-S18LLPR
	EC-S18XLLPR
	EC-S18LFR
	EC-S18XLFR
	EC-RR6□AH
	EC-RR7□AH
	EC-RR6□AHR
	EC-RR7□AHR
	EC-R6
	EC-R6□W
	EC-R7
	EC-R7□W
	EC-SRG9
	EC-SRGC9
	EC-SRG11
	EC-SRG15
	EC-CRP3
	EC-CGD3
	EC-CRP5
	EC-CGD5
	EC-RP3
	EC-RP4
	EC-GS4
	EC-GD3
	EC-GD4
	EC-GD5
	EC-RP5
	EC-RR2
	EC-RR3
	EC-RR3R
	EC-RR4
	EC-RR4R
	EC-RR6
	EC-RR6□R
	EC-RR6□W
	EC-RR7
	EC-RR7□R
	EC-RR7□W
	EC-RR8C
	EC-RR8□R
	EC-RR10
	EC-RR10□R

Type	Model name
[IAI ROBO CYLINDER]	EC-TC3
	EC-TW3
	EC-TC4
	EC-TW4
	EC-TC5
	EC-TW5
	EC-B6
	EC-B7
	EC-B6U
	EC-B7U
	EC-B8S
	EC-B8SS
	EC-ST9
	EC-STC9
	EC-ST11
	EC-ST15
	EC-ST15ME
	EC-RTB4
	EC-RTC9
	EC-RTC12
	EC-RTC18
	EC-RR6X□AH
	EC-RR7X□AH
	EC-WS10
	EC-WS10□R
	EC-WS10□CR
	EC-WS12
	EC-WS12□R
	EC-WS12□CR
	EC-GRBP8
	EC-GRB8M
	EC-GRBP8W
	EC-GRBP10
	EC-GRB10M
	EC-GRBP10W
	EC-GRBP13
	EC-GRB13M
	EC-GRB13L
	EC-GRBP13W
	EC-GRST3
	EC-GRST6
	EC-GRST7
	EC-GRC6
	EC-GRC7
	EC-GRTR9M
	EC-GRTR14

Type	Model name
[IAI ROBO CYLINDER]	EC-SL3
	EC-GDS3
	EC-GDB3
	EC-T3
	EC-CTC3
	EC-CTC5
	EC-WEGR2
	EC-WEGR2IG
	EC-WER1SA
[Azbil SDC/DMC]	DMC10
	SDC15
	SDC25
	SDC26
	SDC35
	SDC36
	SDC20
	SDC21
	SDC30
	SDC31
	SDC40A
	SDC40B
	SDC40G
	SDC45
	SDC46
	CMS
	CMF015
	CMF050
	CML
	MQV
	MPC
	MVF
	PBC201-VN2
	AUR350C
	AUR450C
	RX
	CMC10B
[Azbil DMC50]	DMC50
	AHC2001

Type	Model name
[OMRON SYSMAC]	CPM1
	CPM1A
	CPM2A
	CPM2C
	CQM1
	CQM1H
	CJ1H
	CJ1G
	CJ1M
	CJ2H
	CJ2M
	CP1H
	CP1L
	CP1E
	C200HS
	C200H
	C200HX
	C200HG
	C200HE
	CS1H
	CS1G
	CS1D
	CP2E-E
	CP2E-S
	CP2E-N
	C1000H
	C2000H
	CV500
	CV1000
	CV2000
	CVM1

Type	Model name
[OMRON NJ/NX]	NJ501-1500
	NJ501-1400
	NJ501-1300
	NJ501-1520
	NJ501-1420
	NJ501-1320
	NJ501-1340
	NJ301-1200
	NJ301-1100
	NJ101-1000
	NJ101-9000
	NJ101-1020
	NJ101-9020
	NX1P2-1140DT
	NX1P2-1140DT1
	NX1P2-1040DT
	NX1P2-1040DT1
	NX1P2-9024DT
	NX1P2-9024DT1
	NX701-1700
	NX701-1600
	NX502-1700
	NX502-1600
	NX502-1500
	NX502-1400
	NX502-1300
	NX102-1200
	NX102-1100
	NX102-1000
	NX102-9000
[OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO]	E5AN
	E5EN
	E5CN
	E5GN
	E5ZN

Type	Model name
[OMRON Digital Temperature Controller]	E5AN
	E5EN
	E5CN
	E5GN
	E5AN-H
	E5CN-H
	E5EN-H
	E5AN-HT
	E5CN-HT
	E5EN-HT
	E5ZN
	E5CC(-T,-B)
	E5DC
	E5GC
	E5EC(-T,-B)
	E5AC(-T)
	E5CD(-B)
	E5ED(-B)
	E5AR(-T)
	E5ER(-T)
[KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000]	KV-700
	KV-1000
	KV-3000
	KV-5000
	KV-5500
	KV-7300
	KV-7500
	KV-8000
	KV-N14□□
	KV-N24□□
	KV-N40□□
	KV-N60□□
	KV-NC32T
	KV-X500
	KV-X520
	KV-X530
	KV-X550

Type	Model name
[KOYO KOSTAC/DL]	SU-5E
	SU-6B
	SU-5M
	SU-6M
	PZ3
	D2-240
	D2-250-1
	D2-260
	D0-05AA
	D0-05AD
	D0-05AR
	D0-05DA
	D0-05DD
	D0-05DD-D
	D0-05DR
	D0-05DR-D
	D0-06DD1
	D0-06DD2
	D0-06DR
	D0-06DA
	D0-06AR
	D0-06AA
	D0-06DD1-D
	D0-06DD2-D
	D0-06DR-D
[JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC]	PC3JG-P-CPU
	PC3JG-CPU
	PC3JD-CPU
	PC3JD-C-CPU
	PC3J-CPU
	PC3JL-CPU
	PC2JC-CPU
	PC2J16P-CPU
	PC2J16PR-CPU
	PC2J-CPU
	PC2JS-CPU
	PC2JR-CPU
	PC10G-CPU
[SHARP JW]	JW-21CU
	JW-31CUH
	JW-50CUH
	JW-22CU
	JW-32CUH
	JW-33CUH
	JW-70CUH
	JW-100CUH
	JW-100CU
	Z-512J

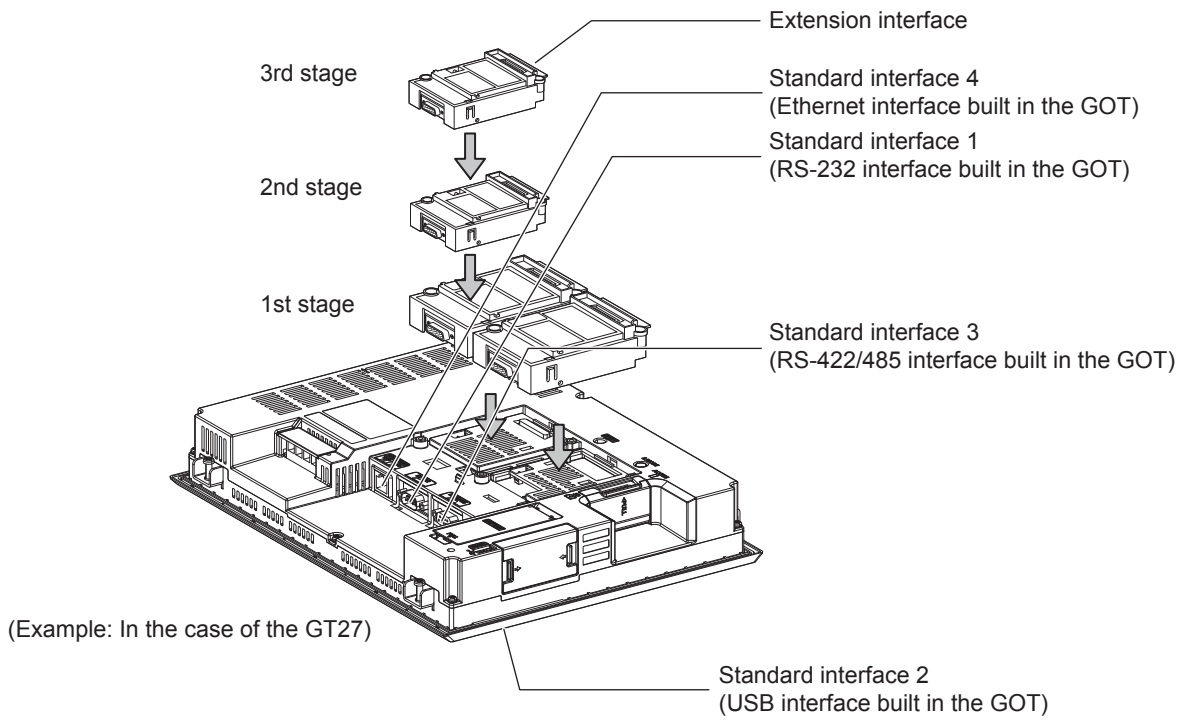
Type	Model name
[Shinko Technos Controller]	ACS-13A-□/□,□,□, C5
	JCS-33A-□/□□, C5
	JCR-33A-□/□□, C5
	JCD-33A-□/□□, C5
	JCM-33A-□/□,□,□, C5
	JIR-301-M□, C5
	PCD-33A-□/□, C5
	PC935-□/□, C5
	PC955-□/□, C5
	PC935-□/□, C
	PC955-□/□, C
	FCD-13A-□/□, C
	FCD-15A-□/□, C
	FCR-13A-□/□, C
	FCR-15A-□/□, C
	FCR-23A-□/□, C
	FIR-201-M, C
	DCL-33A-□/□,□,□, C5
	ACD-13A-□/□,□, C
	ACD-13A-□/□,□, C5
	ACR-13A-□/□,□, C
	ACR-13A-□/□,□, C5
	BCD2□□□-□□
	BCR2□□□-□□
	BCS2□□□-□□
[CHINO MODBUS device]	LT350
	LT370
	LT450
	LT470
	DZ1000
	DZ2000
	LT230
	LT830
	DB1000
	DB2000
	GT120
[TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V]	T2 (PU224)
	T3
	T3H
	T2E
	T2N
	model 2000(S2)
	model 2000(S2T)
	model 2000(S2E)
	model 3000 (S3)
[TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv]	PU811
	PUM11
	PUM12
	PUM14

Type	Model name
[SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini]	TC3-01
	TC3-02
	TC5-02
	TC5-03
	TC6-00
	TC8-00
	TS2000
	TS2100
[Panasonic MINAS A4]	MINAS A4
	MINAS A4F
	MINAS A4L
[Panasonic MINAS A5]	MINAS A5
[Panasonic MEWNET-FP]	FP0-C16CT
	FP0-C32CT
	FP0R
	FP0H
	FP1-C24C
	FP1-C40C
	FP2
	FP2SH
	FP3
	FP5
	FP10(S)
	FP10SH
	FP-M(C20TC)
	FP-M(C32TC)
	FPΣ
	FP-X
[Panasonic FP7]	FP7

■Setting [I/F]

The interface differs depending on the GOT to be used.

Set the I/F according to the connection and the position of communication unit to be mounted onto the GOT.



GOT Ethernet Setting

The GOT can be connected to a different network by using the following network.

1) GOT IP Address Setting

Set the following communication port setting.

Standard port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 1)

Set [GOT IP Address] and [Subnet Mask] in the standard port with a built-in GOT, or port 1.

Extended port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 2)

Set [GOT IP Address] and [Subnet Mask] in the extension port (the Ethernet interface for the Ethernet communication module), or port 2 with a built-in GOT.

When using any GOTs other than GT25-W and GS25, install BootOS version Z or later to use the extended port.

For details on writing the BootOS, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Wireless LAN

Set [GOT IP Address], [Subnet Mask], [Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.], and [Transparent Port No.] for the wireless LAN interface.

2) GOT Ethernet Common Setting

Set the following setting which is common to the standard port and the extension port, or port 1 and port 2.

- [Default Gateway]
- [Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.]
- [Transparent Port No.]

3) IP Filter Setting

By configuring the IP filter setting, the access from the specific IP address can be permitted or shut off.

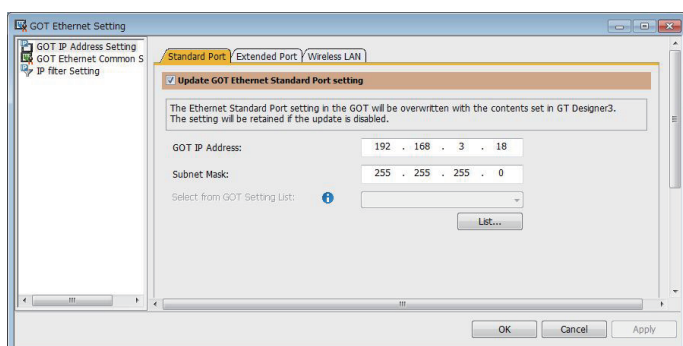
GOT IP Address Setting

Set the GOT IP address.

■[Standard Port] or [Port 1]

The following shows an example for [Standard Port].

1. Select [Common] → [GOT Ethernet Setting] → [GOT IP Address Setting] from the menu to display the [GOT Ethernet Setting] window.



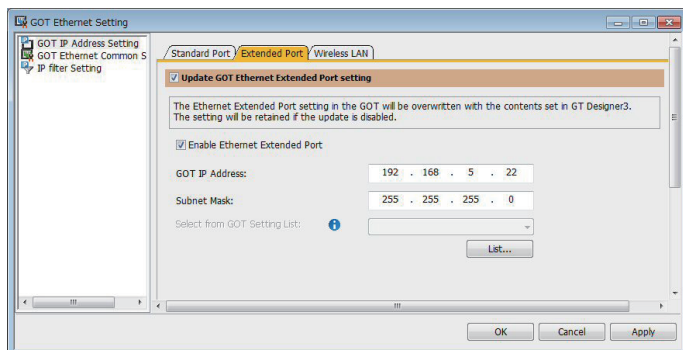
2. On the [Standard Port] tab, configure the following settings.

Item	Description	Range
Update GOT Ethernet standard port setting	The GOT Ethernet standard port settings are applied on GOT.	-
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the GOT IP Address. (Default:192.168.3.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Select from GOT Setting List	Select the GOT set in [GOT Setting List] dialog.  GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual	-

■[Extended Port], or [Port 2]

The following shows an example for [Extended Port].

1. Select [Common] → [GOT Ethernet Setting] → [GOT IP Address Setting] from the menu to display the [GOT Ethernet Setting] window.

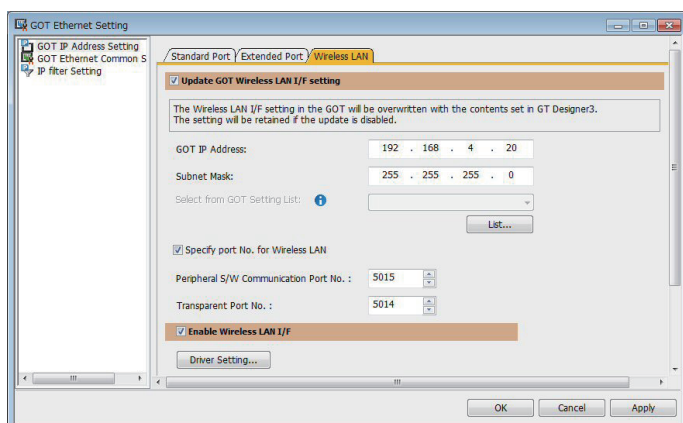


2. On the [Extended Port] tab, configure the following settings.

Item	Description	Range
Update GOT Ethernet extended port setting	The GOT Ethernet extended port settings are applied on GOT.	-
Enable Ethernet extended port	Enable the ethernet extended port.	-
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the GOT IP Address. (Default:192.168.5.22)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Select from GOT Setting List	Select the GOT set in [GOT Setting List] dialog. GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual	-

■[Wireless LAN]

1. Select [Common] → [GOT Ethernet Setting] → [GOT IP Address Setting] from the menu to display the [GOT Ethernet Setting] window.



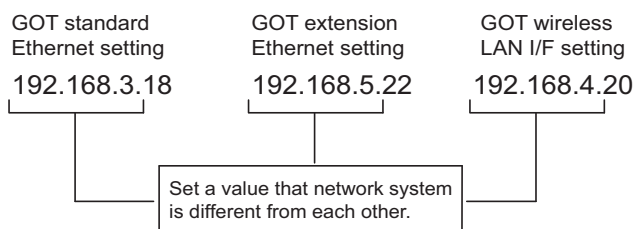
2. On the [Wireless LAN] tab, configure the following settings.

Item	Description	Range
Update GOT Wireless LAN I/F setting	The wireless LAN interface settings are applied on GOT.	-
Enable Wireless LAN I/F	Enable the wireless LAN.	-
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the wireless LAN I/F. (Default: 192.168.4.20)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Select from GOT Setting List	Select the GOT set in [GOT Setting List] dialog. IGT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual	-
Specify port No. for Wireless LAN	Enable the port number setting for the wireless LAN separately from GOT Ethernet common setting.	-
Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the communication with the peripheral S/W. (Default: 5015)	1024 to 65534 (Except for 5011 to 5013, 49153 to 49170)
Transparent Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the transparent function. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 65534 (Except for 5011 to 5013, 49153 to 49170)
Driver setting	Display [Detail Settings] dialog, IGT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual	-

Point

GOT IP address

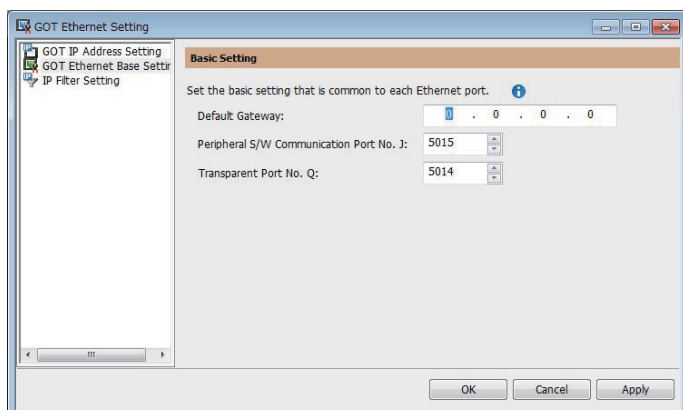
For GOT IP address of each Ethernet setting, set a value that network system is different from each other.
(When the subnet mask is [255.255.255.0])



GOT Ethernet Common Setting

Set the following setting which is common to the standard port and the extension port, or port 1 and port 2.

1. Select [Common] → [GOT Ethernet Setting] → [GOT Ethernet Common Setting] from the menu to display the [GOT Ethernet Setting] window.

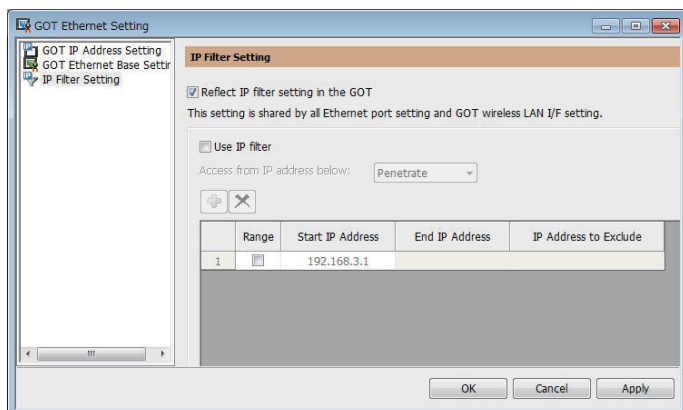


2. Configure the following settings.

Item	Description	Range
Default Gateway	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the communication with the peripheral S/W. (Default: 5015)	1024 to 65534 (Except for 5011 to 5013, 49153 to 49170)
Transparent Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the transparent function. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 65534 (Except for 5011 to 5013, 49153 to 49170)

IP Filter Setting

1. Select [Common] → [GOT Ethernet Setting] → [IP Filter Setting] from the menu to display the [GOT Ethernet Setting] window.



2. For the detailed settings, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

I/F communication setting

This function displays the list of the GOT communication interfaces.
Set the channel and the communication driver to the interface to be used.

Setting

Standard I/F Setting		
	CH No.	Driver
I/F-1: RS422/485	1	Serial(MELSEC)
I/F-2: RS232	0	None
I/F-3: USB	9	Host (PC)

RS232 Setting
☐ Enable the 5V power supply

Ethernet Connection Setting		
	CH No.	Driver
Ethernet	0	None

Extend I/F Setting		
	CH No.	Driver
1st	0	None
2nd	0	None
3rd	0	None

OK Cancel

1. Select [Common] → [I/F Communication Setting] from the menu.
2. The I/F Communication Setting dialog box appears. Make the settings with reference to the following explanation.

Setting item

The following describes the setting items for the standard I/F setting and extension I/F setting.

For the detailed explanations, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

When GT2104-P or GT2103-P is selected in the GOT type setting

I/F-1: RS422/485/232(Side)
I/F-2: RS232(Back)

Item	Description										
Standard I/F Setting	Set channel No. and drivers to the GOT standard interfaces. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>CH No.</td><td> Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 5 to 8: Used for barcode function, RFID function, remote personal computer operation function (serial) A: Used for the report function (with a serial printer), hard copy function (with a serial printer). </td></tr> <tr> <td>Driver</td><td> Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices </td></tr> <tr> <td>Detail Setting</td><td> Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT. </td></tr> <tr> <td>I/F-1, I/F-2, I/F-3</td><td> The communication type of the GOT standard interface is displayed. </td></tr> <tr> <td>RS232 Setting</td><td> To validate the 5V power supply function in RS232, mark the [Enable the 5V power supply] checkbox. The RS232 setting is invalid when the CH No. of [I/F-1: RS232] is [9]. Not applicable to GT21 and GS21. </td></tr> </table>	CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 5 to 8: Used for barcode function, RFID function, remote personal computer operation function (serial) A: Used for the report function (with a serial printer), hard copy function (with a serial printer).	Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices	Detail Setting	Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.	I/F-1, I/F-2, I/F-3	The communication type of the GOT standard interface is displayed.	RS232 Setting	To validate the 5V power supply function in RS232, mark the [Enable the 5V power supply] checkbox. The RS232 setting is invalid when the CH No. of [I/F-1: RS232] is [9]. Not applicable to GT21 and GS21.
CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 5 to 8: Used for barcode function, RFID function, remote personal computer operation function (serial) A: Used for the report function (with a serial printer), hard copy function (with a serial printer).										
Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices										
Detail Setting	Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.										
I/F-1, I/F-2, I/F-3	The communication type of the GOT standard interface is displayed.										
RS232 Setting	To validate the 5V power supply function in RS232, mark the [Enable the 5V power supply] checkbox. The RS232 setting is invalid when the CH No. of [I/F-1: RS232] is [9]. Not applicable to GT21 and GS21.										
Ethernet Connection Setting	Set the channel number and the communication driver to the Ethernet interface with a built-in GOT. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>CH No.</td><td> Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 9: Used for connecting Host (PC) or Ethernet download A: Used for the remote personal computer operation function (Ethernet), VNC server function, gateway function, and MES interface function. Multi: Used for multi-channel Ethernet connection </td></tr> <tr> <td>Driver</td><td> Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices </td></tr> <tr> <td>Detail Setting</td><td> Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT. </td></tr> </table>	CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 9: Used for connecting Host (PC) or Ethernet download A: Used for the remote personal computer operation function (Ethernet), VNC server function, gateway function, and MES interface function. Multi: Used for multi-channel Ethernet connection	Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices	Detail Setting	Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.				
CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 9: Used for connecting Host (PC) or Ethernet download A: Used for the remote personal computer operation function (Ethernet), VNC server function, gateway function, and MES interface function. Multi: Used for multi-channel Ethernet connection										
Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. - Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers - Each communication driver for connected devices										
Detail Setting	Set the detailed settings for the communication driver. 📖 Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.										

Item	Description
Extend I/F Setting	Set the communication unit attached to the extension interface of the GOT. Not applicable to GT21 and GS21.
CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. The number of channels differs depending on the GOT to be used. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for the controllers of channel numbers 1 to 4 set in controller setting (channel setting). 5 to 8: Used for the barcode function, the RFID function, and the remote personal computer operation function (Serial). A: Used for the video/RGB display function, multimedia function, external I/O function, operation panel function, video output function, report function, hard copy function (with a printer), and sound output function.
Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. • Each communication driver suitable to the channel numbers • Each communication driver for connected devices
Detail Setting	Set the detailed settings for the communication driver.  Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.

Point

Channel No., drivers, [RS232 Setting]

- Channel No.2 to No.4

Use the channel No.2 to No.4 when using the Multi-channel function.

For details of the Multi-channel function, refer to the following.

 GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1

- Drivers

The displayed items for a driver differ according to the settings [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F].

When the driver to be set is not displayed, confirm if [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F] are correct.

 [Setting the communication interface] section in each chapter

Precautions

Precautions for changing model

■When devices that cannot be converted are included.

When setting of [Manufacturer] or [Controller Type] is changed, GT Designer3 displays the device that cannot be converted (no corresponding device type, or excessive setting ranges) as [??]. In this case, set the device again.

■When the changed Manufacturer or Controller Type does not correspond to the network.

The network will be set to the host station.

■When the Manufacturer or Controller Type is changed to [None]

The GT Designer3 displays the device of the changed channel No. as [??]. In this case, set the device again.

Since the channel No. is retained, the objects can be reused in other channel No. in a batch by using the [Device Batch Edit], [CH No. Batch Edit] or [Device List].

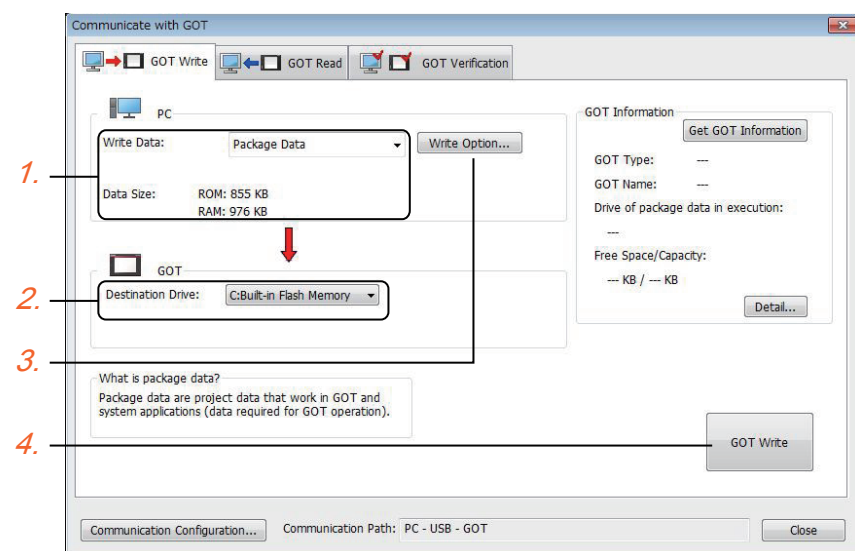
1.2 Writing the Project Data onto the GOT

Write the package data onto the GOT.

For details on writing to GOT, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT



1. Select [Package Data] for [Write Data].

The capacity of the transfer data is displayed in [Data Size]. Check that the destination drive has the sufficient available space.

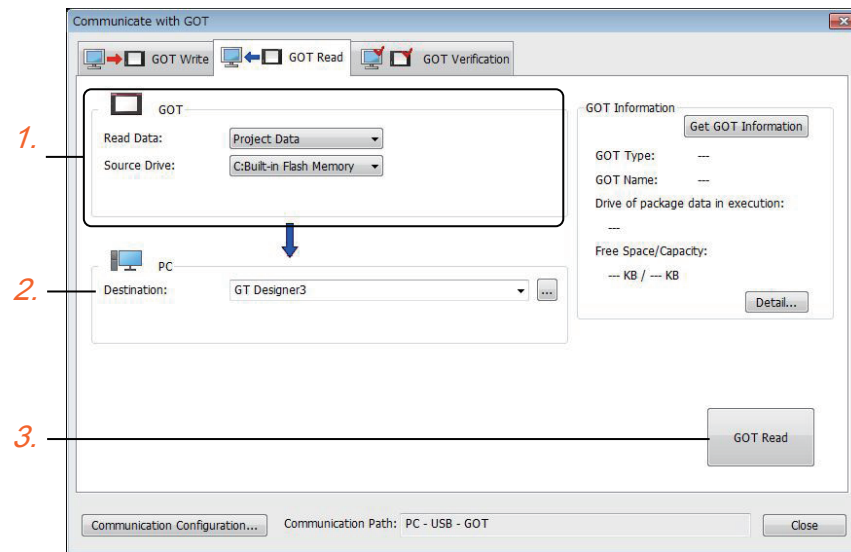
2. Select [Destination Drive].
3. When the system application or the special data is required to be added to the package data or deleted, click the [Write Option] button and configure the setting in the [Write Option] dialog.
4. Click the [GOT Write] button.
5. The package data is written to the GOT.

Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT

Confirm if the package data is properly written onto the GOT by reading from GOT using GT Designer3.

For reading from the GOT, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual



1. Set [GOT Side] as follows.

- Select [Project Data] or [Package Data] for [Read Data].
- Select the drive where the project data or the package data is stored for [Source Drive].

2. Set [PC Side].

Set the reading destination of the project for [Destination].

To read the project data to GT Designer3, select [GT Designer3].

(When [Read Data] is [Package Data], the project data cannot be read to GT Designer3.)

To read the project data as a file, click the [...] button to set the saving format and the saving destination of the file.

3. Click the [GOT Read] button.

4. The project is read.

5. Confirm that the project data is written correctly onto the GOT.

1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection

The following shows the option devices to connect in the respective connection type.

For the specifications, usage and connecting procedure on option devices, refer to the respective device manual.

Communication module

Product name	Model	Specifications
Bus connection unit	GT15-QBUS	For QCPU (Q mode), Motion CPU (Q series) Bus connection (1ch) unit standard model
	GT15-QBUS2	For QCPU (Q mode), Motion CPU (Q series) Bus connection (2ch) unit standard model
	GT15-ABUS	For A/QnACPU, Motion CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit standard model
	GT15-ABUS2	For A/QnACPU, Motion CPU (A series) Bus connection (2ch) unit standard model
	GT15-75QBUSL	For QCPU (Q mode), Motion CPU (Q series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model
	GT15-75QBUS2L	For QCPU (Q mode), Motion CPU (Q series) Bus connection (2ch) unit slim model
	GT15-75ABUSL	For A/QnACPU, Motion CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model
	GT15-75ABUS2L	For A/QnACPU, Motion CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model
Serial communication unit	GT15-RS2-9P	RS-232 serial communication unit (D-sub 9-pin (male))
	GT15-RS4-9S	RS-422/485 serial communication unit (D-sub 9-pin (female))
	GT15-RS4-TE	RS-422/485 serial communication unit (terminal block)
MELSECNET/H communication unit	GT15-J71LP23-25	Optical loop unit
	GT15-J71BR13	Coaxial bus unit
MELSECNET/10 communication unit	GT15-J71LP23-25	Optical loop unit (MELSECNET/H communication unit used in the MNET/10 mode)
	GT15-J71BR13	Coaxial bus unit (MELSECNET/H communication unit used in the MNET/10 mode)
CC-Link IE TSN communication unit	GT25-J71GN13-T2	Local station (device station)
CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit	GT15-J71GP23-SX	Optical loop unit
CC-Link IE Field Network communication unit	GT15-J71GF13-T2	CC-Link IE Field Network (1000BASE-T) unit
CC-Link communication unit	GT15-J61BT13	Intelligent device station unit CC-LINK Ver. 2 compatible
Ethernet communication unit	GT25-J71E71-100	Ethernet (100Base-TX) unit
Wireless LAN communication unit ^{*1*2}	GT25-WLAN	Used for the connection to the IEEE802.11b/g/n compliant, built-in antenna, access point (master unit), station (slave unit), personal computers, tablets, and smartphones. For the hardware version and applicable wireless standards of the wireless LAN communication unit, refer to the following.  Page 57 Hardware version and applicable wireless standards of the wireless LAN unit

*1 Data transfer in wireless LAN communication may not be as stable as that in cable communication.

A packet loss may occur depending on the surrounding environment and the installation location.

Be sure to perform a confirmation of operation before using this product.

*2 When [Operation Mode] is set to [Access Point] in [Wireless LAN Setting] of GT Designer3, up to five stations are connectable to the wireless LAN access point (base station).

Hardware version and applicable wireless standards of the wireless LAN unit

○: Compliant —: Not compliant

Hardware version	Compliance status						Country where the unit can be used
	Japanese Radio Act	FCC standards	RE Directive (R&TTE Directive)*1	SRRC	KC	Radio Equipment Regulations (UKCA)	
A Manufactured from Dec. 2013	○	—	—	—	—	—	Japan only
B Manufactured from Oct. 2014	○	○	○	—	—	—	Japan, the United States, the EU member states, Switzerland, Norway, Iceland, and Liechtenstein
C Manufactured from Feb. 2016	○	○	○	—	—	—	
D Manufactured from May 2016	○	○	○	○	○	—	Japan, the United States, the EU member states, Switzerland, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein, China (excluding Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan), and South Korea
E Manufactured from Oct. 2017	○	○	○	○	○	—	
F Manufactured from Jul. 2019	○	○	○	○	○	—	
G Manufactured from Oct. 2021	○	○	○	○	○	○	Japan, the United States, the EU member states, the UK, Switzerland, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein, China (excluding Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan), and South Korea
H Manufactured from Jan. 2023	○	○	○	○	○	○	
J Manufactured from Mar. 2023	○	○	○	○	○	○	
K or later Manufactured from Feb. 2024	○	○	○	—	○	○	Japan, the United States, the EU member states, the UK, Switzerland, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and South Korea

*1 The wireless LAN unit complies with the RE Directive from March 31, 2017.

Option unit

Product name	Model	Specifications
Multimedia unit	GT27-MMR-Z	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 1 ch, playing movie
Video input unit	GT27-V4-Z	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 4 ch
RGB input unit	GT27-R2 GT27-R2-Z	For analog RGB input signal 2 ch
Video/RGB input unit	GT27-V4R1-Z	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 4 ch, for analog RGB mixed input signal 1 ch
RGB output unit	GT27-ROUT GT27-ROUT-Z	For analog RGB output signal 1 ch
Digital video output unit	GT27-VHOUT	For digital video output, 1 channel
Sound output unit	GT15-SOUT	For sound output
External I/O unit	GT15-DIOR	For the connection to external I/O device or operation panel (Negative Common Input/Source Type Output)
	GT15-DIO	For the connection to external I/O device or operation panel (Positive Common Input/Sink Type Output)

Conversion cables

Product name	Model	Specifications
RS-485 terminal block conversion modules	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05	RS-422/485 (Connector) ↔ RS-485 (Terminal block) Supplied connection cable dedicated for the conversion unit
	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10	
	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20	

Serial Multi-Drop Connection Unit

Product name	Model	Specifications
Serial multi-drop connection unit	GT01-RS4-M	GOT multi-drop connection module  GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1

Field Network Adapter Unit

Product name	Model	Specifications
Field network adapter unit	GT25-FNADP	The field network adapter unit can be used with the following field networks by using the Anybus CompactCom M40 network communication module manufactured by HMS (hereinafter referred to as the communication module). Field networks: PROFIBUS DP-V1 DeviceNet How to incorporate the communication module to the field network adapter unit, and the details of the product name of the communication module, refer to the following manual.  GOT2000 Series Field Network Adapter Unit User's Manual

RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter

Product name	Model	Specifications
RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter	GT14-RS2T4-9P	RS-232 signal (D-Sub 9-pin connector) → RS-485 signal (Terminal block)

Precautions when installing units on top of one another

When units are mounted on another unit, the mounting position is restricted depending on the combination of the units.

1

Point

- Mounting method of a communication unit and option unit

For the mounting method of a communication unit and option unit, refer to the following.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)

- When the multi-channel function is used

When the multi-channel function is used, the combination of connection types is restricted.

For the combination of connection types, refer to the following.

 GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1

Product name	Model	Number of occupied slots	Mounting position
Group A ^{*1}	Video input unit	2	1st stage
	RGB input unit		
	Video/RGB input unit		
	RGB output unit		
	Multimedia unit		
	Digital video output unit		
Group B ^{*1}	Bus connection unit (2 channels) ^{*3}	2	• When a unit in group A is mounted: Upper stage of the group A unit • When no unit in group A is mounted: 1st stage • When any units in group C are mounted: Lower stage of the group C units
	MELSECNET/H communication unit		
	CC-Link IE TSN communication unit		
	CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit		
	CC-Link IE Field Network communication unit		
	CC-Link communication unit		
Group C	Bus connection unit (1 channel) ^{*3*4}	1	• When a unit in group A is mounted: Upper stage of the group A unit • When a unit in group B is mounted: Upper stage of the group B unit
	Ethernet communication unit		
	Serial communication unit		
	Sound output unit		
	External I/O unit		
	Printer unit		
Field network adapter unit		1	Uppermost stage

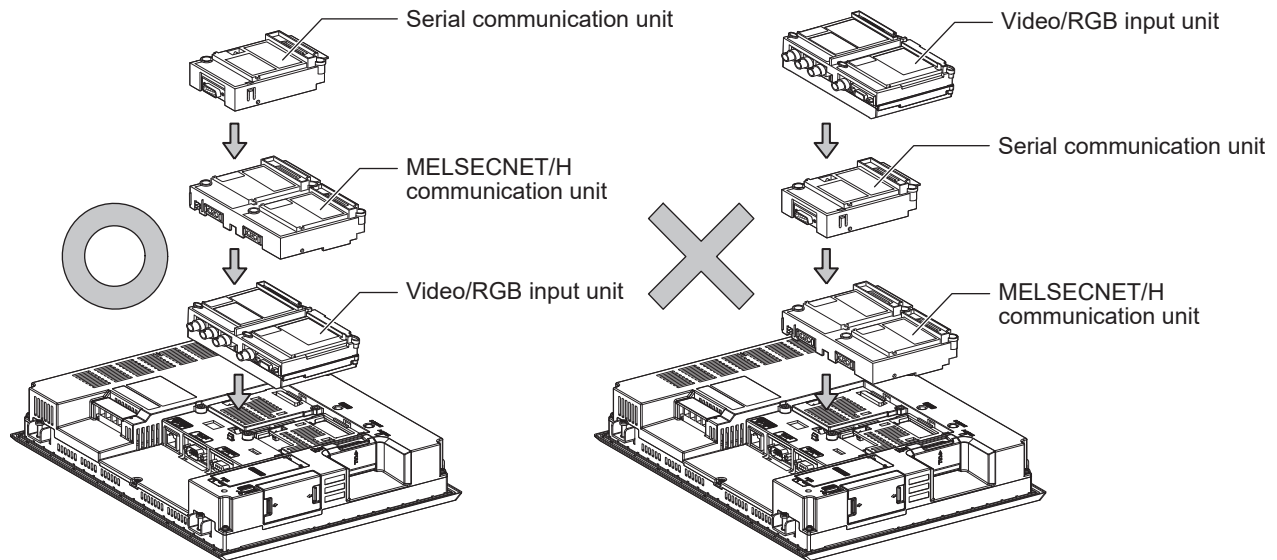
*1 Only one of the units can be mounted on the GOT.

*2 Mounting the unit requires two stages.

*3 A slim model bus connection unit (GT15-75QBUSL, GT15-75QBUS2L, GT15-75ABUSL, or GT15-75ABUS2L) cannot be mounted on another unit.

*4 The unit cannot be mounted on a unit in group B.

Example) When mounting a video/RGB input unit, MELSECNET/H communication unit, and serial communication unit



1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection

To connect the GOT to a device in the respective connection type, connection cables between the GOT and a device are necessary.

For cables needed for each connection, refer to each chapter for connection.

For the dimensions of connection cables and connector shapes, refer to the following.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)

GOT connector specifications

The following shows the connector specifications on the GOT side.

Refer to the following table when preparing connection cables by the user.

RS-232 interface

The following connector or equivalent connector is used for the RS-232 interface of the GOT and the RS-232 communication unit.

For the GOT side of the connection cable, use a connector and connector cover applicable to the GOT connector.

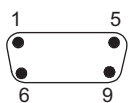
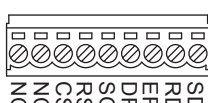
■Connector specifications

GOT	Connector type	Connector model	Manufacturer
GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS, GS25, GS21	9-pin D-sub (male) #4-40UNC inch screw thread	17LE-23090-27(D3CH)-FA	DDK Ltd.
GT15-RS2-9P	9-pin D-sub (male) #4-40UNC inch screw thread	17LE-23090-27(D3CH)-FA	DDK Ltd.
GT01-RS4-M		JES-9P-2A3A	J.S.T.MFG.CO.,LTD. (JST)
GT2104-RTBD GT2104-PMBDS2 GT2103-PMBDS2	9-pin terminal block ^{*1*2}	MC1.5/9-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc

*1 The terminal block (MC1.5/9-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT2104-RTBD, GT2103-PMBDS2.

*2 The applicable solderless terminal of the terminal block is AI 0.25-6BU (AWG24) (PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.).
When fabricating a connection cable, use CRIMPFOX 6 (PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.) for crimping tool.

■Connector pin arrangement

GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS, GS25, GS21, GT15-RS2-9P, GT01-RS4-M	GT2104-RTBD, GT2104-PMBDS2, GT2103-PMBDS2
GOT main part connector see from the front  9-pin D-sub (male)	See from the back of a GOT main part  9-pin terminal block

RS-422/485 interface

The following connector or equivalent connector is used for the RS-422/485 interface of the GOT and the RS-422/485 communication unit.

For the GOT side of the connection cable, use a connector and connector cover applicable to the GOT connector.

■Connector model

GOT	Connector type	Connector model	Manufacturer
GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS, GS25, GS21	9-pin D-Sub (female) M2.6 metric screw thread	17LE-13090-27(D3AH)-FA	DDK Ltd.
GT2104-PMBD GT2103-PMBD	5-pin terminal block ^{*1*3}	MC1.5/5-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc
GT2104-RTBD GT2104-PMBDS GT2104-PMBLS GT2103-PMBDS GT2103-PMBLS	9-pin terminal block ^{*2*3}	MC1.5/9-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc
GT15-RS4-9S	9-pin D-Sub (female)	17LE-13090-27(D3AH)-FA	DDK Ltd.
GT01-RS4-M	M2.6 metric screw thread	JES-9S-2A3B14	J.S.T.MFG.CO.,LTD. (JST)
GT15-RS4-TE	-	SL-SMT3.5/10/90F BOX	Weidmüller Interface GmbH & Co. KG

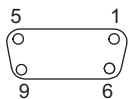
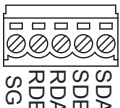
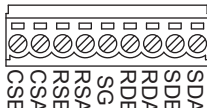
*1 The terminal block (MC1.5/5-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT2103-PMBD.

*2 The terminal block (MC1.5/9-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT2104-RTBD, GT2103-PMBDS, GT2103-PMBLS.

*3 The applicable solderless terminal of the terminal block is AI 0.25-6BU (AWG24) (PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.).

When fabricating a connection cable, use CRIMPFOX 6 (PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.) for crimping tool.

■Connector pin arrangement

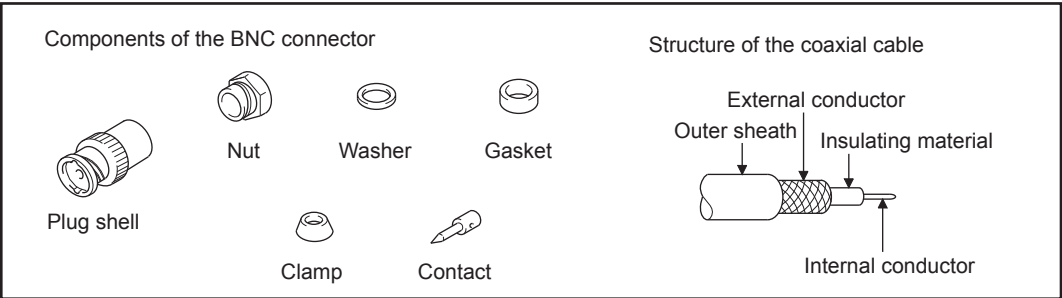
GT27, GT25, GT23, GT2107-W, GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS, GS25, GS21, GT15-RS4-9P, GT01-RS4-M	GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD	GT2104-RTBD, GT2104-PMBDS, GT2104-PMBLS, GT2103-PMBDS, GT2103-PMBLS
GOT main part connector see from the front  9-pin D-sub (female)	See from the back of a GOT main part  5-pin terminal block	See from the back of a GOT main part  9-pin terminal block

Coaxial cableconnector connection method

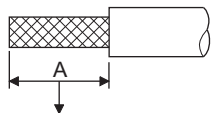
The following describes the method for connecting the BNC connector (connector plug for coaxial cable) and the cable.

⚠CAUTION

- Solder the coaxial cable connectors properly.
Insufficient soldering may result in malfunctions.



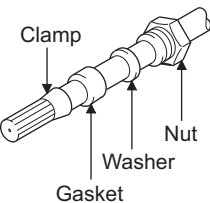
1. Remove the external sheath of the coaxial cable with dimensions as shown below.



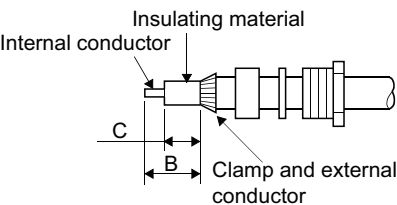
Cut this portion of the outer sheath

Cable in use	A
3C-2V	15 mm
5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY	10 mm

2. Pass the nut, washer, gasket, and clamp through the coaxial cable as shown on the left and loosen the external conductor.

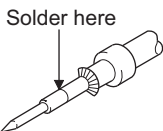


3. Cut the external conductor, insulating material, and internal conductor with the dimensions as shown below.
Note that the external conductor should be cut to the same dimension as the tapered section of the clamp and smoothed down to the clamp.

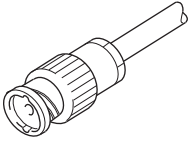


Cable in use	B	C
3C-2V	6 mm	3 mm
5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY	7 mm	5 mm

4. Solder the contact to the internal conductor.



- 5.** Insert the contact assembly shown in step 4 into the plug shell and screw the nut into the plug shell.



Precautions for soldering

Note the following precautions when soldering the internal conductor and contact.

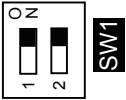
- Make sure that the solder does not bead up at the soldered section.
- Make sure there are no gaps between the connector and cable insulator or they do not cut into each other.
- Perform soldering quickly so the insulation material does not become deformed.

Terminating resistors of GOT

The following shows the terminating resistor specifications on the GOT side.
When setting the terminating resistor in each connection type, refer to the following.

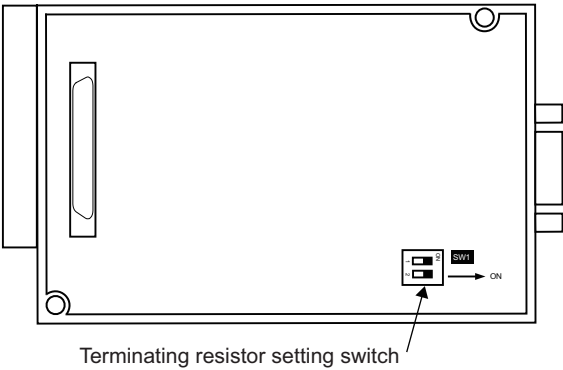
RS-422/485 communication unit

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor*1	Switch No.	
	1	2
100 OHM	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

- *1 The default setting is "Disable".
- For RS422/485 communication unit



Rear view of RS-422/485 communication unit.

GT27

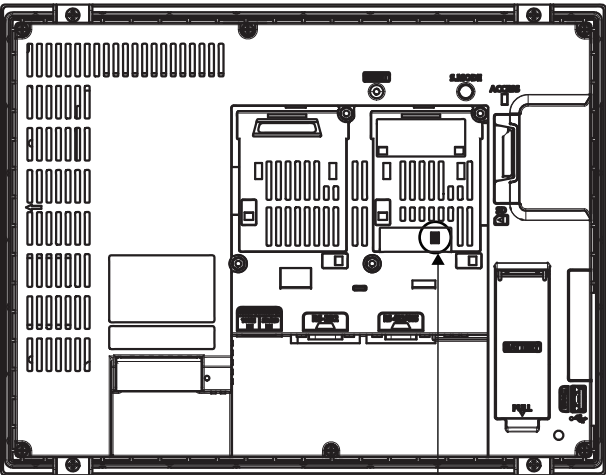
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor ^{*1}	Switch No.	
	1	2
Enable	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

^{*1} The default setting is "Disable".

- For GT2710-V



Terminating resistor setting switch
(inside the cover)

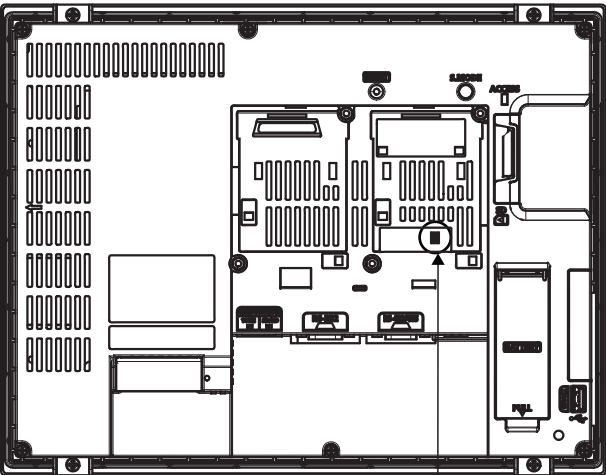
GT25 (except GT25-W and GT2505-V)

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor ^{*1}	Switch No.	
	1	2
Enable	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

^{*1} The default setting is "Disable".
 • For GT2510-V



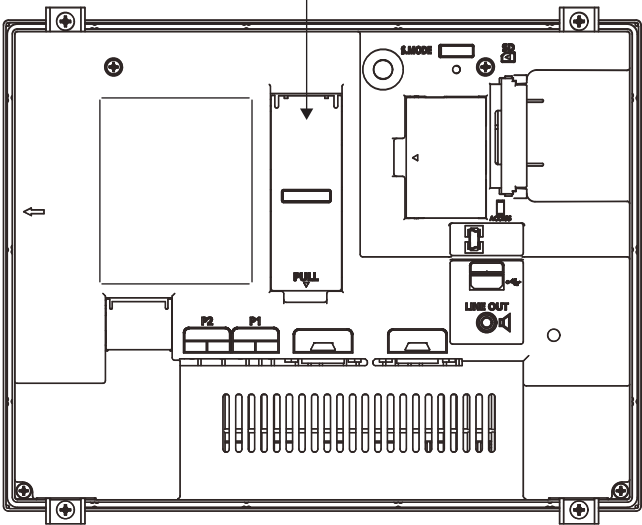
Terminating resistor setting switch
(inside the cover)

GT25-W

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor selector.

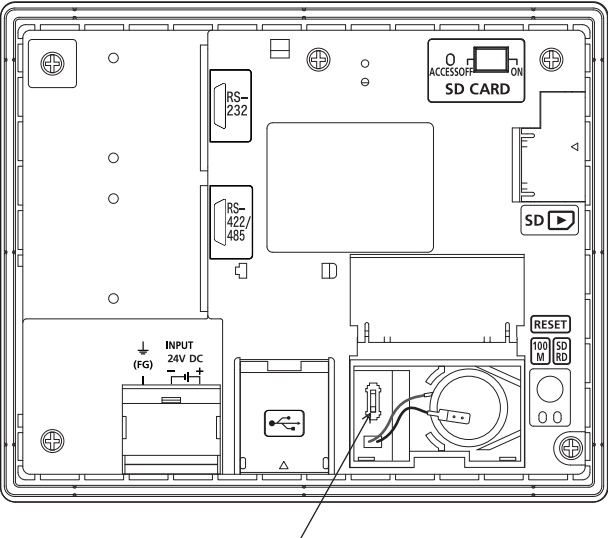
• For GT2510-WX

Terminating resistor selector switch
(inside the cover)



GT2505-V

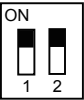
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor selector.



Terminating resistor selector switch

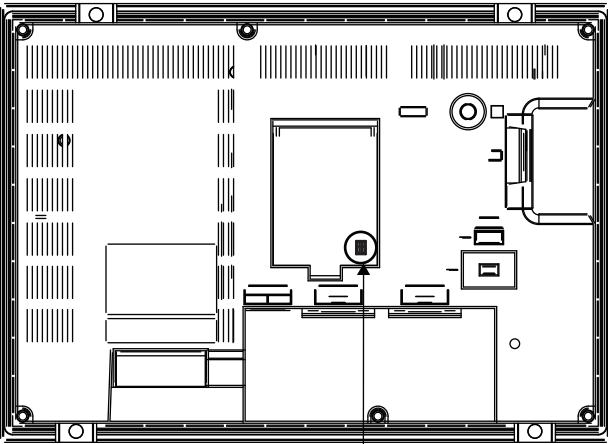
GT23

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor ^{*1}	Switch No.	
	1	2
Enable	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

^{*1} The default setting is "Disable".
• For GT2310-V

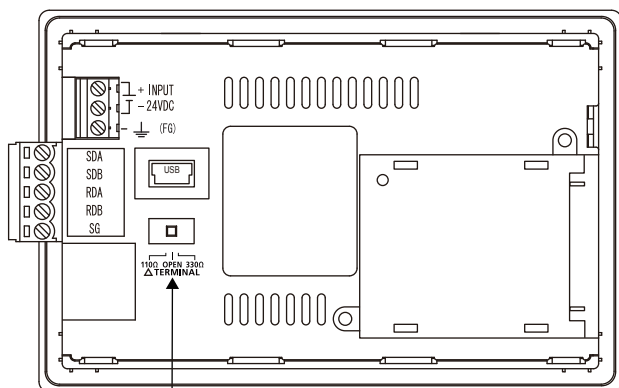


Terminating resistor setting switch
(inside the cover)

GT21

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.

- For GT2103-PMBD

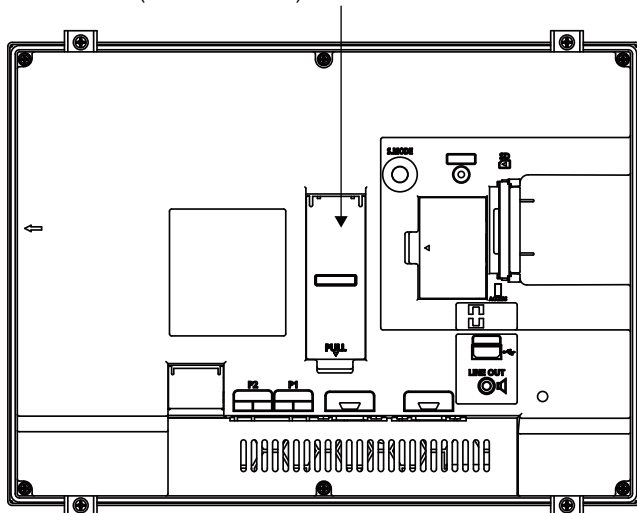


Terminating resistor selector switch

GS25

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor selector.

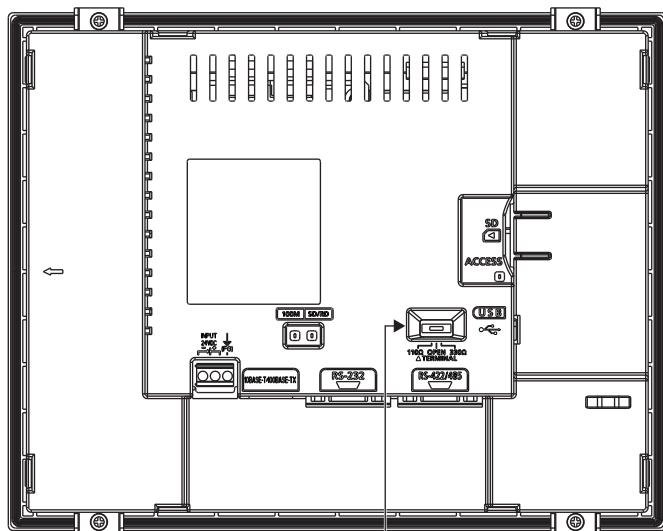
Terminating resistor selector switch
(inside the cover)



GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.

- For GS2110-WTBD-N



Terminating resistor selector switch



- Terminating resistor selector switch position

The position of the terminating resistor selector switch depends on the GOT type.

For the details, refer to the following.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)

- Terminating resistor of GS21-W

The terminating resistor of GS21-W is fixed to 330 Ω .

For the details, refer to the following.

📖 GOT SIMPLE Series User's Manual

Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch according to the connection type.

Point

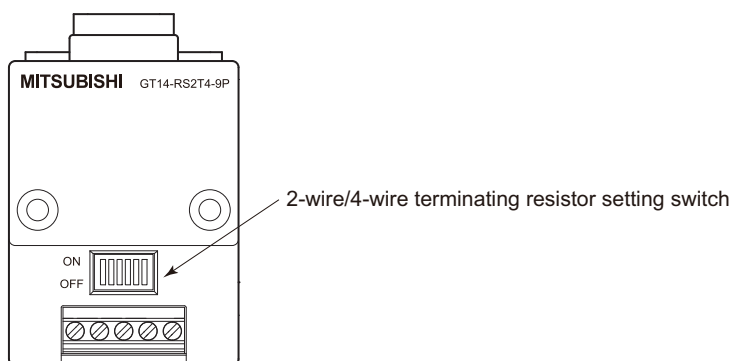
Enable the 5V power supply

Make sure to validate "Enable the 5V power supply" in the [RS232 Setting] to operate the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor.

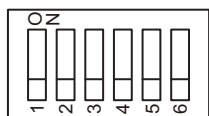
☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

When validating the function using the utility function of the GOT main unit, refer to the following manual.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)



Setting the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch



Setting item	Set value	Switch No.					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
2-wire/4-wire	2-wire (1Pair)	ON	ON	-	-	-	OFF
	4-wire (2Pair)	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	OFF
Terminating resistor	110Ω	-	-	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	OPEN	-	-	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	330Ω	-	-	OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Point

RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter

For details on the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT14-RS2T4-9P RS-232/485 Signal Conversion Adapter User's Manual

1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment

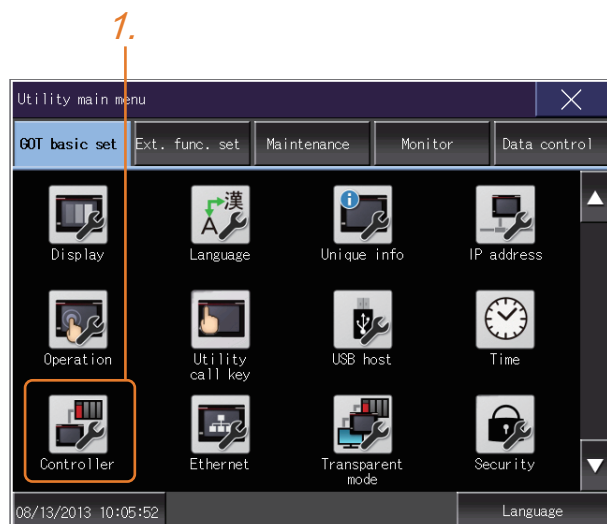
Verify the GOT recognizes controllers on [Communication Settings] of the Utility.

- Channel number of communication interface, communication drivers allocation status
- Communication unit installation status

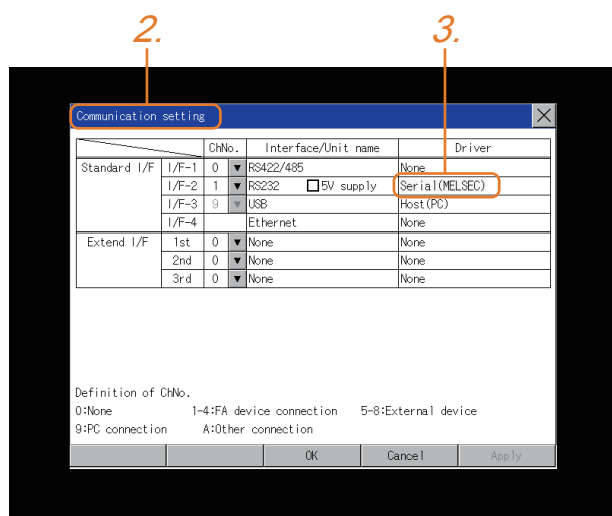
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

1. After powering up the GOT, touch [GOT basic set] → [Controller] from the Utility.



2. The [Communication Settings] appears.



3. Verify that the communication driver name to be used is displayed in the communication interface box to be used.
4. When the communication driver name is not displayed normally, carry out the following procedure again.

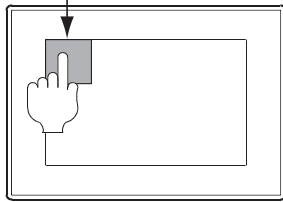
📖 Page 33 Setting the Communication Interface

Utility

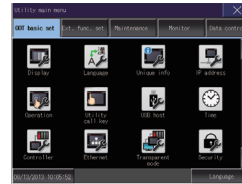
- How to display Utility (at default)

Utility call key

1-point press on GOT screen
upper-left corner



Utility display



- Utility call

When setting [Pressing time] to other than 0 second on the setting screen of the utility call key, press and hold the utility call key until the buzzer sounds. For the setting of the utility call key, refer to the following.

GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Controller Setting] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring

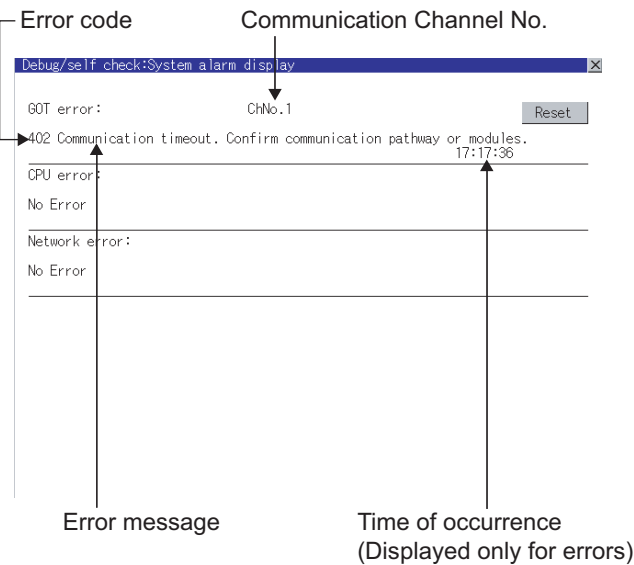
Check on the GOT

Check for errors occurring on the GOT

Presetting the system alarm to project data allows you to identify errors occurred on the GOT, PLC CPU, servo amplifier and communications.

For details on the operation method of the GOT Utility screen, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)



Point

Alarm popup display

With the alarm popup display function, alarms are displayed as a popup display regardless of whether an alarm display object is placed on the screen or not (regardless of the display screen).

Since comments can be flown from right to left, even a long comment can be displayed all.

For details of the alarm popup display, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Perform an I/O check

Whether the PLC can communicate with the GOT or not can be checked by the I/O check function.

If this check ends successfully, it means correct communication interface settings and proper cable connection.

Display the I/O check screen by Main Menu.

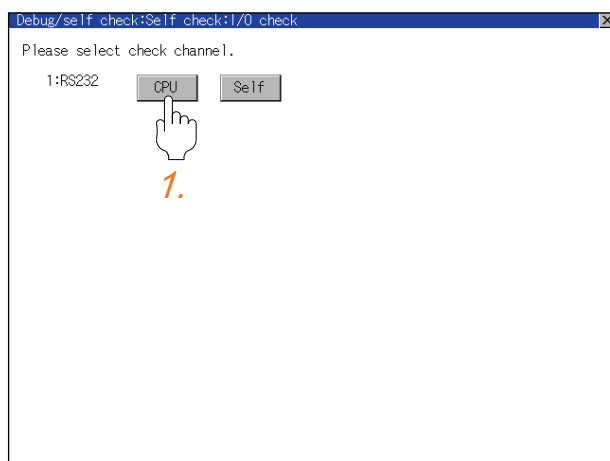
- Display the I/O check screen by [Main menu] → [Self check] → [I/O check].

For details on the I/O check, refer to the following manual:

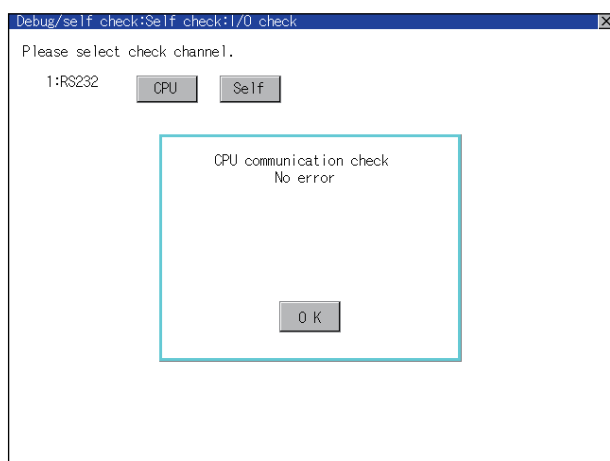
 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

1. Touch [CPU] on the I/O check screen.

Touching [CPU] executes the communication check with the connected PLC.



2. When the communication screen ends successfully, the screen on the left is displayed.

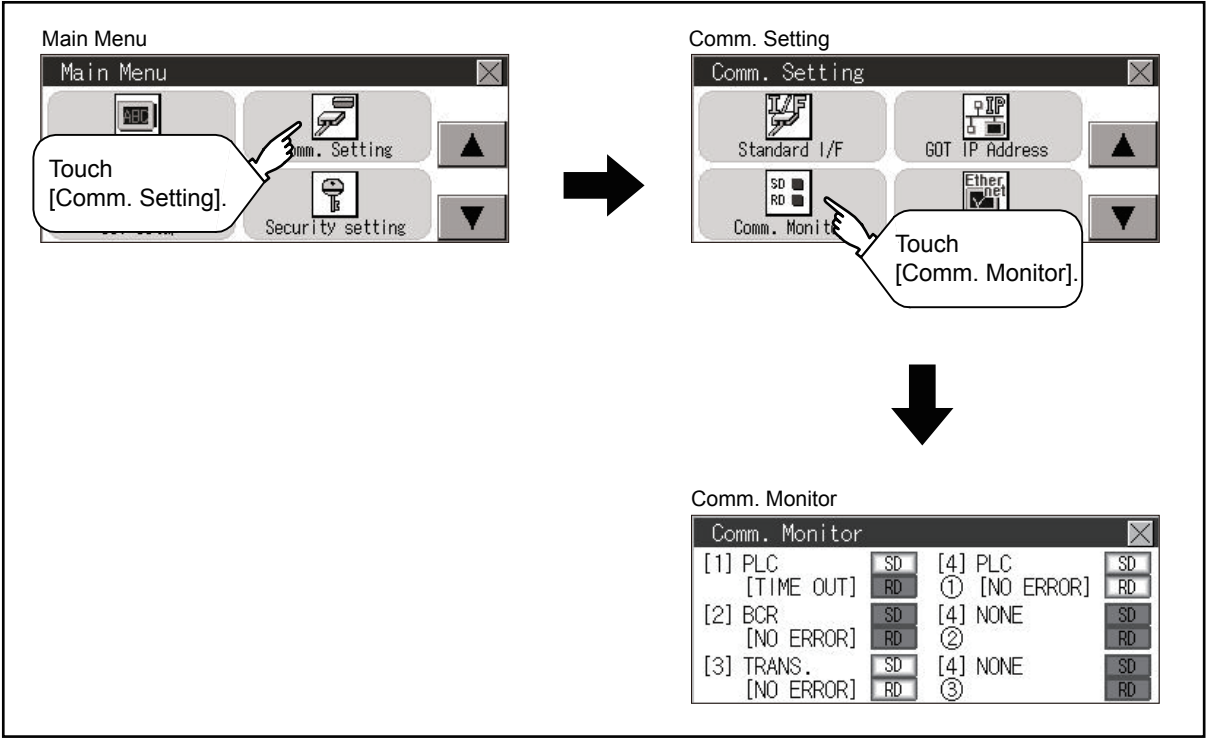


Communication monitoring function

The communication monitoring is a function that checks whether the PLC can communicate with the GOT.
If this check ends successfully, it means correct communication interface settings and proper cable connection.
Display the communication monitoring function screen by [Main Menu] → [Comm. Setting] → [Comm. Monitor].
For details on the communication monitoring function, refer to the following manual:

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

(Operation of communication monitoring function screen)



Confirming the communication state on the GOT side (For Ethernet connection)

Confirming the communication state on Windows, GT Designer3

■When using the Windows Command Prompt

Execute a Ping command at the Command Prompt of Windows.

- At normal communication

```
C:\>Ping 192.168.3.18
```

```
Reply from 192.168.3.18: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
```

- At abnormal communication

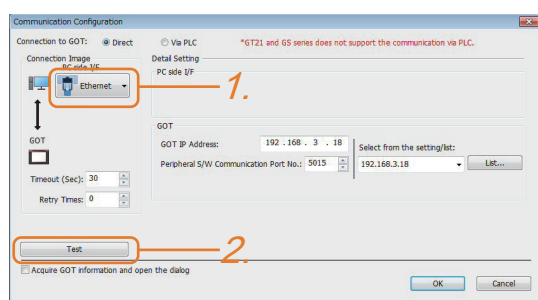
```
C:\>Ping 192.168.3.18
```

```
Request timed out.
```

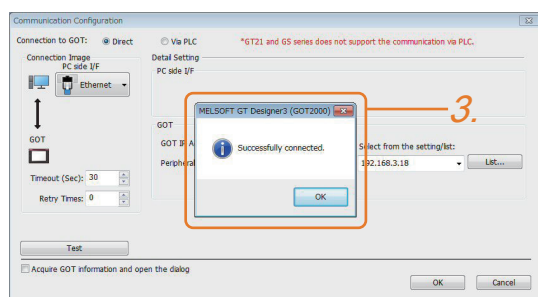
■When using the [Connection Test] of GT Designer3

Select [Communication] → [Communication settings] from the menu to display [TEST].

1. Set the [PC side I/F] to the [Ethernet].
2. Specify the [GOT IP Address] of the [Communication Configuration] and click the [Test] button.



3. Check if GT Designer3 has been connected to the GOT.



■At abnormal communication

At abnormal communication, check the followings and execute the Ping command or [Connection Test] again.

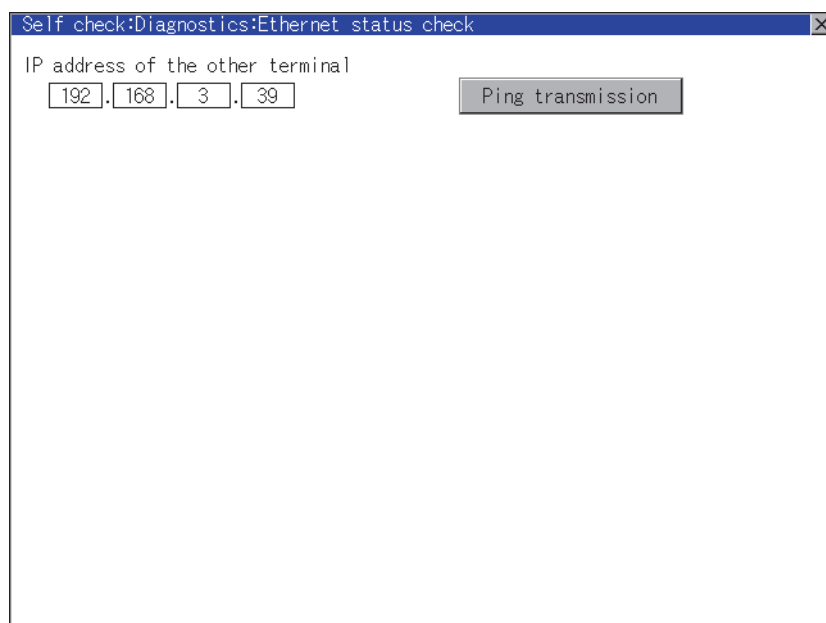
- Mounting condition of Ethernet communication unit
- Cable connecting condition
- Confirmation of [Communication Settings]
- IP address of GOT specified by Ping command

Confirming the communication state on the GOT

[PING Test] can be confirmed by the Utility screen of the GOT.

For details on the operation method of the GOT Utility screen, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)



Confirming the communication state to each station (Station monitoring function)

The station monitoring function detects the faults (communication timeout) of the stations monitored by the GOT. When detecting the abnormal state, it allocates the data for the faulty station to the GOT special register (GS).

No. of faulty stations

■Ethernet connection (Except for Ethernet multiple connection)

Total No. of the faulty CPU is stored.

Device	b15 to b8	b7 to b0
GS230	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations

■Ethernet multiple connection

Total No. of the faulty connected equipment is stored.

Channel	Device	b15 to b8	b7 to b0
Ch1	GS280	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch2	GS300	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch3	GS320	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch4	GS340	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations



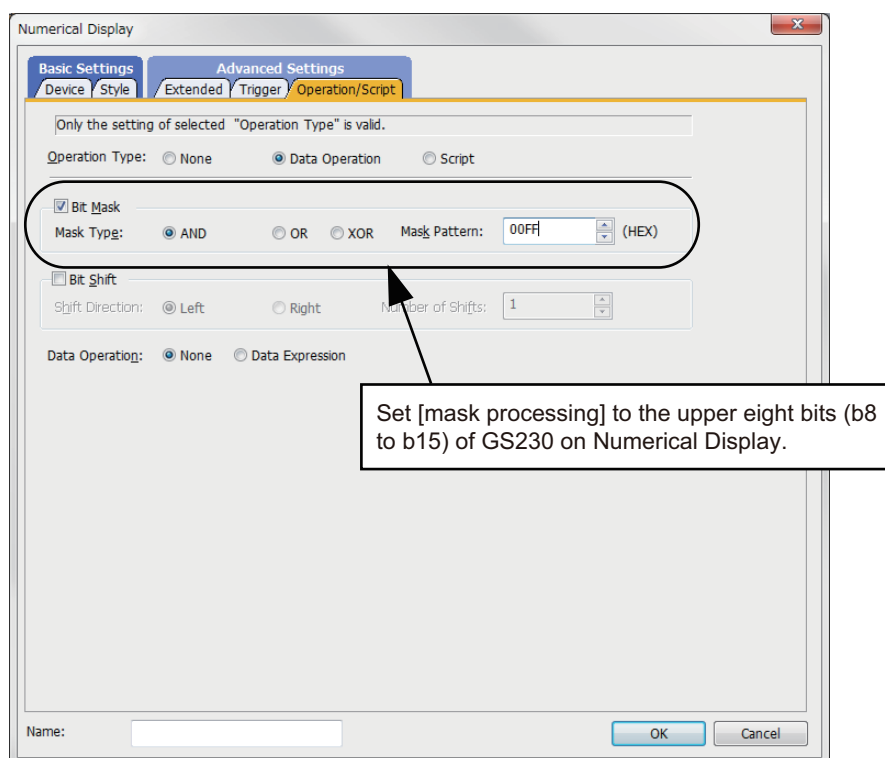
When monitoring GS230 on Numerical Display

When monitoring GS230 on Numerical Display, check [mask processing] with data operation tab as the following.

For the data operation, refer to the following manual.

📖GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

- Numerical Display (Data Operation tab)



Faulty station information

The bit corresponding to the faulty station is set. (0: Normal, 1: Abnormal)

The bit is reset after the fault is recovered.

■Ethernet connection

Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

Set the controllers to be connected to the Ethernet-linked GOT.





[About Unit Type](#)

Ethernet setting No.	Host	Net No.	Station	Unit Type	IP Address	Port No.	Communication
GS231 bit 0	1	1	1	QJ71E71/LJ71E71	192.168.3.39	5001	UDP
GS231 bit 1	2	1	2	QJ71E71/LJ71E71	192.168.3.40	5001	UDP
GS231 bit 2	3	1	3	AJ71QE71	192.168.3.41	5001	UDP
GS231 bit 3	4	1	4	AJ71E71	192.168.3.42	5006	UDP

Device	Ethernet setting No.															
	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS231	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
GS232	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17
GS233	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
GS234	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49
GS235	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
GS236	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
GS237	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97
GS238	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113

The following shows the Ethernet setting numbers for each device in the Ethernet multiple connection.

Device				Ethernet setting No.															
Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS281	GS301	GS321	GS341	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
GS282	GS302	GS322	GS342	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17
GS283	GS303	GS323	GS343	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
GS284	GS304	GS324	GS344	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49
GS285	GS305	GS325	GS345	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
GS286	GS306	GS326	GS346	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
GS287	GS307	GS327	GS347	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97
GS288	GS308	GS328	GS348	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113

■CC-Link IE TSN connection

Device	Station number															
	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS1281	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GS1282	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GS1283	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
GS1284	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48
GS1285	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64
GS1286	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80
GS1287	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96
GS1288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112

■Connection with the temperature controller (AZBIL temperature controller (DMC50))

Device				Station number-Sub Station															
Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS281	GS301	GS321	GS341	1-15	1-14	1-13	1-12	1-11	1-10	1-9	1-8	1-7	1-6	1-5	1-4	1-3	1-2	1-1	1-0
GS282	GS302	GS322	GS342	2-15	2-14	2-13	2-12	2-11	2-10	2-9	2-8	2-7	2-6	2-5	2-4	2-3	2-2	2-1	2-0
GS283	GS303	GS323	GS343	3-15	3-14	3-13	3-12	3-11	3-10	3-9	3-8	3-7	3-6	3-5	3-4	3-3	3-2	3-1	3-0
GS284	GS304	GS324	GS344	4-15	4-14	4-13	4-12	4-11	4-10	4-9	4-8	4-7	4-6	4-5	4-4	4-3	4-2	4-1	4-0
GS285	GS305	GS325	GS345	5-15	5-14	5-13	5-12	5-11	5-10	5-9	5-8	5-7	5-6	5-5	5-4	5-3	5-2	5-1	5-0
GS286	GS306	GS326	GS346	6-15	6-14	6-13	6-12	6-11	6-10	6-9	6-8	6-7	6-6	6-5	6-4	6-3	6-2	6-1	6-0
GS287	GS307	GS327	GS347	7-15	7-14	7-13	7-12	7-11	7-10	7-9	7-8	7-7	7-6	7-5	7-4	7-3	7-2	7-1	7-0
GS288	GS308	GS328	GS348	8-15	8-14	8-13	8-12	8-11	8-10	8-9	8-8	8-7	8-6	8-5	8-4	8-3	8-2	8-1	8-0

■Connection types other than the above

The supported device differs depending on the communication driver to be used.

- Communication drivers supported by the host station only

Communication driver list		
Bus Q	Bus A/QnA	Serial(MELSEC)
AJ71QC24, MELDAS C6*	AJ71C24/UC24	CC-Link(G4)
MELSEC-FX	MELSEC-WS	OMRON SYSMAC
YASKAWA GL	YASKAWA CP9200 (H)	YASKAWA CP9300MS (MC compatible)
YASKAWA MP2000/MP900/CP9200SH	AB Control/CompactLogix	SHARP JW
TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V	HITACHI IES HIDIC H	HITACHI IES HIDIC H(Protocol2)
PANASONIC MEWNET-FP	PANASONIC MEWTOCOL-7	SIEMENS S7-200
YOKOGAWA FA500/FA-M3/STARDOM	Serial(KEYENCE)	HITACHI S10mini/S10V
FUJI MICREX-SX SPH	SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini	SICK Flexi Soft
IAI X-SEL	PROFIBUS DP	DeviceNet

The host station uses the 0th bit at the top.

Ch1: GS281.b0

Ch2: GS301.b0

Ch3: GS321.b0

Ch4: GS341.b0

- Communication drivers supported by the other stations

Communication driver list		
CC-Link IE Controller Network	CC-Link IE Field Network	MEI Nexgenie
AB SLC500 AB 1:N connection	AB MicroLogix	AB MicroLogix(Extended)
SIEMENS S7-300/400	JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC	FUJI MICREX-F
GE(SNP-X)	KOYO KOSTAC/DL	LS Industrial Systems MASTER-K
Hirata HNC	IAI robocylinder	Panasonic MINAS A4
Panasonic MINAS A5	Muratec MPC	MELSERVO-J4,J3,J2S/M,JE
FREQROL 500/700/800,SENSORLESS SERVO	FREQROL 800	FREQROL(Batch monitor)
OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO	OMRON Digital Temperature Controller	AZBIL SDC/DMC
AZBIL DMC50	RKC SR Mini HG (MODBUS)	FUJI Temperature Controller/Digital Controller
YOKOGAWA GREEN/UT100/UT2000/ UTAdvanced	SHINKO TECHNOS CONTROLLER	CHINO MODBUS device
MODBUS/RTU Master		

The following shows the supported devices.

Device				Station number															
Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS281	GS301	GS321	GS341	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 ^{*1}
GS282	GS302	GS322	GS342	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GS283	GS303	GS323	GS343	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
GS284	GS304	GS324	GS344	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48
GS285	GS305	GS325	GS345	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64
GS286	GS306	GS326	GS346	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80
GS287	GS307	GS327	GS347	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96
GS288	GS308	GS328	GS348	127 *1*2	126 *1*2	125 *1*2	124 *1*2	123 *1*2	122 *1*2	121 *1*2	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112

*1 When CC-Link IE controller network connection is not used.

*2 When CC-Link IE field network connection is not used.

For details on the GS Device, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Network No., station No. notification

The network No. and station No. of the GOT in Ethernet connection are stored at GOT startup.

If connected by other than Ethernet, 0 is stored.

Device				Description
CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	
GS376	GS378	GS380	GS382	Network No. (1 to 239)
GS377	GS379	GS381	GS383	Station No. (1 to 64)

When using the station monitoring function in the CC-Link IE Field Network connection

When a submaster station is on the network, use the CC-Link IE Field Network communication unit (GT15-J71GF13-T2) with the software version C or later.

The software version is the 10th digit of the serial number described on the rating plate of the unit.

PART 2

CONNECTIONS TO NON-MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PRODUCTS

2 IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER

3 AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

4 OMRON PLC

5 OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

6 KEYENCE PLC

7 KOYO EI PLC

8 JTEKT PLC

9 SHARP PLC

10 SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER

11 CHINO CONTROLLER

12 TOSHIBA PLC

13 SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC

14 PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER

15 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC

2 IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER

- Page 84 Connectable Model List
- Page 89 System Configuration
- Page 109 Connection Diagram
- Page 118 GOT Side Settings
- Page 120 Robot Controller Side Setting
- Page 126 Settable Device Range
- Page 126 Precautions

2.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
X-SEL	XSEL-J	×	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	 Page 89 Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL, or RSEL
	XSEL-K				
	XSEL-KE				
	XSEL-KT				
	XSEL-KET				
	XSEL-P				
	XSEL-Q				
	XSEL-JX				
	XSEL-KX				
	XSEL-KTX				
	XSEL-PX				
	XSEL-QX				
SSEL	SSEL				
ASEL	ASEL				
PSEL	PSEL				
RSEL	RSEL				
PCON	PCON-C	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	 Page 92 Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2
	PCON-CG				
	PCON-CF				
	PCON-CY				
	PCON-SE				
	PCON-PL				
	PCON-PO				
	PCON-CA				
	PCON-CFA				
	PCON-CB				
	PCON-CFB				
ACON	ACON-C				
	ACON-CG				
	ACON-CY				
	ACON-SE				
	ACON-PL				
	ACON-PO				
	ACON-CB				
SCON	SCON-C				
	SCON-CA				
	SCON-CB				

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
ERC2	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GS25 GS21 *1	 Page 92 Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2
	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□				
	ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□				
RCON	RCON-GW(GWG)-CC	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GS25 GS21 *1	 Page 106 Connecting to RCON
	RCON-GW(GWG)-CIE				
	RCON-GW(GWG)-DV				
	RCON-GW(GWG)-EP				
	RCON-GW(GWG)-PR				
	RCON-GW(GWG)-PRT				
EC	EC-S2	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT27 GT25 GT23 GS25	*2
	EC-S3				*3
	EC-S3□CR				
	EC-S3R				
	EC-S3□AR				
	EC-S3□A				
	EC-S4				
	EC-S4□CR				
	EC-S4R				
	EC-S4□AR				
	EC-S4□A				
	EC-S6				
	EC-S6□A				
	EC-S6□AH				
	EC-S6□AHR				
	EC-S6□AHCR				
	EC-S6□AR				
	EC-S6□CR				
	EC-S6□R				
	EC-S6□D				
	EC-S6□W				
	EC-S6X□AH				
	EC-S6X□AHCR				
	EC-S7				
	EC-S7□A				
	EC-S7□AH				
	EC-S7□AHR				
	EC-S7□AHCR				
	EC-S7□AR				
	EC-S7□CR				
	EC-S7□R				
	EC-S7□D				
EC-S7□W					
EC-S7X□AH					
EC-S7X□AHCR					

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
EC	EC-S8	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	*2 *3
	EC-S8R				
	EC-S8CR				
	EC-S8X				
	EC-S8□A				
	EC-S8□AR				
	EC-S8□AH				
	EC-S8□AHR				
	EC-S8□AHCR				
	EC-S8X□AH				
	EC-S8X□AHR				
	EC-S8X□AHCR				
	EC-S10				
	EC-S10X				
	EC-S13				
	EC-S13X				
	EC-S15				
	EC-S15X				
	EC-S18				
	EC-S18X				
	EC-S18LLPR				
	EC-S18XLLPR				
	EC-S18LFR				
	EC-S18XLFR				
	EC-RR6□AH				
	EC-RR7□AH				
	EC-RR6□AHR				
	EC-RR7□AHR				
	EC-R6				
	EC-R6□W				
	EC-R7				
	EC-R7□W				
	EC-SRG9				
	EC-SRGC9				
	EC-SRG11				
	EC-SRG15				
	EC-CRP3				
	EC-CGD3				
	EC-CRP5				
	EC-CGD5				
	EC-RP3				
	EC-RP4				
	EC-GS4				
	EC-GD3				
	EC-GD4				
	EC-GD5				
	EC-RP5				

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
EC	EC-RR2	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	*2
	EC-RR3				*3
	EC-RR3R				
	EC-RR4				
	EC-RR4R				
	EC-RR6				
	EC-RR6□R				
	EC-RR6□W				
	EC-RR7				
	EC-RR7□R				
	EC-RR7□W				
	EC-RR8C				
	EC-RR8□R				
	EC-RR10				
	EC-RR10□R				
	EC-TC3				
	EC-TW3				
	EC-TC4				
	EC-TW4				
	EC-TC5				
	EC-TW5				
	EC-B6				
	EC-B7				
	EC-B6U				
	EC-B7U				
	EC-B8S				
	EC-B8SS				
	EC-ST9				
	EC-STC9				
	EC-ST11				
	EC-ST15				
	EC-ST15ME				
	EC-RTB4				
	EC-RTC9				
	EC-RTC12				
	EC-RTC18				
	EC-RR6X□AH				
	EC-RR7X□AH				
	EC-WS10				
	EC-WS10□R				
	EC-WS10□CR				
	EC-WS12				
	EC-WS12□R				
	EC-WS12□CR				

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
EC	EC-GRBP8	×	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	*2
	EC-GRB8M				*3
	EC-GRBP8W				
	EC-GRBP10				
	EC-GRB10M				
	EC-GRBP10W				
	EC-GRBP13				
	EC-GRB13M				
	EC-GRB13L				
	EC-GRBP13W				
	EC-GRST3				
	EC-GRST6				
	EC-GRST7				
	EC-GRC6				
	EC-GRC7				
	EC-GRTR9M				
	EC-GRTR14				
	EC-SL3				
	EC-GDS3				
	EC-GDB3				
	EC-T3				
	EC-CTC3				
	EC-CTC5				
	EC-WEGR2				
	EC-WEGR2IG				
	EC-WER1SA				

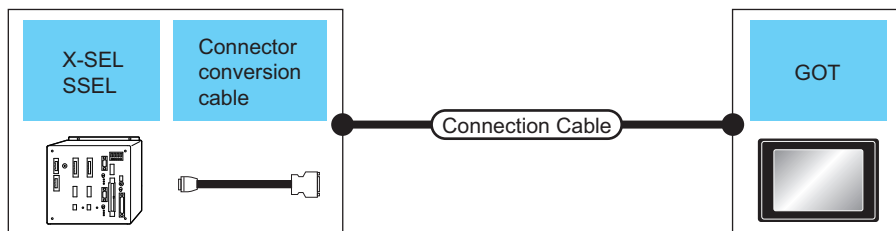
*1 For GS21, only GS21-W-N supports the RS-422 connection.

*2 Sample screen data are required for connection with EC series.
To obtain sample screen data, contact your local sales office.

*3 EC series with an ACR option is designed to be connected with RCON-EC.
The series cannot be directly connected with the GOT.

2.2 System Configuration

Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL, or RSEL



Controller			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	RS-232C adapter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
X-SEL (Teaching connector)	-	RS-232	CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1} or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 Controller
			CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1} + (User preparing) Page 110 RS-232 connection diagram 4) or (User preparing) Page 110 RS-232 connection diagram 5)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		

Controller			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	RS-232C adapter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
X-SEL (General RS232C port connector)	-	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 109 RS- 232 connection diagram 2)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 Controller
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			(User preparing) Page 110 RS- 232 connection diagram 6)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		
SSEL ASEL PSEL	CB-SEL-SJ002 ^{*1}	RS-232	CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1}	10m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 Controller
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1} + (User preparing) Page 110 RS- 232 connection diagram 4) or (User preparing) Page 110 RS- 232 connection diagram 5)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		

Controller			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	RS-232C adapter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
RSEL	CB-SEL-SJS002 ^{*1}	RS-232	CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1}	10m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 Controller
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			CB-ST-E1MW050 ^{*1} + (User preparing) Page 110 RS-232 connection diagram 4) or (User preparing) Page 110 RS-232 connection diagram 5)	10m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

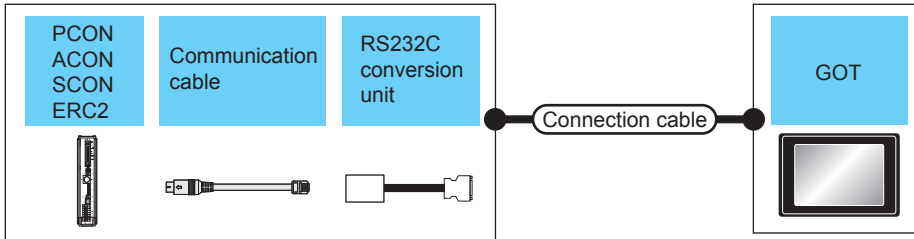
^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2

When connecting to one controller

■When using the RS-232 connection

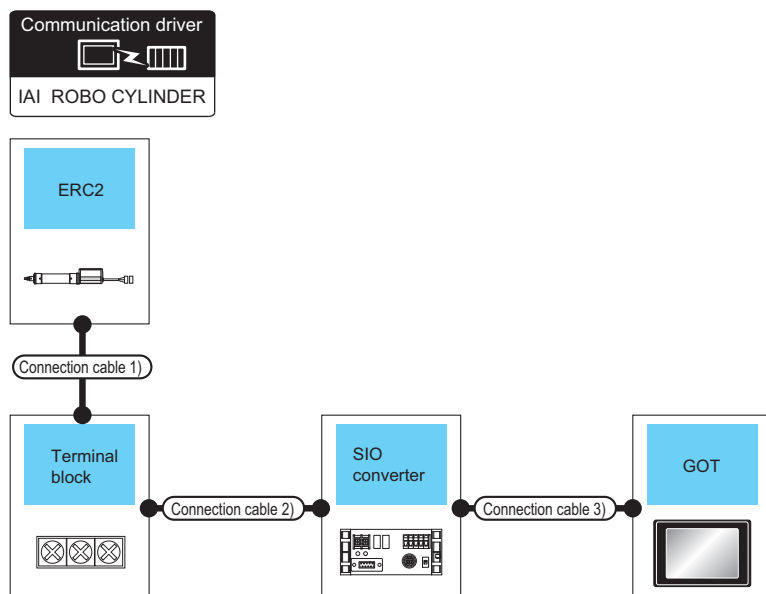
- PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller				Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Communication cable	RS232C conversion unit	Communication Type	Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*5}	Model	
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) ^{*3}	CB-RCA-SIO050 ^{*1} (5m)	RCB-CV-MW ^{*1} (0.3m)	RS-232	-	-	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 24 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 Controller
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*4}	GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	
				User preparing Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 7)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04R GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	
ERC2 (SIO specifications) ^{*2}	CB-ERC2-SIO020 ^{*1} + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ ^{*1} or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ -RB ^{*1}	RCB-CV-MW ^{*1} (0.3m)	RS-232	-	-	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 24 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 Controller
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*4}	GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	
				User preparing Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 7)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04R GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	

- *1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
- *2 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.
- *3 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.
- *4 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.
- *5 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

- ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only



Controller	Connection cable 1)* ¹	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	SIO converter* ¹		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Cable model		Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ⁴	Model	
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)* ²	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO□□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	( Page 114 RS-422/485 connection diagram 7)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or ( Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	       	1 GOT for 16 Controller
			( Page 114 RS-422/485 connection diagram 8)								
		RC □ -TU-PIO* ¹	( Page 114 RS-422/485 connection diagram 9)						GT15-RS2-9P	 	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ³		 		
						( Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)			- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

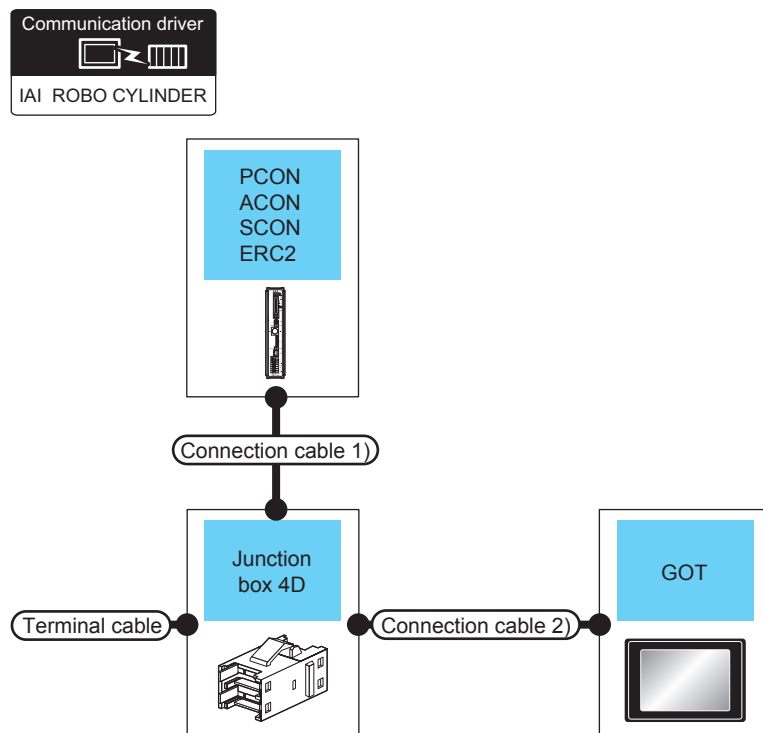
*2 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.

*3 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*4 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

■When using the RS-422/485 cable

- PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1) ^{*1}	Junction box 4D ^{*2}	Connection cable 2)	GOT	Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Option device ^{*6*7}	Model	
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) ^{*5}	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m) ^{*3}		100m 16 Controllers for 1 GOT
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)	- (Built into GOT)	 ^{*8}	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE		
				(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)		

Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)* ¹	Junction box 4D)* ²	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Option device)* ^{6*7}	Model		
ERC2 (SIO specifications)* ⁴	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□-RB	5-1473574-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m)* ³ FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m)* ³ FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m)* ³	GT 27 25 GT 23 GS 25	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 21 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *8		
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 25		
					GT10-C02H-9SC	GT 21 04R 21 03P 21 04R R4		
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 25		
				(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04R 21 03P 21 04R R4 GT 03B 21 04P R4		

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*3 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*4 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

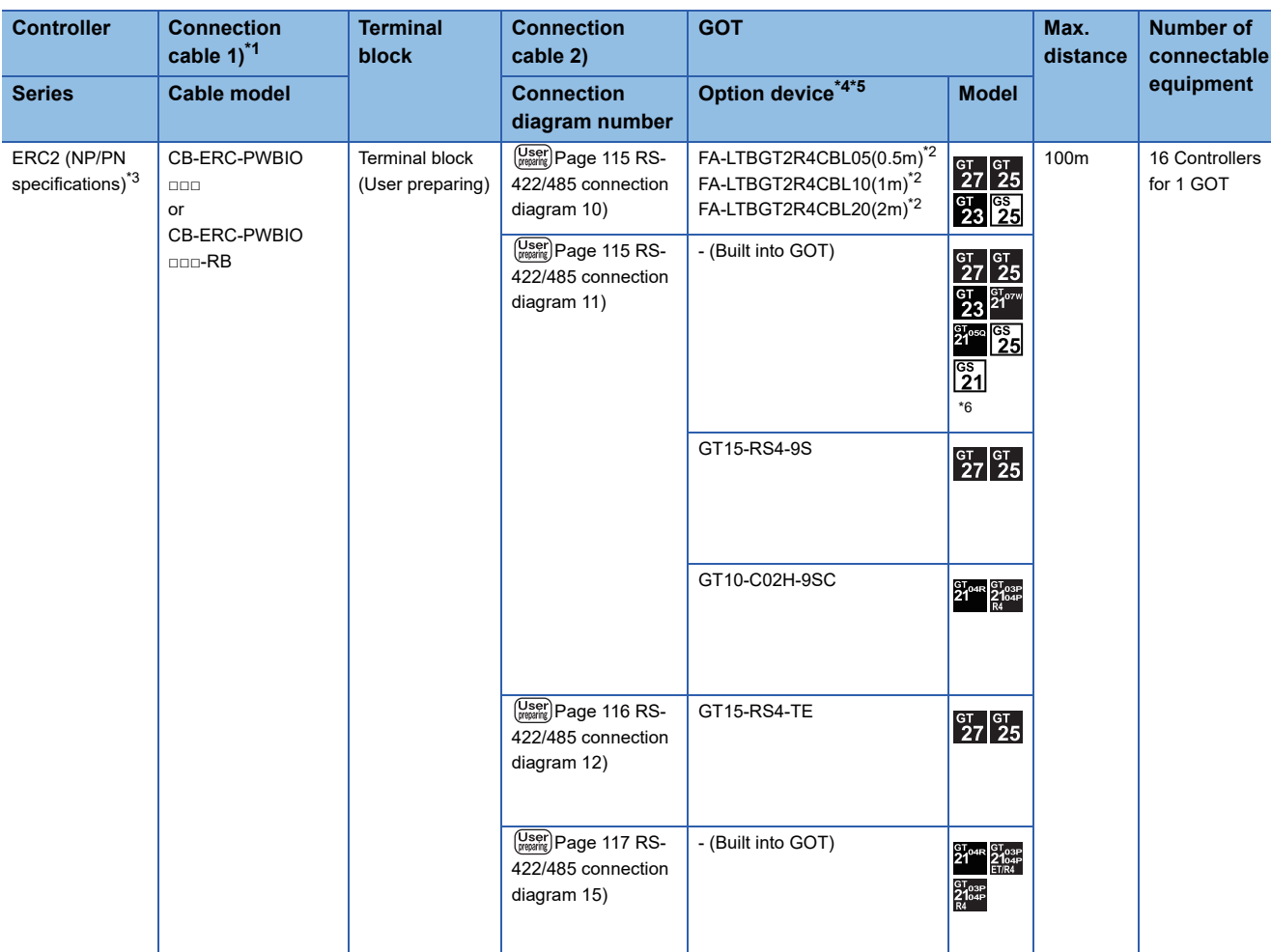
*5 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.

*6 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.

*7 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

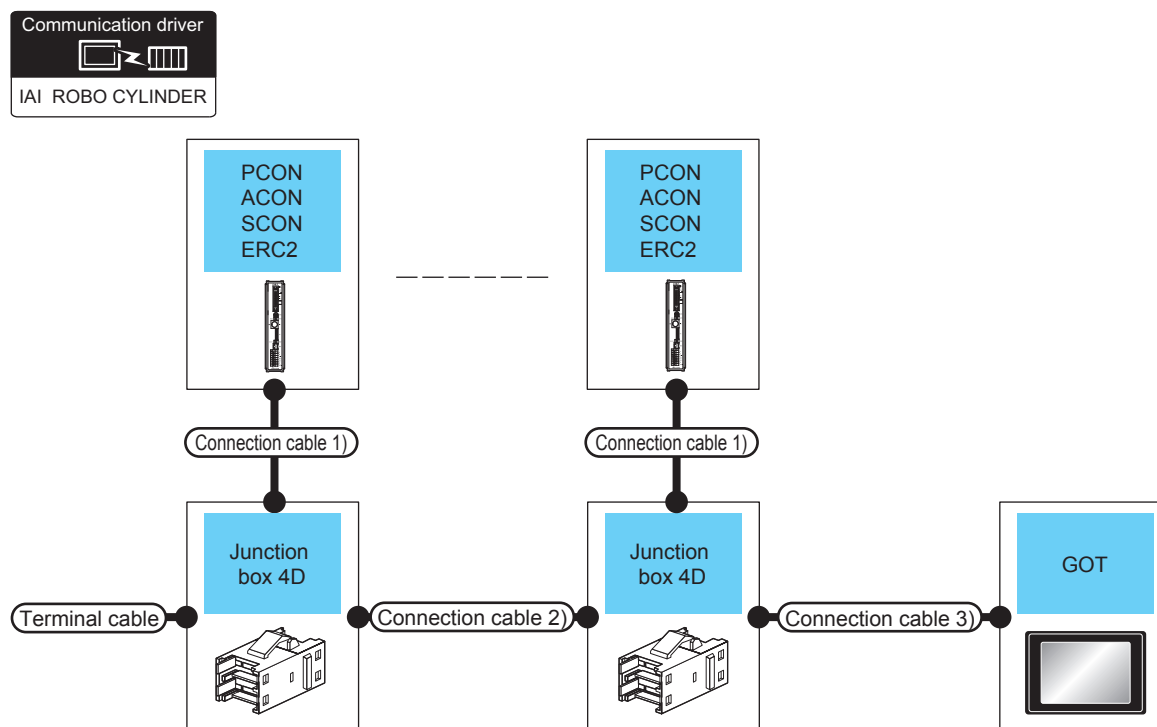
- 2



*6 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

When connecting to multiple controllers

■PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1) ^{*1}	Junction box 4D ^{*2}	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number	Option device ^{*6*7}	Model		
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) ^{*5}	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m) ^{*3}	GT 27 GT 23 GS 25 GS 25	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
					(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GS 25 GS 21		
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25		
						GT10-C02H-9SC	GT 21 GT 21		
					(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25		

Controller	Terminal cable	Connecti on cable 1)* ¹	Junction box 4D* ²	Connecti on cable 2)	Connecti on cable 3)	GOT		Max. dista nce	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connecti on diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connecti on diagram number	Connecti on diagram number	Option device* ^{6*7}	Model		
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)* ⁵	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)	 	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
ERC2 (SIO specifications)* ⁴	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ -RB		(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m)* ³ FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m)* ³ FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m)* ³			
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)	- (Built into GOT)		 		
					GT15-RS4-9S				
					GT10-C02H-9SC				
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE				
				(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)				

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*3 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*4 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

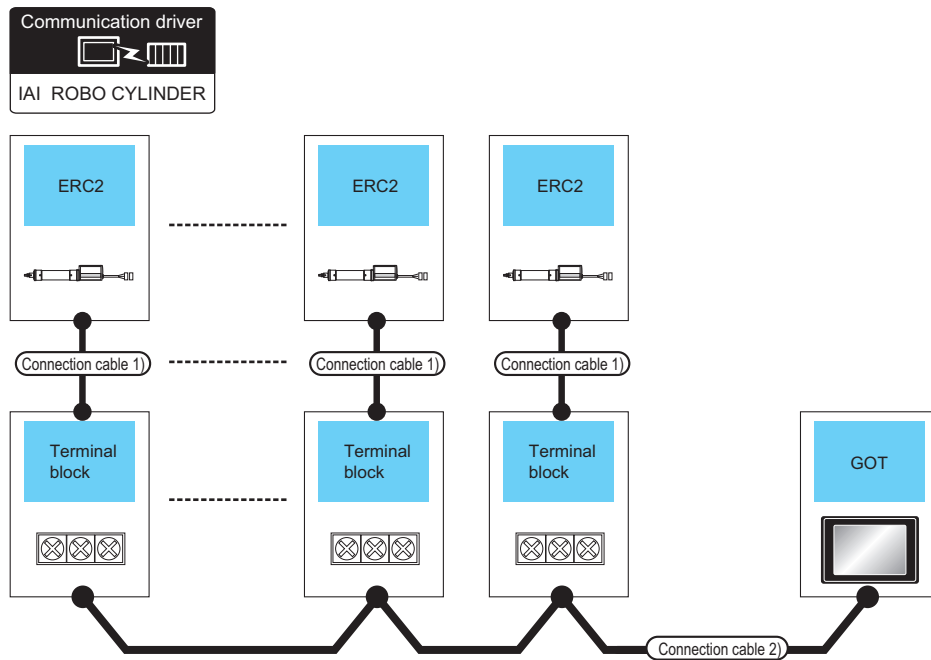
*5 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.

*6 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL.

*7 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

■ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only

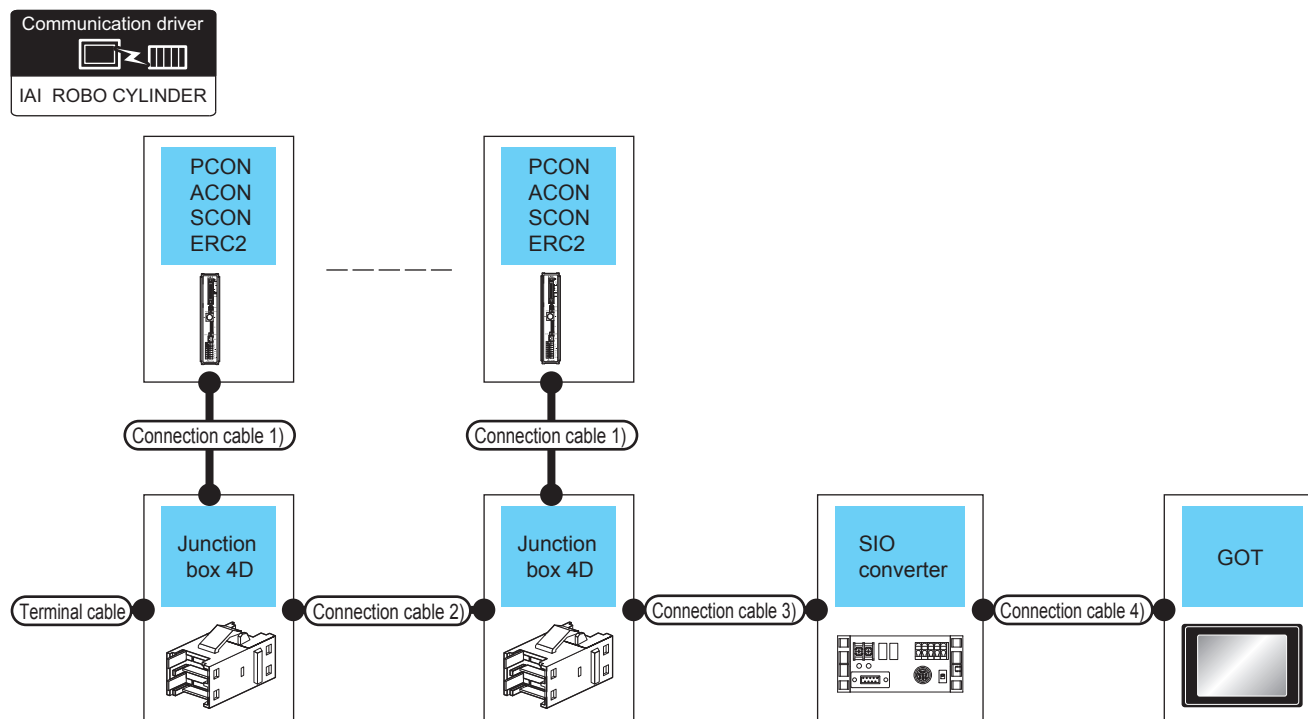


Controller	Connection cable 1)*1	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Cable model		Connection diagram number	Option device*4*5	Model		
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)*3	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	(User preparing) Page 115 RS-422/ 485 connection diagram 10)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT27GT25 GT23GS25	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
			(User preparing) Page 115 RS-422/ 485 connection diagram 11)	- (Built into GOT)	GT27GT25 GT23GT07W21 GT05P21GS25 GS21 *6		
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT27GT25		
				GT10-C02H-9SC	GT21GT04R21 GT03P21 GT04P R4		
			(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/ 485 connection diagram 12)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT27GT25		
	(User preparing) Page 117 RS-422/ 485 connection diagram 15)	- (Built into GOT)	GT21GT04R21 GT03P21 GT04P R4 GT03P21 GT04P R4				

- *1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.
- *4 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.
- *5 GT2505-V does not support the option device.
- *6 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

When connecting to multiple controllers (via SIO converter)

■PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1) ^{*1}	Junction box 4D ^{*2}	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	Max. distance	SIO converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*7}	Model	
PCON ACON SCON	Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-147357 4-4	Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2) or Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 6)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW ^{*1} (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050 ^{*1} (5m) or Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15m	- (Built into GOT) GT15-RS2-9P GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*6} - (Built into GOT)	 	16 Controllers for 1 GOT

Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)* ¹	Junction box 4D* ²	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	Max. distance	SIO converter* ¹		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device * ⁷	Model	
PCON ACON SCON	-	CB-RCB-CTL002* ³ (0.2m)	-	-	-	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3) (User preparing) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15m	- (Built into GOT)  GT15-RS2-9P  GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ⁶  - (Built into GOT) 	   	2 Controllers for 1 GOT
ERC2 (SIO specifications)* ⁴	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ - RB	5-147357 4-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2) or (User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 6)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3) (User preparing) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15m	- (Built into GOT)  GT15-RS2-9P  GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ⁶  - (Built into GOT) 	   	16 Controllers for 1 GOT

Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)* ¹	Junction box 4D* ²	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	Max. distance	SIO converter* ¹		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device * ⁷	Model I	
ERC2 (SIO specifications)* ⁴	-	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ - RB	-	-	-	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		2 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P		
											GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ⁶		
									(User preparing) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)		
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)* ⁵	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB + Terminal block (User preparing) + (User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 13)	5-147357 4-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 2) or (User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 6)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		16 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P		
											GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ⁶		
									(User preparing) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)		

*¹ Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*² Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*³ When not using junction box 4D, connection cable 2) or connection cable 3), connect the controller to the SIO converter directly by the cable CR-RCB-CTL002.

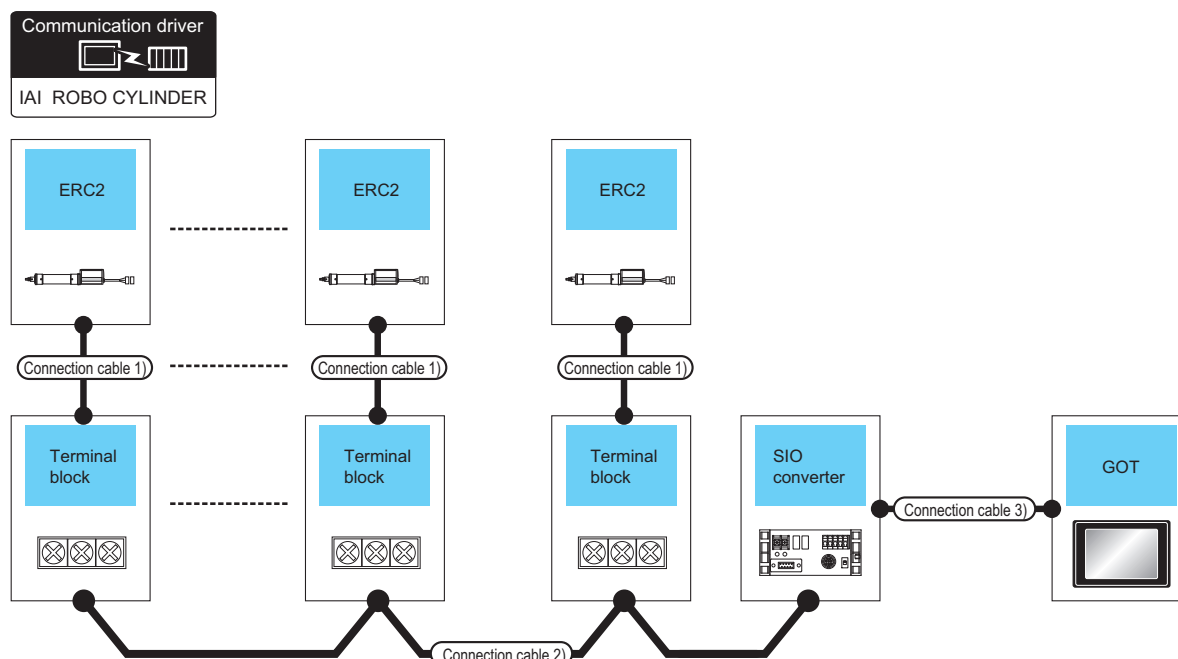
*⁴ Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

*⁵ Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.

*⁶ When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*⁷ GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

■ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only

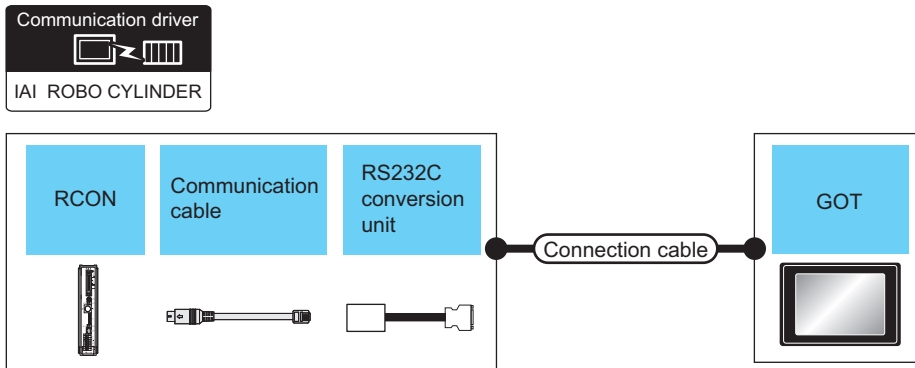


Controller	Connection cable 1)* ¹	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	SIO converter* ¹		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Cable model		Connection diagram number		Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ⁵	Model* ³	
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)* ³	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 13) or (User preparing) Page 114 RS-422/485 connection diagram 8)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW* ¹ (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050* ¹ (5m) or (User preparing) Page 109 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	      	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
		RC □-TU-PIO* ¹	(User preparing) Page 114 RS-422/485 connection diagram 9)						GT15-RS2-9P* ²	 	
									GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ⁴	   	
			(User preparing) Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 8)						- (Built into GOT)	   	

- *1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
- *2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.
- *3 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□ or ERC2-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□.
- *4 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.
- *5 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to RCON

When using the RS-232 connection



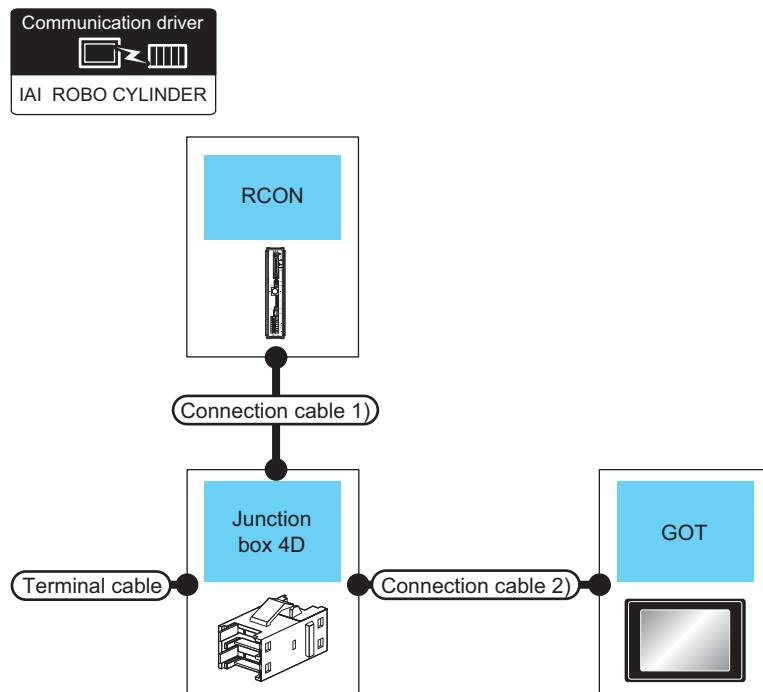
Controller				Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Communication cable	RS232C conversion unit	Communication Type	Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
RCON	CB-RCA-SIO050 ^{*1} (5m)	RCB-CV-MW ^{*1} (0.3m)	RS-232	-	-	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 07W GT 05V GS 25 GS 21	1 controller (16 axes) for 1 GOT
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	
				User Page 111 RS-232 connection diagram 7)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P GT 08P GT 09P GT 10P GT 11P GT 12P	

^{*1} Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When using the RS-422/485 connection



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1) *1	Junction box 4D *2	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Series	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Option device *4*5	Model		
RCON	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	(User preparing) Page 112 RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) *3 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) *3 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m) *3		100m	1 controller (16 axes) for 1 GOT
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)	- (Built into GOT)			
					GT15-RS4-9S			
					GT10-C02H-9SC			
				(User preparing) Page 113 RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE			
				(User preparing) Page 116 RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)			

- *1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
- *2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.
- *3 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *4 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.
- *5 GT2505-V does not support the option device.
- *6 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

2.3 Connection Diagram

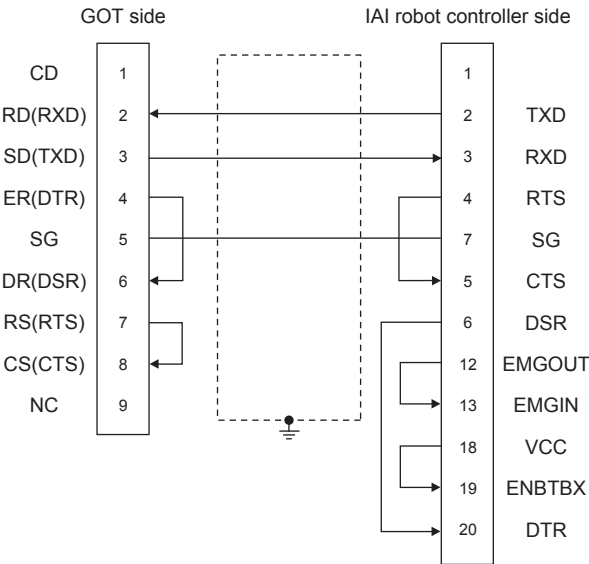
The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the controller.

RS-232 cable

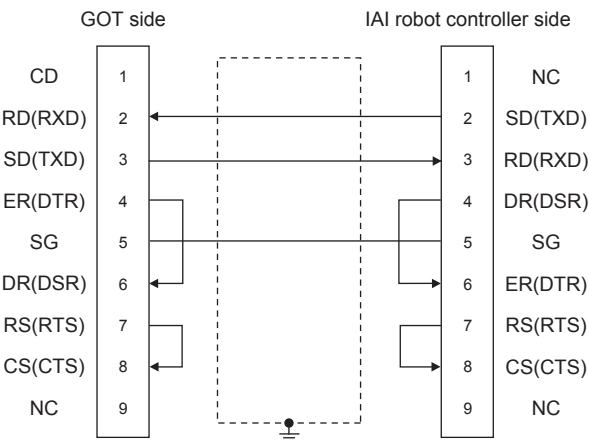
2

Connection diagram

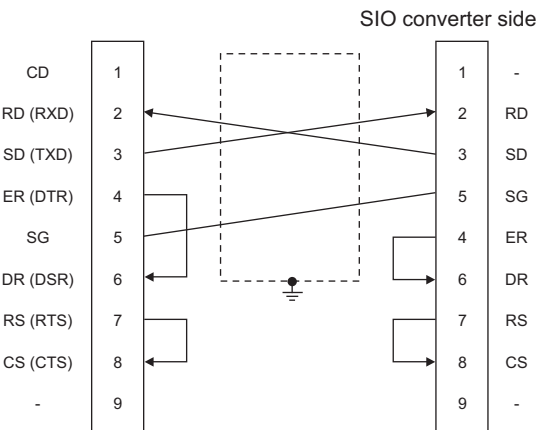
■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



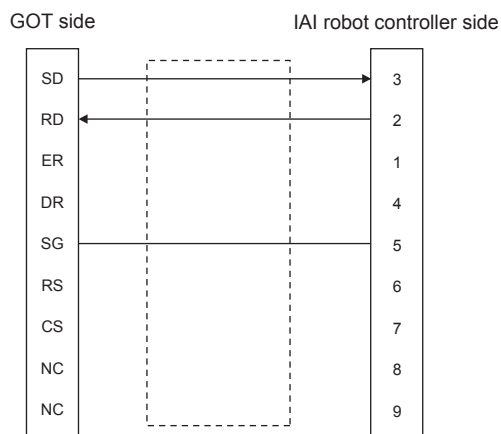
■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



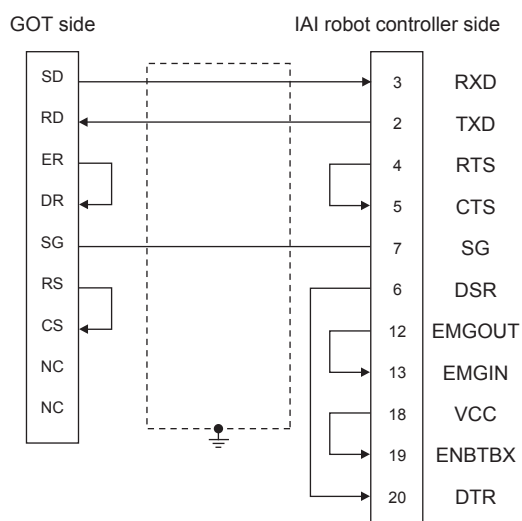
■RS-232 connection diagram 3)



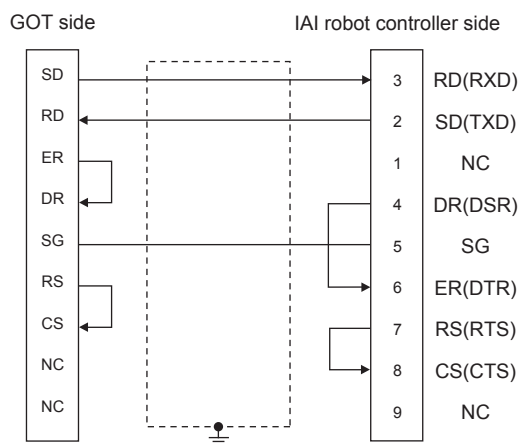
■RS-232 connection diagram 4)



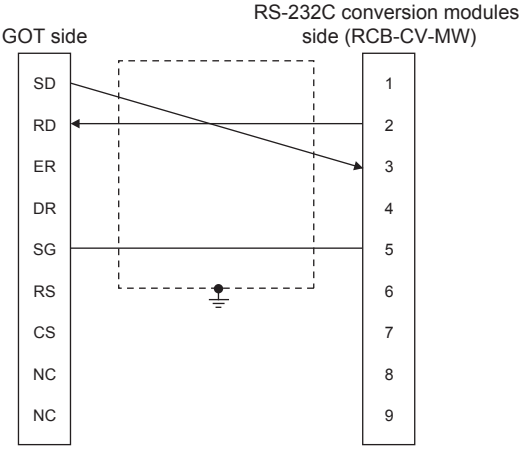
■RS-232 connection diagram 5)



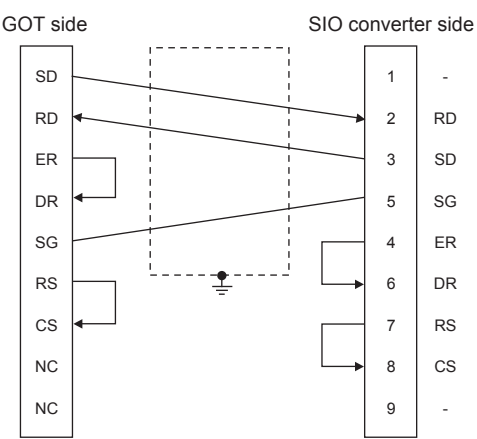
■RS-232 connection diagram 6)



■RS-232 connection diagram 7)



■RS-232 connection diagram 8)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 10cm or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■IAI Robot Controller side connector

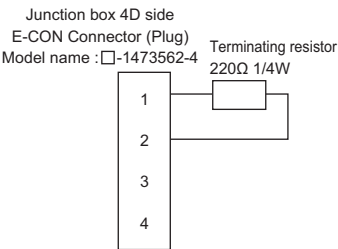
Use the connector compatible with the IAI Robot Controller.

For details, refer to the IAI Robot Controller user's manual.

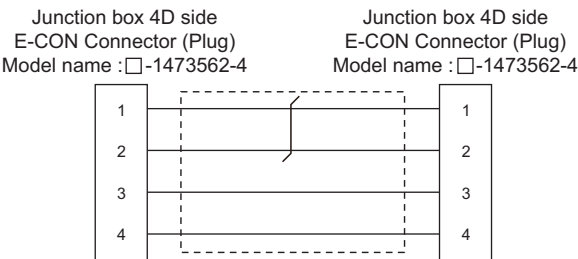
RS-422/485 cable

Connection diagram

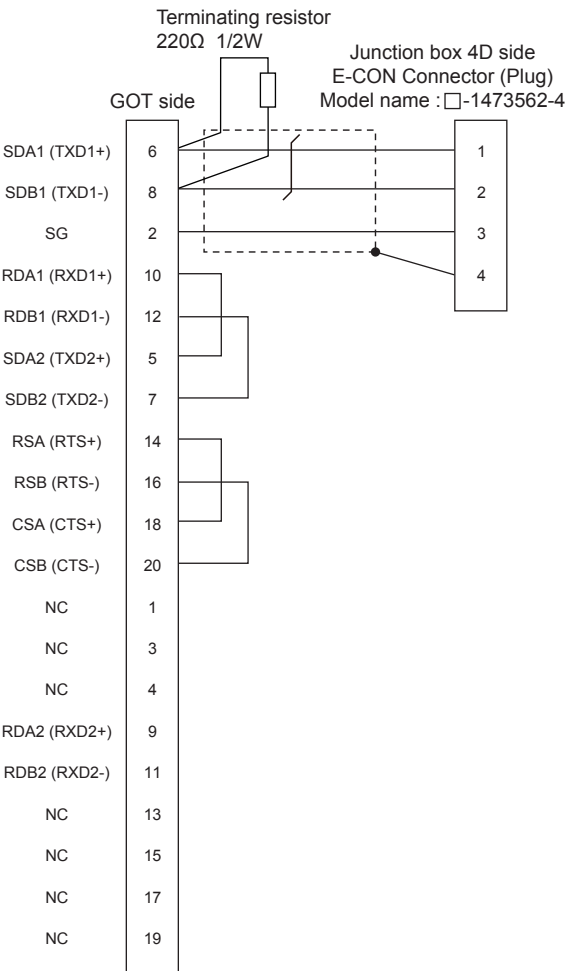
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 1)



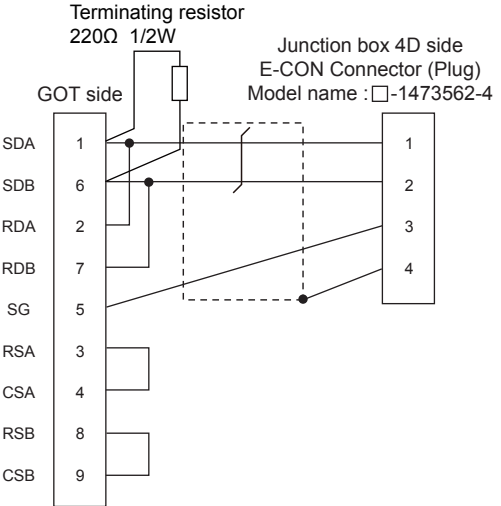
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 2)



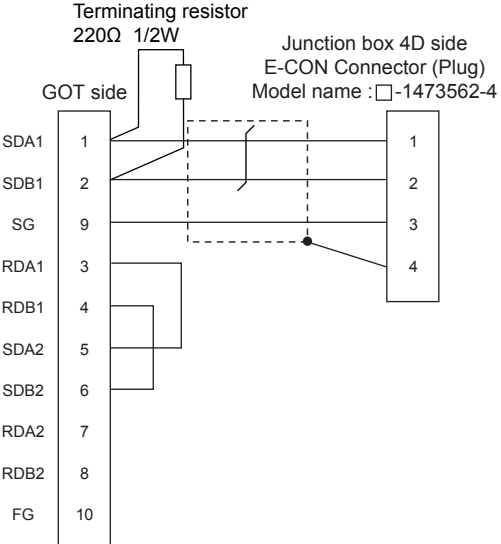
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 3)



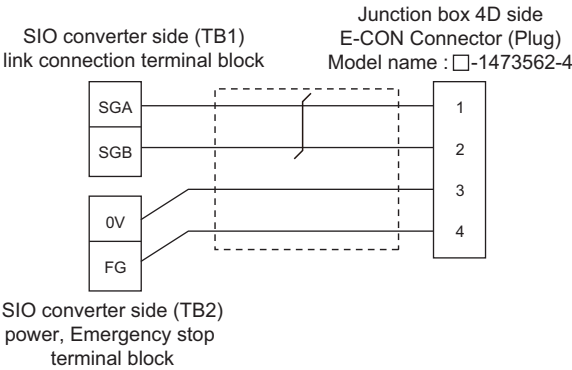
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 4)



■RS-422/485 connection diagram 5)



■RS-422/485 connection diagram 6)

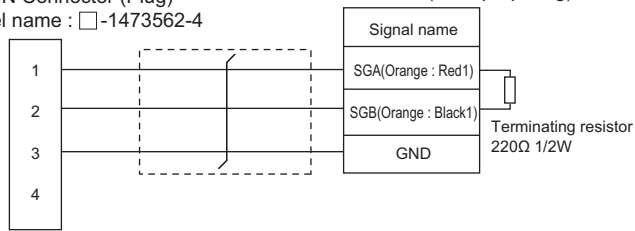


■RS-422/485 connection diagram 7)

Junction box 4D side

E-CON Connector (Plug)

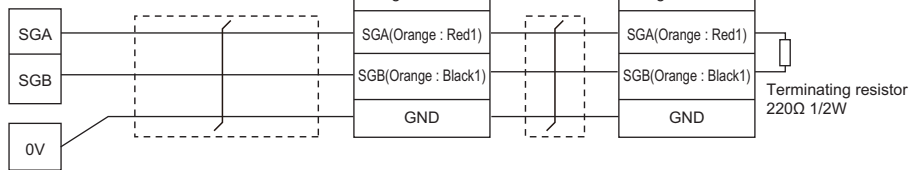
Model name : □-1473562-4



■RS-422/485 connection diagram 8)

SIO converter side (TB1)

Link connection Terminal block



SIO converter side (TB2)

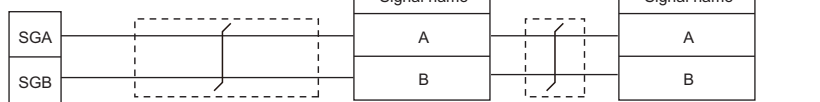
power supply or

Emergency stop Terminal block

■RS-422/485 connection diagram 9)

SIO converter side (TB1)

Link connection Terminal block



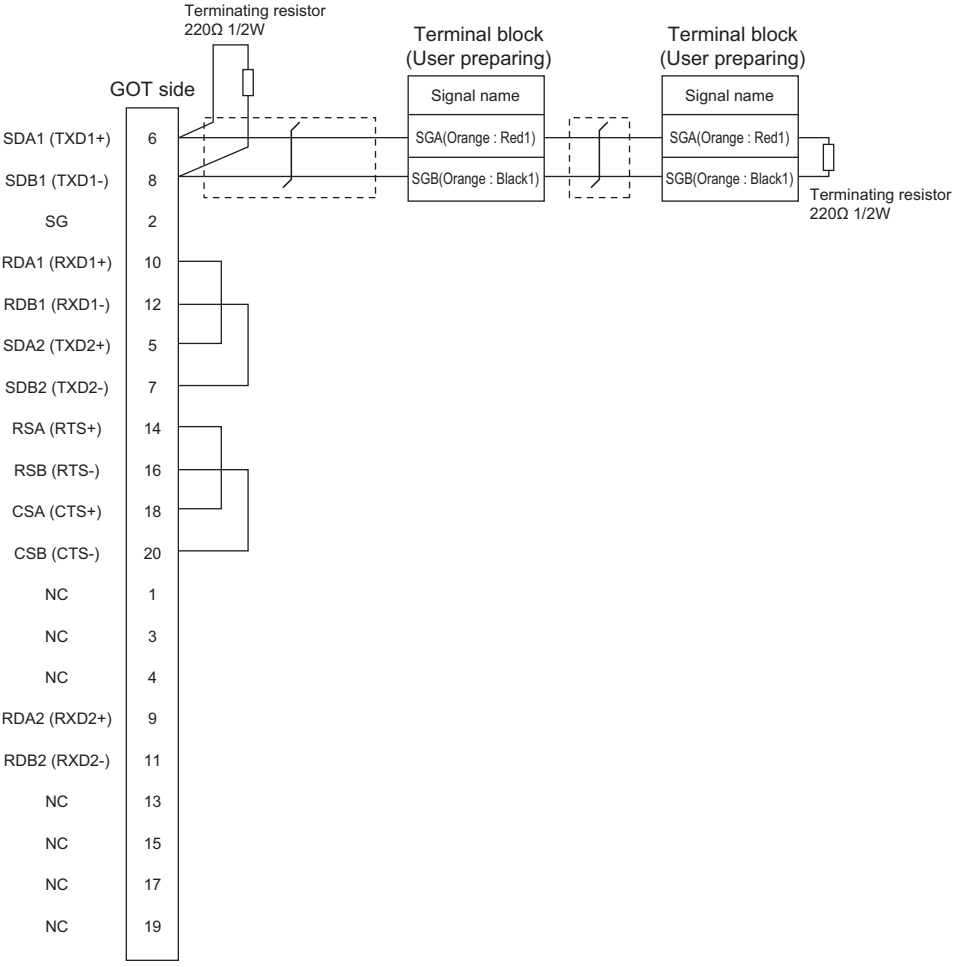
SIO converter side (TB2)

power supply or

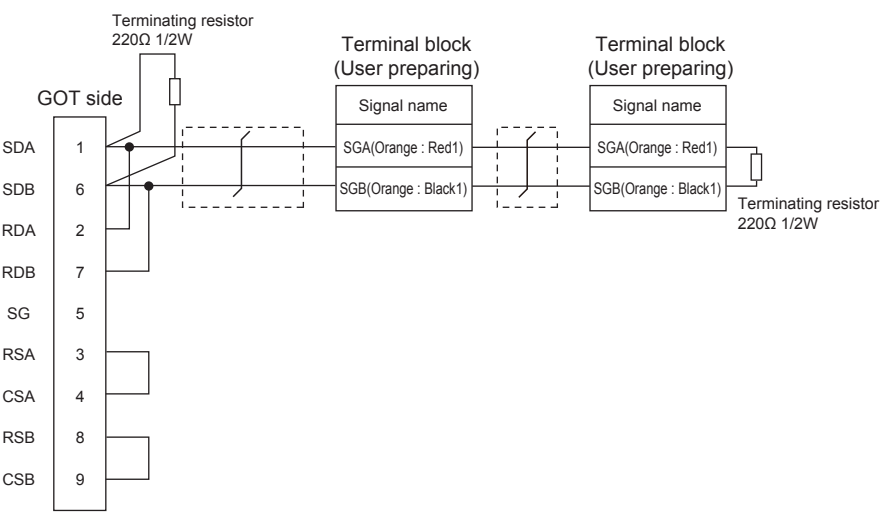
Emergency stop Terminal block

*1 Turn the terminator switch of a terminal block which will be a terminal to "RTON".

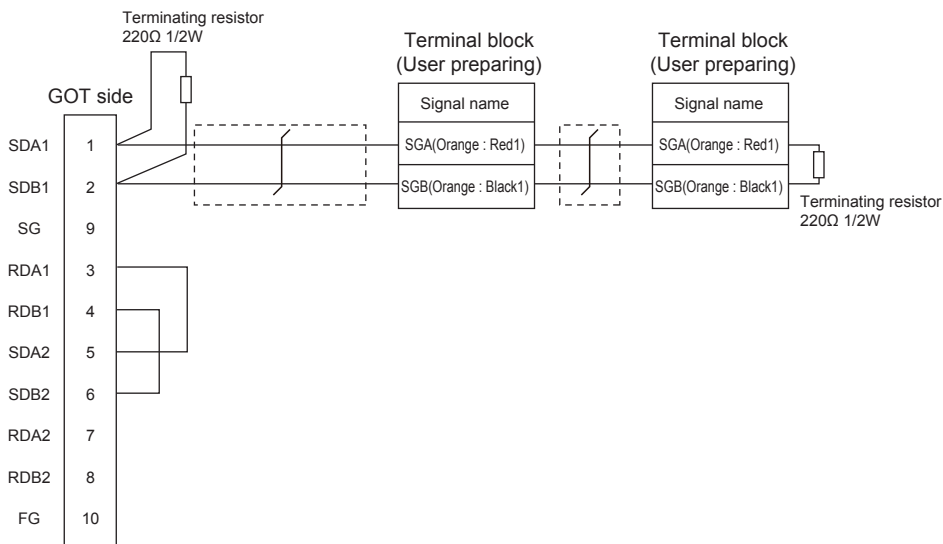
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 10)



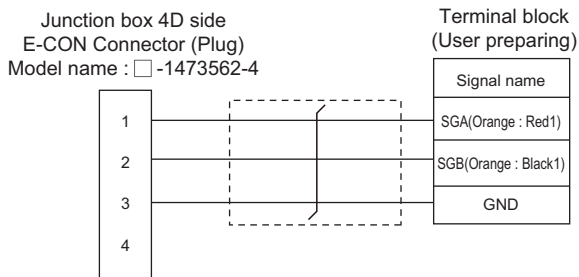
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 11)



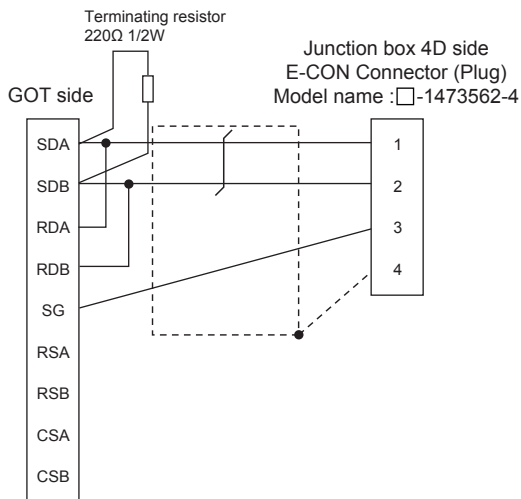
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 12)



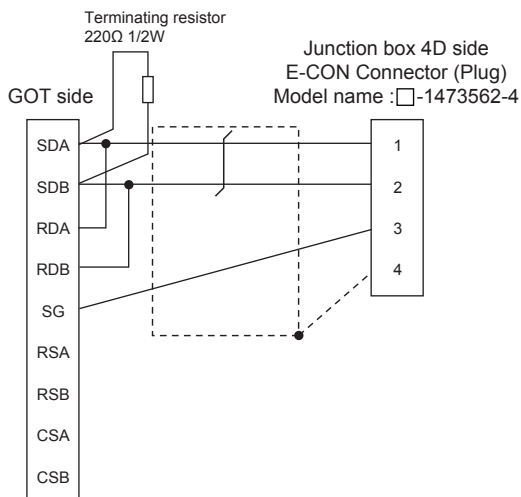
■RS-422/485 connection diagram 13)



■RS-422/485 connection diagram 14)



■RS-422/485 connection diagram 15)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422/485 cable must be 100m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■E-CON connector (plug) (Type name: □-1473562-4)

Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

When connecting the GOT and a controller, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to disable.

- For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor selector to OPEN.

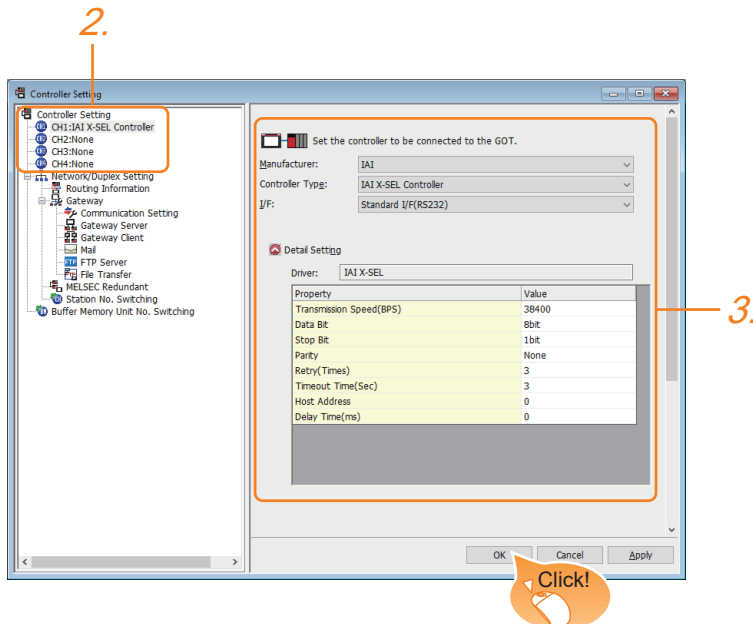
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

2.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [IAI]
 - [Controller Type]

When connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL, or RSEL: [IAI X-SEL Controller]

When connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, RCON, or ERC2: [IAI ROBO CYLINDER]

- [I/F]: Interface to be used
- [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

📖 Page 119 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

📖 Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	38400
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 38400bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bit, 8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bits)	1bit, 2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Make the settings according to the station number (station code) of the controller to be monitored. (Default: 0)	<When connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL, RSEL> 0 to 255 <When connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, RCON, ERC2> 0 to 15 *1
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

*1 When connecting to RCON, set the axis number of the driver unit to be monitored.

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

2.5 Robot Controller Side Setting



IAI Robot Controller

For details of IAI Robot Controller, refer to the following manuals.

IAI Robot Controller user's Manual

Connecting to X-SEL or RSEL

Parameter setting

Enter the following parameters using peripheral software. When setting parameters, set the mode switch of the controller to "MANU".

Parameter	Parameter Name	Set Value ^{*4}
I/O parameter 90	Usage of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	• When used in "MANU" Set either of the following. 0: SEL opened program • When used in "AUTO" 2: IAI protocol B
I/O parameter 91	Station code of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	0 to 255 153*
I/O parameter 92 ^{*2}	Baud rate type of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	0: 9600bps* 1: 19200bps 2: 38400bps 3: 57600bps 5: 115200bps
I/O parameter 93	Data length of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	7bit, 8bit*
I/O parameter 94	Stop bit length of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	1bit*, 2bit
I/O parameter 95	Parity type of SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	0: None* 1: Odd 2: Even
I/O parameter 97 ^{*3}	IAI-protocol minimum response delay for SIO channel 1 ^{*1} opened to user	0 to 999(ms)
Other parameter 46	Other setting bit pattern 1	bit0 to 3 = 1 (fixed)

^{*1} For X-SEL(P/Q/PX/QX), the parameter becomes the SIO channel 0 opened to user.

^{*2} Indicates only the transmission that can be specified on the GOT side.
Specify the transmission speed to match the baud rate of the GOT.

^{*3} Set it only when a wait time is required before the response and transmission to the GOT request. Normally, the communication is available using default values.

^{*4} When using the "MANU" mode, the set value is fixed to the value with *. Adjust the settings of the GOT side to the * settings.
However, the communication settings for the personal computer software for X-SEL or RSEL become those of X-SEL or RSEL after the software is connected. In this case, adjust the communication settings of the GOT to those of the computer software.

Mode switch

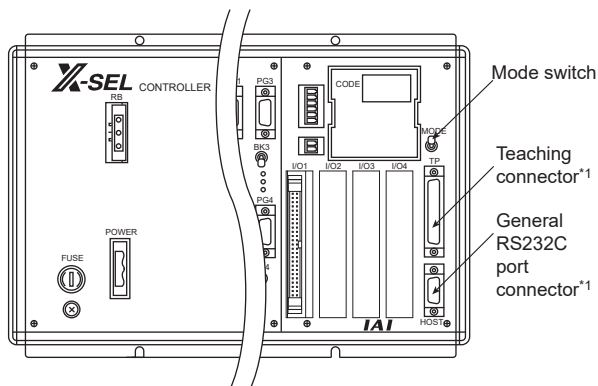
■X-SEL K type

- When setting the mode switch to "MANU"

Connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.

- When setting the mode switch to "AUTO"

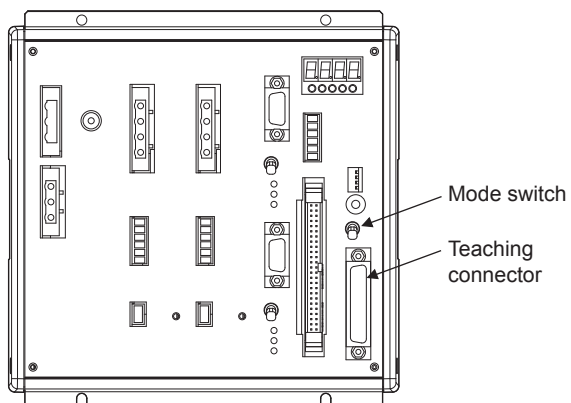
Connect the GOT to the following general RS232C port connector.



*1 The teaching connector and general RS232C port connector cannot be used at the same time.

■Other than X-SEL K type

Set the mode switch to "MANU" or "AUTO" and connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.



Connecting to SSEL, ASEL, PSEL

Parameter setting

Enter the following parameters using peripheral software. When setting parameters, set the mode switch of the controller to "MANU".

Parameter	Parameter Name	Set Value
I/O parameter 90	Usage of SIO channel 0 opened to user	2: IAI protocol B (fixed)
I/O parameter 91	Station code of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0 to 255
I/O parameter 92 ^{*1}	Baud rate type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0: 9600bps 1: 19200bps 2: 38400bps 3: 57600bps 5: 115200bps
I/O parameter 93	Data length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	7bit, 8bit
I/O parameter 94	Stop bit length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	1bit, 2bit
I/O parameter 95	Parity type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0: None 1: Odd 2: Even
I/O parameter 97 ^{*2}	IAI-protocol minimum response delay for SIO channel 0 opened to user	0 to 999(ms)
Other parameter 46	Other setting bit pattern 1	bit0 to 3 = 1 (fixed)

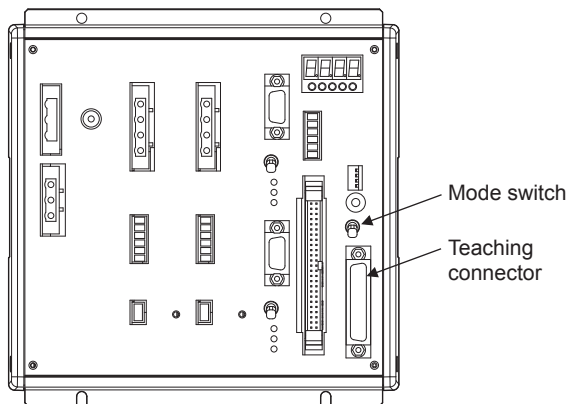
*1 Indicates only the transmission that can be specified on the GOT side.

Specify the transmission speed to match the baud rate of the GOT.

*2 Set it only when a wait time is required before the response and transmission to the GOT request. Normally, the communication is available using default values.

Mode switch

Set the mode switch to "AUTO" and connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.



Connecting to ERC2

Axis number setting, Mode select

Set from the setting tool (PC software).

Transmission speed setting

Set the transmission speed from the setting tool (PC software).

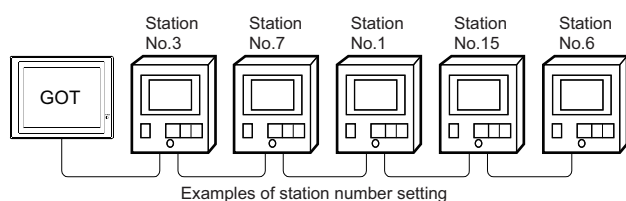
Item	Range
SIO transmission speed ^{*1}	9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps Default: 38400bps

^{*1} Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

Station No.settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range	Refer to
PCON, ACON, SCON	0 to 15	☞ Page 123 Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON
ERC2	0 to 15	☞ Page 124 Connecting to ERC2

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT

Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the controller.

Specification station No.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 15 (If setting a value out of the range above, a timeout error occurs.)
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

2.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 598 IAI equipment ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

☞ Page 623 IAI equipment ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

2.7 Precautions

Program control device

- When Program Execution Command (0), Program Exit Command (2), or Program Restart Command (4) is written to the program control device (PRG 0), it will be a request for all programs running in the controllers.
- When unsupported write data is input to the program control device, the following error is displayed in the system alarm.

315: Device writing error.

Correct device.

Variable devices

The variable number 99 of Integer device and variable number 199 of Real device are special devices used for operations by the X-SEL controller system. Do not use these variables for general purpose.

Command trigger compatible device

- For the device whose obtained data No.0 is a command trigger, communication with the controller is performed when the Write(1)/Read(2) is set to the command trigger.

When the command trigger and setting value are written in a batch, the communication is performed based on the value set with batch write.

- When Clear(4) is set to the command trigger, the communication with the controller is not performed and the set value is initialized.
- When an unsupported set value is input to the command trigger, the following error is displayed in the system alarm.

315: Device writing error.

Correct device.

Device reserved for system use

Devices of "Reserved for system use" are devices with indefinite values. Do not write to these devices.

Write to the flash ROM

- The point data can be written to the flash ROM of the X-SEL controller. When the point data is written to the flash ROM, it is not cleared even when power supply to the controller is turned off. However, there are limits in the number of writing. For details, refer to the user's manual of X-SEL controller used.
- Never turn off the main power supply during the flash ROM write. Doing so may cause the loss of data and malfunction of controllers. For details, refer to the user's manual of X-SEL controller used.

Communication disconnection

- Writing to the flash ROM disconnects the communication with controllers until the writing is completed.
- Resetting software restarts the controllers. During this time, the communication with controllers is disconnected.

Station number setting of the IAI robot controller system

The robot controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

☞ Page 119 Communication detail settings

Connection of the IAI X-SEL K type

Note the following precaution when using the controller with the mode switch set to MANU.

- After powering up the X-SEL, connecting the GOT before the PC software causes the program startup disabled (A1D alarm) on the X-SEL side.

System area for status (S) devices

■Access to the system area for status (S) devices

Do not access the system area for status (S) devices.

If access is attempted to an area that contains the system area, the response from the accessed robot controller differs depending on the model of the controller or the accessed area.

For the details, refer to the following.

 IAI Robot Controller user's Manual

■When monitoring multiple status (S) devices

The GOT requests for data in 16-bit chunks.

If the requested data contains the system area, monitoring may not be performed properly.

To monitor multiple status (S) devices, use multiples of 16 to specify the lowest device number.

Example) Monitoring S01A1 and S01AF simultaneously

- When S01A1 is specified as the start device, an error occurs as the specified 16-bit data contains the system area.

Status	Area name
S01A1 (monitoring target)	Press program judgement status register (Servo Press) (PPJD)
S01A2	
S01A3	
S01A4	
:	
S01AE	
S01AF (monitoring target)	
S01B0	Reserved for system

- When S01A0 is specified as the start device, the target devices can be monitored properly as the specified 16-bit data does not contain the system area.

Status	Area name
S01A0	Press program judgement status register (Servo Press) (PPJD)
S01A1 (monitoring target)	
S01A2	
S01A3	
:	
S01AD	
S01AE	
S01AF (monitoring target)	

3 AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

- Page 129 Connectable Model List
- Page 131 System Configuration
- Page 168 Connection Diagram
- Page 192 GOT Side Settings
- Page 195 Control Equipment Side Setting
- Page 207 Settable Device Range
- Page 207 Precautions

3

3.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable model	Refer to
DMC	DMC10	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 131 Connecting to DMC10
	DMC50	○	RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 133 Connecting to DMC50
SDC	SDC15 SDC25 SDC26 SDC35 SDC36	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 136 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36
	SDC20 SDC21	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 138 Connecting to SDC20/21
	SDC30 SDC31	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 142 Connecting to SDC30/31
	SDC40A SDC40B SDC40G	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 144 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G
	SDC45 SDC46	○	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 148 Connecting to SDC45/46
CMS	CMS	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 150 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX
CMF	CMF015 CMF050	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 152 Connecting to CMF015, CMF050
CML	CML	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *2	☞ Page 156 Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2
MQV	MQV	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 150 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX
MPC	MPC	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	☞ Page 150 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable model	Refer to
MVF	MVF	×	RS-232 RS-485	      *1	 Page 150 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX
PBZ	PBC201-VN2	×	RS-232 RS-485	      *2	 Page 156 Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2
AUR	AUR350C AUR450C	×	RS-232 RS-485	      *1	 Page 159 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C
RX	RX	○	RS-232 RS-485	      *1	 Page 150 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX
CMC	CMC10B	×	RS-232 RS-485	      *2	 Page 161 Connecting to CMC10B
AHC2001	AHC2001	○	RS-232 RS-485	      *2	 Page 163 Connecting to AHC2001
NX	NX-D15 NX-D25 NX-D35 NX-DX1 NX-DX2 NX-DY NX-S01 NX-S11 NX-S12 NX-S21	×	RS-232 RS-485 (MODBUS)	      *1	 Page 167 Connecting to NX series
	NX-D15 NX-D25 NX-D35 NX-DX1 NX-DX2 NX-DY NX-S01 NX-S11 NX-S12 NX-S21	×	Ethernet (MODBUS)	      *1	 Page 167 Connecting to NX series

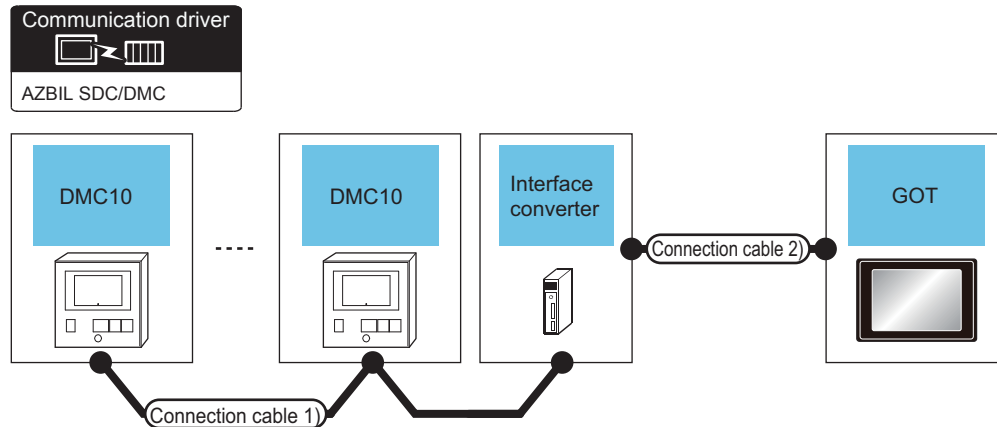
*1 For GS21, only GS21-W-N supports the RS-485 connection.

*2 For the RS-485 connection of GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface.

3.2 System Configuration

Connecting to DMC10

When using the Interface converter

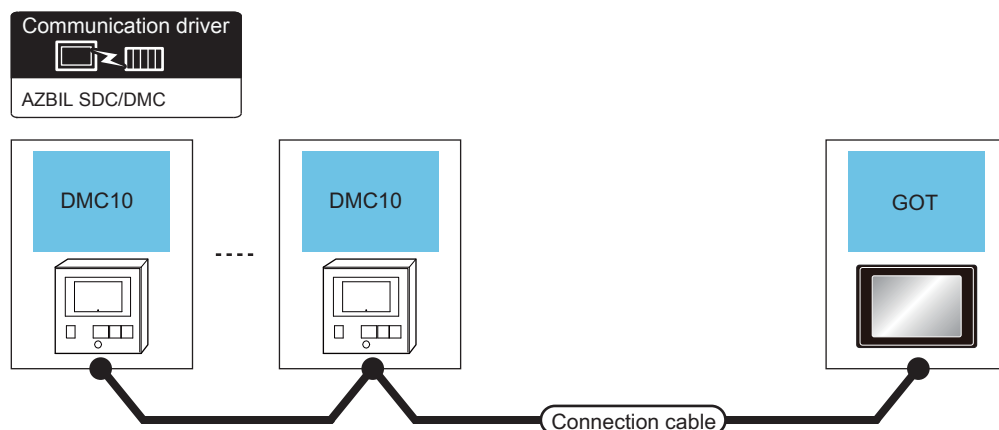


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
	Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*2	Model
DMC10		(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 24 GS 21 GS 25 GT 25
									GT 27 GT 25
						(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 25 GT 27 GT 25

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
DMC10	RS-485	Page 178 RS485 connection diagram 12)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *7	Up to 15 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		Page 171 RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 *4	
		Page 173 RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 *3*4	
		Page 187 RS485 connection diagram 27)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}	 *6	
		Page 184 RS485 connection diagram 21)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *7	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

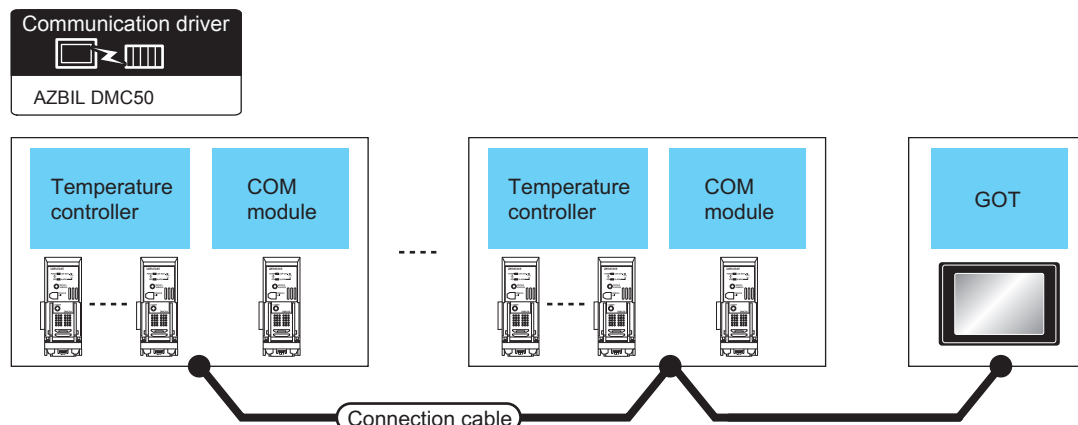
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to DMC50

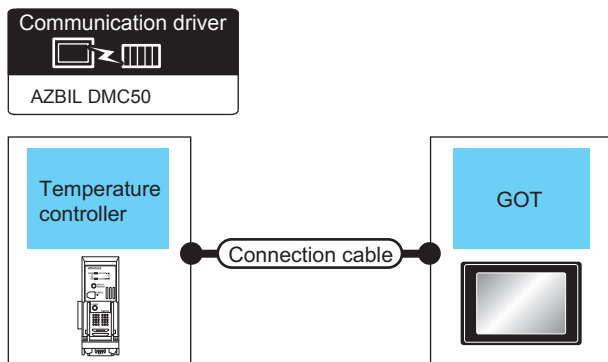
When using the COM module



Temperature controller	Connection cable		COM module ^{*1}		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Option device	Model	
DMC50CX	(User preparing) Page 176 RS485 connection diagram 8)	500m ^{*2}	DMC50M20X	RS-485	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*3} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	Up to 8 COM module for 1 GOT. Up to 120 temperature controllers for 1 COM module.
	(User preparing) Page 176 RS485 connection diagram 9)	500m	DMC50M20X	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
					GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	
	(User preparing) Page 188 RS485 connection diagram 28)	500m	DMC50M□20X	RS-485	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*6}	GT 25	
	(User preparing) Page 184 RS485 connection diagram 22)	500m	DMC50M□20X	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21	

- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.
- *3 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *4 Not available to GT25-W.
- *5 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *6 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *7 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *8 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

When connecting directly to one temperature controller



Temperature controller	Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Communication Type	Option device	Model	
DMC50CX	Page 177 RS485 connection diagram 10)	500m ^{*1}	RS-485	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
	Page 178 RS485 connection diagram 10)	500m ^{*1}	RS-485	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	
	Page 178 RS485 connection diagram 13)	500m	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)	 	
	Page 177 RS485 connection diagram 11)	500m	RS-485	GT15-RS4-TE		
	Page 188 RS485 connection diagram 29)	500m	RS-485	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		
	Page 184 RS485 connection diagram 23)	500m	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

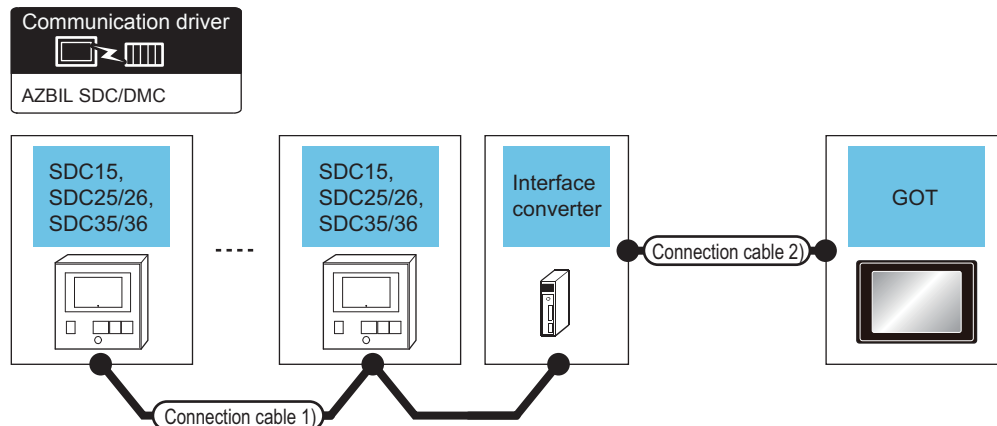
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36

When using the Interface converter

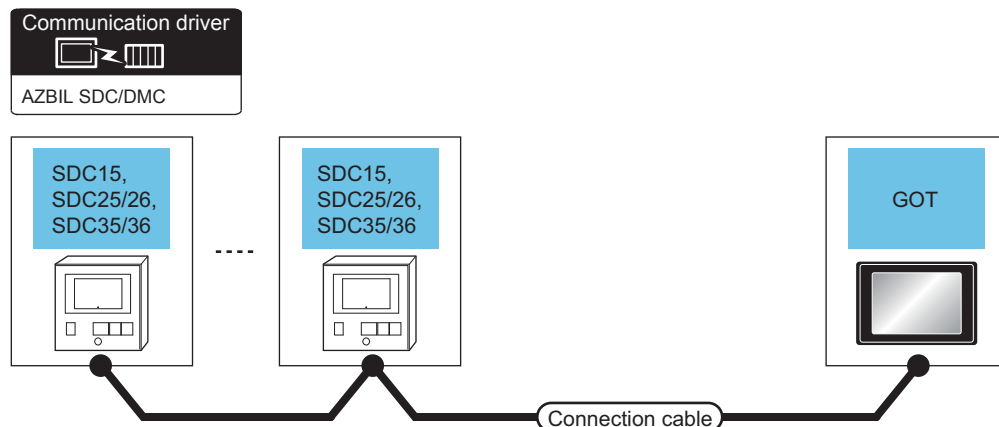


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SDC15 SDC25/26 SDC35/36	 Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	 Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	       	
							GT15-RS2-9P	 	
					RS-232	 Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC15 SDC25/26 SDC35/36	RS-485	Page 171 RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
					^{*4}	
		Page 178 RS485 connection diagram 12)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
					^{*7}	
		Page 173 RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE		
		Page 187 RS485 connection diagram 27)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		
					^{*6}	
		Page 184 RS485 connection diagram 21)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

^{*1} Including the cable length of the option devices.

^{*2} Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

^{*3} Not available to GT25-W.

^{*4} Not available to GT2505-V.

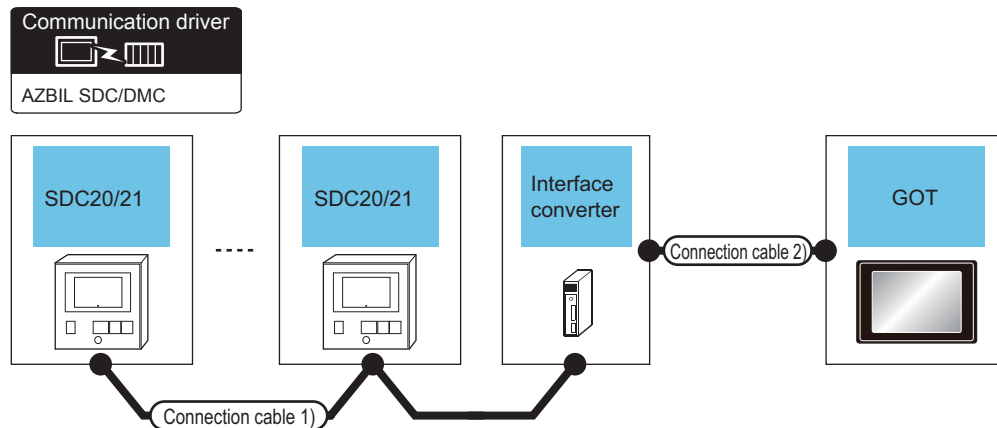
^{*5} Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

^{*6} Only available to GT2505-V.

^{*7} Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to SDC20/21

When using the Interface converter

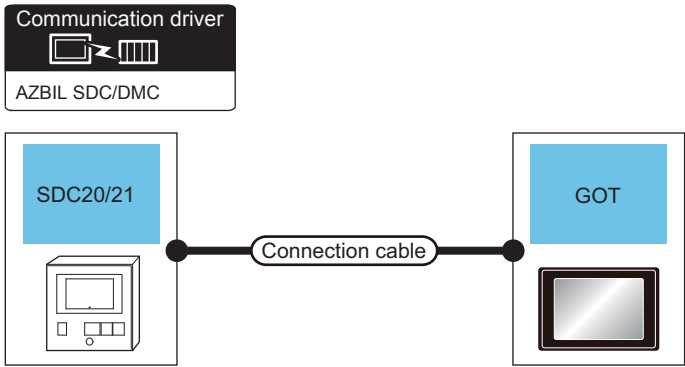


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SDC20/21	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21 GS 25	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 21-4R GT 25 GT 25-4R	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly to one temperature controller

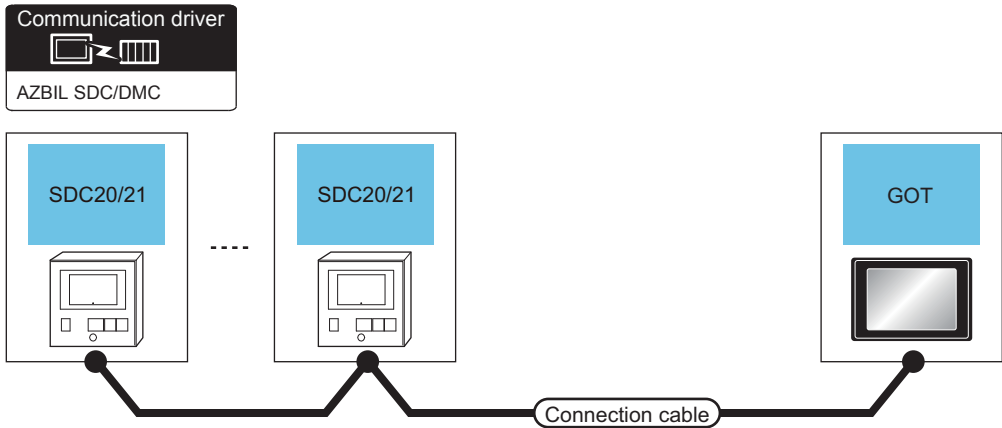


3

Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *1	Model	
SDC20/21	RS-232	 Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	        	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		 Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers

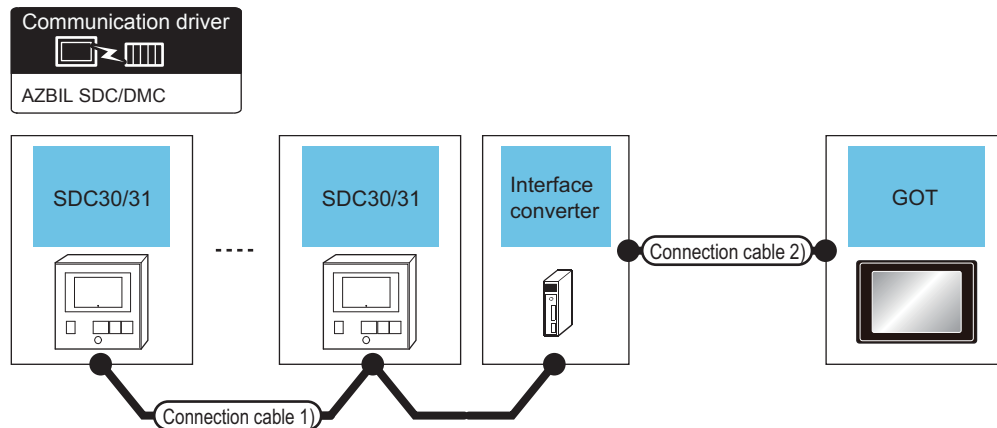


Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC20/21	RS-485	 Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)(4-wire)	500m*1	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)*2	    *4	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		 Page 179 RS485 connection diagram 14)(2-wire)				
		 Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	        *7	
			GT15-RS4-9S	  *3*4		
		 Page 180 RS485 connection diagram 15)(2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	        *8	
		 Page 175 RS485 connection diagram 7)(4-wire)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	  *3*4	
		 Page 181 RS485 connection diagram 16)(2-wire)				
		 Page 189 RS485 connection diagram 30)(4-wire)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P *5	 *6	
		 Page 190 RS485 connection diagram 31)(2-wire)				
 Page 185 RS485 connection diagram 24)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	    			
 Page 186 RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire)						

- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Not available to GT25-W.
- *4 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *6 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.
- *8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to SDC30/31

When using the Interface converter

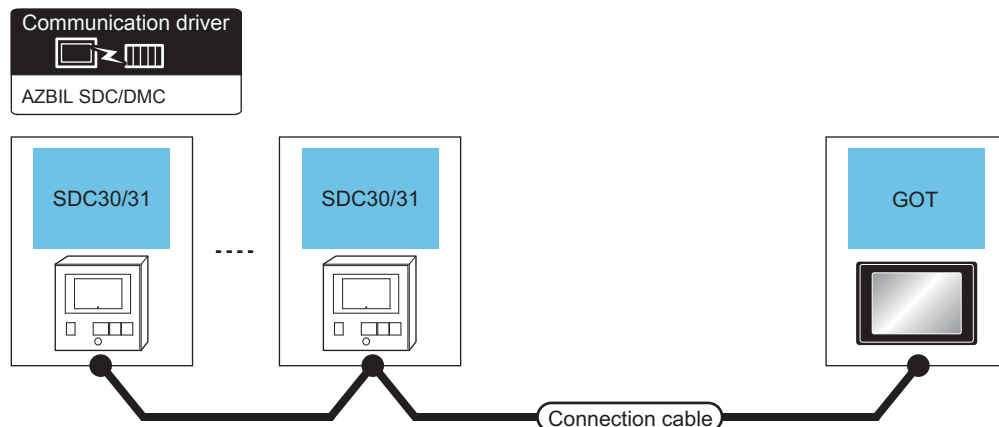


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SDC30/31	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 25 GS 21	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 21 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly



3

Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC30/31	RS-485	 Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)(4-wire)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	   	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		 Page 179 RS485 connection diagram 14)(2-wire)			^{*4}	
		 Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	       ^{*7}	
					GT15-RS4-9S	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

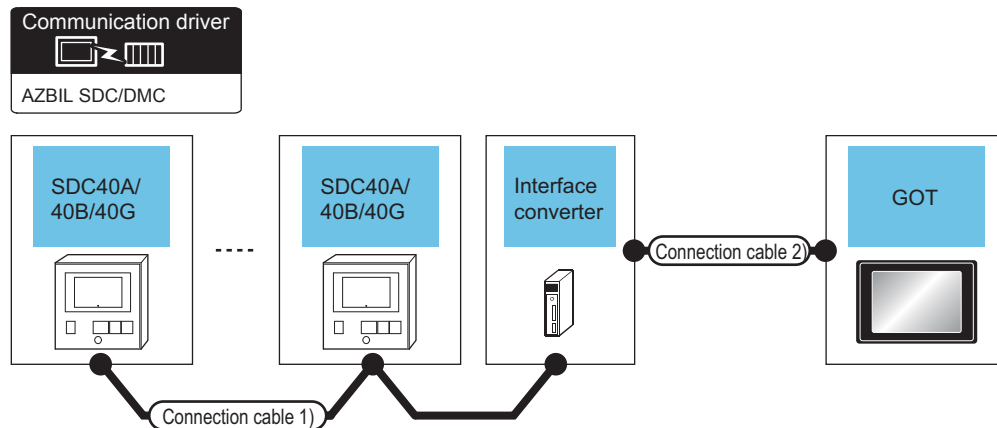
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G

When using the Interface converter

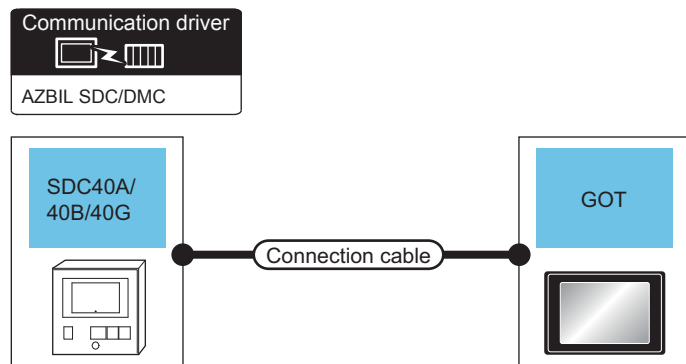


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*2	Model	
SDC40A/40B/40G	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

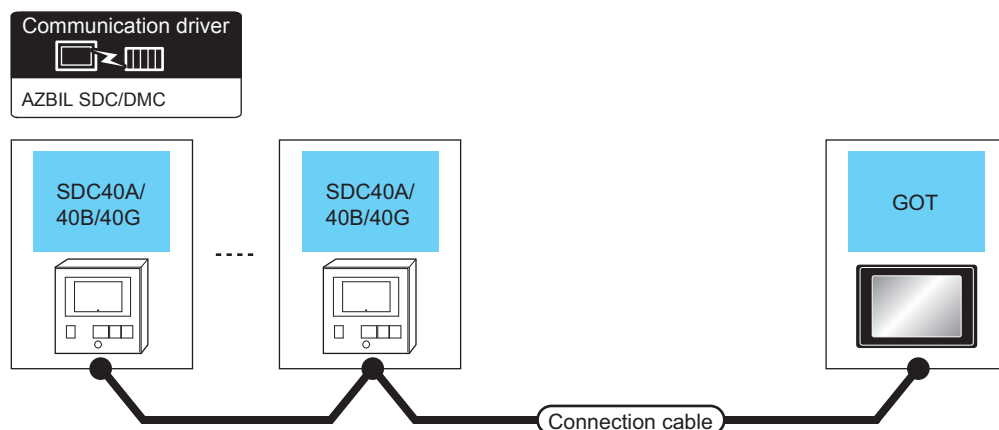
When connecting directly to one temperature controller



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*1}	Model	
SDC40A/40B/40G	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 24 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers

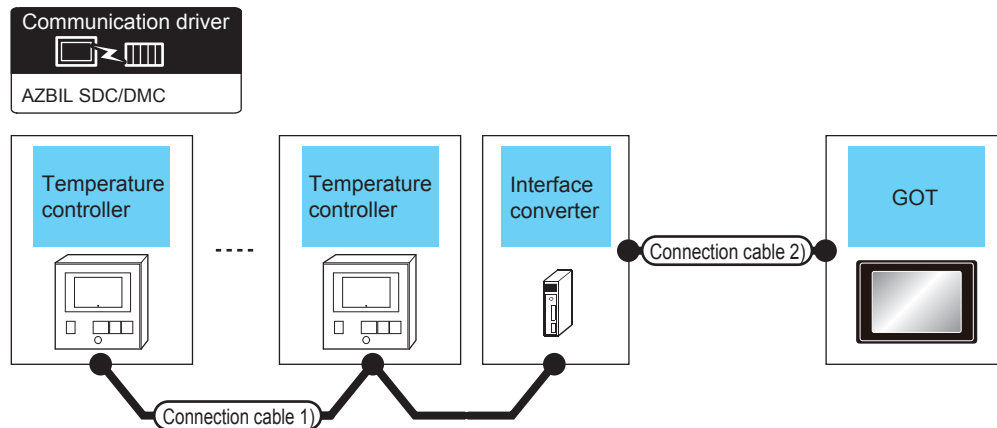


Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC40A/40B/40G	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)(4-wire)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		(User preparing) Page 179 RS485 connection diagram 14)(2-wire)			^{*4}	
		(User preparing) Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 23 GS 25 GS 21	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
					^{*3*4}	
		(User preparing) Page 180 RS485 connection diagram 15)(2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 23 GS 25 GS 21	
					^{*8}	
		(User preparing) Page 175 RS485 connection diagram 7)(4-wire)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing) Page 181 RS485 connection diagram 16)(2-wire)			^{*3*4}	
		(User preparing) Page 189 RS485 connection diagram 30)(4-wire)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}	GT 25	
		(User preparing) Page 190 RS485 connection diagram 31)(2-wire)			^{*6}	
		(User preparing) Page 185 RS485 connection diagram 24)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 24R GT 21 GS 25 GT 21 GS 25	
		(User preparing) Page 186 RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire)			GT 21 GS 25 GT 21 GS 25	

- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Not available to GT25-W.
- *4 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *6 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.
- *8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to SDC45/46

When using the Interface converter

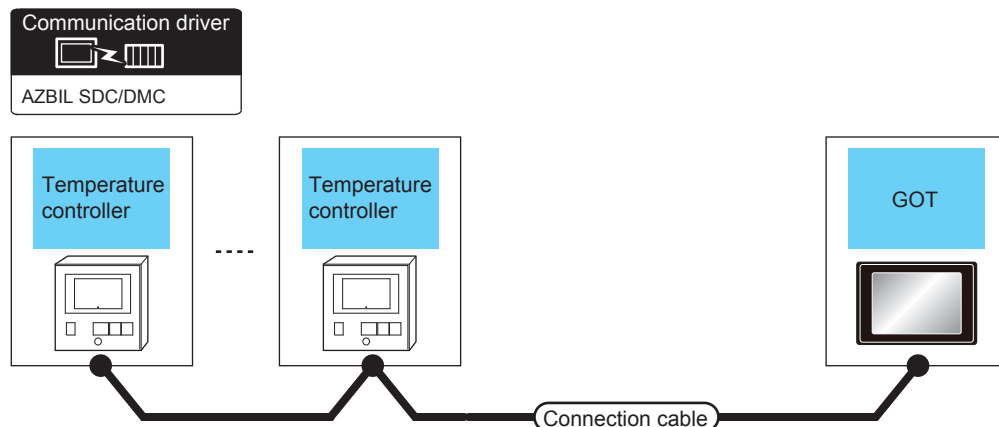


Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SDC45/46	(User preparing) Page 182 RS485 connection diagram 17)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21 GS 25	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 21-04R GT 21-04P GT 21-04R2	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers



3

Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC45/46	RS-485	Page 182 RS485 connection diagram 18)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 31 temperature controller for 1 GOT
		Page 183 RS485 connection diagram 19)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE		
		Page 183 RS485 connection diagram 20)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		Page 191 RS485 connection diagram 32)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		
		Page 187 RS485 connection diagram 26)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

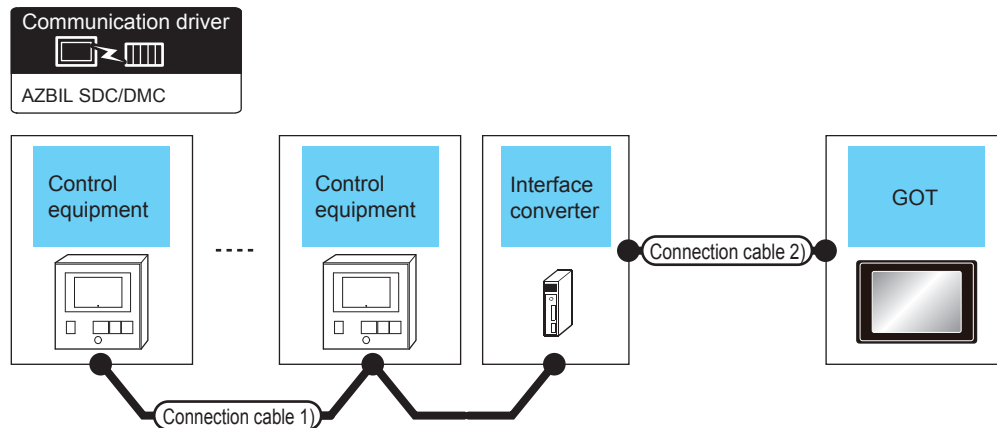
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX

When using the Interface converter

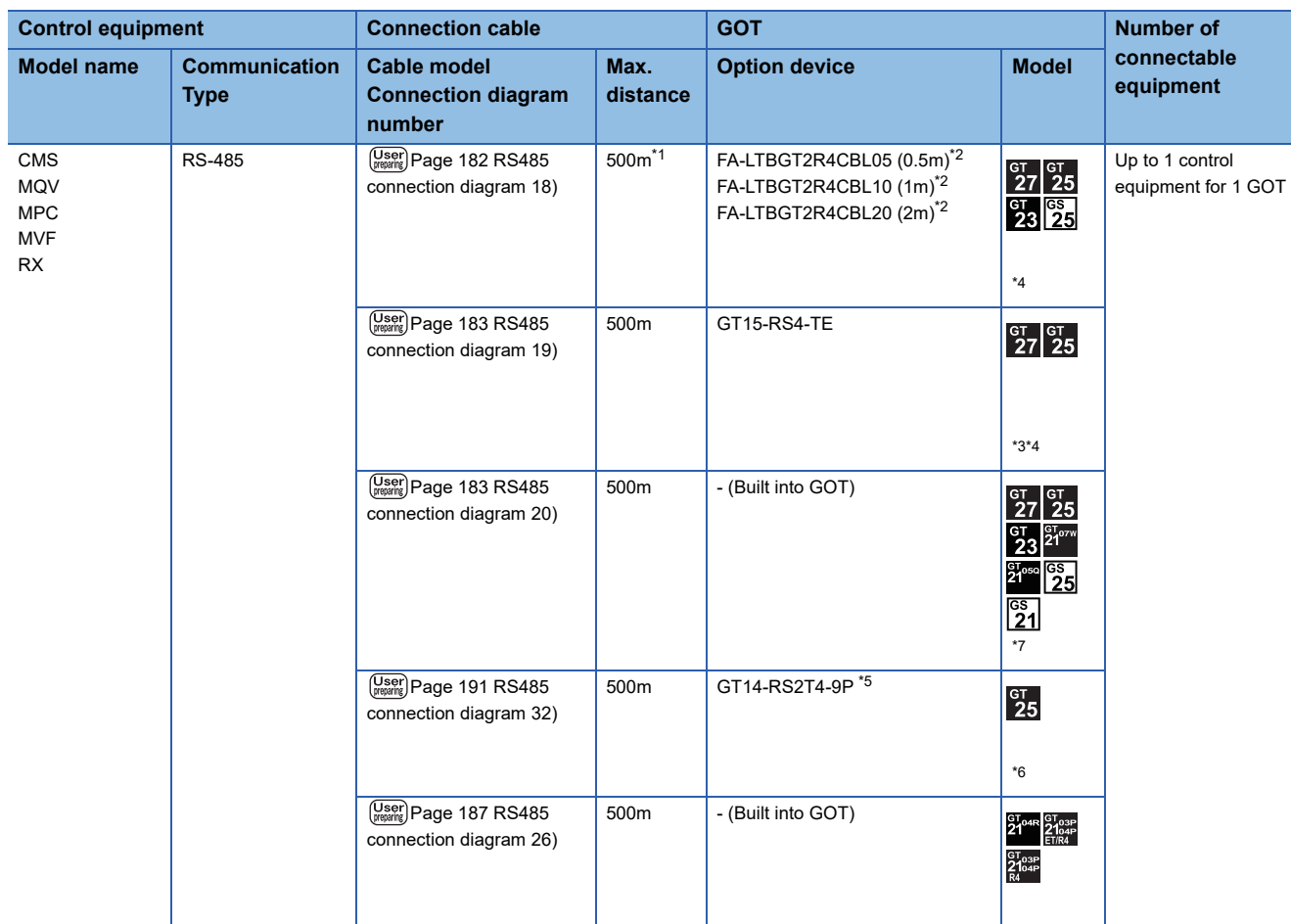


Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
CMS MQV MPC MVF RX	(User preparing) Page 182 RS485 connection diagram 17)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

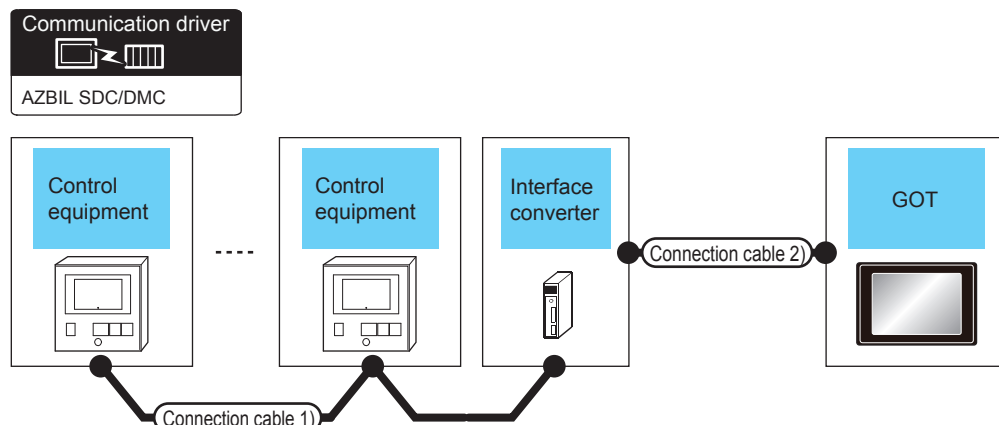
3



*7 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to CMF015, CMF050

When using the Interface converter



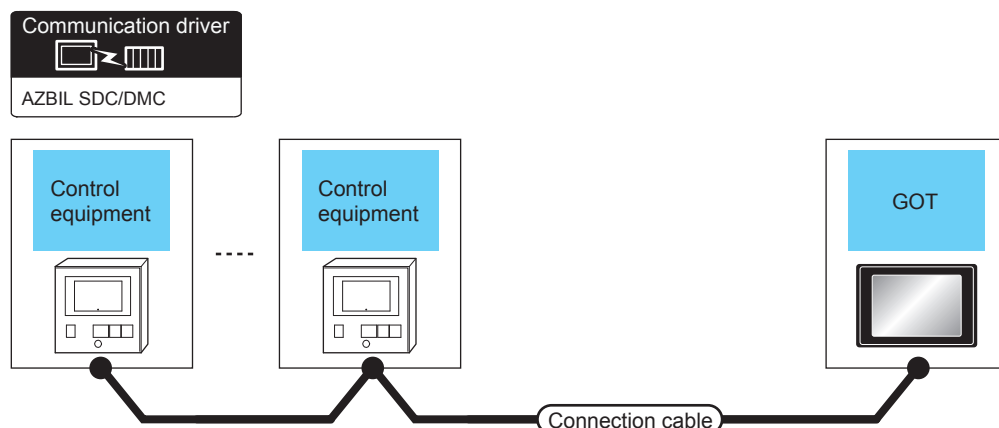
Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
CMF015	(User preparing) Page 182 RS485 connection diagram 17)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	
CMF050	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly

■Connecting to CMF015



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMF015	RS-485	Page 182 RS485 connection diagram 18)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		Page 183 RS485 connection diagram 19)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 	
		Page 183 RS485 connection diagram 20)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		Page 191 RS485 connection diagram 32)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		
		Page 187 RS485 connection diagram 26)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

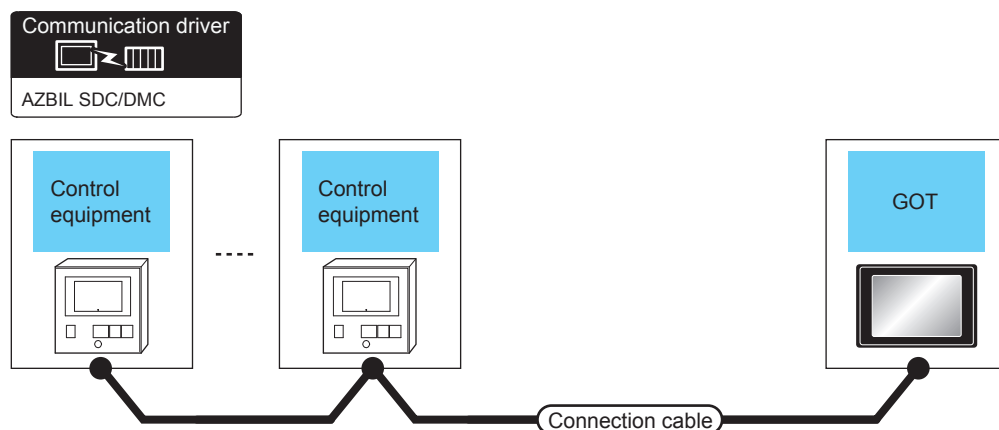
*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

■Connecting to CMF050

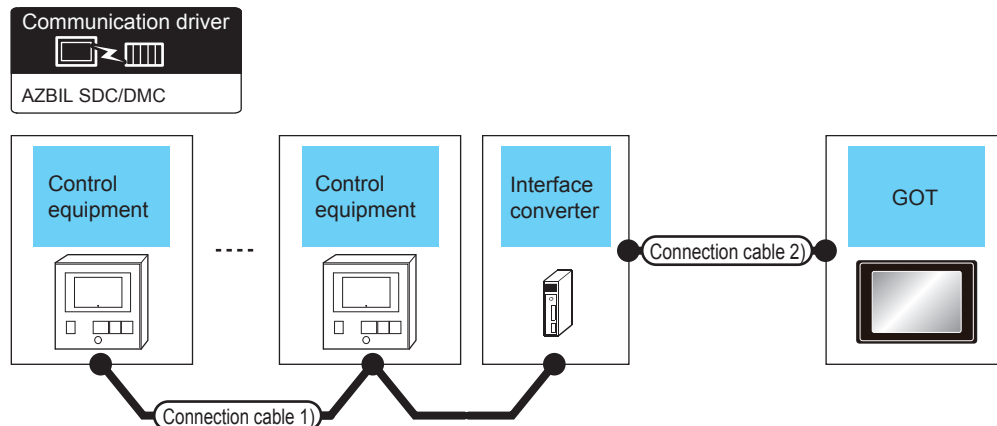


Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMF050	RS-485	Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)(4-wire)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		Page 179 RS485 connection diagram 14)(2-wire)			^{*4}	
		Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	^{*7}
				GT15-RS4-9S		
					^{*3*4}	
		Page 180 RS485 connection diagram 15)(2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	^{*8}
		Page 175 RS485 connection diagram 7)(4-wire)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE		^{*3*4}
		Page 181 RS485 connection diagram 16)(2-wire)				
		Page 189 RS485 connection diagram 30)(4-wire)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		^{*6}
		Page 190 RS485 connection diagram 31)(2-wire)				
		Page 185 RS485 connection diagram 24)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		Page 186 RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire)				

- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Not available to GT25-W.
- *4 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *6 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.
- *8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2

When using the Interface converter



Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
CML PBC201-VN2	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 24 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2- 9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24R GT 25R GT 21R	

^{*1} Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

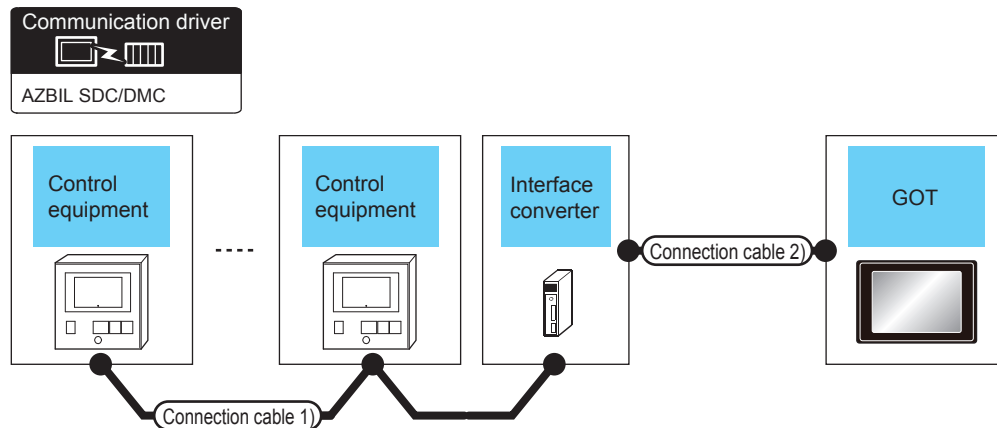
3

3

- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Not available to GT25-W.
- *4 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *6 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.
- *8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C

When using the Interface converter

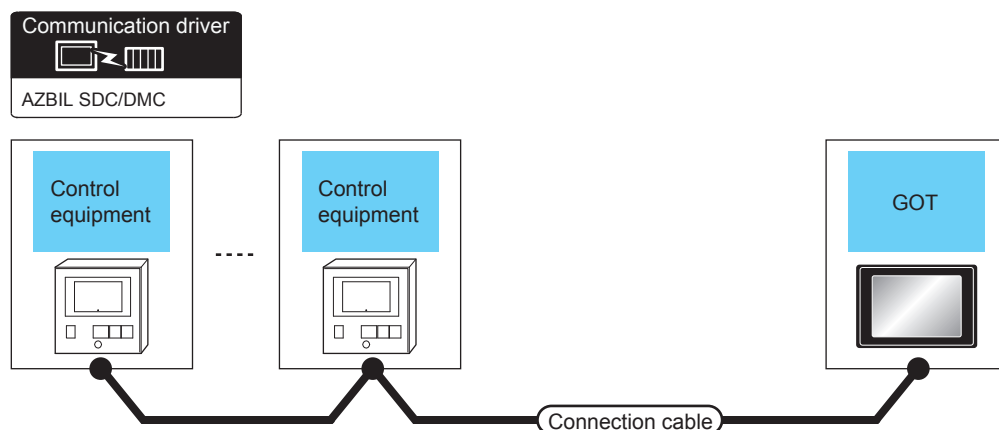


Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter* ¹		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
	Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ²	Model	
AUR350C AUR450C	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25	

*¹ Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*² GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AUR350C AUR450C	RS-485	Page 171 RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		Page 173 RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 ^{*4}	
		Page 178 RS485 connection diagram 12)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 ^{*7}	
		Page 187 RS485 connection diagram 27)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}	 ^{*6}	
		Page 184 RS485 connection diagram 21)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 ^{*7}	

^{*1} Including the cable length of the option devices.

^{*2} Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

^{*3} Not available to GT25-W.

^{*4} Not available to GT2505-V.

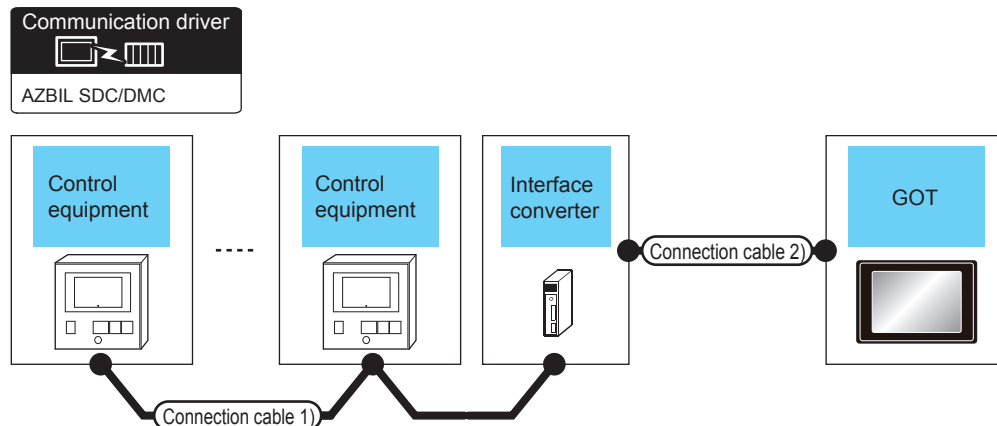
^{*5} Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

^{*6} Only available to GT2505-V.

^{*7} Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to CMC10B

When using the Interface converter

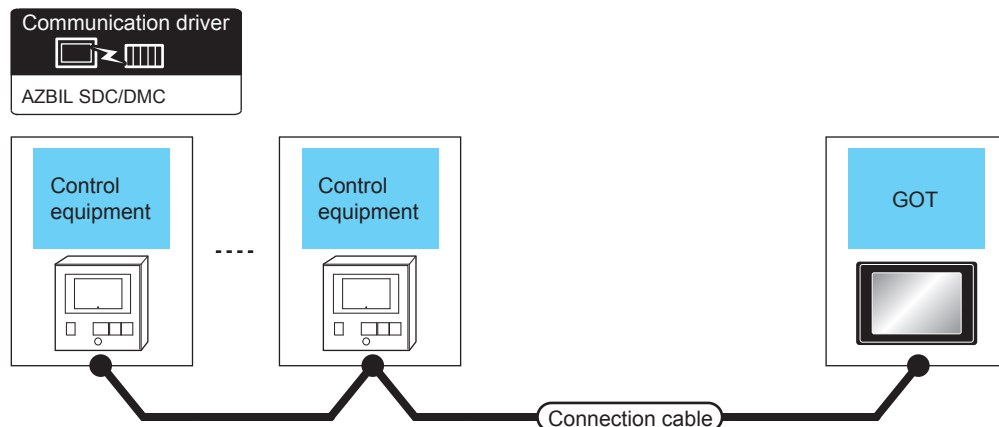


Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
CMC10B	(User preparing) Page 170 RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 21 GT 21 GT 21	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting directly to multiple control equipments



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMC10B	RS-485	Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m ^{*1}	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m) ^{*2}	 	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	
		Page 175 RS485 connection diagram 7)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 	
		Page 189 RS485 connection diagram 30)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*5}		
		Page 185 RS485 connection diagram 24)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

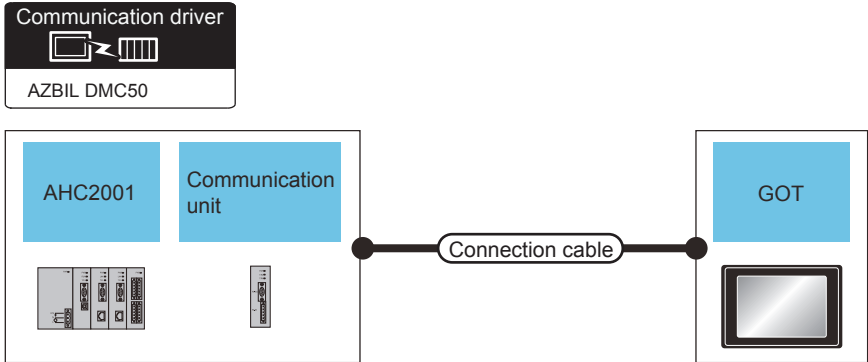
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to AHC2001

When connecting to one temperature controller



Control equipment			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication unit	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AHC2001	-	RS-232	 Page 168 RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21 GT 25 GT 21 GS 25	Up to 1 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
	SCU				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25 *3*4	
			 Page 169 RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24 GT 21 GT 24 GT 21	

Control equipment			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication unit	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AHC2001	SCU	RS-485	 Page 172 RS485 connection diagram 4)(4-wire)	500m* ¹	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m)* ² FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m)* ² FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)* ²	   	Up to 1 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
			 Page 179 RS485 connection diagram 14)(2-wire)			*4	
			 Page 174 RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	       *7	
						GT15-RS4-9S	
			 Page 180 RS485 connection diagram 15)(2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	       *8	
			 Page 175 RS485 connection diagram 7)(4-wire)  Page 181 RS485 connection diagram 16)(2-wire)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	  *3*4	
			 Page 189 RS485 connection diagram 30)(4-wire)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P * ⁵	 *6	
			 Page 190 RS485 connection diagram 31)(2-wire)				
			 Page 185 RS485 connection diagram 24)(4-wire)  Page 186 RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	      R4	

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Not available to GT25-W.

*4 Not available to GT2505-V.

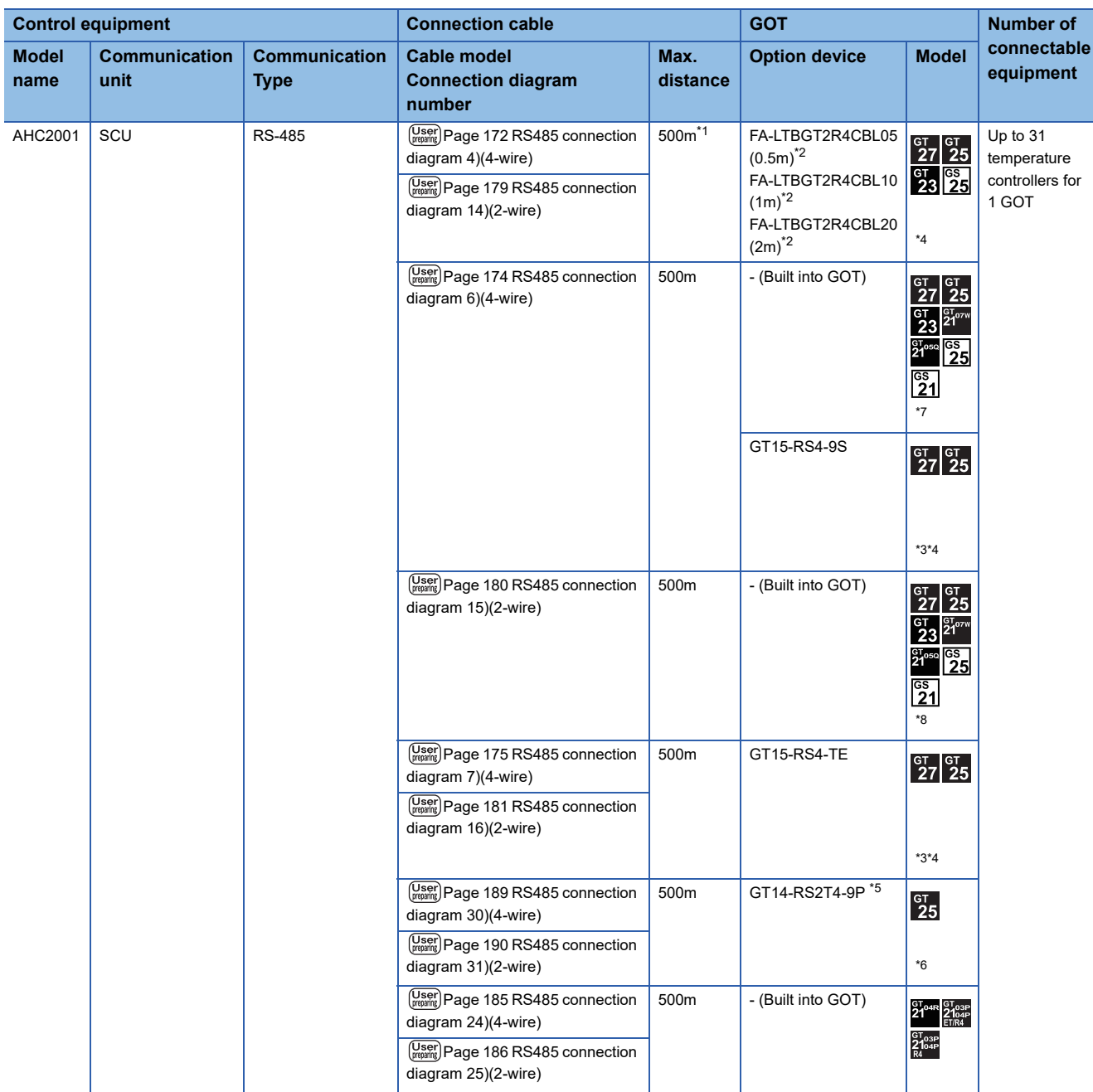
*5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*6 Only available to GT2505-V.

*7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

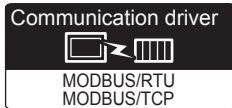
*8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

3



- *1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
- *2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
- *3 Not available to GT25-W.
- *4 Not available to GT2505-V.
- *5 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).
- *6 Only available to GT2505-V.
- *7 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.
- *8 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to NX series



Use a MODBUS/RTU or MODBUS/TCP communication driver to connect the GOT to NX series.

For the MODBUS/RTU or MODBUS/TCP connection, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputer/MODBUS/Peripheral Connection)

5. MODBUS/RTU MASTER CONNECTION

6. MODBUS/TCP MASTER CONNECTION

For the valid devices, refer to the following Technical News.

 List of Valid Devices Applicable for GOT2000 Series MODBUS Connection for Overseas (GOT-A-0170)

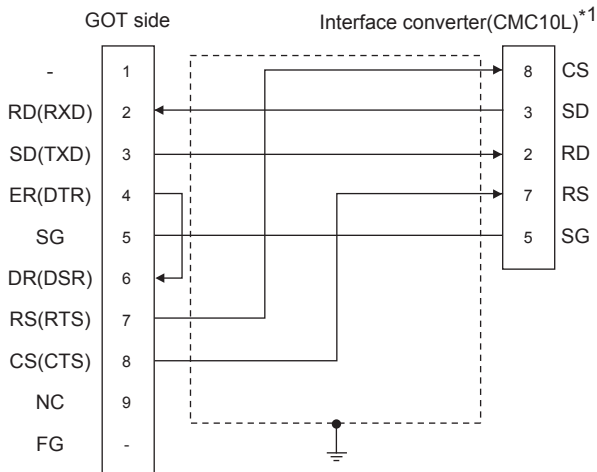
3.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the control equipment.

RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

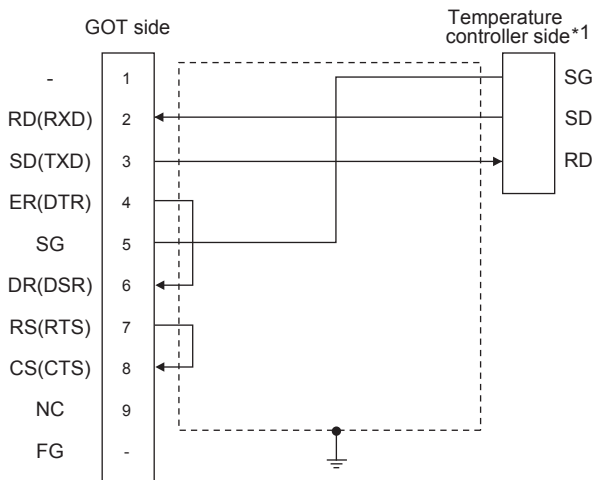
■RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 For details on the setting method of the TERMINAL mode, refer to the following.

Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

■RS232 connection diagram 2)

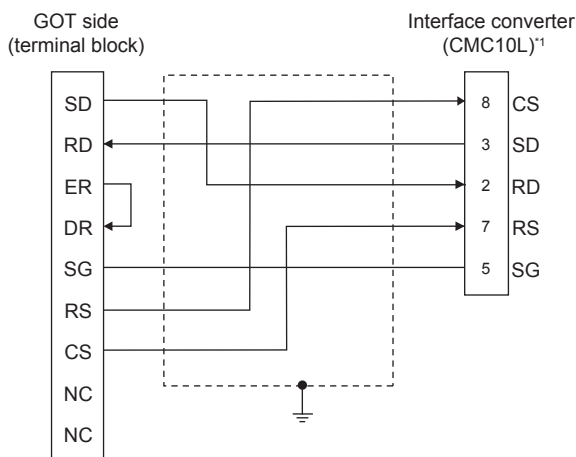


*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on model and optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller					
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC40A, SDC40B, SDC40G	AHC2001	
	(03, 05)	(10)	(04, 07, 09)		CPU	SCU
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
SG	5	18	29	61	5	5
SD	17	16	27	60	3	3
RD	18	17	28	59	2	2

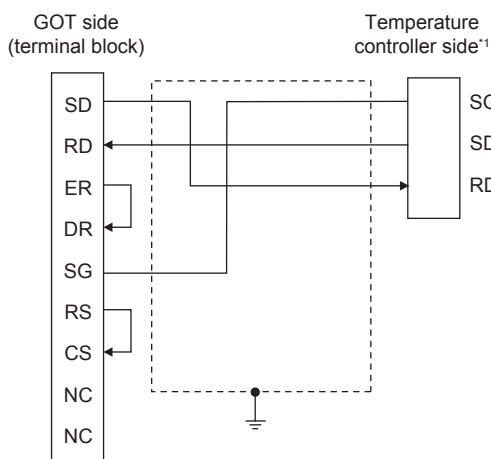
■RS232 connection diagram 3)



*1 For details on the setting method of the TERMINAL mode, refer to the following.

☞ Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

■RS232 connection diagram 4)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on model and optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller					
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC40A, SDC40B, SDC40G	AHC2001	
	(03, 05)	(10)	(04, 07, 09)		CPU	SCU
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
SG	5	18	29	61	5	5
SD	17	16	27	60	3	3
RD	18	17	28	59	2	2

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■AZBIL control equipment side connector

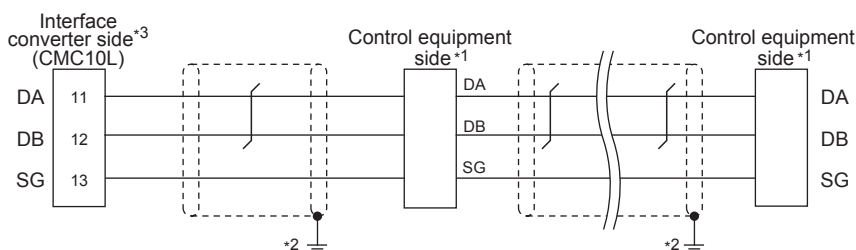
Use the connector compatible with the AZBIL control equipment side module.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the AZBIL control equipment

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS485 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

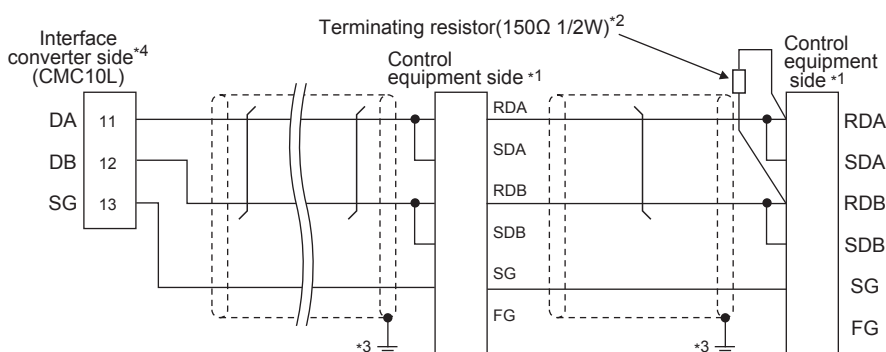
*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*3 Set the terminal resistor to "Disable".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

■RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model and optional function model. Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment									
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/ 40B/40G	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B
	(02, 04) Pin No.	(09) Pin No.	(03, 06, 08) Pin No.	(040, 041) Pin No.	(045) Pin No.	(446, 546) Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59	7	14	13
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60	8	15	14
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57	9	12	11
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58	10	13	12
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61	12	16	15
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3	19	3	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

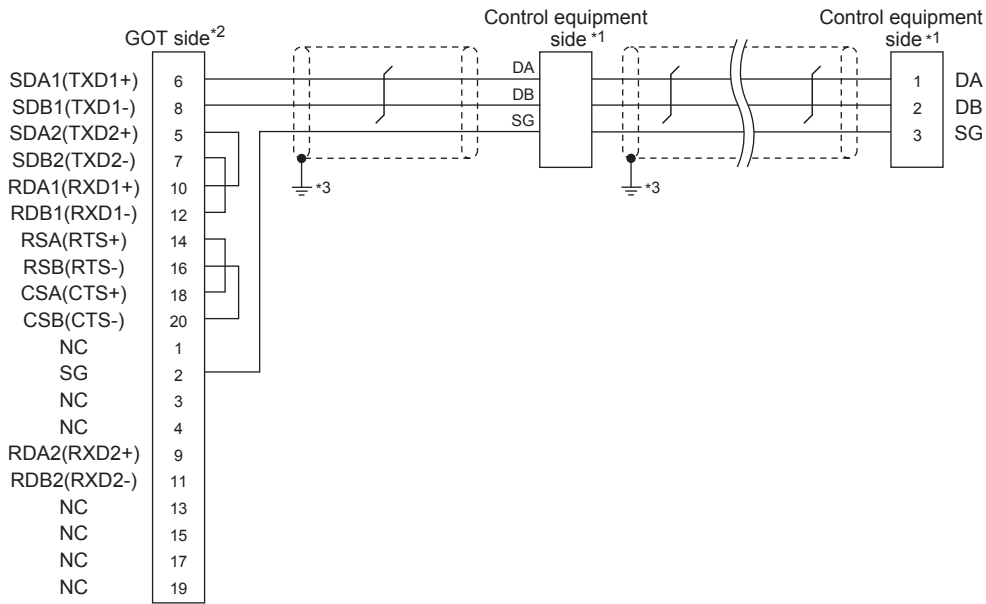
*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Since the Interface converter has a built-in terminating resistor, set the terminating resistor of GOT to "Enable".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

■RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

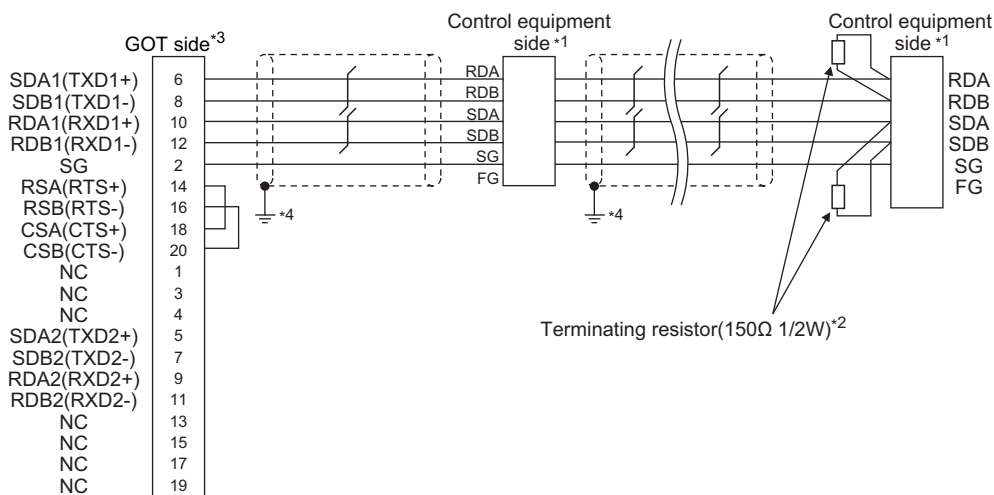
*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 4)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment ^r						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	CML			
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

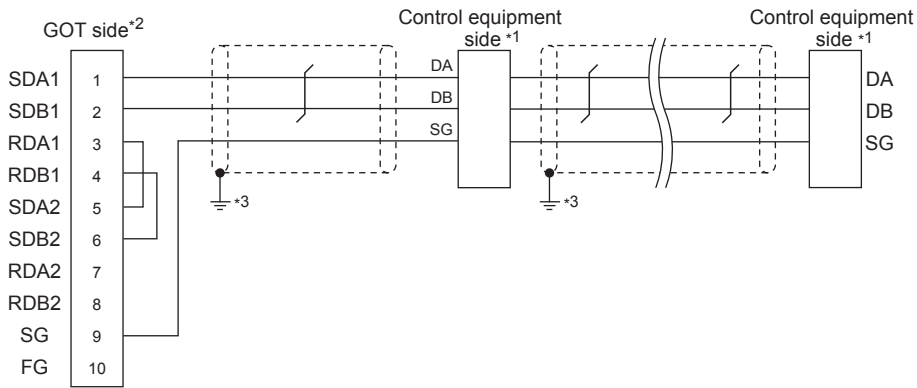
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 5)



*1 Pin No. of Model of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

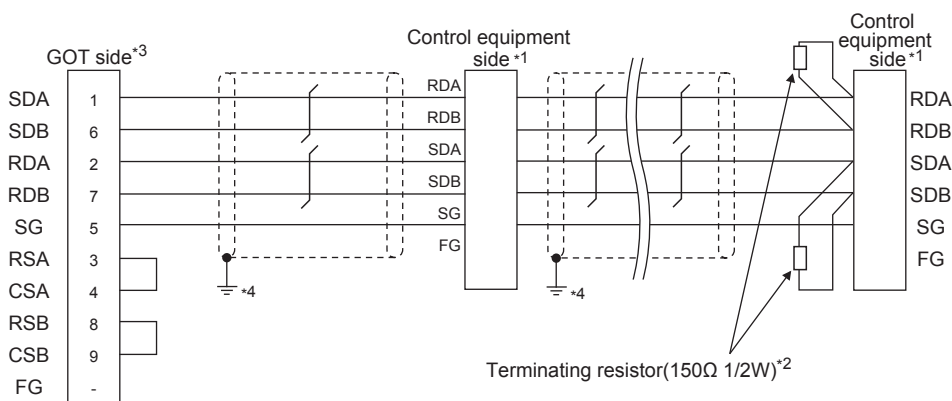
*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	CML			
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".

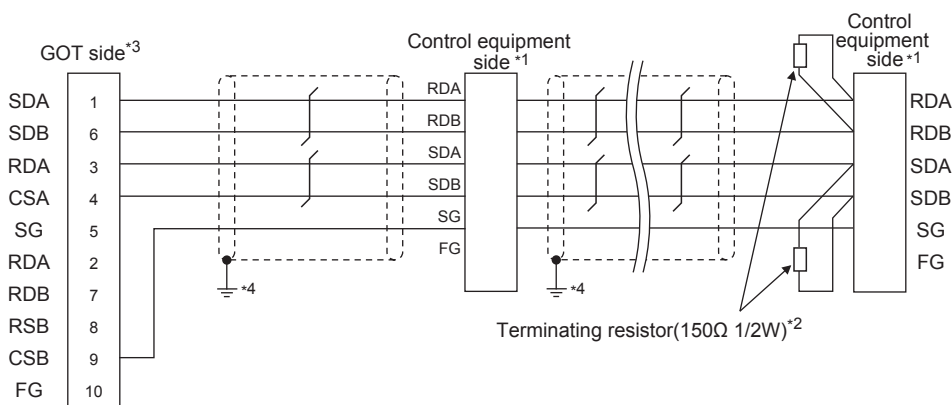
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 330 Ω.

For GS21-W, since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 7)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

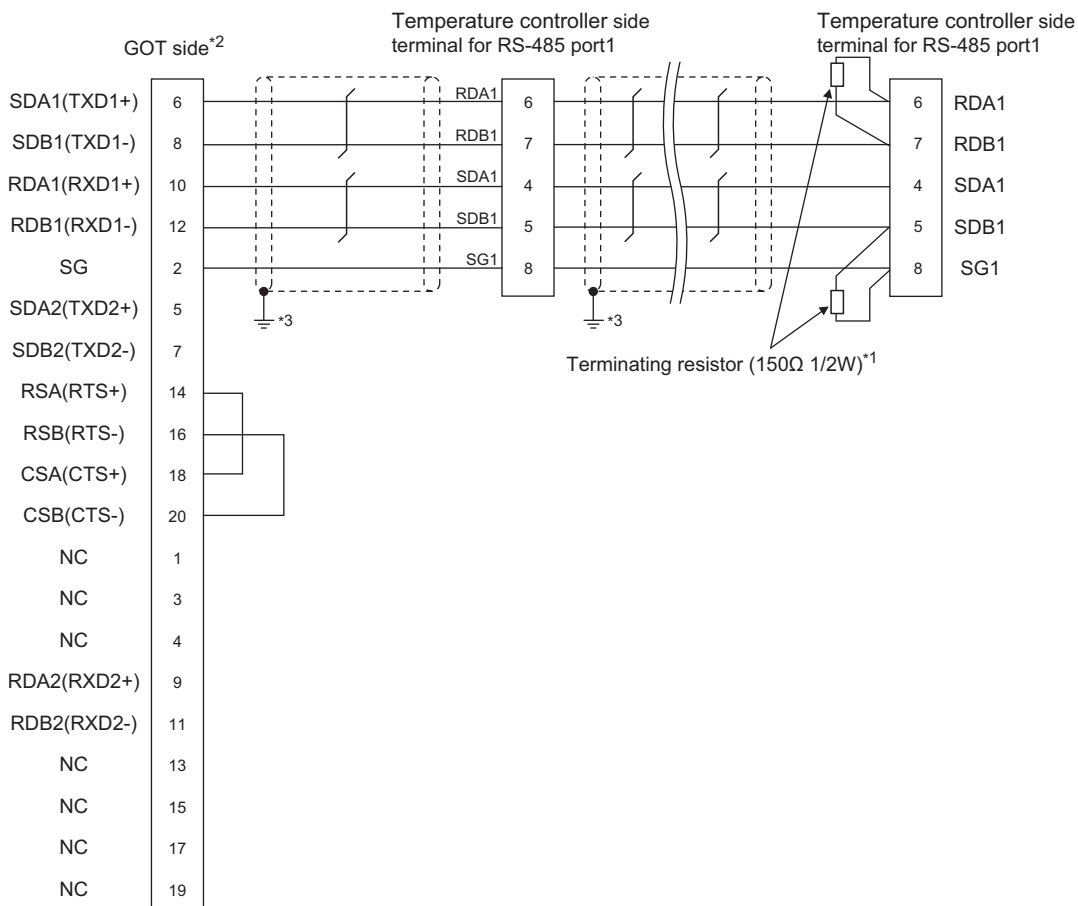
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 8)



*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

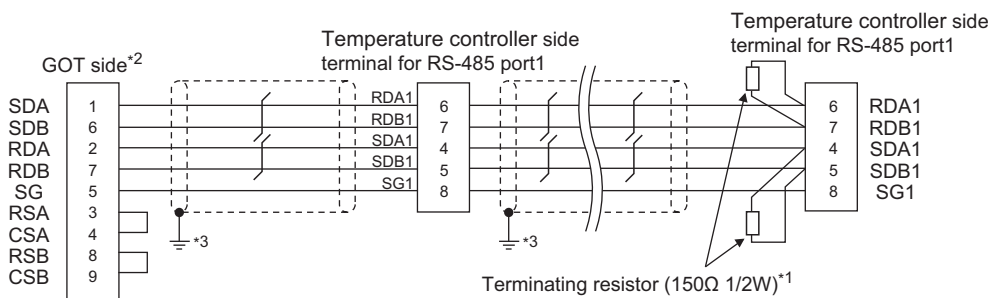
*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 9)



*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".

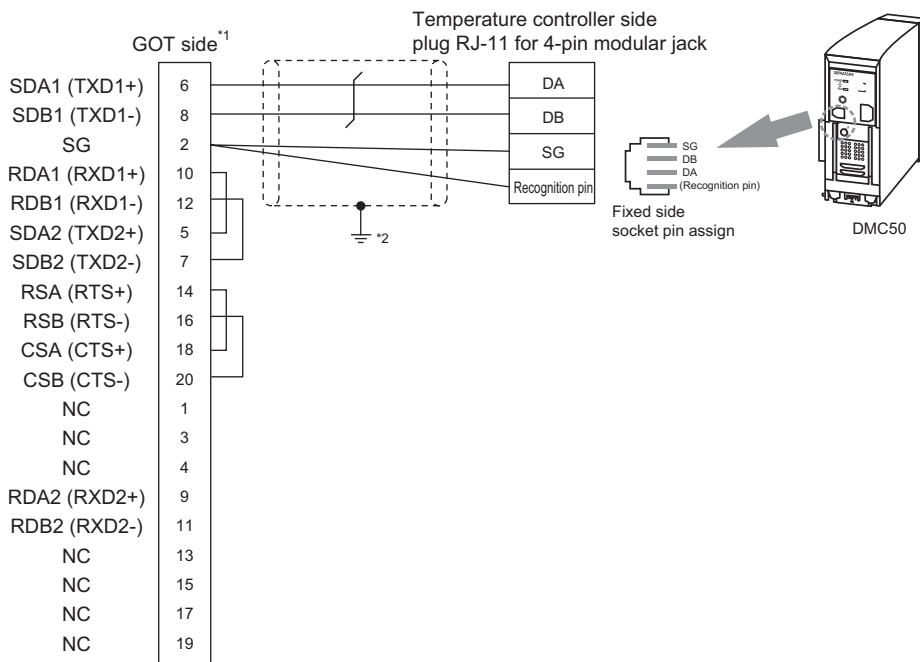
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 330 Ω.

For GS21-W, since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 10)



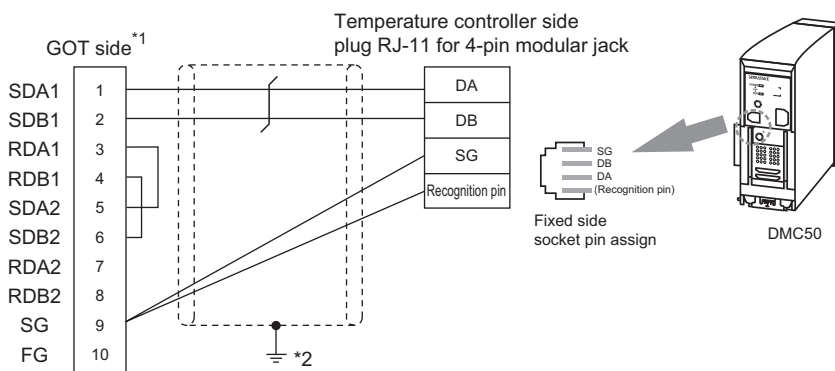
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 11)



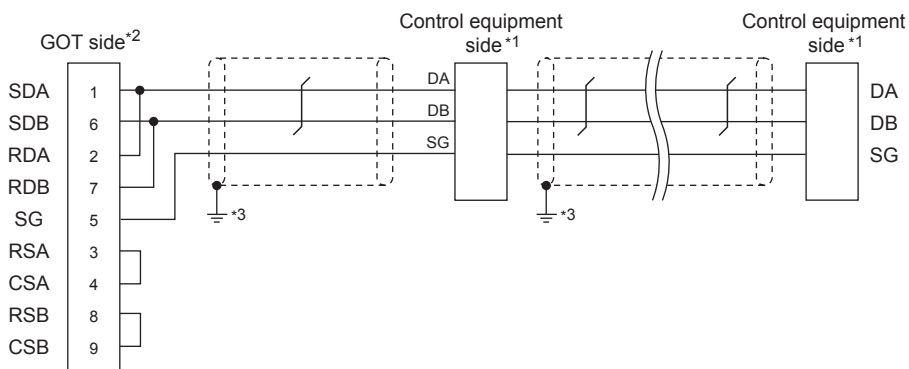
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 12)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

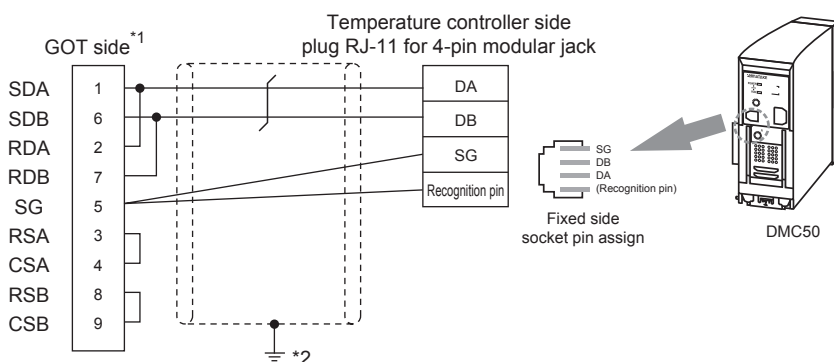
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Disable".
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to OPEN.

Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 13)

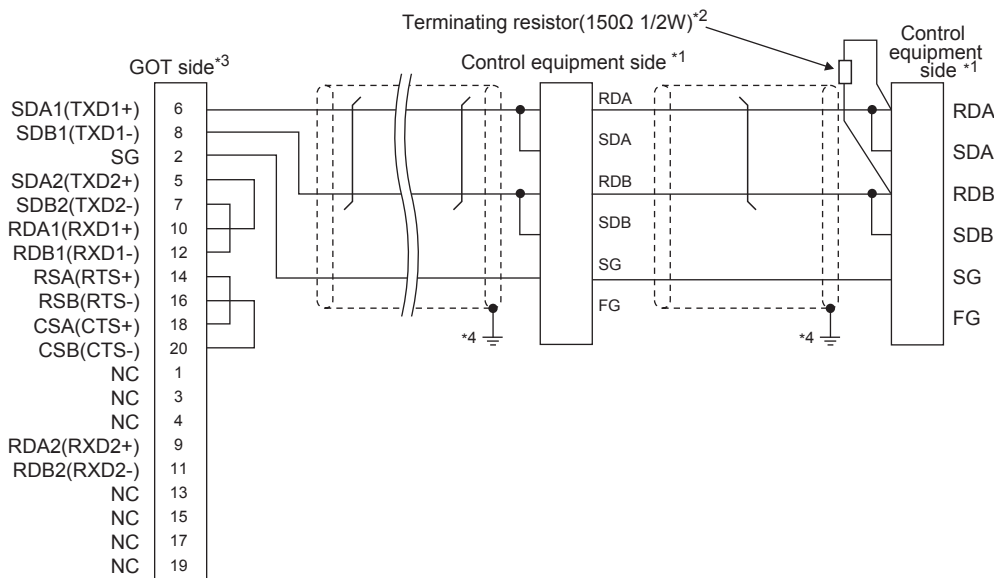


*1 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.

Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 14)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	CML			
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

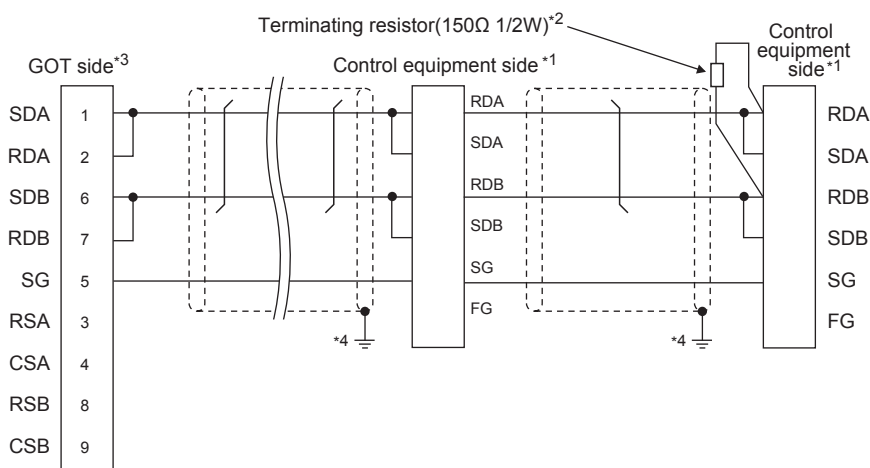
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 15)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

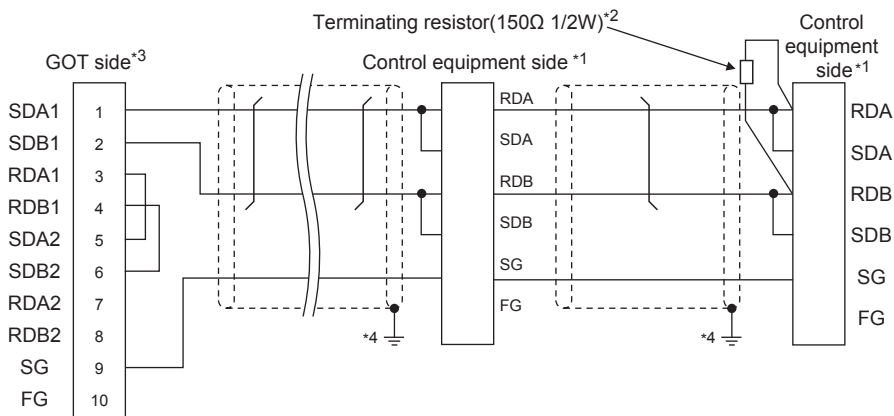
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 16)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

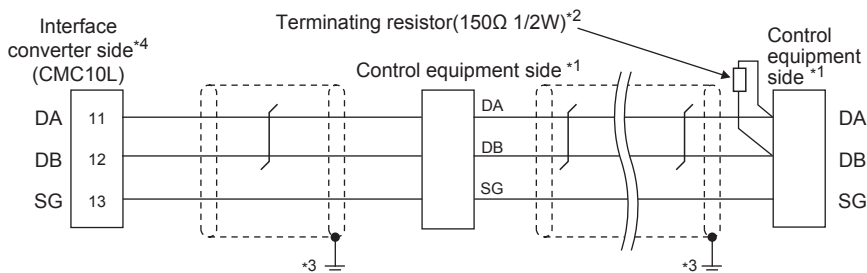
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 17)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

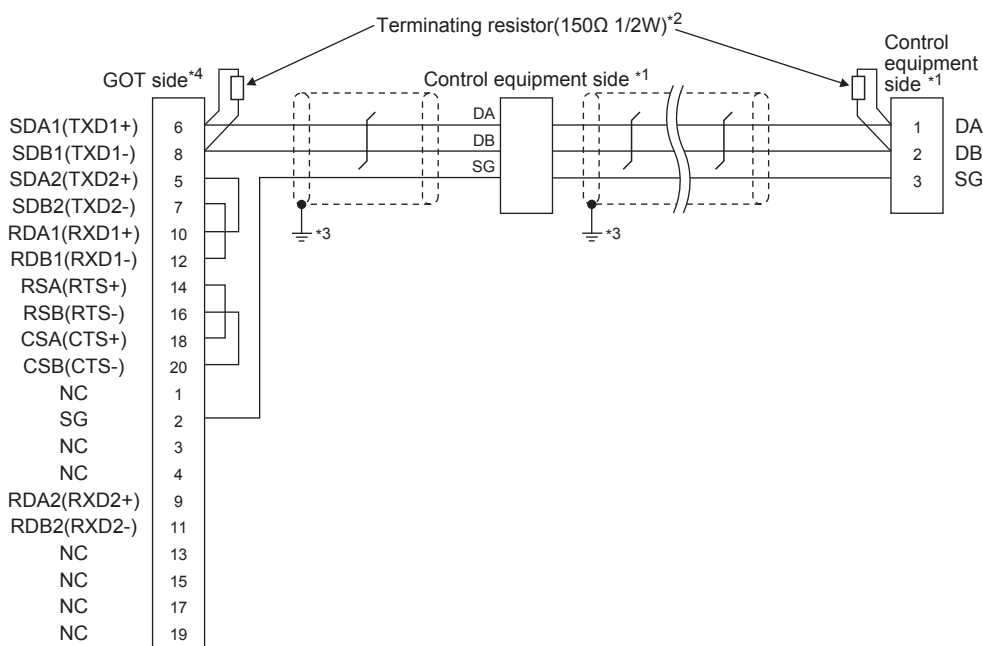
*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Since the Interface converter has a built-in terminating resistor, set the terminating resistor of GOT to "Enable".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

■RS485 connection diagram 18)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

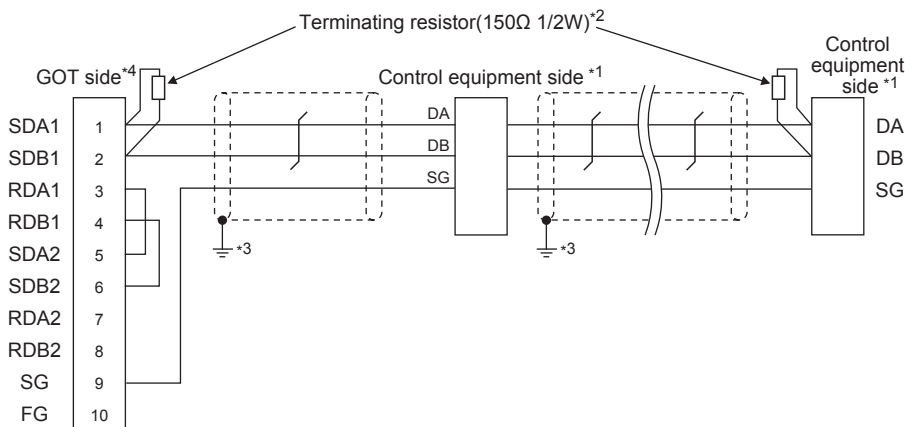
*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS485 connection diagram 19)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

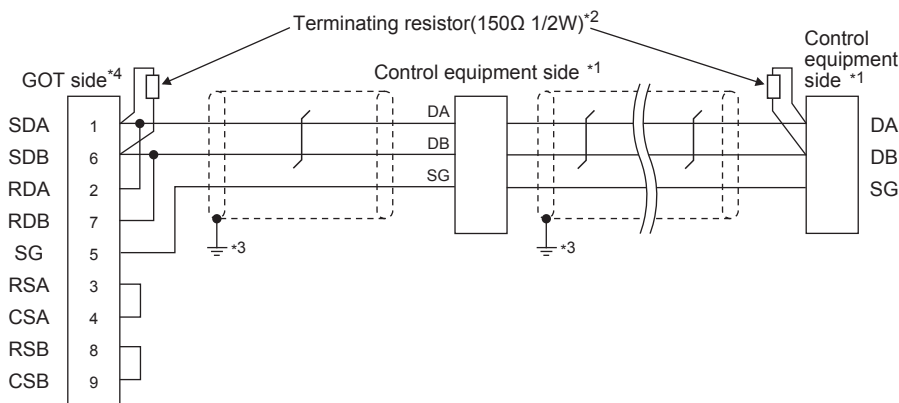
*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS485 connection diagram 20)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, terminating resistor should be provided for an interface converter and control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

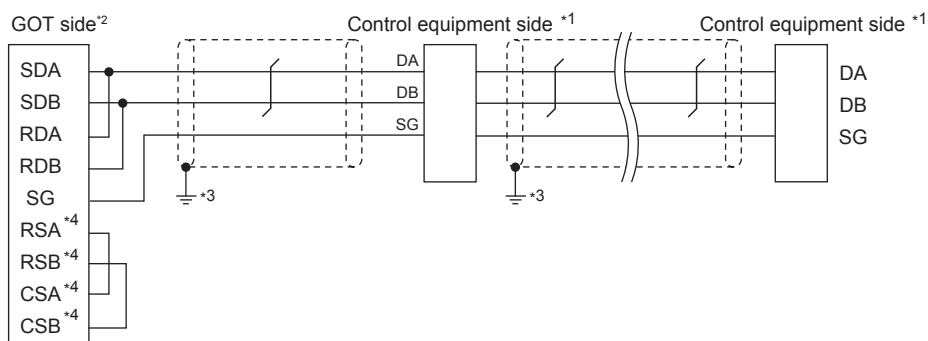
*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Disable".

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS485 connection diagram 21)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

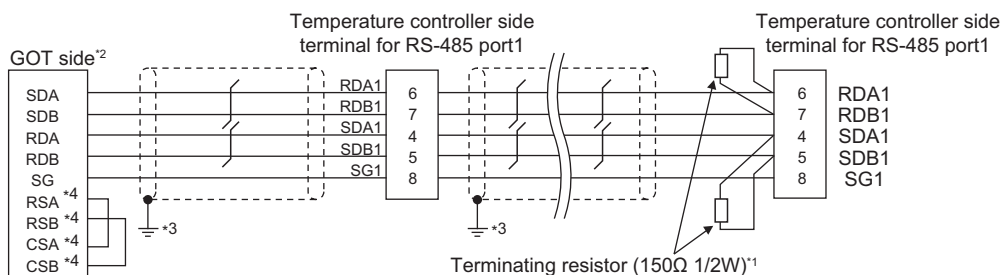
*2 Set the terminating resistor setting switch to OPEN.

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 22)



*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

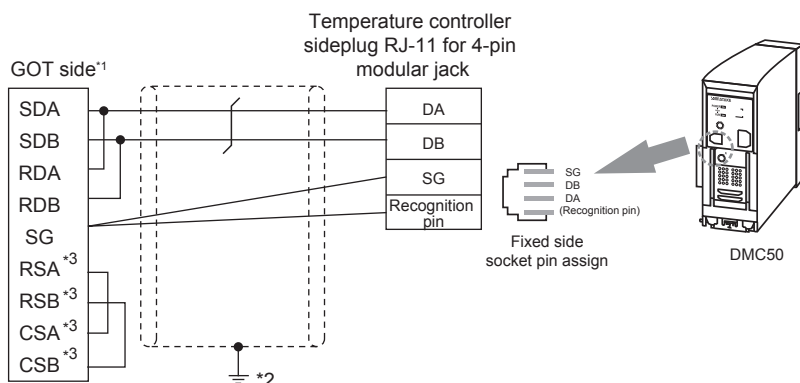
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "330Ω".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 23)



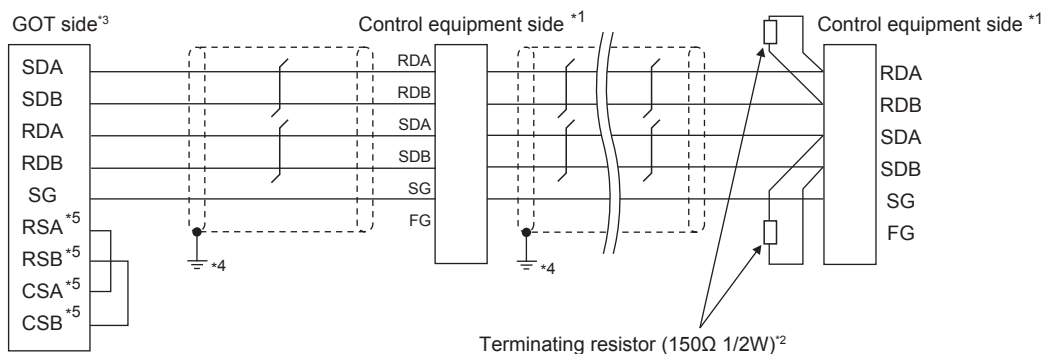
*1 Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "110Ω".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*3 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 24)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model and optional function model.

Refer to the following table. The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

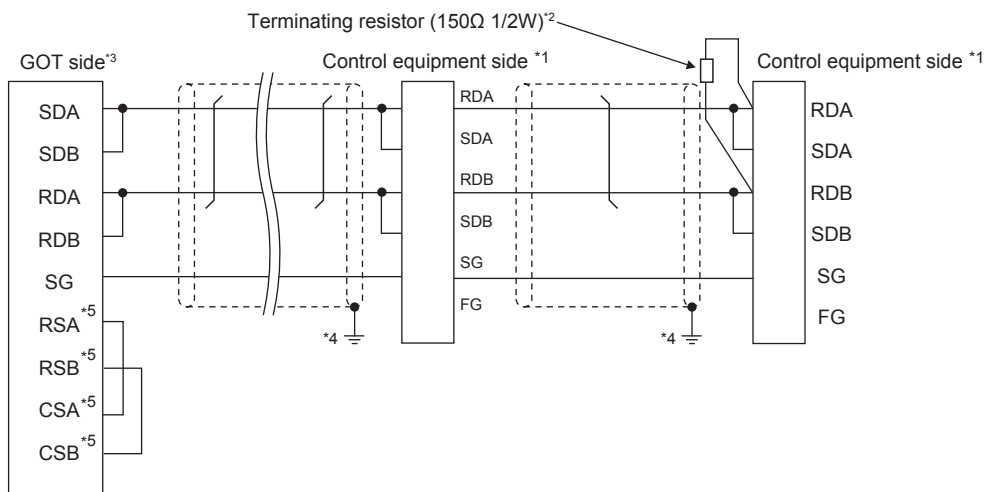
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "330Ω".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*5 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 25)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

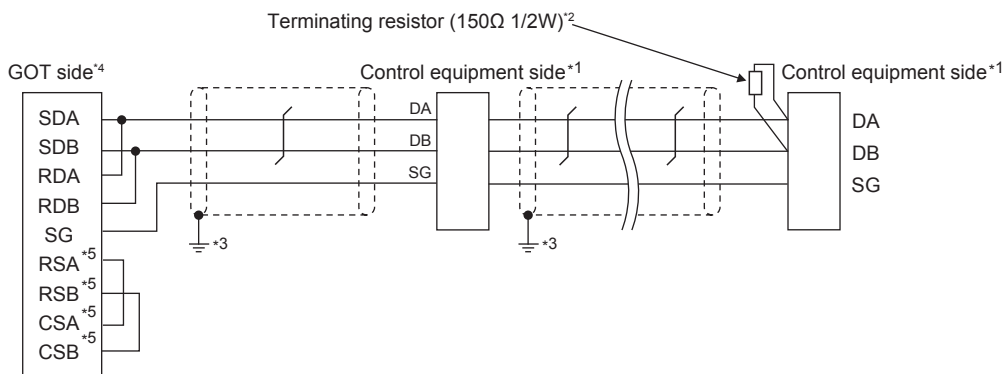
*3 Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "110Ω".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*5 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 26)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

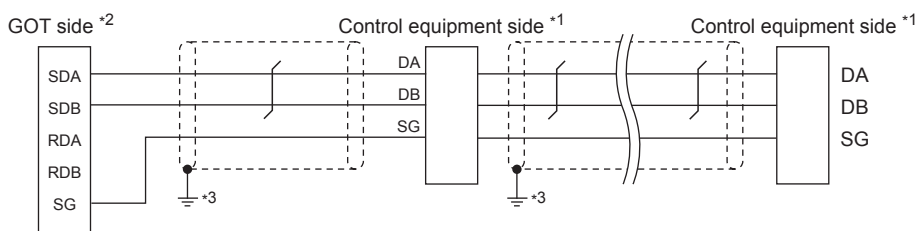
*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "110Ω".

☞ Page 191 Connecting terminating resistors

*5 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS485 connection diagram 27)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.

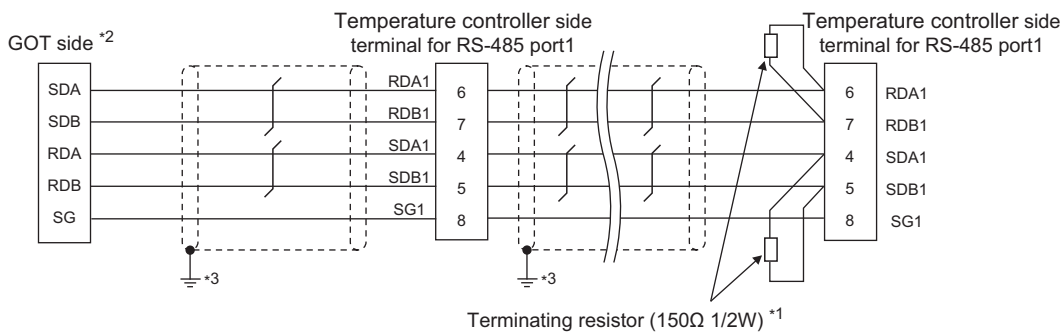
2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: OPEN

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 28)



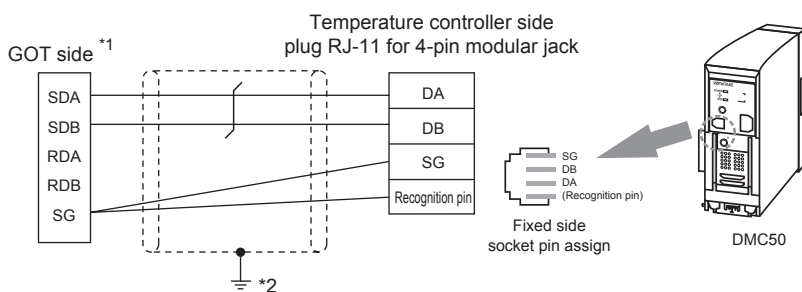
*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.
2-wire/4-wire: 4-wire (2Pair)
Terminating resistor: 330 Ω

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 29)

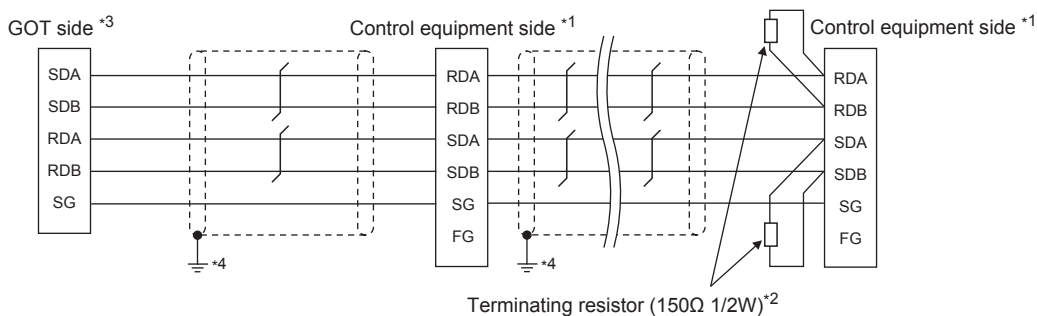


*1 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.
2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)
Terminating resistor: 110 Ω

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 30)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model and optional function model.

Refer to the following table.

The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.

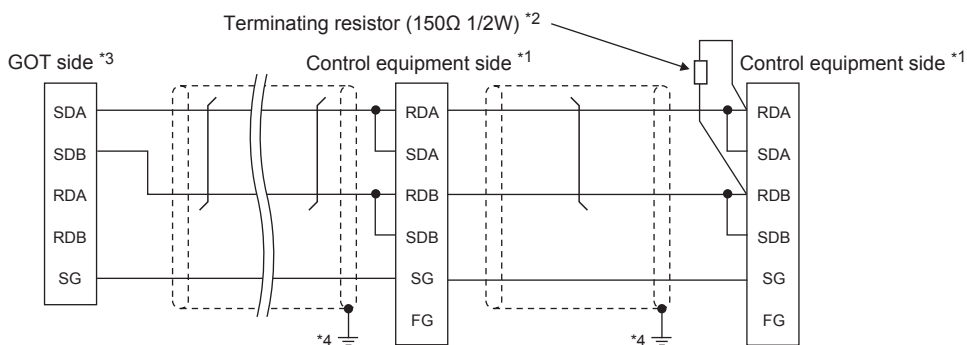
2-wire/4-wire: 4-wire (2Pair)

Terminating resistor: 330 Ω

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 31)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model and optional function model.

Refer to the following table.

The numbers in () of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter as shown below.

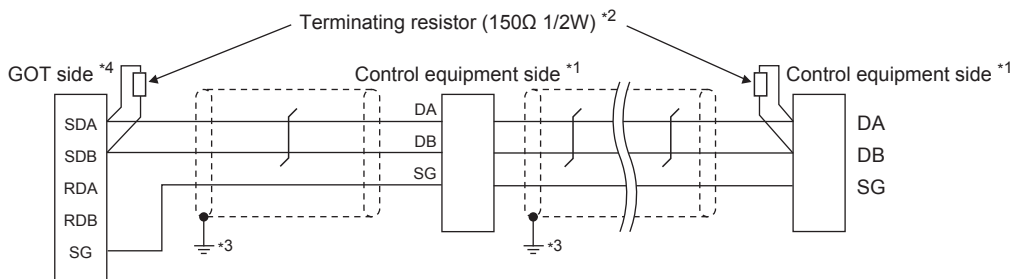
2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: 110 Ω

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

■RS485 connection diagram 32)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter as shown below.

2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: OPEN

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■AZBIL control equipment side connector

Use the connector compatible with the AZBIL control equipment side module.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the AZBIL control equipment.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

Set the terminating resistor by operating the terminating resistor setting switch.

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■AZBIL control equipment side

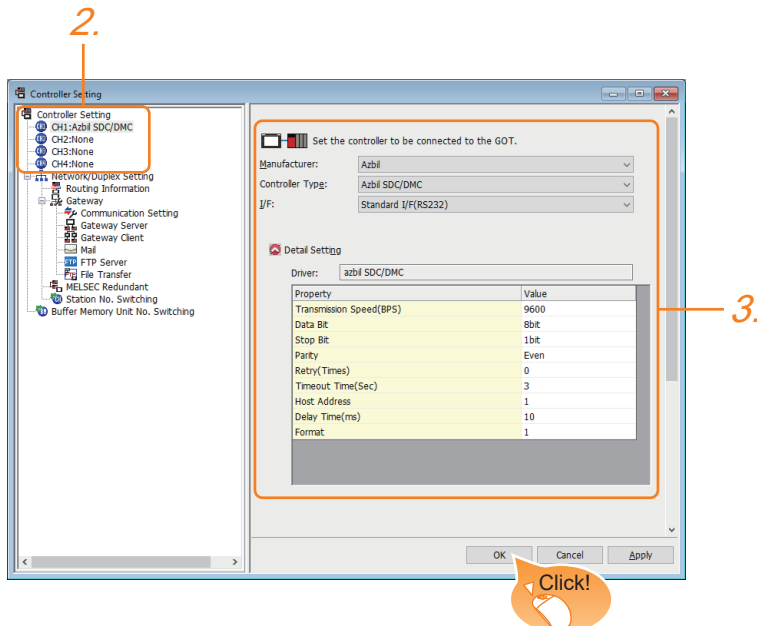
When connecting a AZBIL control equipment to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected.

☞ Page 195 Control Equipment Side Setting

3.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [Azbil]
 - [Controller Type]

When connecting to DMC50 or AHC2001: [Azbil DMC50]

When connecting to models other than the above: [Azbil SDC/DMC]

- [I/F]: Interface to be used
- [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 193 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	10
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address ^{*3*4}	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the temperature controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 15
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. ^{*1} (Default: 10ms)	0 to 300ms
Format ^{*2}	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: only continuous access format 2: continuous and random access	1/2

*1 Do not specify "0".

*2 Format is ignored when connecting to DMC50.

*3 Host Address is ignored when connecting to DMC10 or SDC.

*4 Host Address is valid when connecting to DMC50.

Devices to be the target of Host Address setting differ depending on the system configuration.

<When connecting to the temperature controller via COM module>

Specify the station No. of the COM module.

<When connecting to the temperature controller directly>

Specify the station No. of the temperature controller.

- Format setting

The compatible format of control equipment differs depending on model.

Model name	Compatible format
SDC20/21, SDC30/31, SDC40A/40B/40G, CMS, CMF, CML, MQV, MPC, MVF, PBC201-VN2, RX	Format 1 only
DMC10, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC45/46, AUR350C, AUR450C, CMC10B	Format 1 or Format 2
DMC50, AHC2001	The format setting is invalid.

For the continuous access and random access of the control equipment, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the AZBIL control equipment

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

3.5 Control Equipment Side Setting



AZBIL control equipment

For details of AZBIL control equipment, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the AZBIL control equipment

Model name		Refer to
Control equipment	DMC10	Page 195 Connecting to DMC10
	SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36	Page 196 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36
	SDC20/21	Page 197 Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31
	SDC30/31	Page 197 Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31
	SDC40A/40B/40G	Page 196 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G
	DMC50	Page 199 Connecting to DMC50
	SDC45/46	Page 199 Connecting to SDC45/46
	CMS, CMF015	Page 200 Connecting to CMS, CMF015
	CML, CMF050	Page 200 Connecting to CML, CMF050
	MQV	Page 200 Connecting to MQV
	MPC	Page 201 Connecting to MPC
	PBC201-VN2	Page 201 Connecting to PBC201-VN2
	MVF	Page 201 Connecting to MVF
	AUR350C, AUR450C	Page 203 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C
	RX	Page 204 Connecting to RX
	CMC10B	Page 204 Connecting to CMC10B
	AHC2001 CPU	Page 205 Connecting to AHC2001 CPU
	AHC2001 SCU	Page 205 Connecting to AHC2001 SCU
Interface converter	CMC10L	Page 197 Connecting to CMC10L

Connecting to DMC10

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D10) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication mode ^{*2}	CPL
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Even, none
Stop bit	2bits
Communication minimum response time	1ms, 10ms, 100ms, 200ms
Station address ^{*3*4}	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

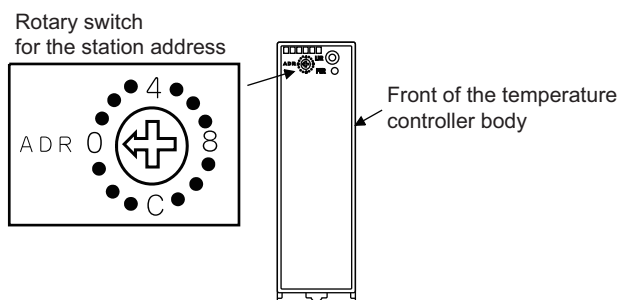
*2 Set to CPL.

*3 Do not set to "0".

*4 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Station address setting

Set the station address using the rotary switch for the station address.



Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps
Data Bit	8bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Even, none
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 127

^{*1} The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

^{*2} Do not set to "0".

^{*3} Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key or Smart Loader Package (SLP-C35) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication mode ^{*2}	CPL
Data bit ^{*1}	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Odd, even, none
Stop bit ^{*1}	1bit, 2bits
Communication minimum response time	1 to 250ms
Station address ^{*3*4}	0 to 127

^{*1} The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

^{*2} Set to CPL.

^{*3} Do not set to "0".

^{*4} Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Disable
Stop bit	2bits
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 127

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to CMC10L

Communication settings

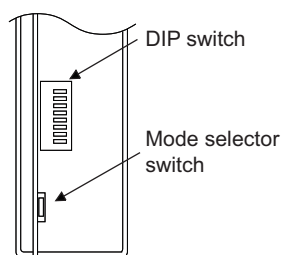
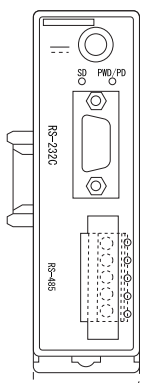
Make the communication settings by operating the DIP switch of the Interface converter

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Frame length ^{*2}	9 to 15bits

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

*2 The sum of data length, parity bit and stop bit

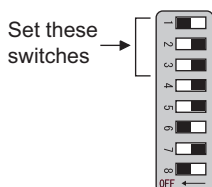
Settings by switch



Front view of CMC10L body Rear view of CMC10L body

■Setting DIP switches

- Transmission speed settings



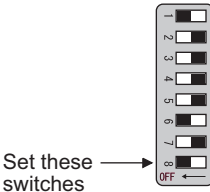
Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
9600	ON	OFF	ON
19200	OFF	ON	ON
38400	ON	ON	ON

• Frame length settings



Frame length	Switch No.		
	4	5	6
8bits	OFF	OFF	OFF
9bits	ON	OFF	OFF
10bits	OFF	ON	OFF
11bits	ON	ON	OFF
12bits	OFF	OFF	ON
13bits	ON	OFF	ON
14bits	OFF	ON	ON
15bits	ON	ON	ON

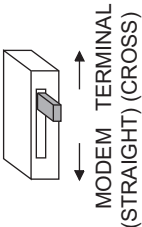
• Connecting terminating resistors



Terminating resistor	Switch No.
	8
Enable	ON
Disable	OFF

■ Mode selector switch settings

Set the switch to “TERMINAL”.



Connecting to DMC50

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50/SLP-H21) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication mode	CPL
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Module address ^{*2*3*4}	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

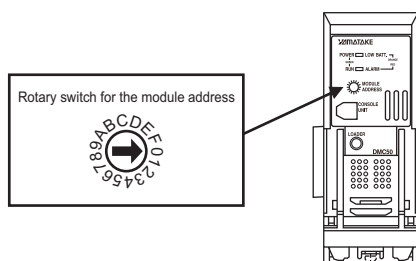
*2 Set the module address using the rotary switch for module address.

*3 Do not set to "0".

*4 Select the module address without overlapping with that of other units.

Module address setting

Set the module address using the rotary switch for module address.



Connecting to SDC45/46

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-C45) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication mode ^{*2}	CPL
Data bit	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Odd, even, none
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Communication minimum response time ^{*5}	1 to 250ms
Station address ^{*3*4}	0 to 120

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set to CPL.

*3 Do not set to "0".

*4 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

*5 When using the interface converter CMC10L, set the communication minimum response time to 3ms or more.

Connecting to CMS, CMF015

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps
Communication condition selection	0: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 99

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to CML, CMF050

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1}	00: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	01: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 7F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to MQV

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1}	00: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	01: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 127

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to MPC

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1}	0: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 127

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to PBC201-VN2

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Communication protocol	CPL
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 115200bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1} (Fixed 8-bit data length)	0:Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1:Odd parity, Stop bit 1
	2:Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 126

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to MVF

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the switch of the control equipment.

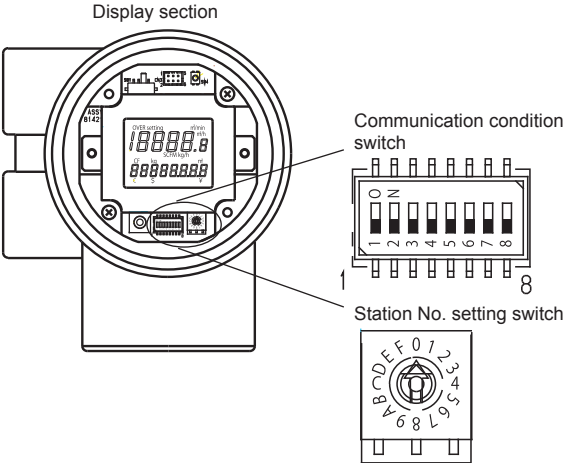
Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1}	8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

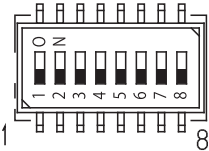
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Settings by switch



■Transmission speed settings

Set the communication condition switch.



Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
9600	ON	ON	OFF
19200	ON	OFF	OFF

■Communication condition selection

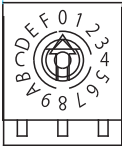
Set the communication condition switch.

Communication condition	Switch No.
	4
8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1	OFF
8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2	ON

■Station address setting

Set the station address switch.

Station No. setting switch



Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-A35, SLP-A45) of the control equipment.

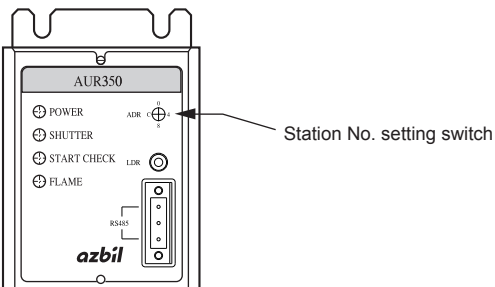
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication condition selection*1	8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to F

- *1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
- *2 Do not set to "0".
- *3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

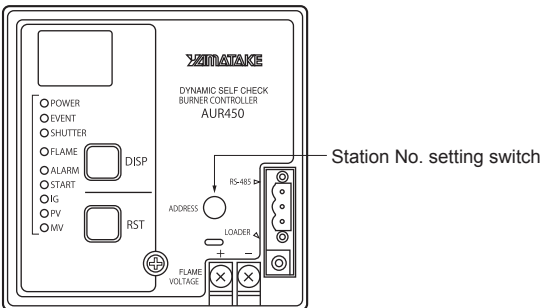
Station address setting

Set the station address switch.

■For AUR350C



■For AUR450C



Connecting to RX

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-RX) of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication condition selection ^{*1}	Even parity stop 1 (8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1)
	Even parity stop 2 (8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 2)
	Odd parity stop 1 (8-bit data length, Odd parity, Stop bit 1)
	Odd parity stop 2 (8-bit data length, Odd parity, Stop bit 2)
Station address ^{*2*3}	1 to 32

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Connecting to CMC10B

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-CM1) of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication format ^{*1}	0:8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1:8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address ^{*2*3}	0 to 99

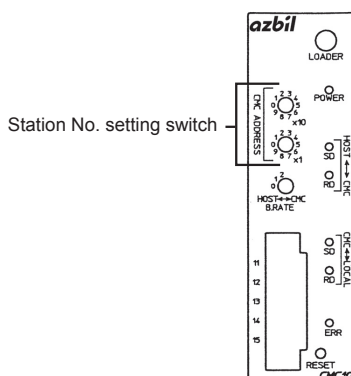
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Do not set to "0".

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

Station address setting

Set the station address switch.



Connecting to AHC2001 CPU

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50/SLP-H21) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps
Communication mode ^{*2}	0: MODBUS 1: CPL
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Station address ^{*3}	1 to 15 ^{*4}

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set this item to 1: CPL.

*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

*4 The station address for AHC2001 ranges from 1 to 127. However, use station address from 1 to 15, which are the range for DMC50.

Connecting to AHC2001 SCU

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50/SLP-H21) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit ^{*1}	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	0: None, 1: Even, 2: Odd
Stop bit ^{*1}	1bit, 2bits
Half duplex/Full duplex ^{*2}	0: Half duplex, 1: Full duplex
Space sending	0 (fixed)
Protocol setup ^{*3}	1 to 30

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

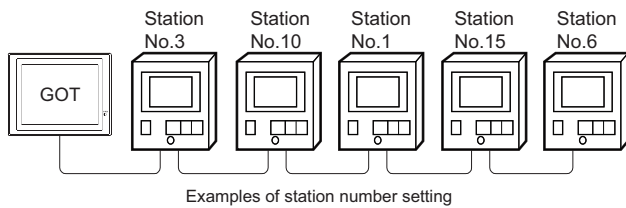
*2 Set this item to 0: Half duplex.

*3 Set this item to 2: CPL.

Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the control equipment of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
SDC40A/40B/40G, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC20/21, SDC30/31, CML, CMF050, MQV, MPC	1 to 127
PBC201-VN2	1 to 126
SDC45/46	1 to 120
CMS, CMF015, CMC10B	1 to 99
RX	1 to 32
DMC10, DMC50, MVF, AUR350C, AUR450C, AHC2001 ^{*1}	1 to 15

^{*1} The station number for AHC2001 ranges from 1 to 127. However, use station numbers from 1 to 15, which are the range for DMC50.

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the inverter of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from the following table on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the control equipment.

Specification station No.		Compatible device	Setting range
DMC50 AHC2001	Other than DMC50		
100	200	GD10	1 to 127: For SDC40A/40B/40G, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC20/21, SDC30/31, CML, CMF050, MQV, MPC 1 to 126: PBC201-VN2 1 to 120: SDC45/46 1 to 99: CMS, CMF015, CMC10B 1 to 32: RX 1 to 15: DMC10, DMC50, MVF, AUR350C, AUR450C, AHC2001 ^{*1} For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	201	GD11	
102	202	GD12	
103	203	GD13	
104	204	GD14	
105	205	GD15	
106	206	GD16	
107	207	GD17	
108	208	GD18	
109	209	GD19	
110	210	GD20	
111	211	GD21	
112	212	GD22	
113	213	GD23	
114	214	GD24	
115	215	GD25	

^{*1} The station number for AHC2001 ranges from 1 to 127. However, use station numbers from 1 to 15, which are the range for DMC50.

3.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 633 AZBIL equipment ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

☞ Page 635 AZBIL equipment ([Azbil DMC50])

3.7 Precautions

3

Station number setting of the temperature controller system

- When connecting to DMC10 or SDC

Make sure to establish temperature controller system with No.1 station.

- When connecting to DMC50 or AHC2001

A COM module or temperature controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

☞ Page 193 Communication detail settings

GOT clock control

Since the control equipment does not have a clock function, the settings of "time adjusting" or "time broad cast" by GOT clock control will be disabled.

Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device. For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.

For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

When DMC50/AHC2001 and DMC10/SDC are mixed

GOT does not support connections with DMC50/AHC2001 and DMC10/SDC mixed.

Station number range for AHC2001

The station number for AHC2001 ranges from 1 to 127. However, use station numbers from 1 to 15, which are the range for DMC50.

Device range for AHC2001

The GOT only supports some devices for the AHC2001.

Use the devices within the device range for the DMC50.

4 OMRON PLC

- Page 209 Connectable Model List
- Page 212 Serial Connection
- Page 262 Ethernet Connection
- Page 274 Settable Device Range

4.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
SYSMAC CPM	CPM1	×	RS-232	     	 Page 212 Connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C, or CQM1
	CPM1A	×			
	CPM2A	○			
	CPM2C	○ ^{*3}			
SYSMAC CQM1	CQM1 ^{*1}	○ ^{*4}	RS-232	     	 Page 212 Connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C, or CQM1
SYSMAC CQM1H	CQM1H	○ ^{*4*5}	RS-232 RS-422	     	 Page 215 Connecting to CQM1H
SYSMAC CJ1	CJ1H	○	RS-232	     	 Page 218 Connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M
	CJ1G		RS-422		
	CJ1M				
SYSMAC CJ2	CJ2H	○	RS-232	     	 Page 218 Connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M
	CJ2M ^{*9}		RS-422		
SYSMAC CP1	CP1H	○	RS-232	     	 Page 223 Connecting to CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E-E, CP2E-S, or CP2E-N
	CP1L		RS-422		
	CP1E(N type) ^{*8}				
SYSMAC C200HS	C200HS	○	RS-232	     	 Page 228 Connecting to C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, or C200HE
SYSMAC C200H	C200H	○ ^{*6}	RS-422		
SYSMAC α	C200HX	○	RS-232	     	 Page 228 Connecting to C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, or C200HE
	C200HG		RS-422		
	C200HE ^{*2}	○ ^{*7}			
SYSMAC CS1	CS1H	○	RS-232	     	 Page 231 Connecting to CS1H, CS1G, or CS1D
	CS1G		RS-422		
	CS1D				
SYSMAC CP2	CP2E-E	○	RS-232	     	 Page 223 Connecting to CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E-E, CP2E-S, or CP2E-N
	CP2E-S				
	CP2E-N	○	RS-232 RS-422		
SYSMAC C1000H	C1000H	×	RS-232	     	 Page 234 Connecting to C1000H, C2000H
SYSMAC C2000H	C2000H		RS-422		
SYSMAC CVM1/CV	CV500 ^{*10}	○	RS-232 RS-422	     	 Page 235 Connecting to CV500, CV1000, CV2000, or CVM1
	CV1000 ^{*10}				
	CV2000 ^{*10}				
	CVM1 ^{*10}	○ ^{*3}			

*1 The CQM1-CPU11 is unable to communicate with GOT since the CQM1-CPU11 has no RS-232C interface.

*2 The C200HE-CPU11 does not support communication board.
Use a host Link unit.

*3 Some models do not have a clock function.

*4 The memory cassette equipped with a clock is required.

*5 The EM device of the CQM-CPU61 cannot be monitored.

*6 To use the C200H-CPU21/CPU22/CPU23, the memory cassette equipped with a clock is required.
The C200H-CPU01/CPU02/CPU03 does not support the clock function.

- *7 The C200HE-CPU11 does not support the clock function.
- *8 Only the direct CPU connection (serial) is available for CP1E (N type) CPU module with 20 or less I/O points.
- *9 The direct CPU connection (serial) is available for CJ2M-CPU1□ only.
- *10 Use the CPU module Ver. V1 or later.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
SYSMAC CJ1	CJ1H	○	Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	 Page 262 Connecting to SYSMAC CJ1, CJ2, CS1, or CP2 series
	CJ1G				
	CJ1M				
SYSMAC CJ2	CJ2H	○	Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 *1	 Page 262 Connecting to SYSMAC CJ1, CJ2, CS1, or CP2 series
	CJ2M				
SYSMAC CS1	CS1H				
	CS1G				
	CS1D				
SYSMAC CP2	CP2E-N	○	Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	 Page 262 Connecting to SYSMAC CJ1, CJ2, CS1, or CP2 series
NJ	NJ501-1500	○ *2	Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	 Page 264 Connecting to NJ or NX series
	NJ501-1400				
	NJ501-1300				
	NJ501-1520				
	NJ501-1420				
	NJ501-1320				
	NJ501-1340				
	NJ301-1200				
NX	NJ301-1100				
	NJ101-1000				
	NJ101-9000				
	NJ101-1020				
	NJ101-9020				
	NX1P2-1140DT				
	NX1P2-1140DT1				
	NX1P2-1040DT				
	NX1P2-1040DT1				
	NX1P2-9024DT				
	NX1P2-9024DT1				
	NX701-1700				
	NX701-1600				
	NX502-1700				
	NX502-1600				
	NX502-1500				
	NX502-1400				
	NX502-1300				
	NX102-1200				
	NX102-1100				
	NX102-1000				
	NX102-9000				

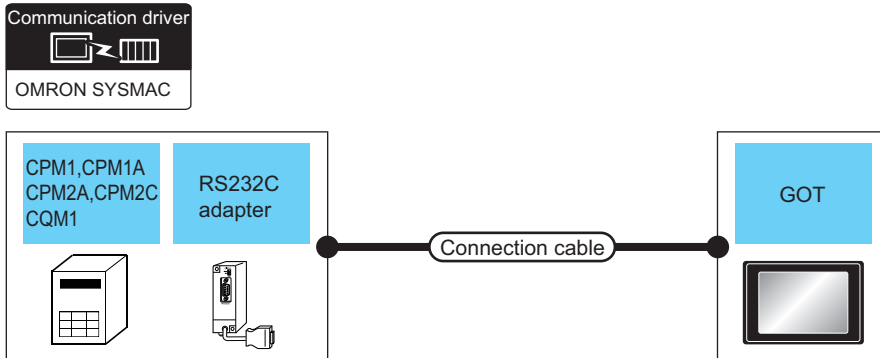
*1 Not compatible with the redundant Ethernet.

*2 The time setting function of the GOT is supported.

4.2 Serial Connection

Connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C, or CQM1

When connecting to PLC or RS-232C



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	RS-232C adapter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CPM2A CQM1	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User prepares) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	GT 03P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P	
			(User prepares) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 04P GT 21 GT 03P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C adapter
CPM1 CPM1A CPM2A CPM2C	CPM1-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User prepares) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	GT 03P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P	
			(User prepares) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 04P GT 21 GT 03P GT 04P GT 04P GT 04P	

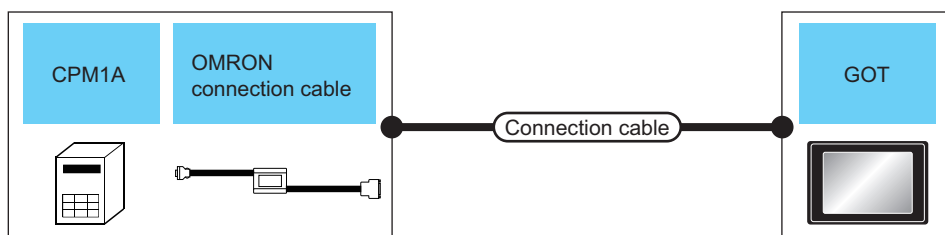
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	RS-232C adapter ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CPM2C	CPM2C-CIF01-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C adapter
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	   	
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to OMRON connection cable



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	OMRON connection cable*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CPM1A	CQM1-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20102-25S(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
CPM2C	CPM2C-CN111	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

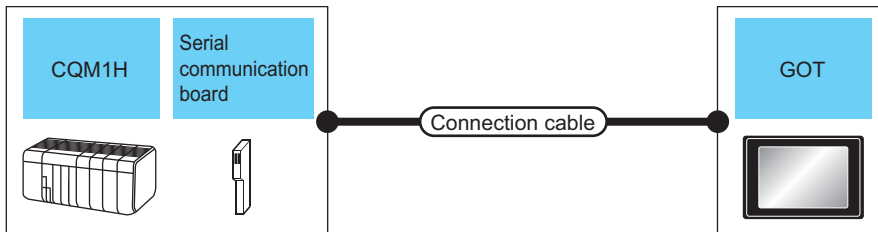
*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to CQM1H

When connecting to PLC or serial communication board



4

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CQM 1H	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
						GT15-RS2-9P	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	
	CQM1H-SCB41	RS-232	(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
						GT15-RS2-9P	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	

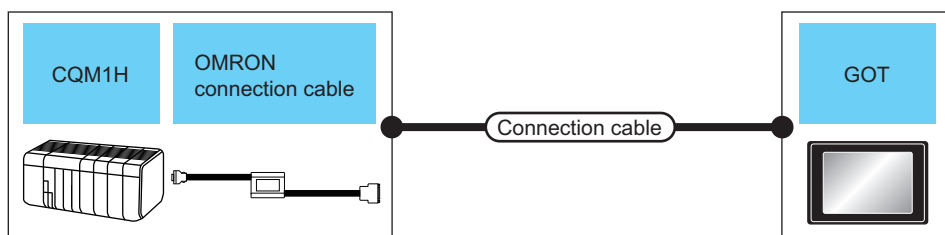
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication board ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CQM 1H	CQM1H-SCB41	RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 serial communication board
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to OMRON connection cable



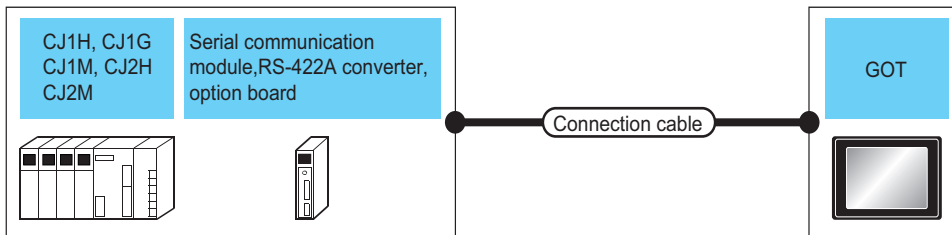
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	OMRON connection cable ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CQM 1H	CQM1-CIF02	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	GT 27 GT 25 GT 21 GS 25	
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 21 GS 25	

^{*1} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module ^{*1} , RS-422A converter ^{*1} , option board ^{*1}	Commu- nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M CJ2H	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module*1, RS-422A converter*1, option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M CJ2H	CJ1W-SCU31-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	       	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	       	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M	CJ1W-SCU21 CJ1W-SCU41	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	       	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	   	
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module*1, RS-422A converter*1, option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M	CJ1W-SCU41	RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
CJ2M-CPU1□	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	 	
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module*1, RS-422A converter*1, option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CJ2M-CPU1□ CJ2M-CPU3□	CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
CJ2M-CPU1□ CJ2M-CPU3□	CJ1W-SCU31-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
CJ2M-CPU3□	CP1W-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module ^{*1} , RS-422A converter ^{*1} , option board ^{*1}	Commu- nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CJ2M-CPU3□	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/ 485 option board
			GT15-RS4-9S				
			GT10-C02H-9SC				
			 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	- (Built into GOT)		
CJ2M-CPU3□	CP1W-CIF12 CP1W-CIF12-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 4)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/ 485 option board
			GT15-RS4-9S				
			GT10-C02H-9SC				
			 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

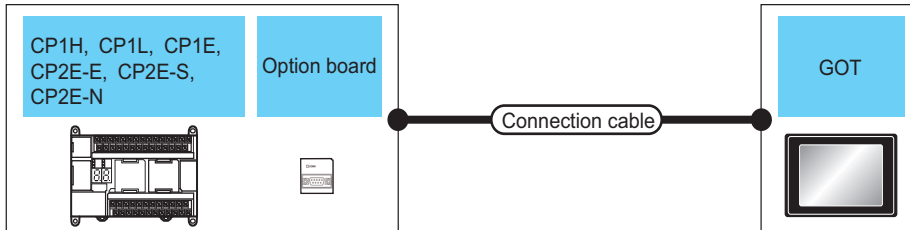
*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E-E, CP2E-S, or CP2E-N

When connecting a PLC or option board



4

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Option board ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CP1E	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
						GT15-RS2-9P	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
CP2E-E CP2E-S	-	RS-232	(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
						GT15-RS2-9P	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CP1H CP1L CP1E	CP1W-CIF01	RS-232C	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		
	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		
	CP1W-CIF12 CP1W-CIF12-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CP2E-N	CP1W-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	CP2W-CIFD1	RS-232	(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 9)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-232C&RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	CP2W-CIFD2	RS-232	(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 9)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-232C&RS-485 option board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

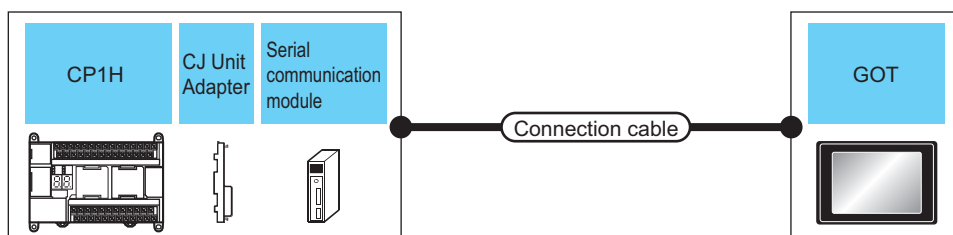
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Option board* ¹	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ³	Model	
CP2E-N	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	     	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
	CP1W-CIF12-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	     	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

*¹ Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*² When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*³ GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to serial communication module



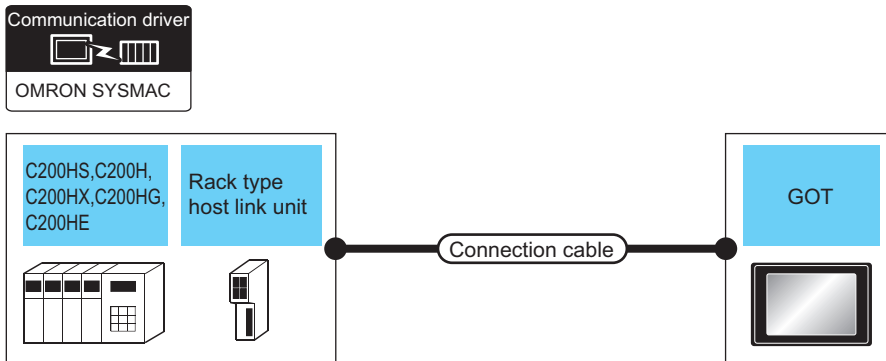
PLC				Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	CJ unit adapter ^{*1}	Serial communication module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CP1H	CP1W-EXT01	CJ1W-SCU21 CJ1W-SCU41 CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
							GT15-RS2-9P	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	
				(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
			RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
							GT15-RS4-9S	
							GT10-C02H-9SC	
				(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to PLC or rack type host link unit



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Rack type host link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
C200HX C200HG C200HE	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	 	
			 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
C200HS C200H C200HX C200HG C200HE	C200H-LK201-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20103-25P(3m) or  RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 rack type host link unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	 	
			 RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

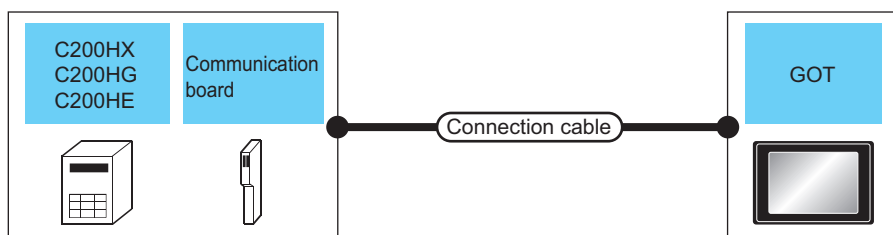
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Rack type host link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
C200HS C200H C200HX C200HG C200HE	C200H-LK202-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40102-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40102-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40102-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40102-9P(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 2)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for 1 rack type host link unit
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 6)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to a communication board



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*4	Model	
C200HX C200HG C200HE*2	C200HW-COM02(-V1) C200HW-COM05(-V1) C200HW-COM06(-V1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for each port of a communication board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*3		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	C200HW-COM03(-V1) C200HW-COM06(-V1)	RS-422	(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

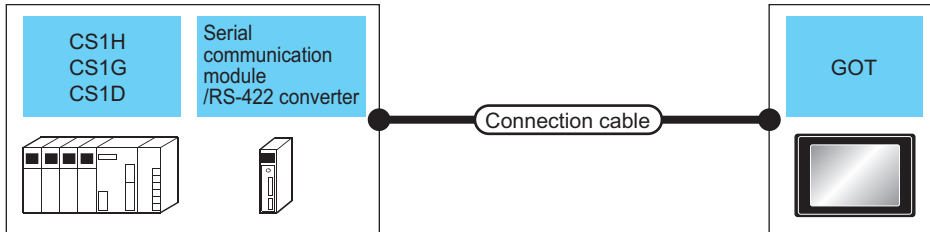
*2 The communication board cannot be mounted to the C200HE-CPU11.
Use a host Link unit.

*3 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*4 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to CS1H, CS1G, or CS1D

When connecting to a PLC or a serial communication module



4

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module*1 /RS-422A converter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		
	CS1W-SCU21 CS1W-SCU21-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	-(Built into GOT)		

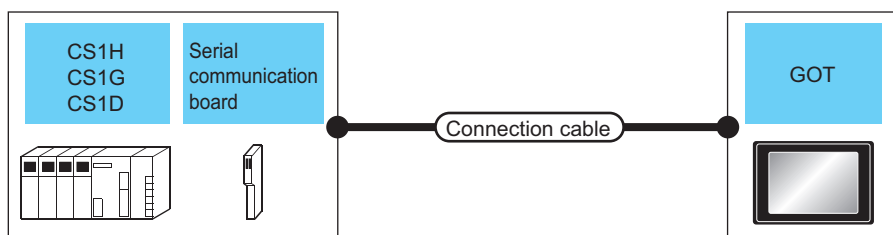
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module ^{*1} /RS-422A converter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 4)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 8)	50m	-(Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to a serial communication board



4

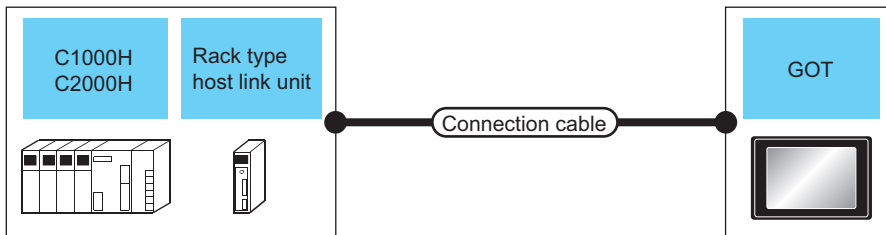
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication board ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	CS1W-SCB21 CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB21-V1 CS1W-SCB41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for each port of a serial communication board
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB41-V1	RS-422	GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or RS-422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			RS-422 connection diagram 7)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to C1000H, C2000H



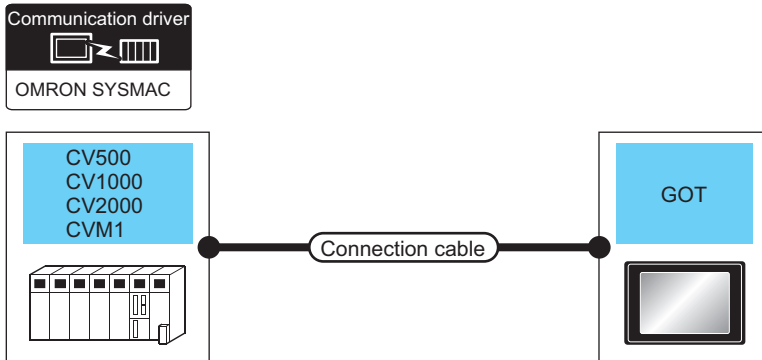
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Rack type host link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
C1000H C2000H	C500-LK201-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20103-25P(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 rack type host link unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		RS-422	RS-422 connection diagram 2)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
				200m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to CV500, CV1000, CV2000, or CVM1



4

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
CV500 CV1000 CV2000 CVM1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}		
	RS-422	RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or RS-422 connection diagram 1)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT15-RS4-9S		
	RS-422			GT10-C02H-9SC		
		RS-422 connection diagram 5)	200m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

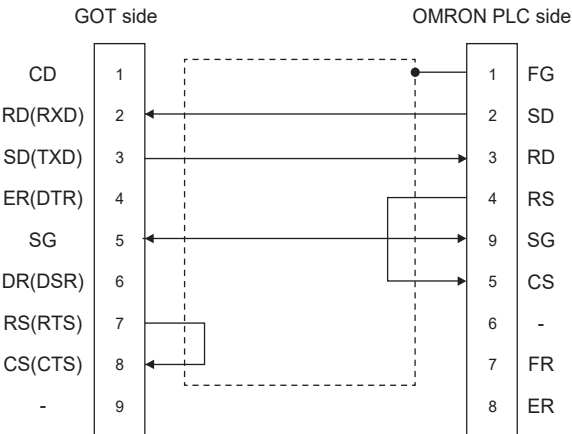
Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

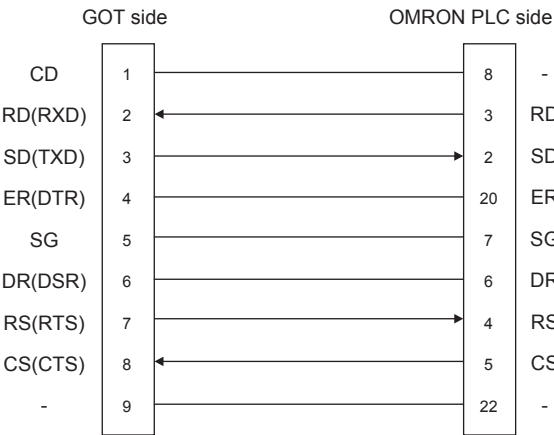
RS-232 cable

■Connection diagram

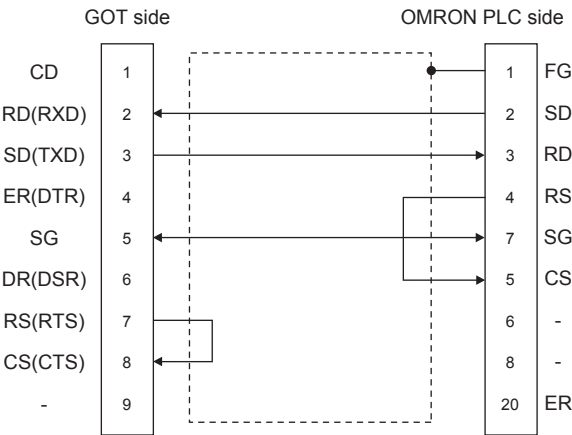
- RS-232 connection diagram 1)



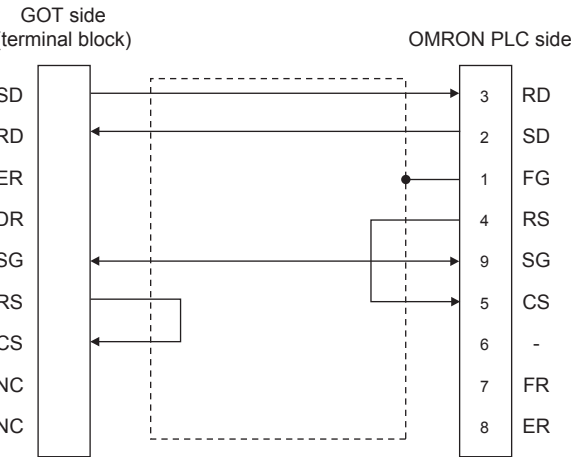
- RS-232 connection diagram 2)



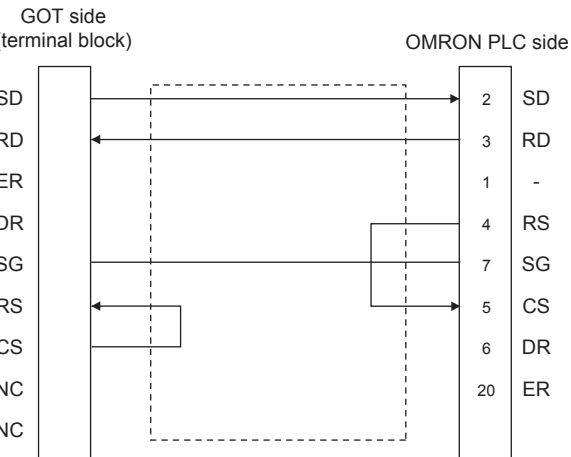
- RS-232 connection diagram 3)



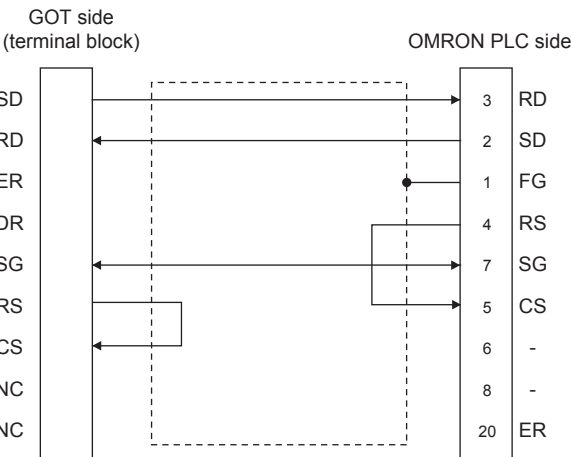
• RS-232 connection diagram 4)



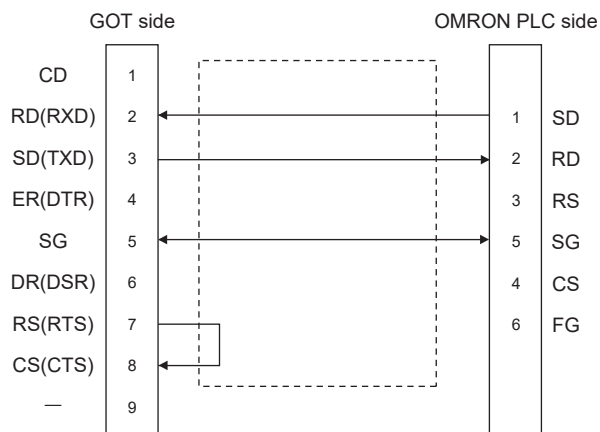
• RS-232 connection diagram 5)



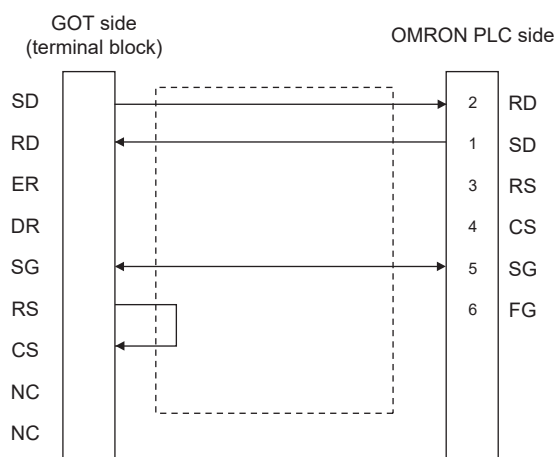
• RS-232 connection diagram 6)



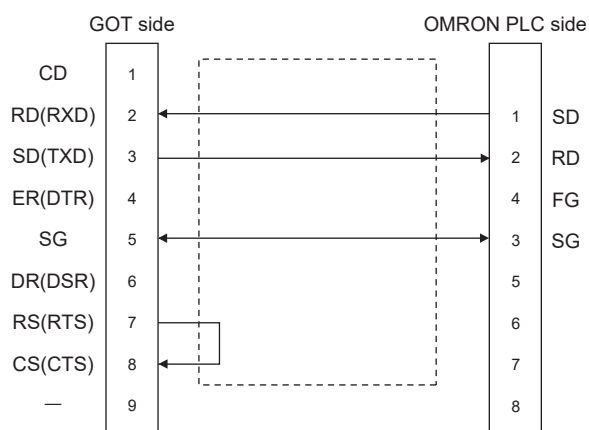
- RS-232 connection diagram 7)



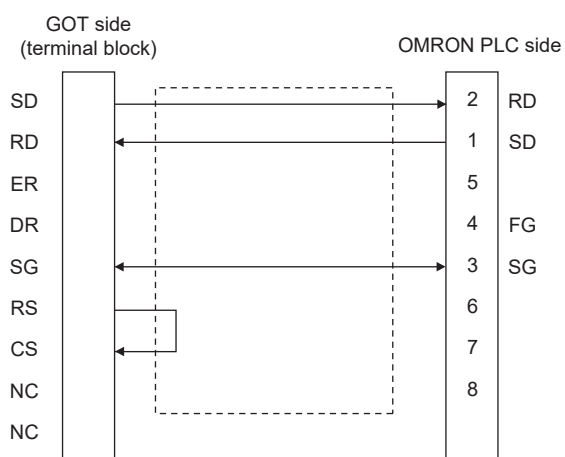
- RS-232 connection diagram 8)



- RS-232 connection diagram 9)



- RS-232 connection diagram 10)



■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- OMRON PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the OMRON PLC.

For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

RS-422 cable



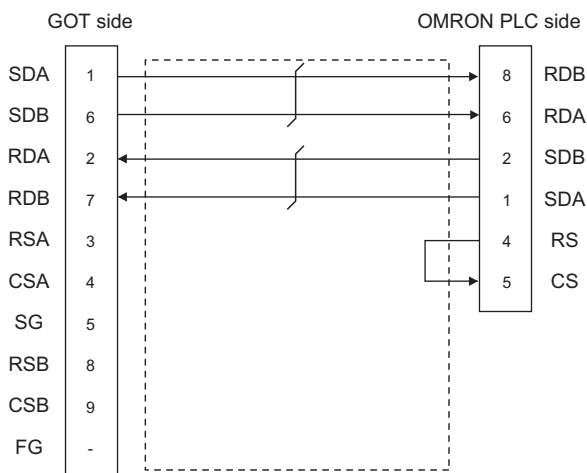
Differences in polarity between GOT and OMRON PLCs

The polarity of poles A and B in signal names is reversed between GOT and OMRON PLCs.

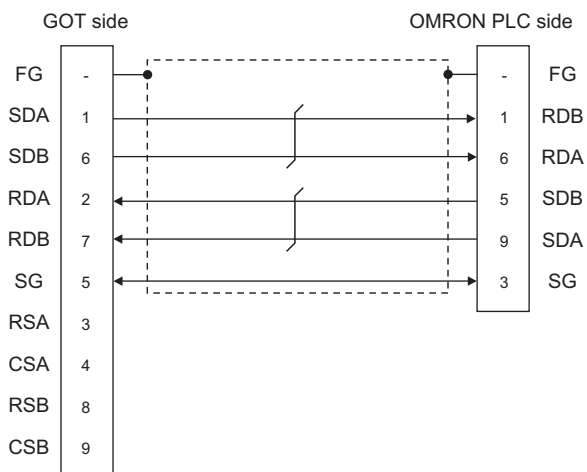
■ Connect a cable according to the following connection diagrams.

■ Connection diagram

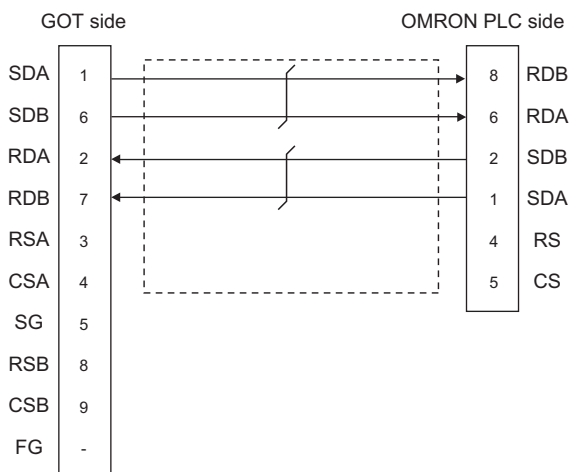
- RS-422 connection diagram 1)



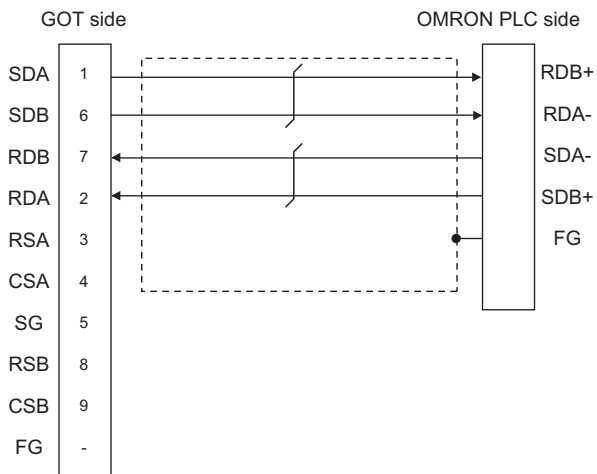
- RS-422 connection diagram 2)



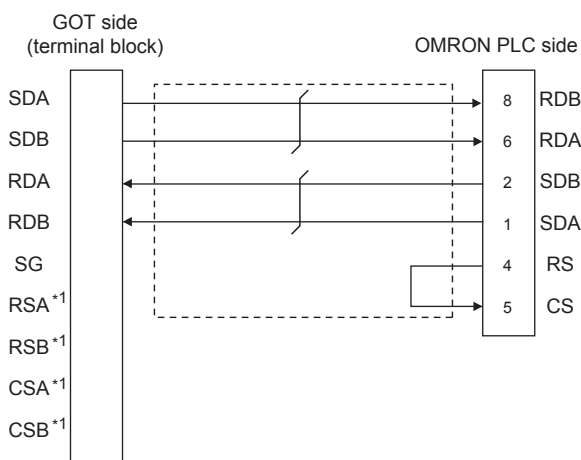
- RS-422 connection diagram 3)



- RS-422 connection diagram 4)

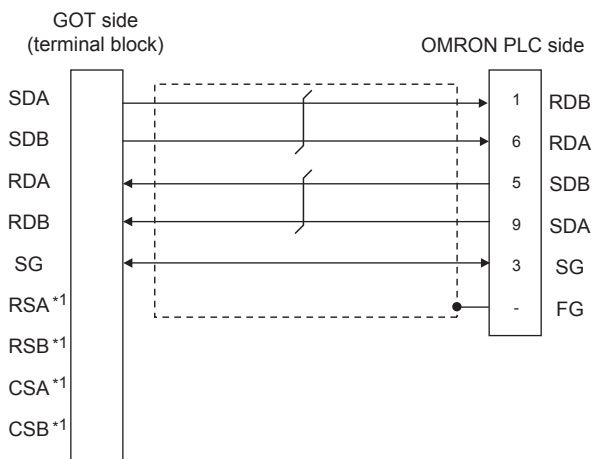


- RS-422 connection diagram 5)



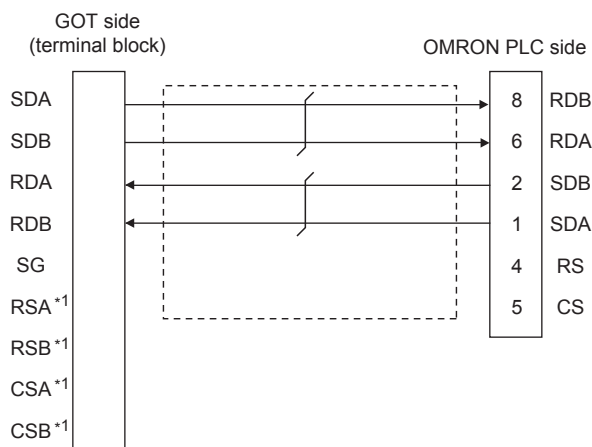
*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD.

- RS-422 connection diagram 6)



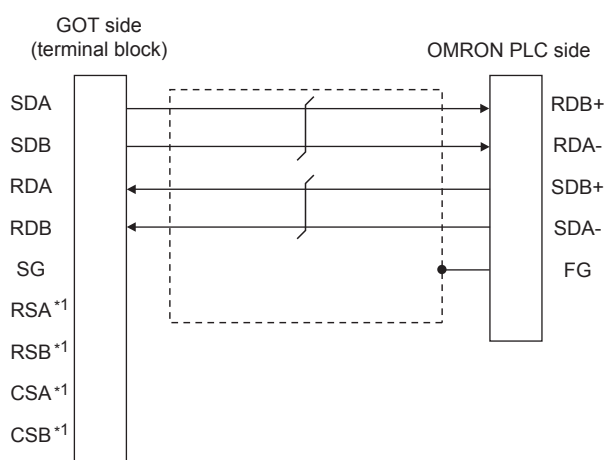
*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD.

- RS-422 connection diagram 7)



*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD.

- RS-422 connection diagram 8)



*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD.

■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The distance between the GOT and the PLC of connection diagram 1), 2) and 3) must be 200 m or less.

The length of the RS-422 connection diagram 4) must be 50m or less.

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

📖 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- OMRON PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the OMRON PLC.

For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

■Setting terminating resistors

- GOT side

For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

For GT2505-V, GT21

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For GS21

Since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

📖 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

- OMRON PLC side

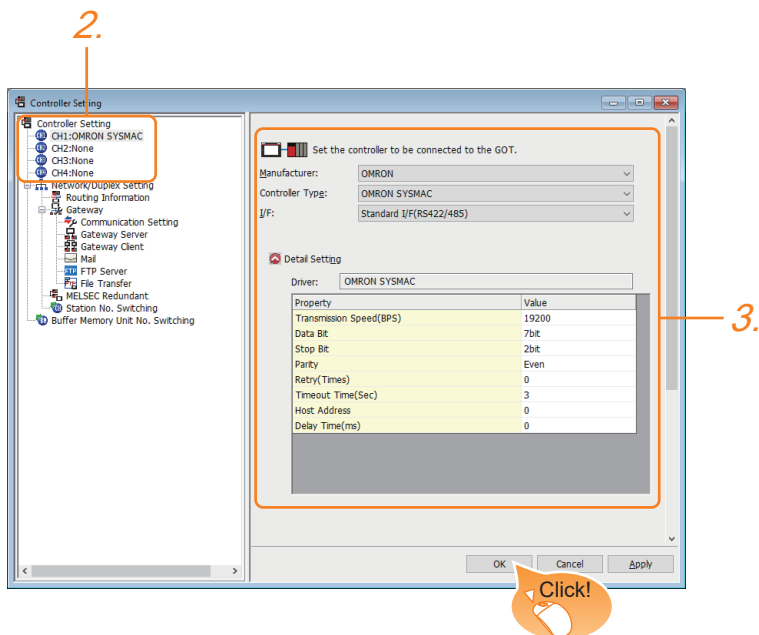
When connecting an OMRON PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the OMRON PLC.

📖 OMRON PLC user's Manual

GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [OMRON]
 - [Controller Type]: [OMRON SYSMAC]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 244 Communication detail settings
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit (fixed)
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	2bit (fixed)
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	Even (fixed)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

PLC Side Setting



OMRON PLC

For details of OMRON PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

OMRON PLC user's Manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	CPM2A	Page 246 Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Ha or RS-232C adapter
	CQM1, CQM1H	
	CS1, CJ1, CJ2	Page 247 Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, or CP2E
	CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E-E, CP2E-S	Page 247 Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, or CP2E
	C200Ha	Page 246 Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Ha or RS-232C adapter
	CV500, CV1000, CV2000, CVM1	Page 250 Connecting to CV500/CV1000/CV2000 or CVM1
RS-232C adapter	CPM1-CIF01, CPM2C-CIF01-V1	Page 246 Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Ha or RS-232C adapter
Connection cable	CQM1-CIF01	Page 251 Connecting to connection cable
	CQM1-CIF02	
	CPM2C-CN111	
Rack type host link unit	C200H-LK201-V1	Page 252 Connecting to rack type host link unit
	C200H-LK202-V1	Page 252 Connecting to rack type host link unit
	C500-LK201-V1	Page 252 Connecting to rack type host link unit
Serial communication module	CJ1W-SCU21	Page 256 Connecting to serial communication unit
	CJ1W-SCU41	
	CJ1W-SCU21-V1	
	CJ1W-SCU31-V1	
	CJ1W-SCU41-V1	
	CS1W-SCU21	
	CS1W-SCU21-V1	
Communication board	C200HW-COM02(-V1)	Page 257 Connecting to communication board
	C200HW-COM03(-V1)	
	C200HW-COM05(-V1)	
	C200HW-COM06(-V1)	
Serial communication board	CQM1H-SCB41	Page 259 Connecting to serial communication board
	CS1W-SCB21	
	CS1W-SCB21-V1	
	CS1W-SCB41	
	CS1W-SCB41-V1	
RS-422A/485 Option board	CP1W-CIF11	Page 260 Connecting to RS-422A/485 Option board
	CP1W-CIF12-V1	
RS-422A converter	CJ1W-CIF11	Page 260 Connecting to RS-422A converter
RS-232C&RS-485 Option Board	CP2W-CIFD2	Page 261 Connecting to RS-232C&RS-485 Option Board

Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Hα or RS-232C adapter

Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name	Set value				
DM6645	0001H(fixed)				
DM6646	<table><tr><td>b15 to b8</td><td>b7 to b0</td></tr><tr><td>2)</td><td>1)</td></tr></table> 1) RS-232C port transmission speed setting ^{*1*2} 02H: 4800bps 03H: 9600bps 04H: 19200bps 2) RS-232C port communication frame format 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit : 1 bit Data length: 7 bits Stop bit : 2 bits Parity : Even bits	b15 to b8	b7 to b0	2)	1)
b15 to b8	b7 to b0				
2)	1)				
DM6647	0000 (fixed)				
DM6648 ^{*3}	0000 to 0031				
DM6649	0000 (fixed)				

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the RS-232C port as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the RS-232C port host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.



Precautions for changing device values

Before changing the device values, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:

CPM2A:

The communication condition switch to "individual"

Other PLC CPU:

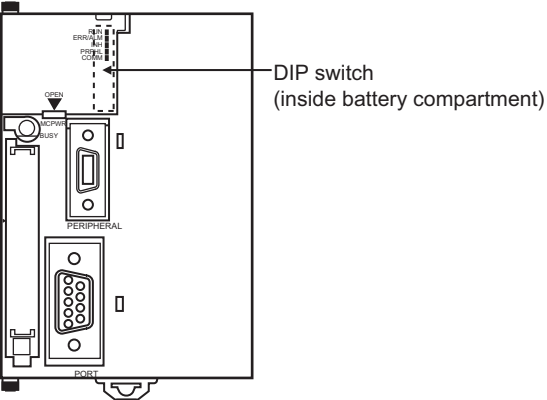
Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, or CP2E

Setting DIP switches

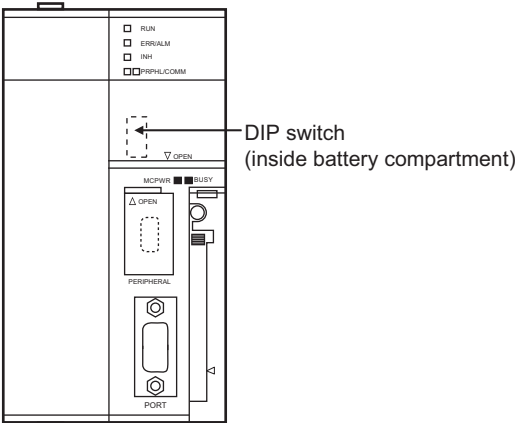
Set the DIP switches.

■Setting on the CJ1, CJ2



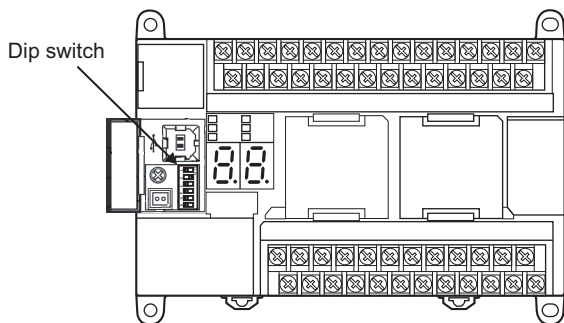
Switch		Description	Settings
	SW1	Enable/disable write to user memory (UM)	OFF
	SW2	Enable/disable automatic transfer of user program at power ON	OFF
	SW3	Free	OFF
	SW4	CJ1: Peripheral port communication condition CJ2: Free	OFF
	SW5	RS-232C communication condition	OFF
	SW6	User customized DIP switch	OFF
	SW7	Type specification for simplified backup	OFF
	SW8	-	OFF

■Setting on the CS1



Switch	Description		Settings
ON ← 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	SW1	Enable/disable write to user memory (UM)	OFF
	SW2	Enable/disable automatic transfer of user program at power ON	OFF
	SW3	Programming console message display language (Japanese/English)	OFF
	SW4	Peripheral port communication condition	OFF
	SW5	RS-232C communication condition	OFF
	SW6	User customized DIP switch	OFF
	SW7	Type specification for simplified backup	OFF
	SW8	-	OFF

■Setting on the CP1H, CP1L



Switch	Description			Settings
	SW4	Option Board Slot1	According to PLC Setup.	OFF
	SW5	Option Board Slot2		OFF

■Setting on the CP1E, CP2E

Settings by DIP switch are not required.

Setting PLC system settings

■CJ1, CJ2, CS1

Make the PLC system settings.

Channel	Bit	Item	Set value
160	15	Arbitrary settings ON/OFF	1H: Arbitrary settings (fixed)
	8 to 11	Serial communication mode	0H: Upper link (fixed)
	3	Data bit	0H: 7bits (fixed)
	2	Stop bit	0H: 2bits (fixed)
	0 to 1	Parity	0H: Even (fixed)
161	0 to 7	Port transmission speed ^{*1*2}	00H: 9600bps 05H: 4800bps 06H: 9600bps 07H: 19200bps 08H: 38400bps 09H: 57600bps 0AH: 115200bps
163	0 to 7	Host link station No. ^{*3}	0H to 1FH : No.00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same port transmission speed as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Point

Precautions for changing the PLC system settings

Before changing the PLC system settings, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:

CJ1, CJ2, CS1: Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

■CP1H, CP1L, CP1E, CP2E

Set the PLC system settings of the option slot connected to the GOT.

Item	Set value
Mode	Host link
Parameter	7, 2, E
Baud rate ^{*1*2}	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps , 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Unit number ^{*3}	00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same port transmission speed as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Point

Precautions for changing the PLC system settings

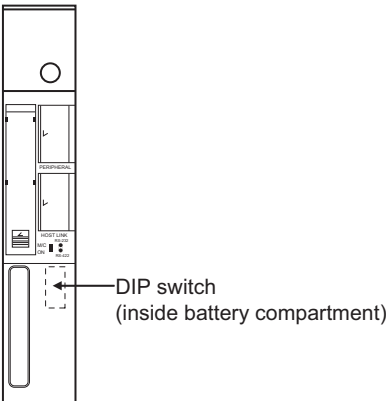
When using the CP1H or CP1L, if you change the PLC system settings, check the settings of the front DIP switch that corresponds to the option slot used to establish communication with the GOT.

➡ Page 249 Setting on the CP1H, CP1L

Connecting to CV500/CV1000/CV2000 or CVM1

Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.



■Host link RS-422/232 switch

RS-232



RS-422

Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232 (up)	RS-422 (down)

■DIP switches

Switch No.	Settings		
	For RS-232 communication		For RS-422 communication
	6	OFF (no terminating resistor)	ON (terminating resistor attached)
	5	OFF	
	4	OFF	
	3	OFF	
	2	OFF	
	1	OFF	

Setting PLC system settings

Make the PLC system settings.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1*2}	4800bps/9600bps/19200bps
Stop bit	2 stop bits (fixed)
Parity	Even (fixed)
Data bit	7bits (fixed)
Unit number ^{*3}	00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

*3 Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Connecting to connection cable

Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name	Set value				
DM6650	0001H(fixed)				
DM6651	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>b15 to b8</td><td>b7 to b0</td></tr> <tr> <td>2)</td><td>1)</td></tr> </table> 1) RS-232C port transmission speed setting^{*1*2} 02H: 4800bps 03H: 9600bps 04H: 19200bps 2) RS-232C port communication frame format 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit : 1 bit Data length: 7 bits Stop bit : 2 bits Parity : Even bits	b15 to b8	b7 to b0	2)	1)
b15 to b8	b7 to b0				
2)	1)				
DM6652	0000 (fixed)				
DM6653 ^{*3}	0000 to 0031				

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the peripheral port as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the peripheral port host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.



Precautions for changing device values

Before changing the device values, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:

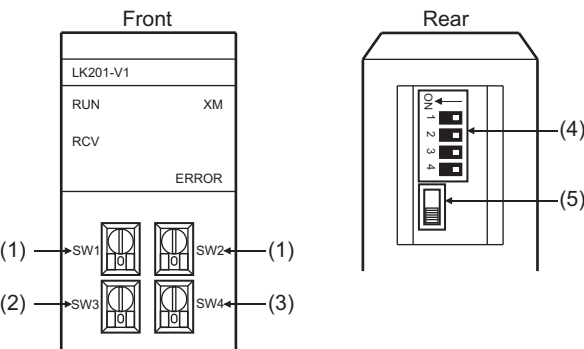
CPM2A: The communication condition switch to "individual"

CPM2C: The communication port function switch to "OFF"

Connecting to rack type host link unit

Switch setting on C200H-LK201-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



Setting Machine No. (SW1, SW2)

Set the Machine No. within the range of 00 to 31.
Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.



Rotary switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Machine No. upper digit ($\times 10^1$)	0 to 3
SW2	Machine No. lower digit ($\times 10^0$)	0 to 9

Setting transmission speed (SW3)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.



Setting ^{*1}	Settings
4	4800bps
5	9600bps
6	19200bps

^{*1} Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

Setting command level/parity/transmission code (SW4)



Settings	Setting details		
	Command level	Parity	Transmission code
2(fixed)	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled	Even	ASCII 7 bits 2 stop bits

■Setting DIP switches



Switch No.	Set value
1	OFF
2	OFF
3	ON (1:N procedure)
4	OFF (no 5V power supply)

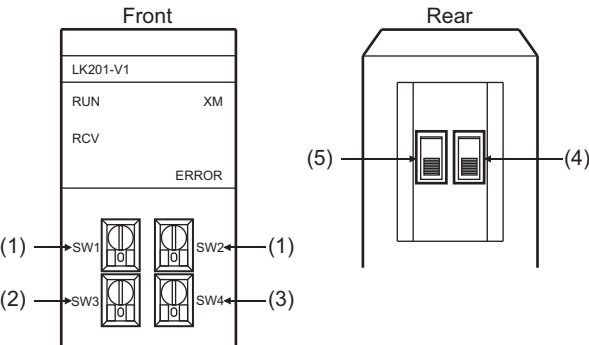
■Setting the CTS switch



Settings
0V

Switch setting on C200H-LK202-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



■Setting Machine No. (SW1, SW2)

Set the Machine No. within the range of 00 to 31.
Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.



Rotary switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Machine No. upper digit ($\times 10^1$)	0 to 3
SW2	Machine No. lower digit ($\times 10^0$)	0 to 9

■Setting transmission speed (SW3)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.



Setting ^{*1}	Settings
4	4800bps
5	9600bps
6	19200bps

^{*1} Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

■Setting command level/parity/transmission code (SW4)



Settings	Setting details		
	Command level	Parity	Transmission code
2(fixed)	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled	Even	ASCII 7 bits 2 stop bits

■Setting the 1:1/1:N procedure switch



Settings
OFF (1:N procedure)

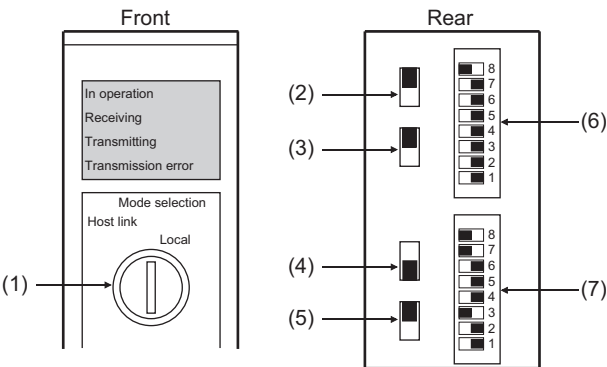
■Setting the terminating resistor connection switch



Settings
ON (terminating resistor attached)

Switch setting on C500-LK201-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



■Setting host link/local



Settings
Host link

■RS-232C/RS-422 switch



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232 (down)	RS-422 (up)

■Internal/external clock switch



Settings
Internal (up)

■Terminating resistor connection switch



Settings
Attached (down)

■CTS switch



Settings
0V (up)

■Setting SW1 (Station No., Run/Stop)

Switch No.	Settings	Description
8	ON	Run
7	OFF	-
6	OFF	-
5	Set the station No. within the range of 00 to 31. For details, refer to the following manual. OMRON PLC user's Manual	
4		
3		
2		
1		

■Setting SW2 (Transmission speed, Procedure, Level)

Switch No.	Settings	Description
8	ON	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled
7	ON	
6	OFF	1:N procedure
5	OFF	-
4	*1	Transmission speed
3		
2		
1		

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

Transmission speed	Switch No.			
	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4
4800bps	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
9600bps	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
19200bps	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF

Connecting to serial communication unit

Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value				
Port 1	Port 2					
DM(m)	DM(m+10)	8000H(fixed): The settings are: Port setting: Arbitrary setting Serial communication mode: Host link Start bit: 1bit Data bit: 7bits Stop bit: 2bits Parity: Even				
DM(m+1)	DM(m+11)	<table><tr><td>b15 to b8</td><td>b7 to b0</td></tr><tr><td>0H</td><td>1)</td></tr></table> 1) Transmission speed ^{*1*2} 00H: 9600bps 08H: 38400bps 05H: 4800bps 09H: 57600bps 06H: 9600bps 0AH: 115200bps 07H: 19200bps	b15 to b8	b7 to b0	0H	1)
b15 to b8	b7 to b0					
0H	1)					
DM(m+2)	DM(m+12)	8000H(fixed)				
DM (m+3) ^{*3}	DM (m+13) ^{*3}	8000H to 801FH				

m = 30000 + (100 × unit No.)

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

DIP switch setting

Set the DIP switches when connecting to CJ1W-SCU31-V1 or CJ1W-SCU41(-V1) to perform the RS-422 communications.

DIP switch		Set value
Name	Description	
WIRE	Setting(2-wire/4-wire) Switch	4 (4-wire type)
TERM	Terminator ON/OFF switch	OFF (no terminating resistor)

Connecting to communication board

Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value
Port B	Port A	
DM6550	DM6555	0001H(fixed)
DM6551	DM6556	b15 to b8 b7 to b0 2) 1) 1) Transmission speed^{*1*2} 02H:4800bps 03H:9600bps 04H:19200bps 2) Frame format setting 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit :1 bit Data length:7 bits Stop bit :2 bits Parity :Even bits
DM6552	DM6557	0000 (fixed)
DM6553 ^{*3}	DM6558 ^{*3}	0000 to 0031

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

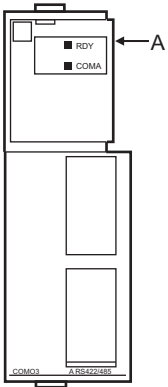
*2 Set the same transmission speed as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

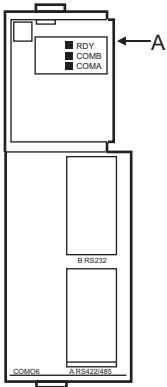
Setting DIP switches (C200HW-COM03(-V1) and C200HW-COM06(-V1) only)

Set the DIP switches when performing the RS-422 communications on the C200HW-COM03(-V1) and C200HW-COM06(-V1).

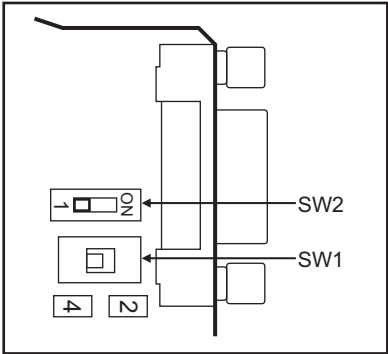
C200HW-COM03(-V1)



C200HW-COM06(-V1)



Side view indicated by A



DIP switch		Set value
No.	Item	
SW1	RS-422/485 cable (2-wire/4-wire type) switching	4 (4-wire type)
SW2	Terminator ON/OFF	1 (no terminating resistor attached)

Connecting to serial communication board

For the setting for connecting to the serial communication board (CQM1H-SCB41), refer to the following.

Page 257 Connecting to communication board

Device settings

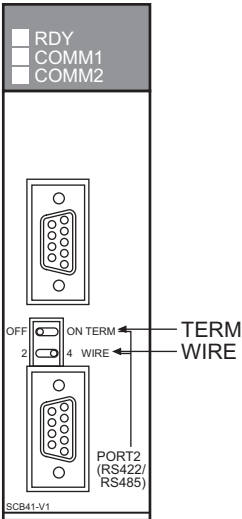
Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value				
Port 1	Port 2					
D32000	D32010	8000H(fixed): The settings are: Port setting: Arbitrary setting Serial communication mode: Host link Start bit: 1bit Data bit: 7bits Stop bit: 2bits Parity: Even				
D32001	D32011	<table><tr><td>b15 to b8</td><td>b7 to b0</td></tr><tr><td>0H</td><td>1)</td></tr></table> 1) Transmission speed*1*2 00H: 9600bps 08H: 38400bps 05H: 4800bps 09H: 57600bps 06H: 9600bps 0AH: 115200bps 07H: 19200bps	b15 to b8	b7 to b0	0H	1)
b15 to b8	b7 to b0					
0H	1)					
D32002	D32012	8000H(fixed)				
D32003*3	D32013*3	0000H to 0001FH				

- *1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
- *2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
- *3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Setting the DIP switches (CS1W-SCB41(-V1) only)

Set the DIP switches when performing the RS-422 communications on the CS1W-SCB41(-V1).



DIP switch		Set value
Name	Description	
WIRE	Setting(2-wire/4-wire) Switch	4 (4-wire type)
TERM	Terminator ON/OFF switch	OFF (no terminating resistor)

Precautions for changing the DM area

Before changing the DM area, make sure that the switch setting has been changed as follows.

CS1: Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

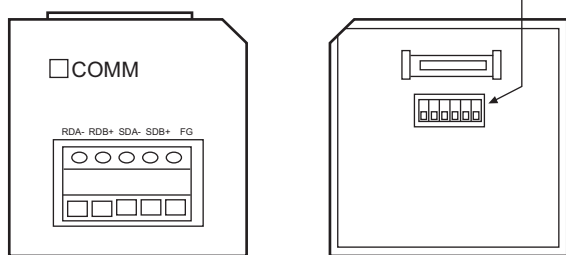
Connecting to RS-422A/485 Option board

Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

The DIP switch differs according to the type of the option board.

DIP Switches for Operation Settings

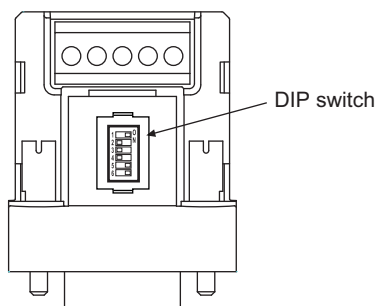


Option board				Settings	Description	
CP1W-CIF11, CP1W-CIF12		CP1W-CIF12-V1				
	Pin No.		Pin No.			
SW1 	1	SW1 	1	ON	Enable	Terminating resistance selection
	2		2	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
	3		3	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
	5	SW2 	1	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for RD
	6		2	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for SD

Connecting to RS-422A converter

Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

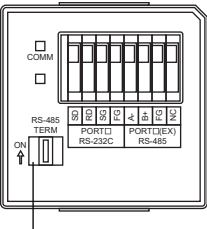


Switch No.		Settings	Description	
	1	ON	Enable	Terminating resistance selection
	2	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
	3	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
	5	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for RD
	6	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for SD

Connecting to RS-232C&RS-485 Option Board

Setting DIP switch

Set whether to enable or disable terminating resistors using the DIP switch.

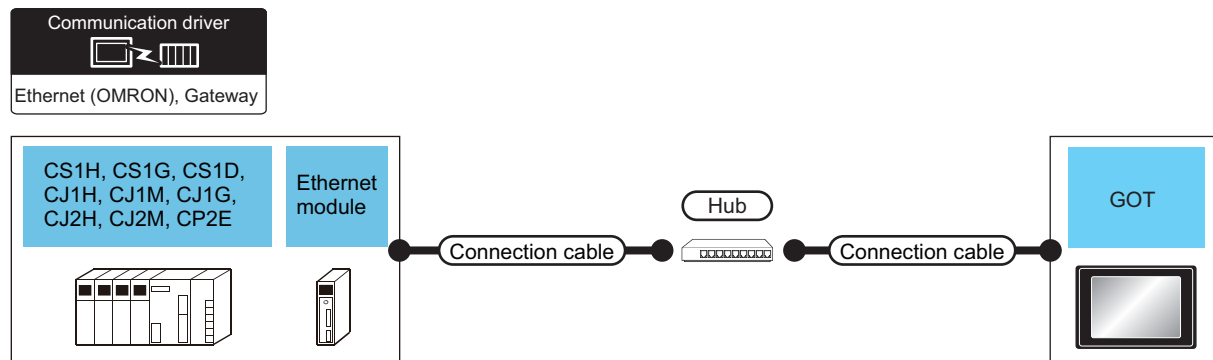


DIP switch

Settings		Description	
RS-485 TERM ON ↑	ON	Enable (both terminals)	Terminating resistance selection

4.3 Ethernet Connection

Connecting to SYSMAC CJ1, CJ2, CS1, or CP2 series



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	Option device ^{*6}	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	CS1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21	Twisted pair cable • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)		When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 16 or less ^{*4} UDP: No limit number ^{*5}
				GT25-J71E71-100		
CS1D	CS1D-ETN21D		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT25-J71E71-100		
CJ1H CJ1M	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT25-J71E71-100		
CJ1G	CJ1W-ETN21 CJ1W-EIP21 CJ1W-EIP21S		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT25-J71E71-100		

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	Option device ^{*6}	Model	
CJ2H-CPU6□-EIP CJ2M-CPU3□	-	Twisted pair cable • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GT04R GT03P GS25 GS21	When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 16 or less ^{*4} UDP: No limit number ^{*5}
				GT25-J71E71-100	GT27 GT25	
	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21 CJ1W-EIP21S		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GT04R GT03P GS25 GS21	
				GT25-J71E71-100	GT27 GT25	
CJ2H-CPU6□ CJ2M-CPU1□	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21 CJ1W-EIP21S	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GT04R GT03P GS25 GS21		
			GT25-J71E71-100	GT27 GT25		
CP2E	-	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27 GT25 GT23 GT21 GT04R GT03P GS25 GS21		
			GT25-J71E71-100	GT27 GT25		

^{*1} The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system. Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system. Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standards. To connect the target device and hub, use a cable according to the target controller configuration.

^{*2} A length between a hub and a node.
 The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
 The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.
 • 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
 • 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)
 When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.
 For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

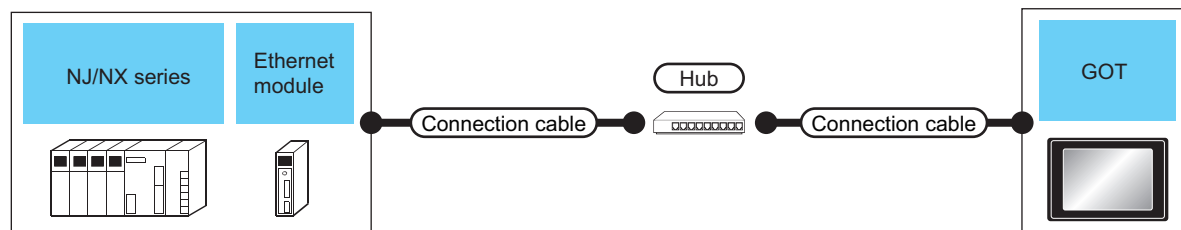
^{*3} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

^{*4} If it is connected to devices other than the GOT using the connection, the number of connectable GOTs decreases.
 For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

^{*5} There is no restriction for the number of GOTs. However, if the number of GOTs increases, the communication becomes high-loaded, and it may affect the communication performance.

^{*6} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to NJ or NX series



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	Option device ^{*5}	Model	
NJ501-1500 NJ501-1400 NJ501-1300 NJ501-1520 NJ501-1420 NJ501-1320 NJ501-1340 NJ301-1200 NJ301-1100 NJ101-1000 NJ101-9000 NJ101-1020 NJ101-9020	CJ1W-EIP21 CJ1W-EIP21S	Shielded twisted pair cable (STP):Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)		When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC <Connection: CLASS3> 128 or less ^{*4} <Connection: UCMM> 32 or less ^{*4}
NJ501-1500 NJ501-1400 NJ501-1300 NJ501-1520 NJ501-1420 NJ501-1320 NJ501-1340 NJ301-1200 NJ301-1100 NJ101-1000 NJ101-9000 NJ101-1020 NJ101-9020	-		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
NJ501-1500 NJ501-1400 NJ501-1300 NJ501-1520 NJ501-1420 NJ501-1320 NJ501-1340 NJ301-1200 NJ301-1100 NJ101-1000 NJ101-9000 NJ101-1020 NJ101-9020 NX1P2-1140DT NX1P2-1140DT1 NX1P2-1040DT NX1P2-1040DT1 NX1P2-9024DT NX1P2-9024DT1	-		100m	GT25-J71E71-100		
NX701-1700 NX701-1600	-		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT25-J71E71-100		

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	Option device ^{*5}	Model	
NX502-1700 NX502-1600 NX502-1500 NX502-1400 NX502-1300	-	Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	-(Built into GOT)		When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC <Connection: CLASS3> 128 or less per port (Total 256 or less for 2 ports) ^{*4} <Connection: UCMM> 32 or less per port (Total 64 or less for 2 ports) ^{*4}
				GT25-J71E71-100		
NX102-1200 NX102-1100 NX102-1000 NX102-9000	-			-(Built into GOT)		When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC <Connection: CLASS3> 32 or less per port (Total 64 or less for 2 ports) ^{*4} <Connection: UCMM> 32 or less per port (Total 64 or less for 2 ports) ^{*4}
				GT25-J71E71-100		

^{*1} The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system.
 Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system.
 Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standards.
 To connect the target device and hub, use a cable according to the target controller configuration.

^{*2} A length between a hub and a node.
 The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
 The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.

- 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
- 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)

When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.
 For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

^{*3} Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

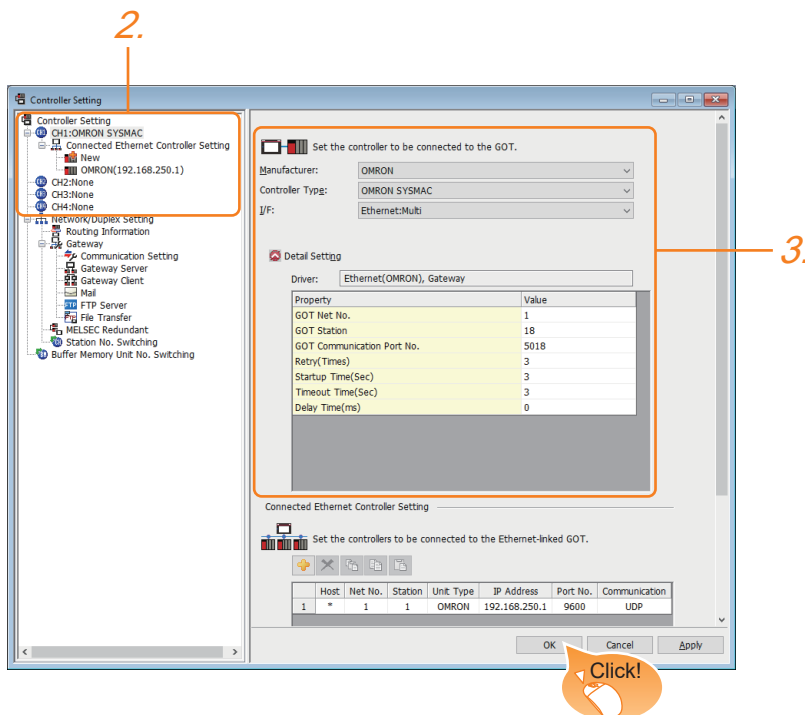
^{*4} If it is connected to devices other than the GOT using the connection, the number of connectable GOTs decreases.
 For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

^{*5} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

GOT side settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Select the following items and the detail setting is displayed.
 - [Manufacturer]: [OMRON]
 - [Controller Type]: Depends on the PLC.
SYSMAC CJ1/CJ2/CS1/CP2 series: [OMRON SYSMAC]
NJ/NX series: [OMRON NJ/NX]
 - [I/F]: [Ethernet:Multi]
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

■Ethernet (OMRON), Gateway

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	5018
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT Net No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 127
GOT Station ^{*2*4}	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 18)	1 to 254
GOT Communication Port No. ^{*1*4}	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5018 ^{*3})	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153 to 49170)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (ms)

*1 Set [FINS UDP Port] of OMRON PLC CX-Programmer to the same value that is set in [GOT Communication Port No.].

*2 Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

 Page 269 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

*3 When assigning the same driver to the multiple channels, in the communication drivers set as the second and following, the default value of [GOT Communication Port No.] becomes the earliest number in the vacant numbers of No. 6000 and later.

*4 Set a value within the setting range of the software for the programming apparatus.

 Page 271 CX-Programmer setting

■Ethernet (OMRON NJ/NX), Gateway

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	5034
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT Net No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT Station ^{*1,2}	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 18)	1 to 64
GOT Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5034 ^{*4})	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153 to 49170)
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time ^{*3}	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (ms)

*1 Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

☞ Page 269 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

*2 When connecting to CS1H, set the least significant byte of the GOT IP address to [GOT Station].

☞ Page 47 GOT IP Address Setting

*3 When [CJ1W-EIP21] is set for [Unit Type] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting], even if [Timeout Time] is set to 10 seconds or shorter, the GOT operates with the communication timeout period of 10 seconds.

If [CJ1W-EIP21] and [OMRON NJ] are selectable for [Unit Type] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting], and [OMRON NJ] (built-in port connecting side) is set, the GOT also operates with the communication timeout period of 10 seconds.

☞ Page 269 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

*4 When assigning the same driver to the multiple channels, in the communication drivers set as the second and following, the default value of [GOT Communication Port No.] becomes the earliest number in the vacant numbers of No. 6000 and later.

GOT Ethernet Setting

The GOT can be connected to a different network by configuring the following setting.

■GOT IP address setting

Set the following communication port setting.^{*1}

- Standard port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 1)
- Extended port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 2)

*1 Set a value within the setting range of the software for the programming apparatus.

☞ Page 271 CX-Programmer setting

■GOT Ethernet common setting

Set the following setting which is common to the standard port and the extension port, or port 1 and port 2.

- [Default Gateway]
- [Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.]
- [Transparent Port No.]

■IP filter setting

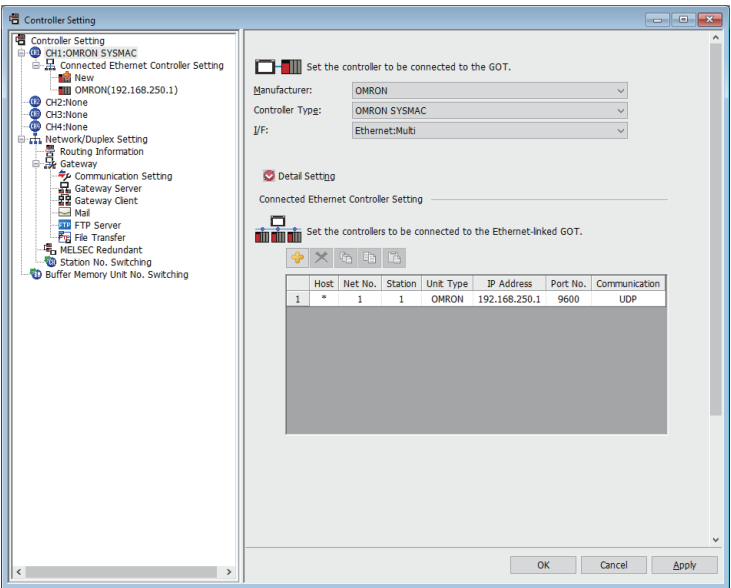
By configuring the IP filter setting, the access from the specific IP address can be permitted or shut off.

For the detailed settings, refer to the following manual.

☞ Page 47 GOT Ethernet Setting

Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

Ethernet (OMRON), Gateway



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. It refers to a station that can be connected without setting a station number. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
Net No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 127
Station ^{*1}	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
Unit Type	OMRON (fixed)	OMRON (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 192.168.250.1)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 9600)	256 to 65534
Communication format	Select a communication protocol. (Default: UDP)	UDP, TCP

^{*1} Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

Page 267 Communication detail settings

Point

[Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] for GT21 and GS21

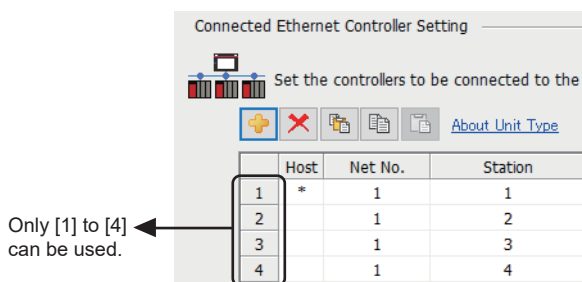
- Effective range of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting]

Only [1] to [4] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] can be used for GT21 and GS21.

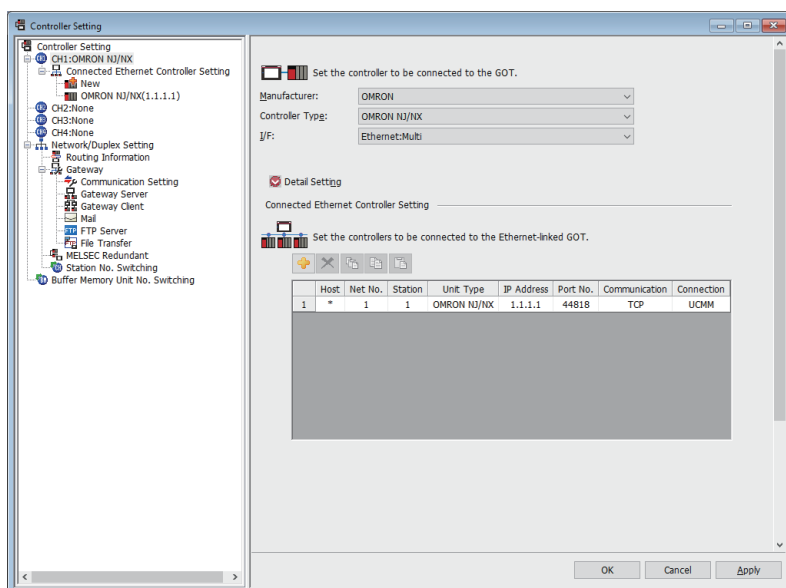
If [5] onwards are used, the settings are invalid on GT21 and GS21.

- [Host] setting

Set [Host] within the range from [1] to [4] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].



■Ethernet (OMRON NJ/NX), Gateway



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. It refers to a station that can be connected without setting a station number. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
Net No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
Station ^{*1}	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 64
Unit Type	Select the device according to the connection destination. Built in Ethernet port: OMRON NJ/NX Communication unit: CJ1W-EIP21 ^{*2} (Default: OMRON NJ/NX)	OMRON NJ/NX, CJ1W-EIP21
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1.1.1.1)	PLC side IP address ^{*3}
Port No.	44818 (fixed)	44818 (fixed)
Communication format	TCP (fixed)	TCP (fixed)
Connection	Set the connection. (Default: UCMM)	UCMM, Class3

^{*1} Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

☞ Page 267 Communication detail settings

^{*2} NX series does not support [CJ1W-EIP21].

^{*3} NX701, NX502, and NX102 have two built-in EtherNet/IP ports.

Set [IP Address] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] in GT Designer3 according to the port number setting of the NX701, NX502, or NX102 to be connected.

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

PLC side setting

Communication settings for SYSMAC CJ1/CJ2/CS1/CP2 series

For the communication between OMRON PLC (SYSMAC CJ1/CJ2/CS1/CP2 series) and GOT, use the FINS communication. For the FINS communication, the node must be specified according to the realm of FINS. However, for the Ethernet network, the data transfer according to the IP address is required.

The following four methods are available for converting the FINS node address to the IP address.

- Automatic generation method (dynamic)
- Automatic generation method (static)
- IP address table conversion method
- Combined method

For details of OMRON PLCs, refer to the following manual.

OMRON PLC user's Manual

■Node setting switch

Set the node setting switch of the module to the value of [Station] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] in GT Designer3.

Note that the node setting switch is set in hexadecimal.

Convert this hexadecimal number to decimal, and set the value to [Station].

Host	Net No.	Station	Unit Type	IP Address	Port No.	Communication
1	*	1	OMRON	192.168.3.1	9600	UDP

Set the node setting switch of the module to this value.

■CX-Programmer setting

For the PLC communication setting, set with a software for programming apparatus (CX-Programmer Ver.3.20 or later).

Item		Setting range			
		Automatic generation method (dynamic)	Automatic generation method (static) ^{*4*5}	IP address table method ^{*4*6}	Combined method ^{*4}
Ethernet module CPU highly-functional module	Global	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)
	IP address ^{*1}	192.168.3.1 ^{*3}	192.168.3.1 ^{*3}	192.168.3.1	192.168.3.1
	Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
	FINS UDP port ^{*1}	9600	9600	9600	9600
	IP address conversion	Automatic generation method (dynamic)	Automatic generation method (static)	IP address table method	Combined method
	IP address table	-	-	Destination node address: 18 ^{*7} Destination IP address: 192.168.3.18	- ^{*8}
	Transmission speed	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)
	Node IP Address dynamically change ^{*2}	Change dynamically (Default) ^{*9}	Change dynamically (Default)	Change dynamically (Default)	Change dynamically (Default)

^{*1} Set the values of [IP Address] and [Port No.] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] in GT Designer3 to [IP address] and [FINS UDP Port].

Host	Net No.	Station	Unit Type	IP Address	Port No.	Communication
1	*	1	OMRON	192.168.3.1	9600	UDP

^{*2} The Node IP Address dynamically change function is available only when the Ethernet module to be used is Ver.1.3 or later.

For the setting, set in the module setting of CX-Programmer Ver.5.0 or later or in the WEB function.

For details of Node IP Address dynamically change, refer to the following manual.

OMRON PLC user's Manual

^{*3} Set the node setting switch of the module to the lowest byte of the [IP address].

Note that the node setting switch is set in hexadecimal. Convert this hexadecimal number to decimal, and set the value to the lowest byte of [IP Address].

- *4 In GT Designer3, set the value of [GOT Communication Port No.] in [Detail Setting] to [Port No.] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

Host	Net No.	Station	Unit Type	IP Address	Port No.	Communication
1	*	1	1	OMRON	192.168.3.1	9600

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	9600
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

- *5 In GT Designer3, set the value of [GOT Station] in [Detail Setting] to the lowest byte of [GOT IP address] in [GOT IP Address Setting].

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	9600
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

GOT IP Address:	192 . 168 . 3 . 18

- *6 In GT Designer3, set the value of [IP Address Table] to [GOT IP address] in [GOT IP Address Setting] and to [GOT Station] in [Detail Setting].

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	9600
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

GOT IP Address:	192 . 168 . 3 . 18

- *7 Set the lowest byte of [Destination IP Address] to [Destination Node Address].
 *8 To use [IP Address Table], apply the settings of the IP address table method.
 *9 Not to set the dynamical change, set the same value to [GOT Communication Port No.] in [Detail Setting] and [Port No.] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] in GT Designer3.

Communication Setting for NJ/NX series

For the PLC communication setting, set with an automation software Sysmac Studio.

For the NJ/NX series versions compatible with Sysmac Studio, refer to the following.

Manual of the OMRON PLC

Setting of an automation software Sysmac Studio

Item	Description	Range
IP address ^{*1,3}	Set the IP address.	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask ^{*2,3}	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255

- *1 Apply the same setting as [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] of the GOT.
 *2 Apply the same setting as [GOT Ethernet Setting] of the GOT.
 *3 NX701-□□□□, NX502-□□□□, and NX102-□□□□ have two built-in EtherNet/IP ports that can be set individually.

Precautions

When connecting to multiple GOTs

■Setting station no.

When connecting two or more GOTs in the Ethernet network, set each station no. to the GOT.

 Page 269 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

■Setting IP address

Do not use the IP address "192.168.0.18" when using multiple GOTs with the GOT 1000 series mixed.

A communication error may occur on the GOT with the IP address.

When setting IP address

Do not use "0" and "255" at the end of an IP address.

(Numbers of *.**.0 and *.**.255 are used by the system.)

The GOT may not monitor the controller correctly with the above numbers.

Consult with the administrator of the network before setting an IP address to the GOT and controller.

When connecting to the multiple network equipment (including GOT) in a segment

By increasing the network load, the transmission speed between the GOT and PLC may be reduced.

The following actions may improve the communication performance.

- Using a switching hub
- More high speed by 100BASE-TX (100Mbps)
- Reduction of the monitoring points on GOT

NJ/NX series start up

When writing or reading OMRON NJ/NX tag immediately after NJ/NX series setup, a system alarm may occur.

In this case, make the time to start communication with NJ/NX series longer in [Startup Time] for the communication detail settings.

For details, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

4.4 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 639 OMRON equipment ([OMRON SYSMAC])

☞ Page 643 OMRON equipment ([OMRON NJ/NX])

5 OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

- Page 275 Connectable Model List
- Page 276 System Configuration
- Page 289 Connection Diagram
- Page 299 GOT Side Settings
- Page 302 Temperature Controller Side Setting
- Page 307 Settable Device Range
- Page 307 Precautions

5.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Communication Type	Connectable GOT ^{*1}	Refer to
THERMAC NEO	E5AN E5EN E5GN E5CN(-H,-HT)	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 276 Connecting to the THERMAC NEO series
	E5AN-H E5EN-H E5AN-HT E5EN-HT	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
INPANEL NEO	E5ZN	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 283 Connecting to the INPANEL NEO
E5□C	E5CC(-T,-B) E5DC E5GC E5EC(-T,-B) E5AC(-T)	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 285 Connecting to the E5□C series, E5□D series
E5□D	E5CD(-B) E5ED(-B)	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 285 Connecting to the E5□C series, E5□D series
THERMAC R	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 287 Connecting to the THERMAC R series

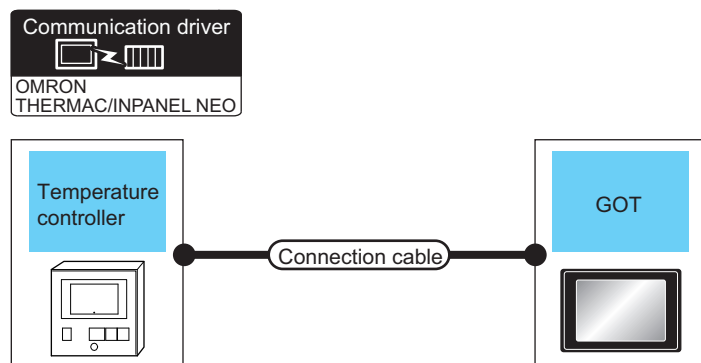
*1 For GS21, only GS21-W-N supports the RS-485 connection.

5.2 System Configuration

Connecting to the THERMAC NEO series

When connecting to one temperature controller

■When connecting to E5AN, E5EN

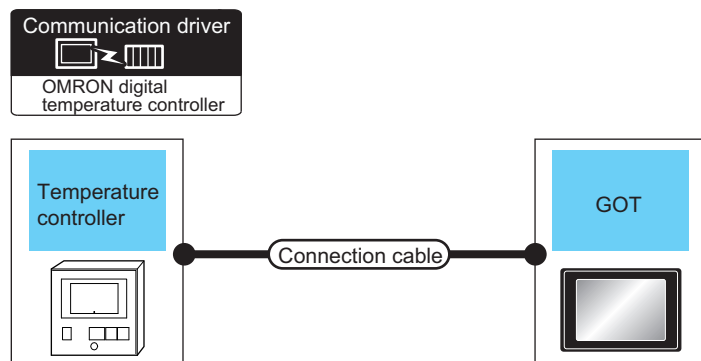


Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
E5AN E5EN	RS-232	 Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	     	1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	 	
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}	 	
		 Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

■When connecting to E5AN-H, E5CN-H, E5EN-H, E5AN-HT, E5CN-HT, E5EN-HT



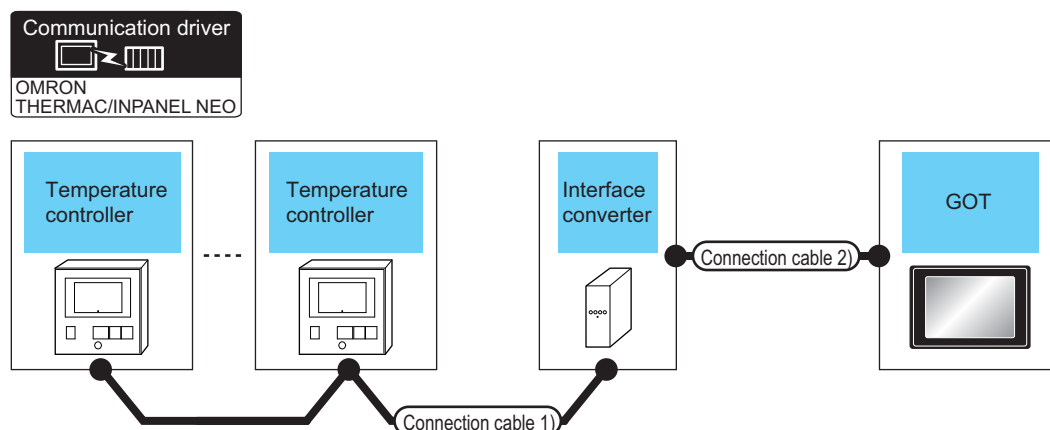
Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
E5AN-H E5EN-H E5AN-HT E5EN-HT E5CN-H E5CN-HT	RS-232	Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}		
		Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via an interface converter)

■When connecting to E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN



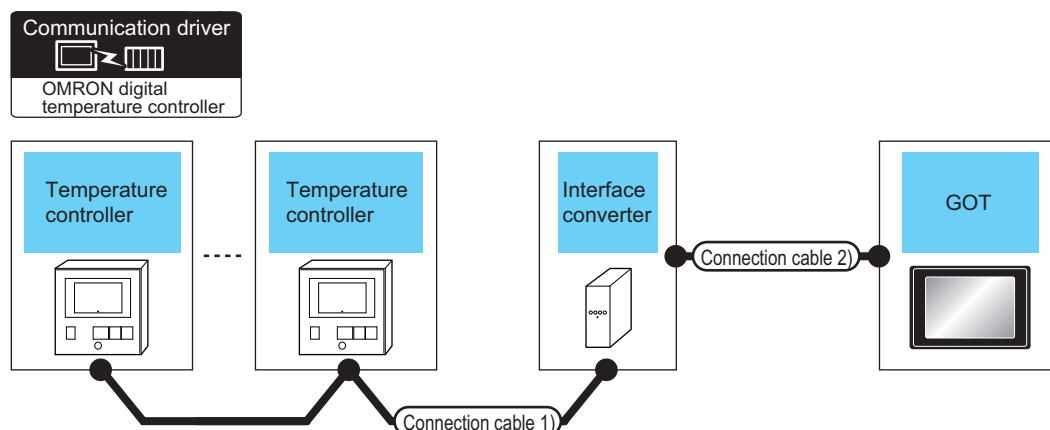
Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter* ¹		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ³	Model	
E5AN E5EN E5CN E5GN	(User preparing) Page 293 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	32 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ²	GT 21 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21	
					(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21	

*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

■When connecting to E5AN-H, E5CN-H, E5EN-H, E5AN-HT, E5CN-HT, E5EN-HT



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter* ¹		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ³	Model	
E5AN-H E5EN-H E5AN-HT E5EN-HT E5CN-H E5CN-HT	(User preparing) Page 293 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	32 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ²	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	

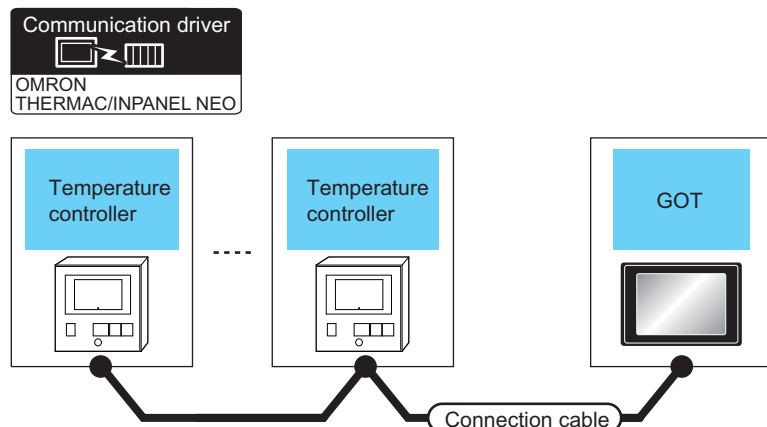
*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers

■When connecting to E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN E5EN E5CN E5GN	RS-485	Page 294 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	 *2	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		Page 295 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 *1*2	
		Page 298 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	 *4	
		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *5	
		Page 297 RS-485 connection diagram 5)		GT10-C02H-9SC	 *5	
				- (Built into GOT)	 *5	

*1 Not available to GT25-W.

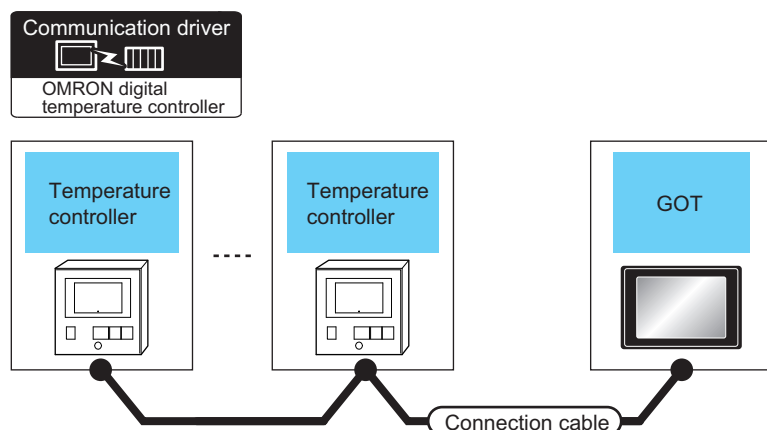
*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

*3 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

*5 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

■When connecting to E5AN-H, E5CN-H, E5EN-H, E5AN-HT, E5CN-HT, E5EN-HT



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN-H E5EN-H E5AN-HT E5EN-HT E5CN-H E5CN-HT	RS-485	Page 294 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m)	 	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT *1
		Page 295 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE		
		Page 298 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P *4		
		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		Page 297 RS-485 connection diagram 5)		GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
				- (Built into GOT)	 	

Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN-H E5EN-H E5AN-HT E5EN-HT	RS-422	 Page 291 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT ^{*1}
				GT15-RS4-9S	 ^{*2*3}	
				GT10-C02H-9SC		
		 Page 291 RS-422 connection diagram 2)		- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Up to 10 temperature controllers can be connected to GS21-W.

*2 Not available to GT25-W.

*3 Not available to GT2505-V.

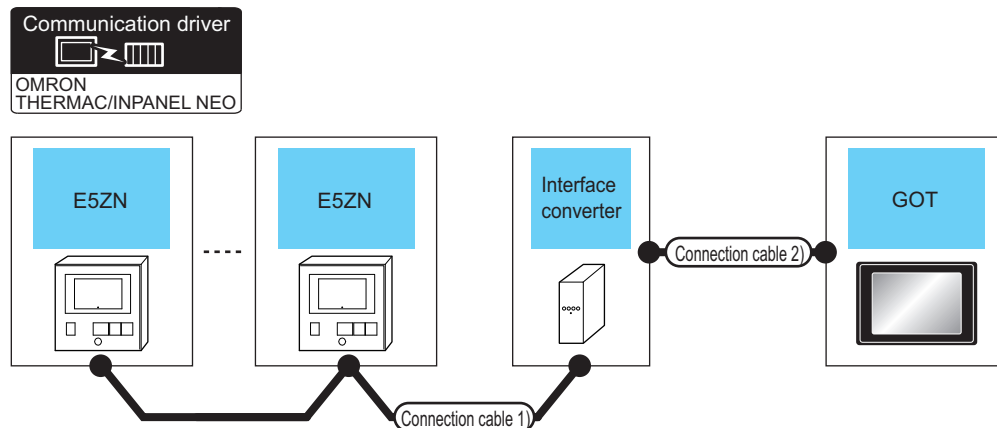
*4 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*5 Only available to GT2505-V.

*6 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to the INPANEL NEO

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via interface converter)



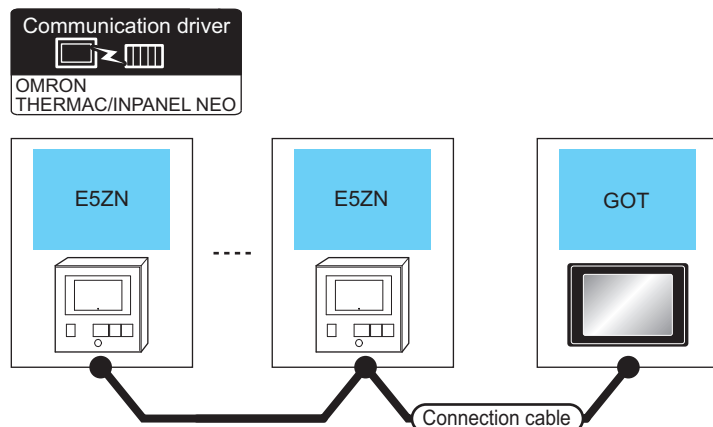
Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
E5ZN	(User preparing) Page 293 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GS 21	16 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
								GT 27 GT 25	
								GT 03P GT 04P GT 04P R4 R2	
					(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04P GT 21 GT 03P GT 04P R2	

*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5ZN	RS-485	Page 294 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	15 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		Page 295 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	
		Page 298 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*3}	GT 25	
		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
		Page 297 RS-485 connection diagram 5)		GT10-C02H-9SC	GT 21 GT 25	
				- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 25	

*1 Not available to GT25-W.

*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

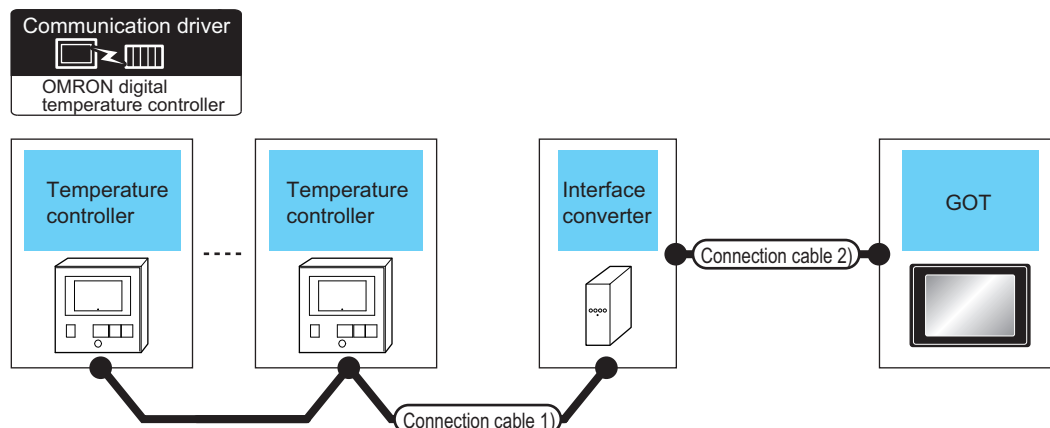
*3 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

*5 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to the E5□C series, E5□D series

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via interface converter)



5

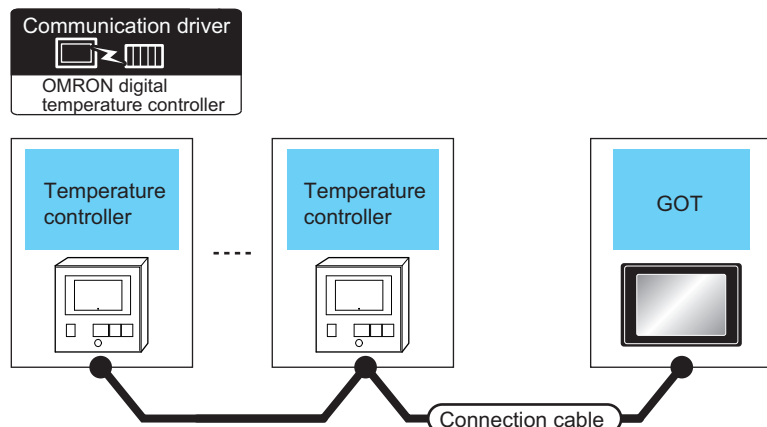
Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
E5CC(-T,-B) E5DC E5GC E5EC(-T,-B) E5AC(-T)	(User preparing) Page 293 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21	32 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	GT 27 GT 25	
	(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)				(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21	
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
E5CD(-B) E5ED(-B)	(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)				(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21	
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5CC(-T,-B) E5DC E5GC E5EC(-T,-B) E5AC(-T) E5CD(-B) E5ED(-B)	RS-485	Page 294 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m)	 	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		Page 295 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 *2	
		Page 298 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P* ³	 *4	
		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *5	
		Page 297 RS-485 connection diagram 5)		GT10-C02H-9SC	 *5	
E5CD-B E5ED-B		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	GT15-RS4-9S	 *1*2	

*1 Not available to GT25-W.

*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

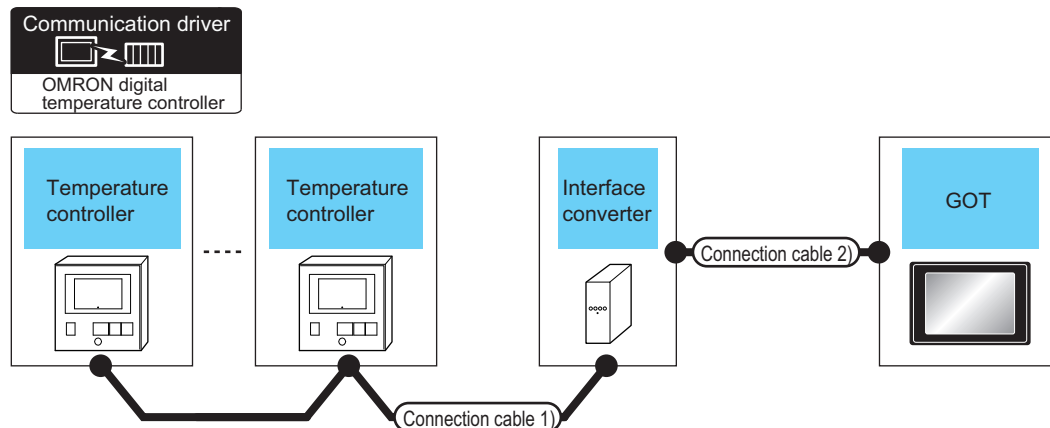
*3 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

*5 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to the THERMAC R series

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via interface converter)



5

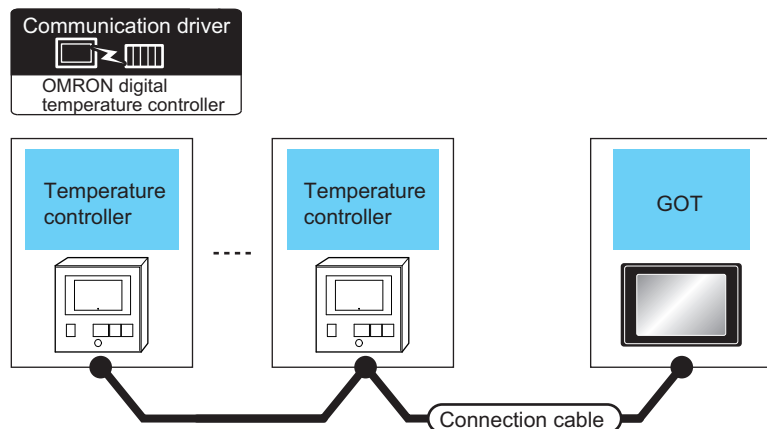
Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter* ¹		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ³	Model	
E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)	(User preparing) Page 293 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 289 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21	32 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
							GT10-C02H-6PT9P* ²	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	
					(User preparing) Page 290 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 21 GT 23 GT 25	

*¹ The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*² When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*³ GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)	RS-485	Page 294 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m)	 	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
					*2	
		Page 295 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	 	
					*1*2	
		Page 298 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		
		Page 296 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 	*5
				GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
		Page 297 RS-485 connection diagram 5)		- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Not available to GT25-W.

*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

*3 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

*5 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

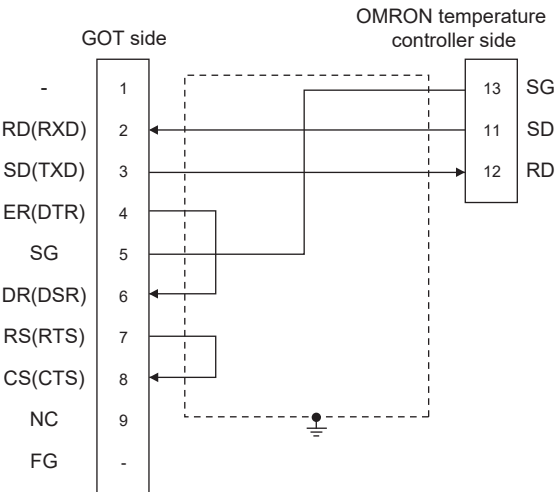
5.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the controller.

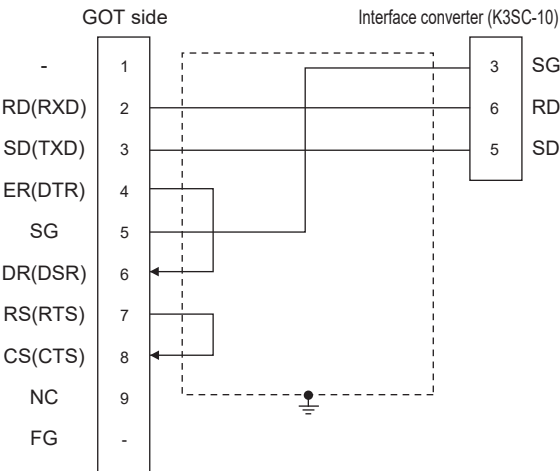
RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

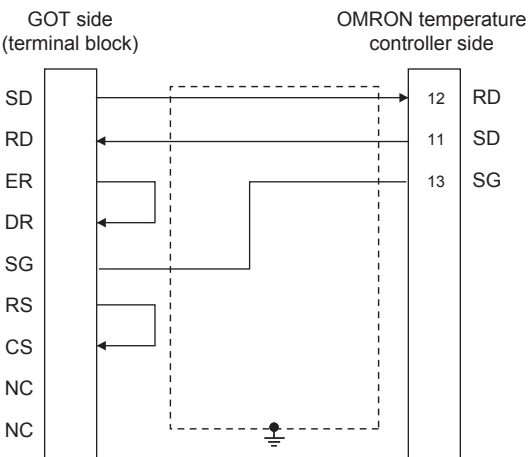
■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



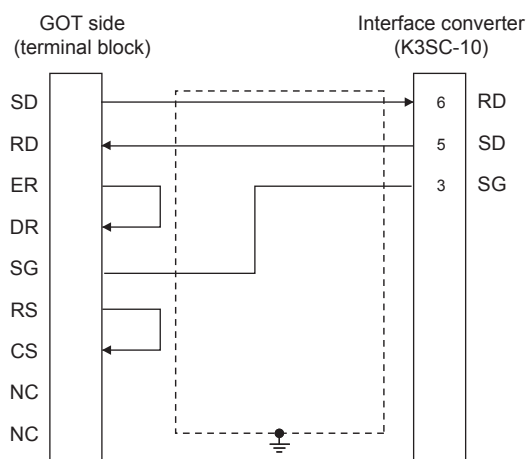
■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



■RS-232 connection diagram 3)



■RS-232 connection diagram 4)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■OMRON temperature controller side connector

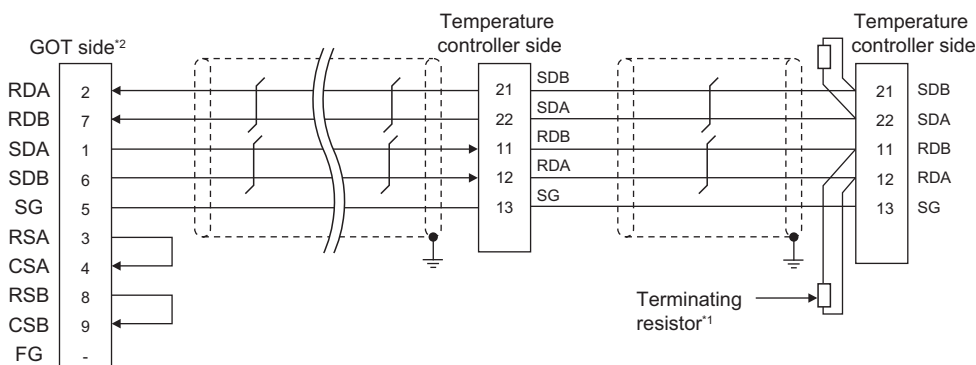
Use the connector compatible with the OMRON temperature controller.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the OMRON temperature controller.

RS-422 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-422 connection diagram 1)



*1 Terminating resistor of 240Ω 1/2W should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

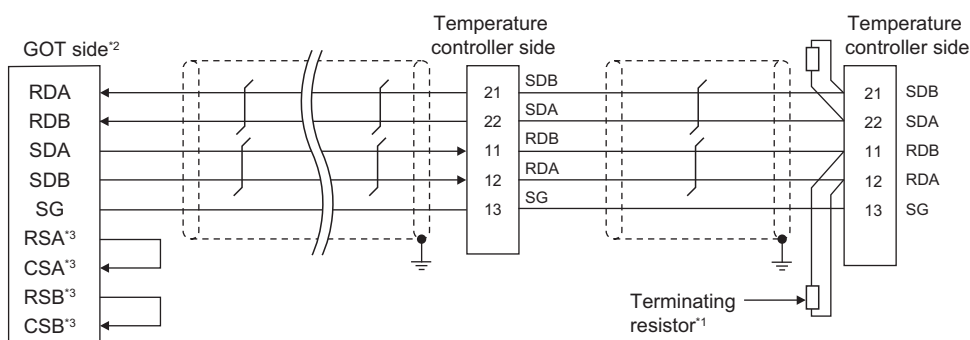
*2 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 330 Ω.

For GS21-W, since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■RS-422 connection diagram 2)



*1 Terminating resistor of 240Ω 1/2W should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "330Ω".

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

*3 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-422 cable must be 500m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■OMRON temperature controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the OMRON temperature controller.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the OMRON temperature controller.

Setting terminating resistors

■GOT side

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■OMRON temperature controller side

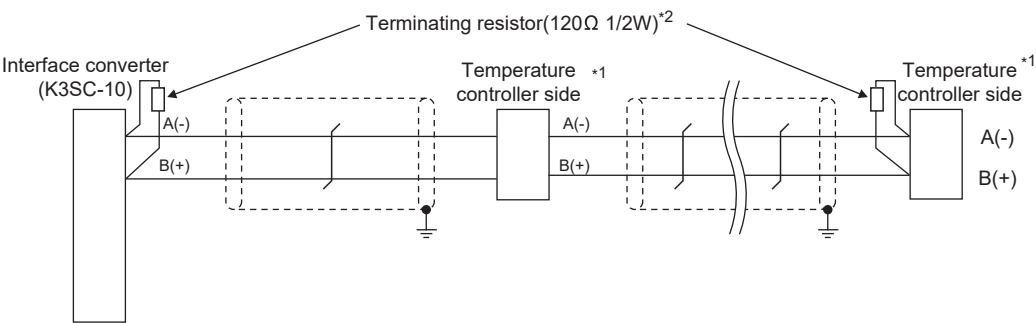
When connecting a OMRON temperature controller to the GOT, the terminating resistor must be connected to the OMRON temperature controller.

 User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-485 connection diagram 1)

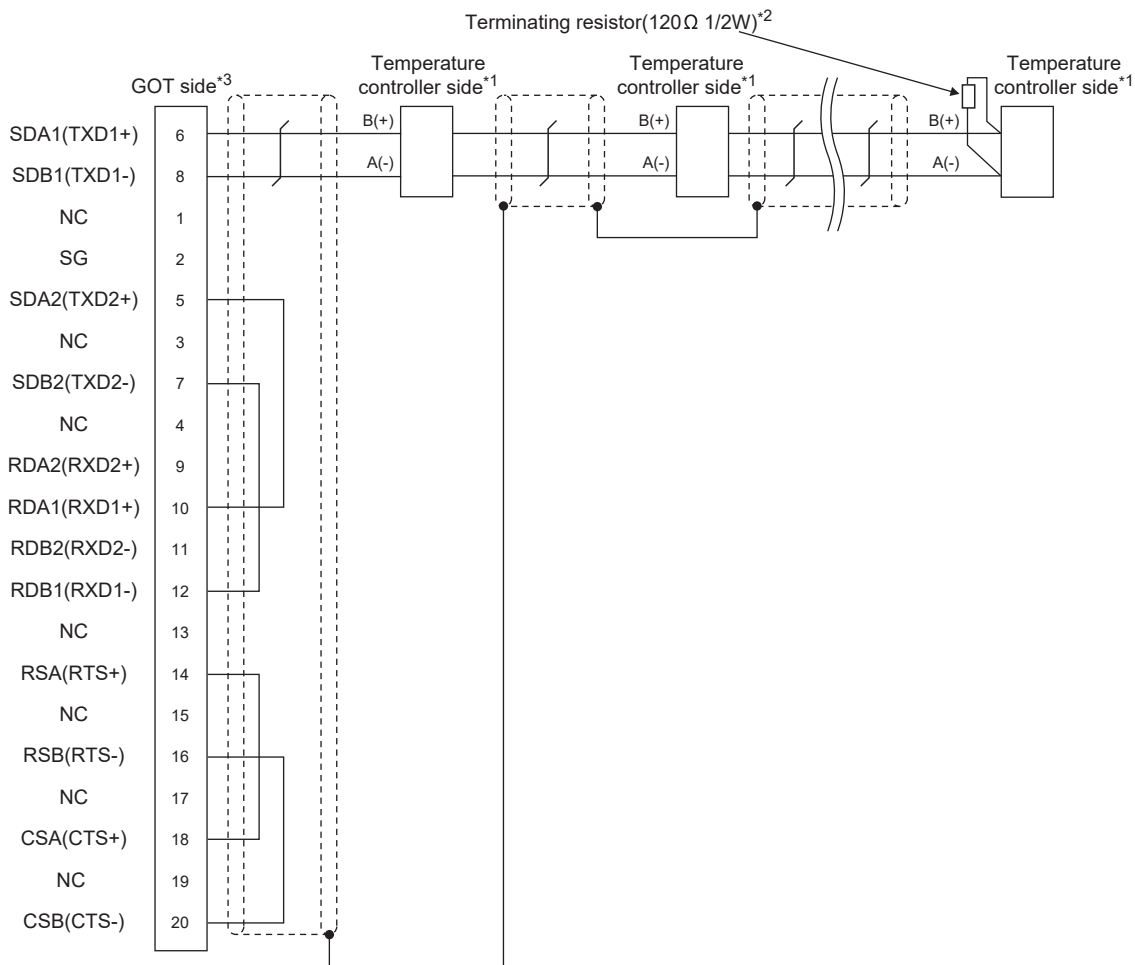


*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller								Interface converter (K3SC-10)
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T)	E5CC-B E5EC-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2	8
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1	11

■RS-485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.

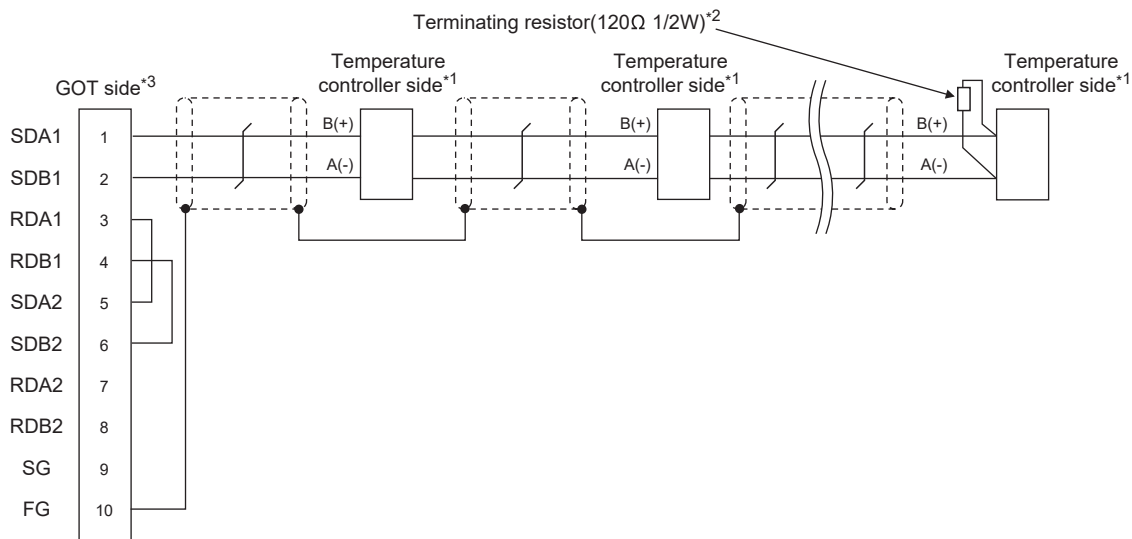
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "Enable".

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller							
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T) E5CD E5ED	E5CC-B E5EC-B E5CD-B E5ED-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1

■RS-485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.

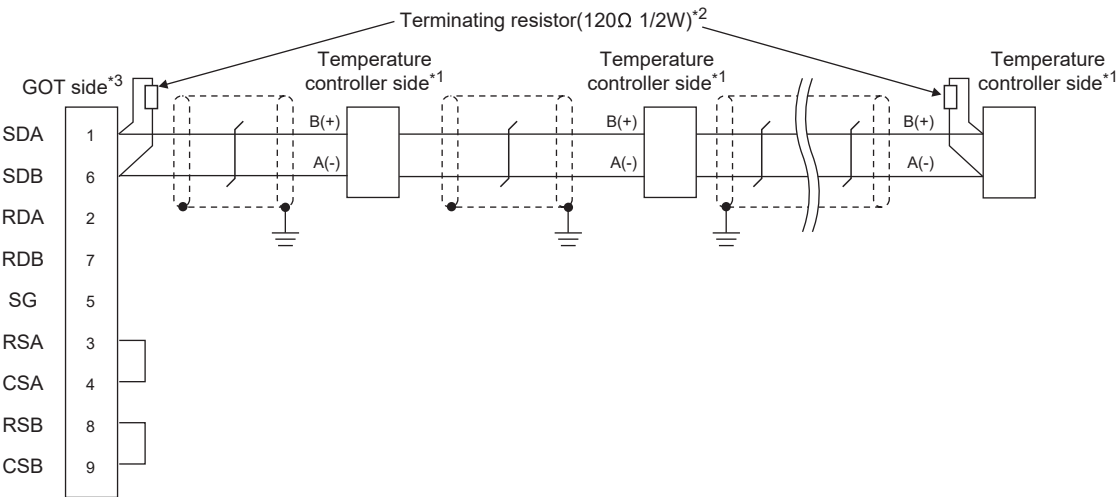
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "Enable".

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller							
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T) E5CD E5ED	E5CC-B E5EC-B E5CD-B E5ED-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1

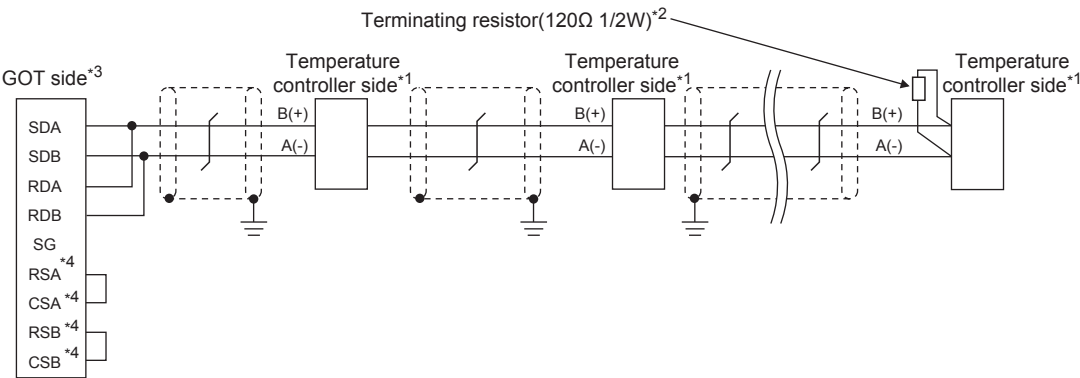
■RS-485 connection diagram 4)



- *1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.
- *2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.
- *3 For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".
For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.
- ☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller							
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T) E5CD E5ED	E5CC-B E5EC-B E5CD-B E5ED-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1

■RS-485 connection diagram 5)

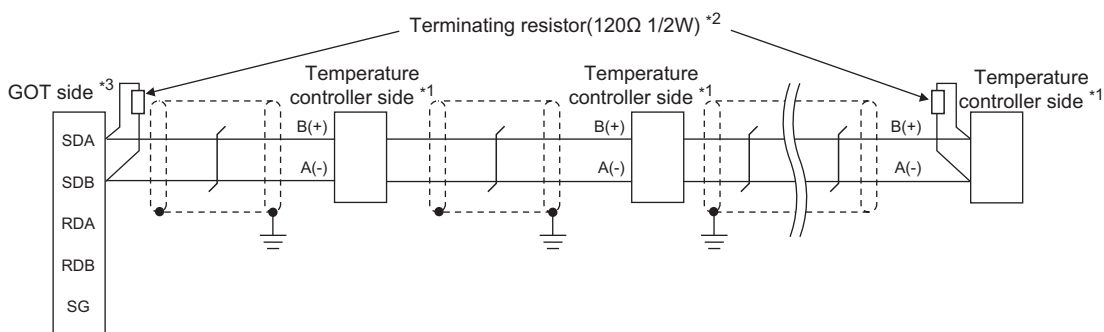


- *1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.
- *2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.
- *3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "110Ω".
- Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller							
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T) E5CD E5ED	E5CC-B E5EC-B E5CD-B E5ED-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS-485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller							
	E5AN(-H,-HT) E5EN(-H,-HT) E5CN(-H,-HT)	E5GN	E5ZN	E5CC(-T) E5EC(-T) E5AC(-T) E5CD E5ED	E5CC-B E5EC-B E5CD-B E5ED-B	E5DC	E5GC	E5AR(-T) E5ER(-T)
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	14	19 or 20	4	8	2
B(+)	11	5	23	13	17 or 18	3	7	1

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and the GOT which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.

2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: OPEN

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■OMRON temperature controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the OMRON temperature controller.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the OMRON temperature controller.

Setting terminating resistors

■GOT side

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■OMRON temperature controller side

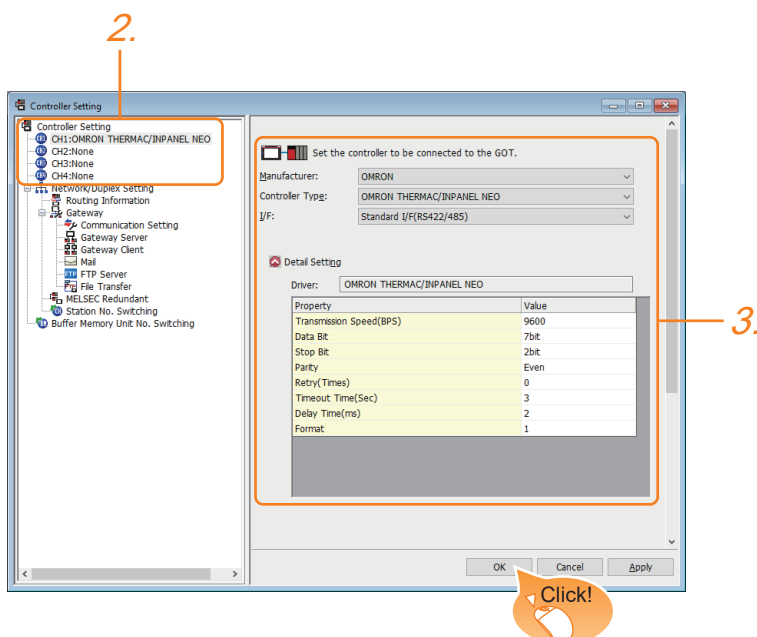
When connecting a OMRON temperature controller to the GOT, the terminating resistor must be connected to the OMRON temperature controller.

☞ User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

5.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Select the following items and the detail setting is displayed.
 - [Manufacturer]: [OMRON]
 - [Controller Type]: Select one of the following items according to the controller to be connected.

Series	Model of temperature controller	Controller Type
THERMAC NEO	E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO or OMRON digital temperature controller
	E5AN-H, E5CN-H, E5EN-H, E5AN-HT, E5CN-HT, E5EN-HT	OMRON digital temperature controller
INPANEL NEO	E5ZN	OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO or OMRON digital temperature controller
E5□C	E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T)	OMRON digital temperature controller
E5□D	E5CD(-B), E5ED(-B)	OMRON digital temperature controller
THERMAC R	E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T)	OMRON digital temperature controller

- [I/F]: Interface to be used
- [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 300 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	2
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 2ms)	0 to 300 (ms)
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: only continuous access format 2: continuous and random access	1, 2

OMRON Digital temperature controller

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7bit
Stop Bit	2bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	2
Format	2

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the temperature controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	0 to 99
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 2ms)	0 to 300 (ms)
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 2) format 1: only continuous access format 2: continuous and random access	1, 2

5

Point

- Delay Time

When connecting to the temperature controller E5ZN, set the delay time to 5ms or more.

- Format setting

Make sure to select format 1 when connecting with previous models (manufactured in December 2007 or before) of the THERMAC NEO series (E5AN, E5CN, E5EN, E5GN).

For the continuous access and random access of the temperature controller, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

5.5 Temperature Controller Side Setting



OMRON temperature controller

For details of OMRON temperature controller, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

Model name		Refer to
Temperature controller	E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	Page 302 Connecting E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN
	E5CN(-H,-HT), E5AN(-H,-HT), E5EN(-H,-HT)	Page 302 Connecting to E5CN(-H,-HT), E5AN(-H,-HT), E5EN(-H,-HT)
	E5ZN	Page 303 Connecting E5ZN
	E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T)	Page 303 Connecting E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T)
	E5CD(-B), E5ED(-B)	Page 303 Connecting E5CD(-B), E5ED(-B)
	E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T)	Page 304 Connecting E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T)
Interface converter	K3SC-10	Page 304 Connection to interface converter (K3SC-10)

Connecting E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.*2	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing)*3	ON

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*3 When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connecting to E5CN(-H,-HT), E5AN(-H,-HT), E5EN(-H,-HT)

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps
Data bit*1	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.*2	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing)*3	ON

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*3 When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connecting E5ZN

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed* ¹	9600bps, 38400bps
Data bit* ¹	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit* ¹	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit* ¹	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.* ²	0 to 15
CMWT (Communications writing)* ³	ON

*¹ Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*² Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*³ When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connecting E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T)

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed* ¹	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps
Data bit* ¹	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit* ¹	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit* ¹	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.* ²	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing)* ³	ON

*¹ Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*² Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*³ When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connecting E5CD(-B), E5ED(-B)

Configure the communication data settings by operating the keys of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed* ¹	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit* ¹	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit* ¹	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit* ¹	1 bit, 2 bits
Communication unit No.* ²	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing)* ³	ON

*¹ Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*² Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*³ When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn on CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connecting E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T)

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps
Data bit ^{*1}	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit ^{*1}	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No. ^{*2}	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing) ^{*3}	ON

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.

*3 When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

Connection to interface converter (K3SC-10)

Communication settings

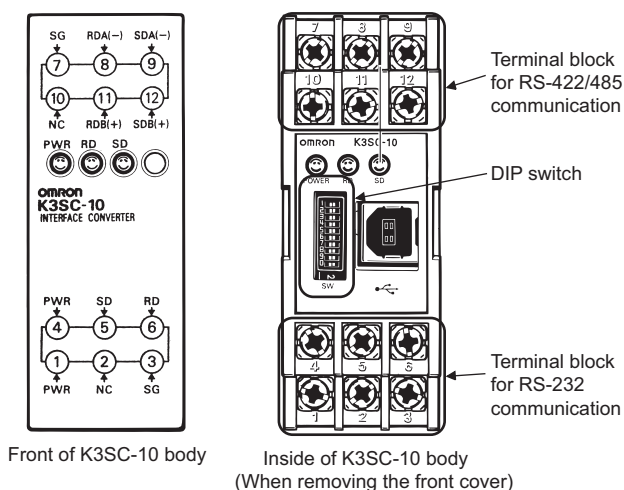
Make the communication settings by operating the DIP switch of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit ^{*1}	7 bits, 8 bits
Parity bit ^{*1}	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit ^{*1}	1bit, 2bits
Communication Type	RS-232↔RS485
Echo back ^{*2}	With, Without

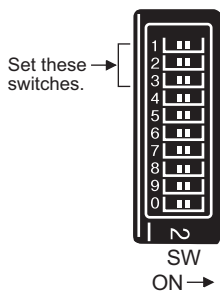
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set to "Without".

Settings by DIP switch

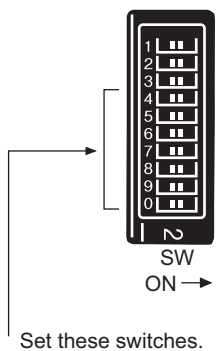


■Transmission speed settings



Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
1200	ON	OFF	OFF
2400	OFF	ON	OFF
4800	ON	ON	OFF
9600	OFF	OFF	OFF
19200	ON	OFF	ON
38400	OFF	ON	ON

■Settings of data length, parity bit, stop bit, master/slave device and echoback

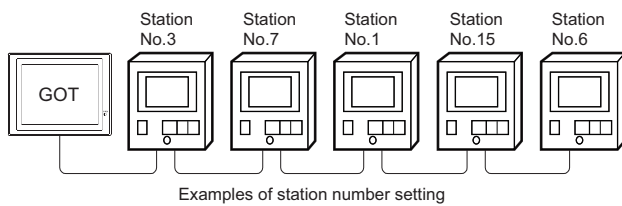


Setting item	Set value	Switch No.							
		4	5	6	7	8	9	0	
Data bit	7bits	OFF							
	8bits	ON							
Stop bit	2bits								OFF
	1bit								ON
Parity	Even			OFF	OFF				
	Odd			ON	OFF				
	None			OFF	ON				
Communication Type	RS232↔RS422					OFF	ON		
	RS-232↔RS485					OFF	OFF		
Echo back	Without							OFF	
	With							ON	

Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the temperature controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	0 to 99
E5ZN	0 to 15

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the temperature controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the temperature controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 99: For E5AN, E5EN, E5CN or E5GN 0 to 15: For E5ZN For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

All station specification

Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.

- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.
- For read-out operation, only one station will be a target.

5.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 644 OMRON equipment ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

☞ Page 648 OMRON equipment ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

5.7 Precautions

Station number setting of the temperature controller system

Make sure to establish temperature controller system with No.1 station.

GOT clock control

Since the temperature controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [Broadcast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device. For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.

For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

MEMO

6 KEYENCE PLC

- Page 310 Connectable Model List
- Page 311 Serial Connection
- Page 344 Ethernet Connection
- Page 351 Settable Device Range

6.1 Connectable Model List

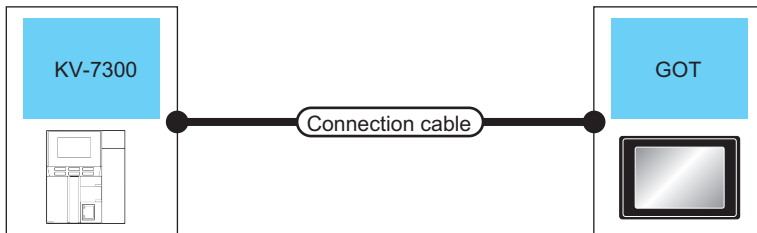
The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT ^{*1}	Refer to
KV-X	KV-X550 KV-X530 KV-X520 KV-X500	○	Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
KV-8000	KV-8000	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 311 Connecting to KV-8000 or KV-7000 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV-7000	KV-7500 KV-7300	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 311 Connecting to KV-8000 or KV-7000 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV-5000	KV-5500 KV-5000	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 315 Connecting to KV-5000 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV-3000	KV-3000	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 317 Connecting to KV-3000 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV-1000	KV-1000	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 320 Connecting to KV-1000 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV-700	KV-700	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 323 Connecting to KV-700 series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	
KV Nano	KV-N14□□	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 326 Connecting to KV Nano series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		
	KV-N24□□ KV-N40□□ KV-N60□□ KV-NC32T	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	📖 Page 326 Connecting to KV Nano series
			RS-422		
			RS-485		📖 Page 344 Ethernet connection
			Ethernet	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	

*1 For the RS-485 connection of GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface.

Connecting to KV-8000 or KV-7000 series

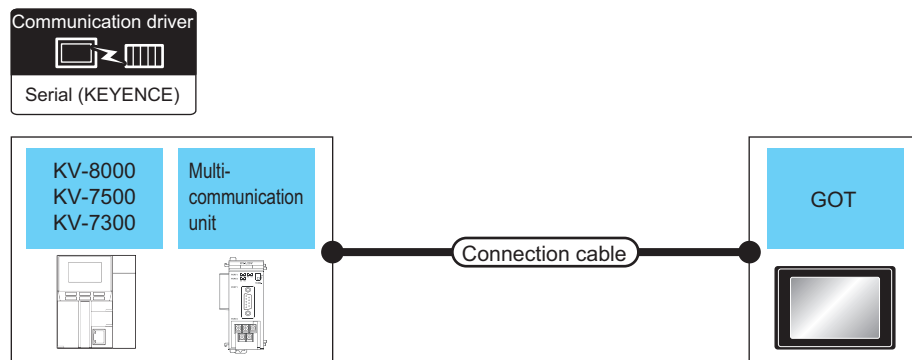
Communication driver
Serial (KEYENCE)



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *2	Model	
KV-7300	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	    	1 GOT for 1 PLC
		GT15-RS2-9P		 		
		GT10-C02H-6PT9P*1		 		
		 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multi-communication unit

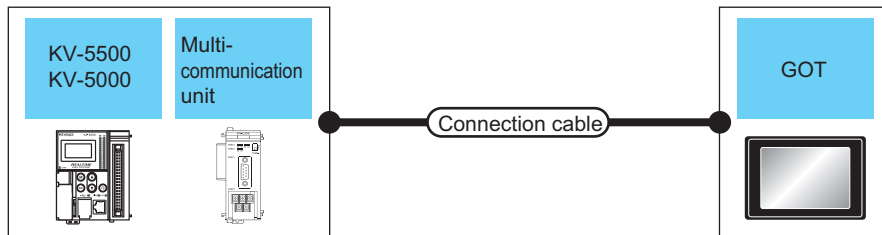
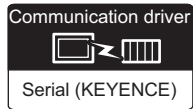


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
KV-8000 KV-7500 KV-7300	KV-L20V (port 1) KV-L21V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20V (port 2) KV-L21V (port 2)		GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-8000 KV-7500 KV-7300	KV-XL202	RS-232	(User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 9)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			(User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
KV-L20V (port 2) KV-L21V (port 2)	RS-422		GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or (User prepare) RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User prepare) RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
KV-XL402			(User prepare) RS-422 connection diagram 5)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User prepare) RS-422 connection diagram 5)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-8000 KV-7500 KV-7300	KV-L20V (port 2) KV-L21V (port 2)	RS-485	 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	       *4	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	                                                                          	

Connecting to KV-5000 series



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *3	Model	
KV-5500 KV-5000	KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-5500 KV-5000	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-422	GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
		RS-485	(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *4	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.

For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

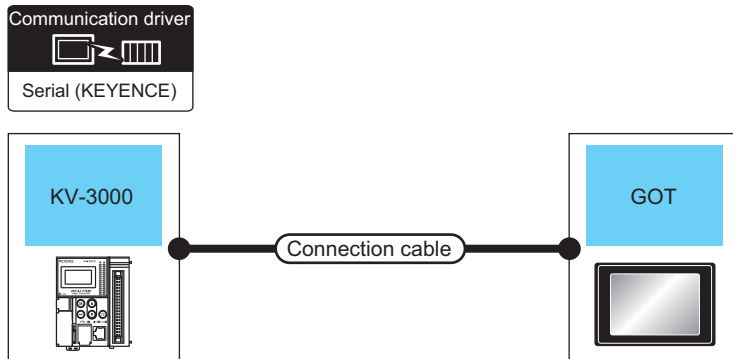
*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*4 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to KV-3000 series

When connecting to a PLC



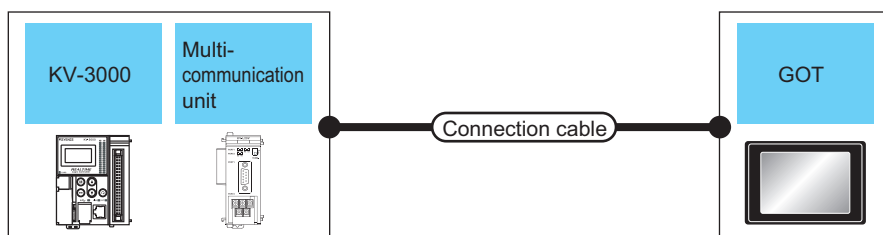
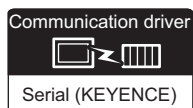
PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector ^{*1}	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-3000	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
		(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		OP-26487 ^{*1}	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		

^{*1} The cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multi-communication unit



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-3000	KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-3000	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-422	GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-485	(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	 *4	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.

For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

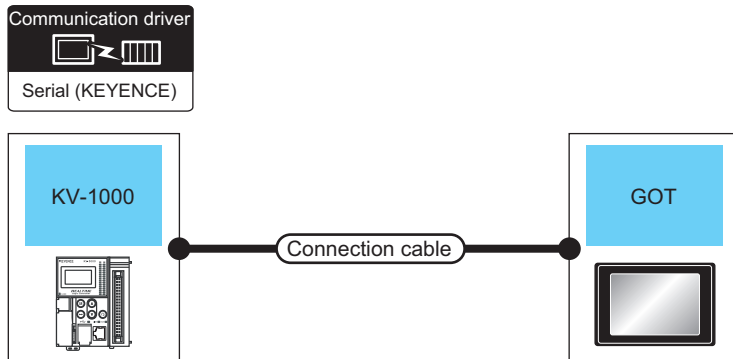
*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*4 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to KV-1000 series

When connecting to PLC



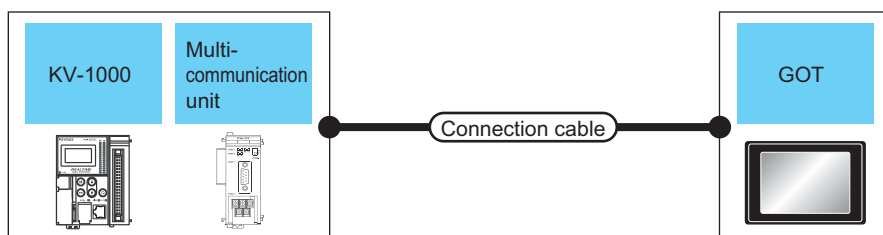
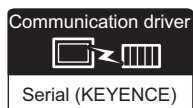
PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector*1	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
KV-1000	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or (User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
		(User preparing) RS-232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		OP-26487*1	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		

*1 The cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multi-communication unit



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
KV-1000	KV-L20R, KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or (User reports) RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
			(User reports) RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20R, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or (User reports) RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
			(User reports) RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-1000	KV-L20R, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-422	GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or  RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	      	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
		RS-485	 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	       *4	
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

*1 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.

For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

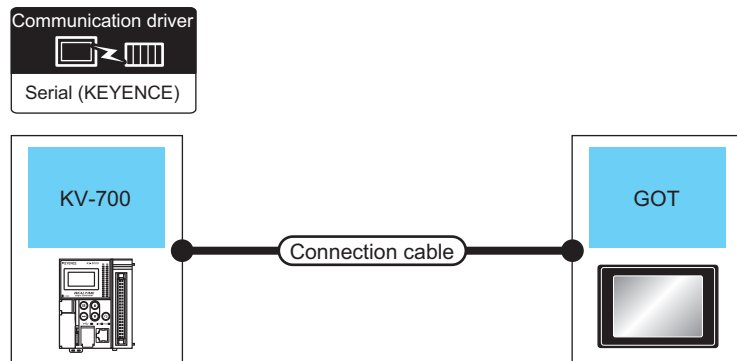
*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*4 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to KV-700 series

When connecting to PLC



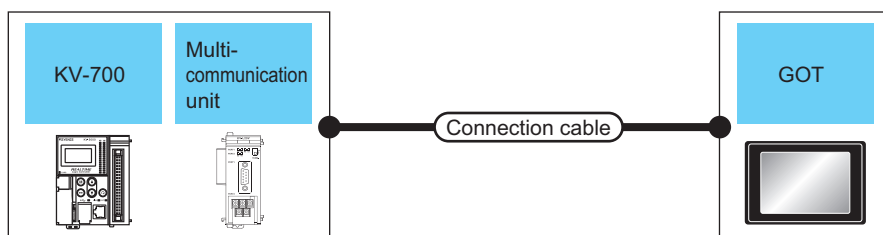
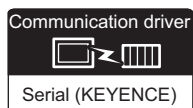
PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector*1	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
KV-700	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
		 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		OP-26487*1	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		

*¹ The cable, conversion connector, and multi-communication unit are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

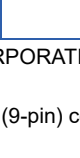
*² When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*³ GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multi-communication unit



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
KV-700	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or (User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or (User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			(User prepare) RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
KV-700	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-422	GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or (User preparing) RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-485	(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-485	(User preparing) RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		

^{*1} The conversion connector and multi-communication unit are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

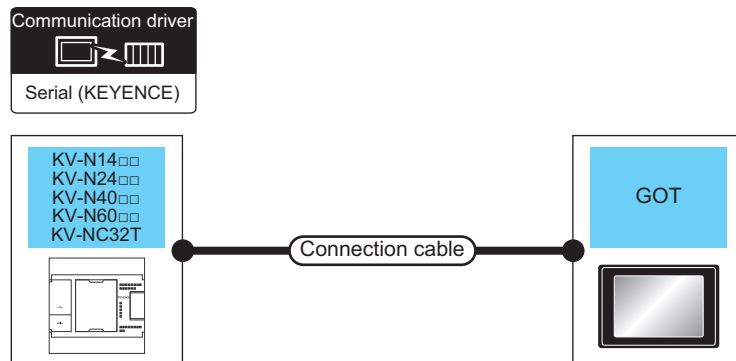
^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

^{*4} For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

Connecting to KV Nano series

When connecting to PLC



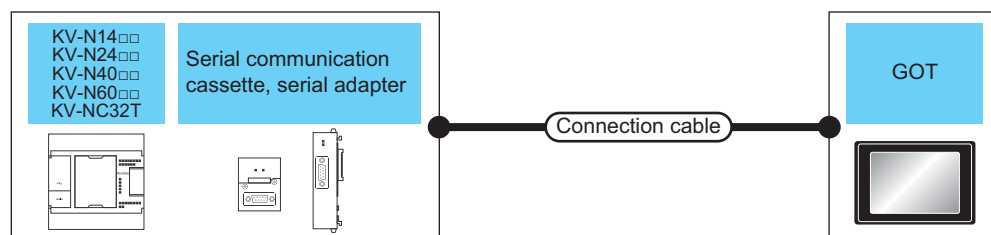
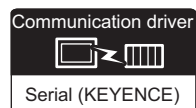
PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment	
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector ^{*1}	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model		
KV-N14□□ KV-N24□□ KV-N40□□ KV-N60□□ KV-NC32T	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or  RS-232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC	
					GT15-RS2-9P			
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}			
		 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)			
		OP-26487 ^{*1}	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)			
						GT15-RS2-9P		
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		

^{*1} The cable, conversion connector, and multi-communication unit are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to serial communication cassette or serial adapter



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication cassette, serial adapter *1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *3	Model	
KV-N14□□ KV-N24□□ KV-N40□□ KV-N60□□ KV-NC32T	KV-N10L, KV-NC10L, KV-NC20L (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 serial communication cassette or serial adapter
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P *2		
			RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
KV-NC32T	KV-NC20L (port 2)		RS-232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P *2		
			RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication cassette, serial adapter *1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *3	Model	
KV-N14□□ KV-N24□□ KV-N40□□ KV-N60□□ KV-NC32T	KV-N11L, KV-NC20L (port 2)	RS-422	 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 serial communication cassette or serial adapter
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
			 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	  	
		RS-485	 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	    *4	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC	 	
			 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	  	

*1 The serial communication cassette and serial adapter are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*4 For GS21-W, use the RS-422 interface for connection.

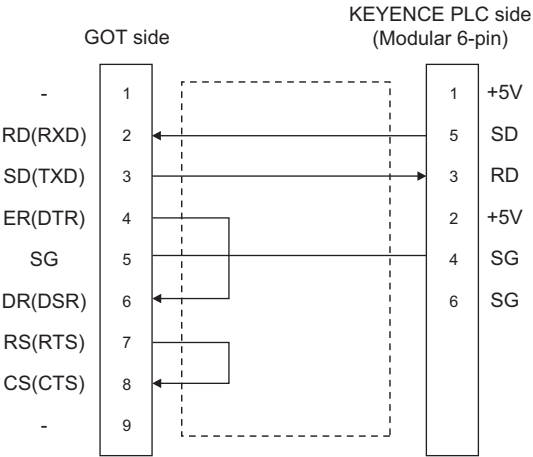
Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

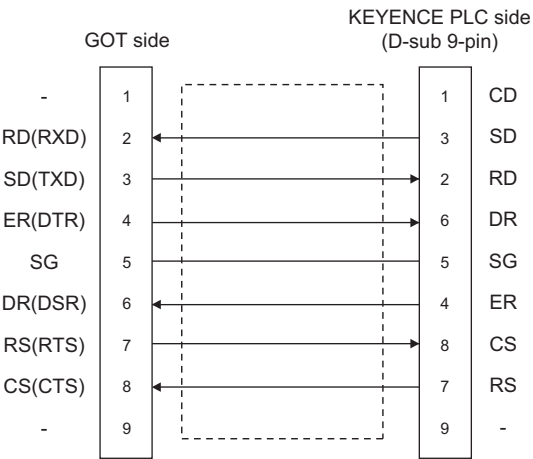
RS-232 cable

■Connection diagram

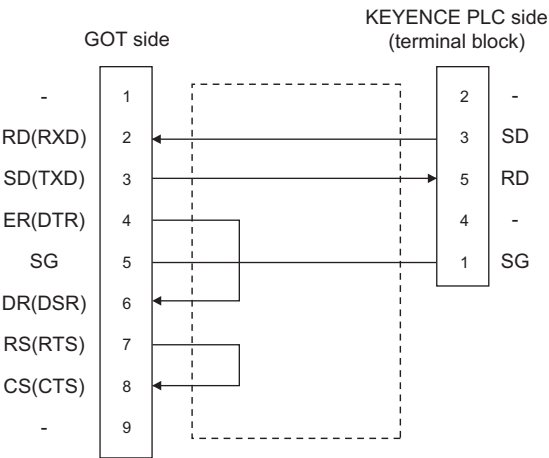
- RS-232 connection diagram 1)



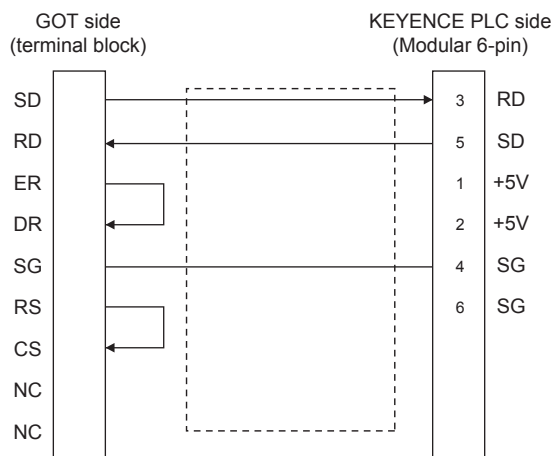
- RS-232 connection diagram 2)



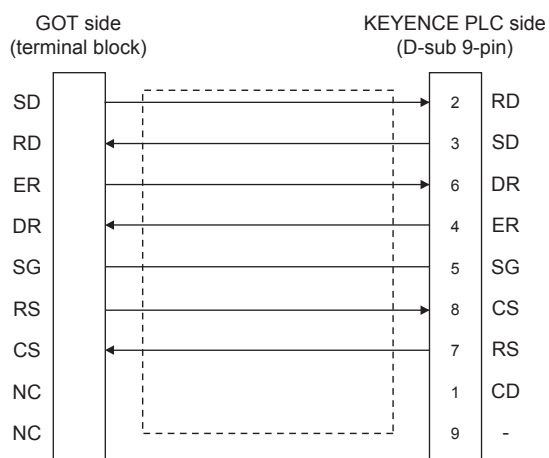
- RS-232 connection diagram 3)



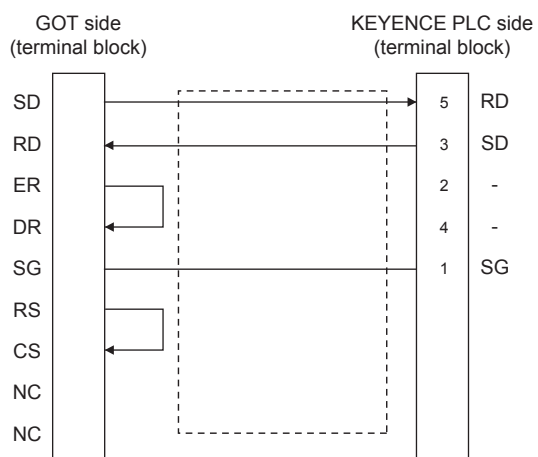
• RS-232 connection diagram 4)



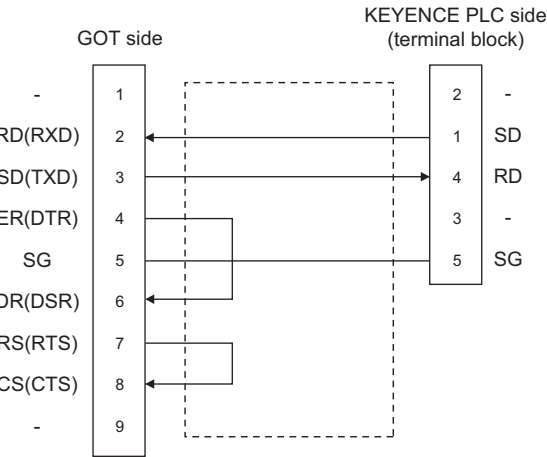
• RS-232 connection diagram 5)



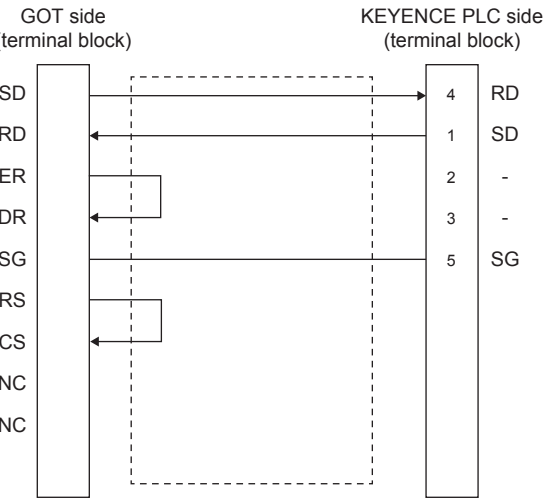
• RS-232 connection diagram 6)



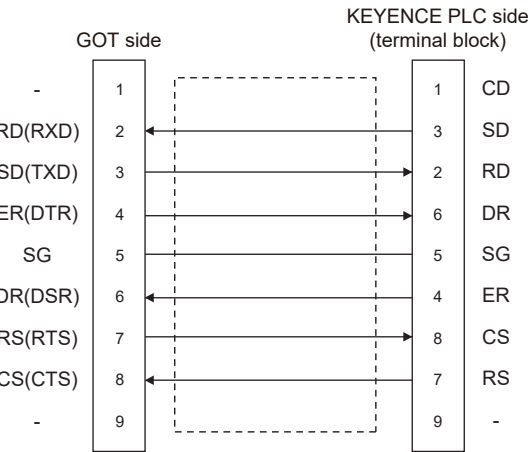
• RS-232 connection diagram 7)



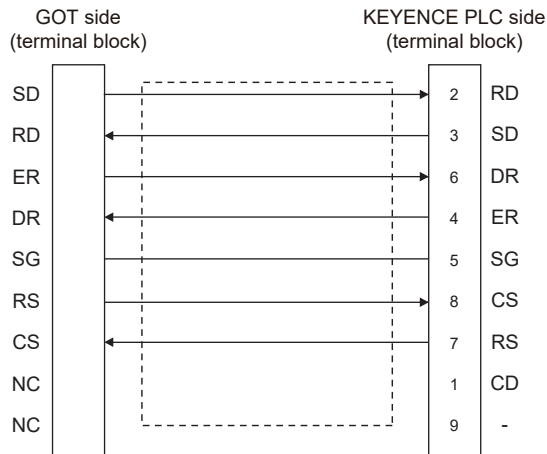
• RS-232 connection diagram 8)



• RS-232 connection diagram 9)



• RS-232 connection diagram 10)



■Precaution when preparing a cable

• Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be within 15m.

• GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

• KEYENCE PLC side connector

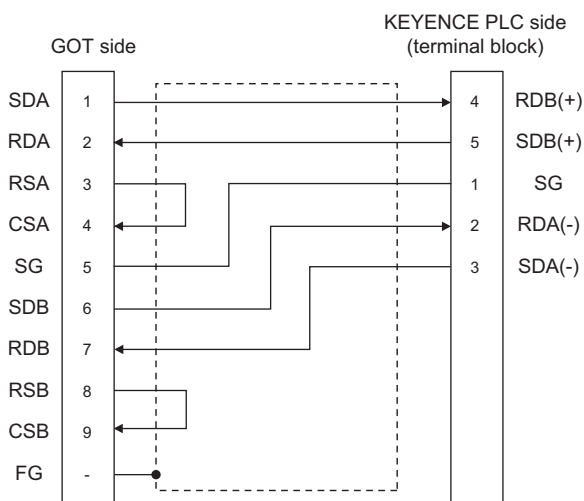
Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.

For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

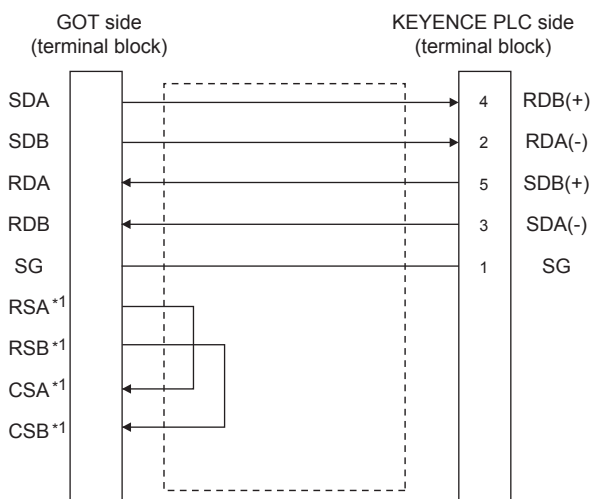
RS-422 cable

■ Connection diagram

- RS-422 connection diagram 1)

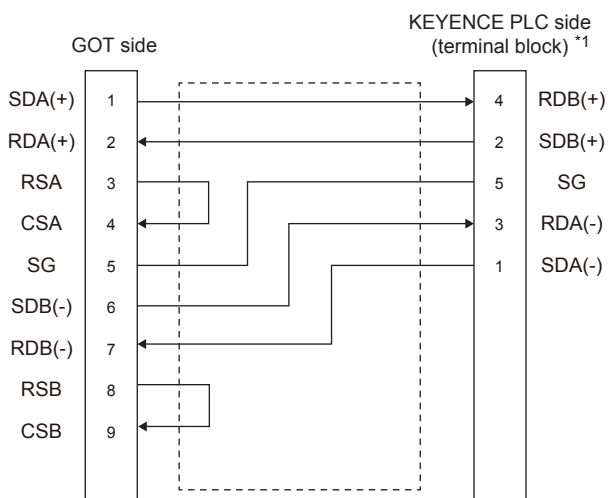


- RS-422 connection diagram 2)



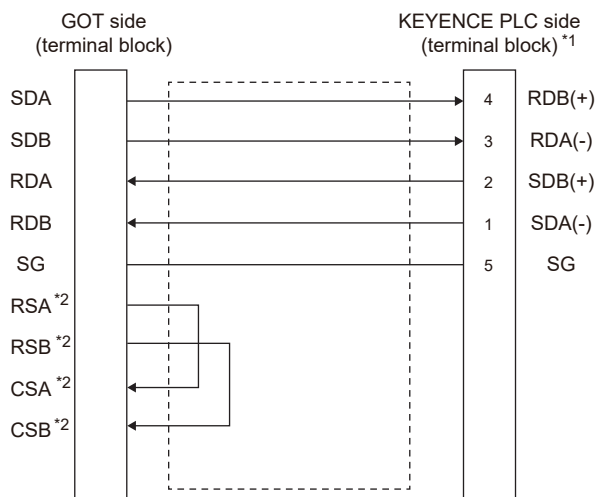
*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

- RS-422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Turn on the terminating resistor selector.

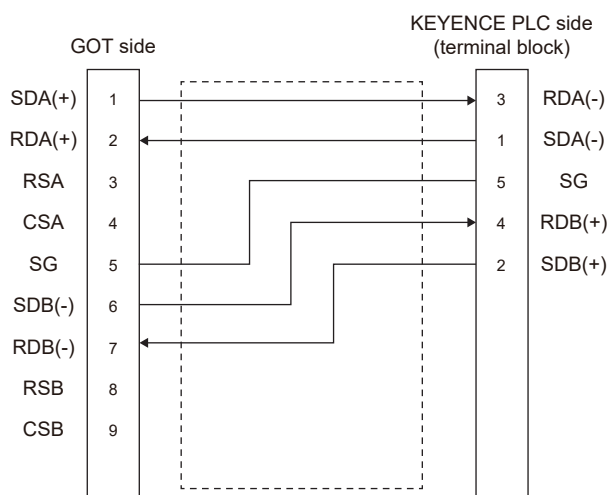
- RS-422 connection diagram 4)



*1 Turn on the terminating resistor selector.

*2 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD and GT2103-PMBD.
Return connection is not required.

- RS-422 connection diagram 5)



■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The length of the RS-422 cable must be 500m or less

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- KEYENCE PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.

For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

■Connecting terminating resistors

- GOT side

When connecting a KEYENCE PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to disable.

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor selector to 330 Ω.

For GS21-W

Since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

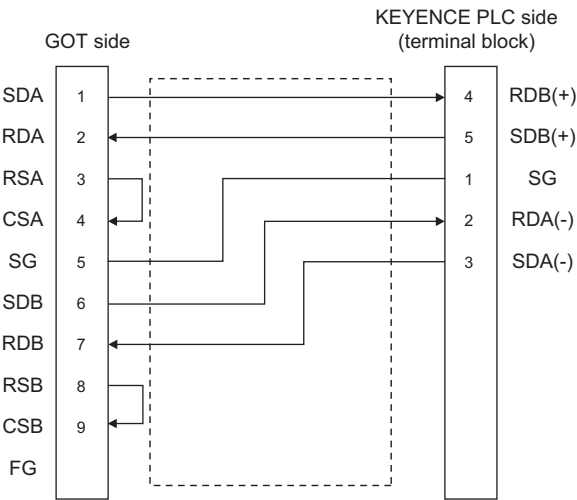
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

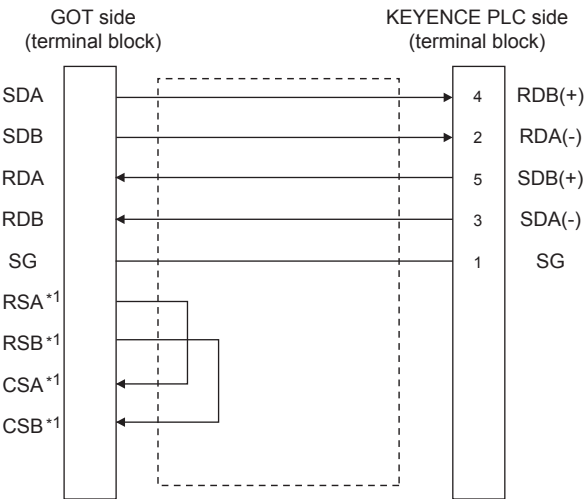
RS-485 cable

■Connection diagram

- RS-485 connection diagram 1)

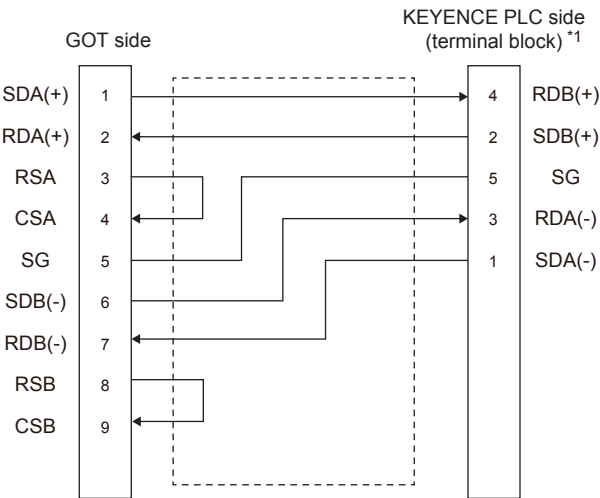


- RS-485 connection diagram 2)



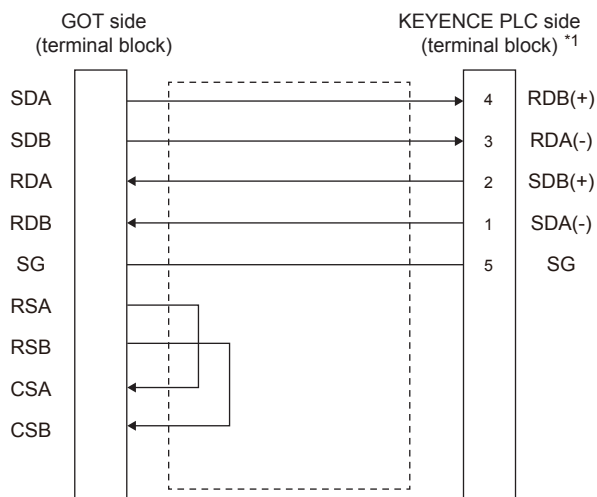
*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

- RS-485 connection diagram 3)



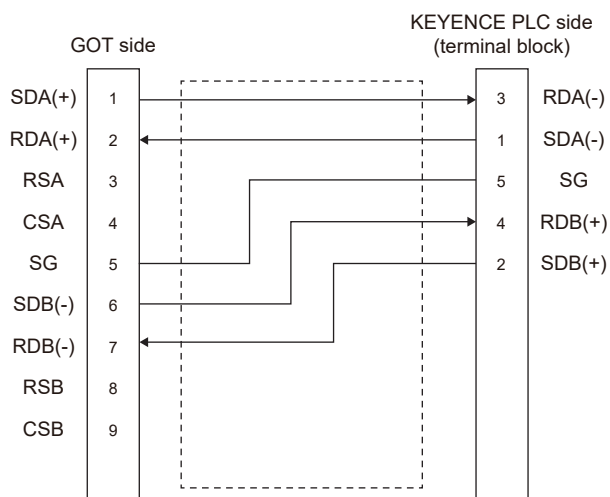
*1 Turn on the terminating resistor selector.

- RS-485 connection diagram 4)



*1 Turn on the terminating resistor selector.

- RS-485 connection diagram 5)



■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- KEYENCE PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.

For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

■Connecting terminating resistors

- GOT

For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to enable.

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor selector to 330 Ω .

For GS21-W

Since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω , no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

- KEYENCE PLC

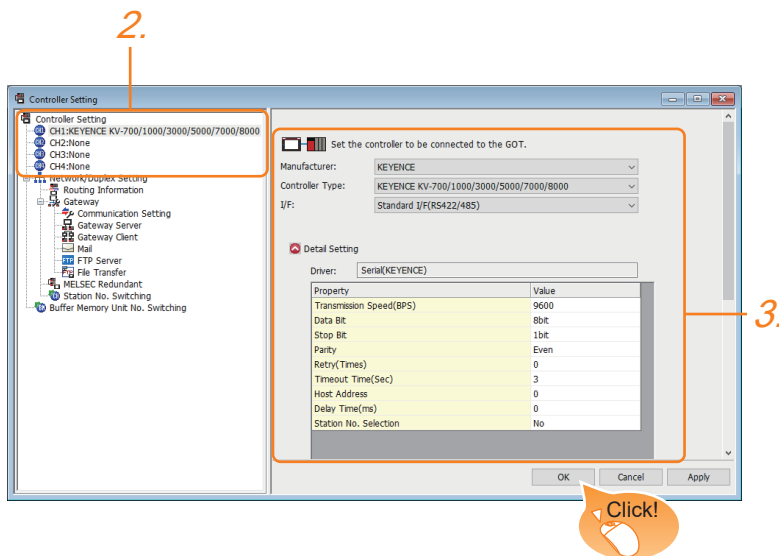
Connect the terminating resistor on the KEYENCE PLC side when connecting a GOT to a KEYENCE PLC.

 Page 340 PLC Side Setting

GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [KEYENCE]
 - [Controller Type]: [KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

📖 Page 339 Communication detail settings

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

📖 Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0
Station No. Selection	No

Item	Contents	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 9
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms
Station No. Selection	Specify whether to use the station No. during communication. (Default: No)	Yes or No According to the connection type, configure the setting as shown below. - Select "Yes" for connection through either of the following. Multi-communication unit (port 2) Serial communication adapter (port 2) - Select "No" for connection through one of the following. Direct CPU connection (serial) Multi-communication unit (port 1) Serial communication cassette (port 1) Serial communication adapter (port 1)

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data. For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

PLC Side Setting



KEYENCE PLC

For details of KEYENCE PLC, refer to the following manual.

KEYENCE PLC user's Manual

Model name		Reference
PLC CPU	KV-7300	Page 340 Connecting KV-7300, KV-3000, KV-1000
	KV-3000	Page 340 Connecting KV-7300, KV-3000, KV-1000
	KV-1000	Page 340 Connecting KV-7300, KV-3000, KV-1000
	KV-700	Page 340 Connecting to KV-700
	KV-N14□□	Page 341 Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T
	KV-N24□□	Page 341 Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T
	KV-N40□□	Page 341 Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T
	KV-N60□□	Page 341 Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T
	KV-NC32T	Page 341 Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T
Multi-communication unit	KV-L20R	Page 341 Connecting to KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V, KV-L21V, KV-XL202, KV-XL402
	KV-L20	
	KV-L20V	
	KV-L21V	
	KV-XL202	
	KV-XL402	
Serial communication cassette	KV-N10L	Page 343 Connecting to KV-N10L, KV-N11L, KV-NC10L, KV-NC20L
	KV-N11L	
Serial adapter	KV-NC10L	
	KV-NC20L	

Connecting KV-7300, KV-3000, KV-1000

Setting items	Set value
Communication mode *2	KV mode (Upper link)
Transmission Speed	9600 to 115200 bps*1
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

*1 There is no transmission speed setting on the PLC side. The transmission speed of the PLC side is automatically adjusted to that of the GOT side.

*2 The communication mode setting is not available for KV-3000 and KV-1000.

Connecting to KV-700

Setting items	Set value
Transmission Speed	9600bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

Connecting to KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T

Setting items	Set value
Communication mode	KV mode (Upper link)
Transmission speed *1*2	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ Page 338 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V, KV-L21V, KV-XL202, KV-XL402

■Communication settings

Setting items	Set value
Communication mode	KV mode (Upper link)
Transmission speed *1*2	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit
Station No. *3	0 to 9

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ Page 338 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

*3 Set the station No. according to the host address on the GOT side.

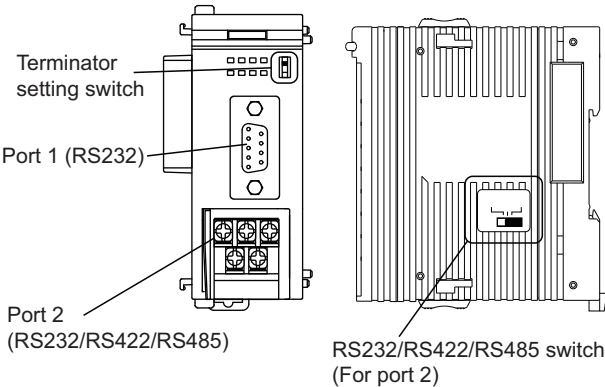
For the Host Address setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ Page 338 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

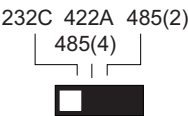
■Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

- When using KV-L20R or KV-L20



- RS232/RS422/RS485 switch (For port 2)
(For KV-L20R)



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232C	RS-422A 485(4)

(For KV-L20)



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232C	RS-422A

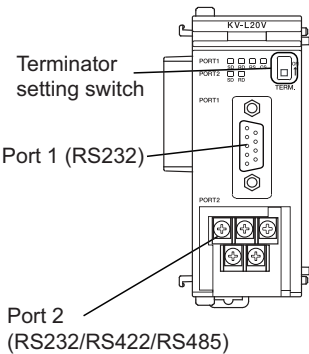
- Terminator setting switch

Set when carrying out RS-422 communication.



Settings	
When multi-communication unit is a terminal	When multi-communication unit is not a terminal
ON	OFF

- When using KV-L20, KV-L21V



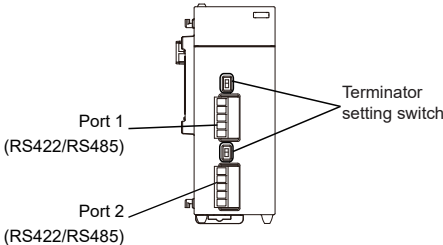
- Terminator setting switch

Set when carrying out RS-422 communication.



Settings	
When multi-communication unit is a terminal	When multi-communication unit is not a terminal
ON	OFF

- When using KV-XL402



Terminator setting switch

Set when carrying out RS-422 communication.



Settings	
When multi-communication unit is a terminal	When multi-communication unit is not a terminal
ON	OFF

Connecting to KV-N10L, KV-N11L, KV-NC10L, KV-NC20L

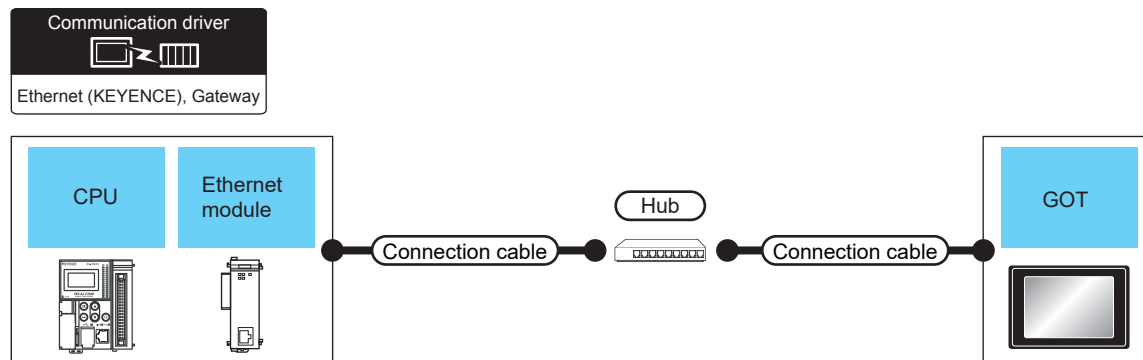
Setting items	Set value
Communication mode	KV mode (Upper link)
Transmission speed *1*2	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
☞ Page 338 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

6.3 Ethernet Connection

Ethernet connection



PLC Series	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Connection cable Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	GOT Option device ^{*4}	Model ^{*3}	Number of connectable equipment
KV-5000 KV-7500 KV-8000 KV-X500 KV-X520 KV-X530 KV-X550	-	Twisted pair cable ^{*1} • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT) GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GT 25 GT 21	When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT <For GT27, GT25, GS25> TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less <For GT21, GS21> TCP: 4 or less UDP: 4 or less
KV-700 KV-1000 KV-3000 KV-5000 KV-5500 KV-7300 KV-7500 KV-8000	KV-LE20V KV-LE21V		100m	- (Built into GOT) GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GT 25 GT 21	When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 15 or less UDP: 1 or less
KV-7300 KV-7500 KV-8000	KV-EP21V		100m	- (Built into GOT) GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GT 25 GT 21	
KV-7300 KV-7500 KV-8000 KV-X500 KV-X520 KV-X530 KV-X550	KV-XLE02		100m	- (Built into GOT) GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GT 25 GT 21	

PLC	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Connection cable	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	GOT	Model ^{*3}	Number of connectable equipment
Series		Cable model ^{*1}		Option device ^{*4}		
KV-N24□□ KV-N40□□ KV-N60□□	KV-N1 + KV-NC1EP	Twisted pair cable ^{*1} • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)		When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT <For GT27, GT25, GS25> TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less <For GT21, GS21> TCP: 4 or less UDP: 4 or less
				GT25-J71E71-100		When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 15 or less UDP: 1 or less
KV-NC32T	KV-NC1EP		100m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT25-J71E71-100		

*1 The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system.
Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system.
Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standards.
To connect the target device and hub, use a cable according to the target controller configuration.

*2 A length between a hub and a node.

The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.

The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.

- 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
- 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)

When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.

For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

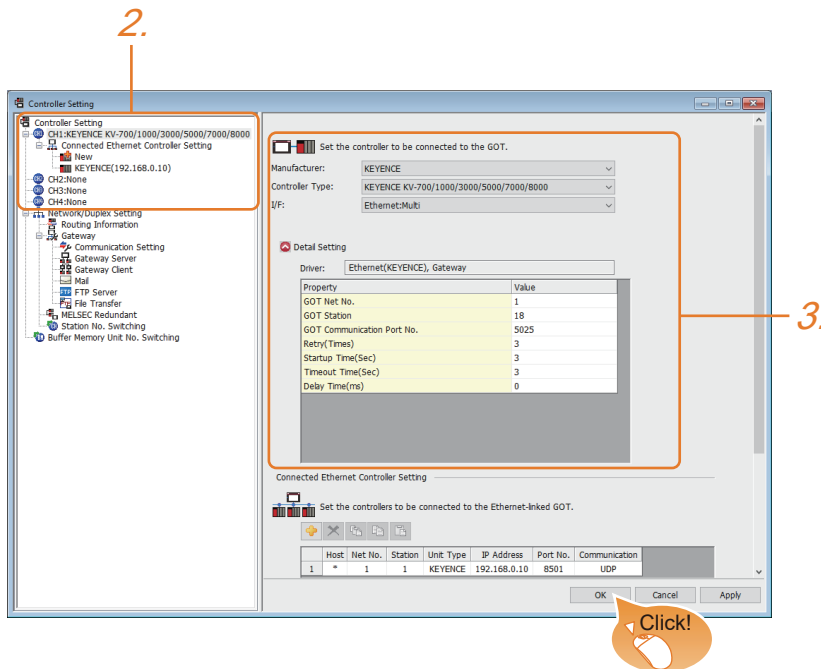
*3 Product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

*4 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

GOT side settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [KEYENCE]
 - [Controller Type]: [KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000]
 - [I/F]: [Ethernet:Multi]

When using the Ethernet communication unit (GT25-J71E71-100), also select [Ethernet:Multi].

- [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 347 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	18
GOT Communication Port No.	5025
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT Net No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT Station ^{*1}	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 18)	1 to 254
GOT Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5025 ^{*2})	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013, and 49153 to 49170)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (ms)

*1 Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

 Page 348 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

*2 When assigning the same driver to the multiple channels, in the communication drivers set as the second and following, the default value of [GOT Communication Port No.] becomes the earliest number in the vacant numbers of No. 6000 and later.

GOT Ethernet Setting

The GOT can be connected to a different network by configuring the following setting.

■GOT IP address setting

Set the following communication port setting.

- Standard port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 1)
- Extended port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 2)

■GOT Ethernet common setting

Set the following setting which is common to the standard port and the extension port, or port 1 and port 2.

- [Default Gateway]
- [Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.]
- [Transparent Port No.]

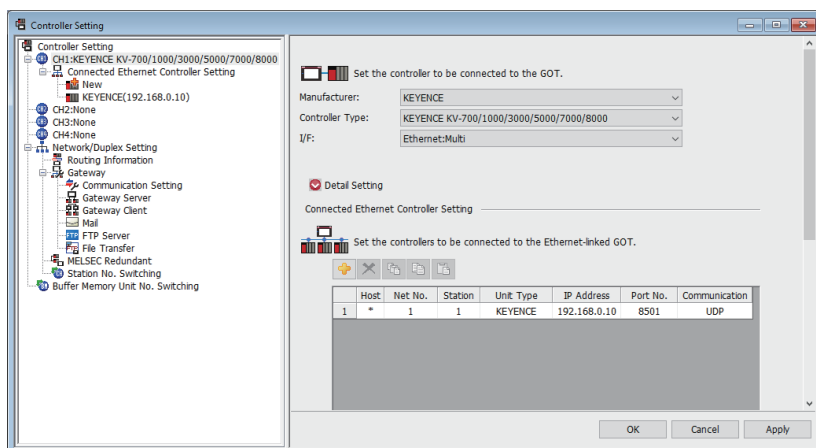
■IP filter setting

By configuring the IP filter setting, the access from the specific IP address can be permitted or shut off.

For the detailed settings, refer to the following manual.

 Page 47 GOT Ethernet Setting

Connected Ethernet Controller Setting



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. It refers to a station that can be connected without setting a station number. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
Net No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 239
Station ^{*1}	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 254
Unit Type	KEYENCE (fixed)	KEYENCE (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 192.168.0.10)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 8501)	PLC side port No.
Communication ^{*2}	UDP, TCP (Default: UDP)	Adjust the settings with the PLC settings.

*1 Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

 Page 347 Communication detail settings

*2 During UDP communication, if communications become unstable after a communication error due to noise, network disconnection, or power failure, use TCP communication.

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

[Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] for GT21 and GS21

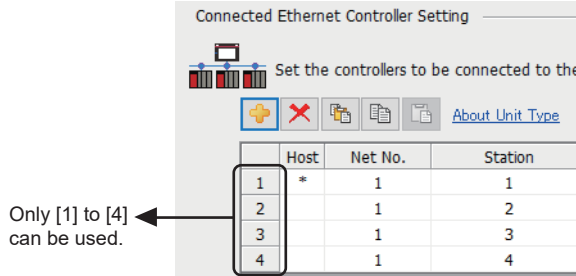
- Effective range of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting]

Only [1] to [4] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] can be used for GT21 and GS21.

If [5] onwards are used, the settings are invalid on GT21 and GS21.

- [Host] setting

Set [Host] within the range from [1] to [4] in [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].



PLC side setting



KEYENCE PLC

For details of KEYENCE PLC, refer to the following manual.

KEYENCE PLC user's Manual

Setting of KV-5000, KV-7500, and KV-8000 (built-in Ethernet)

Set the communication mode, IP address and port No. by the unit editor of KV STUDIO.

Item	Description	Range
Communication mode	Ethernet	-
IP address* ¹	Set the IP address.	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Port No.* ¹ (Host link)	Set the port No.	256 to 65534

*¹ Apply the same setting as [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] of the GOT.

Page 348 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

Setting of KV-LE21V, KV-LE20V, KV-EP21V, KV-XLE02, and KV-NC1EP

Set the IP address and port No. by the unit editor of KV STUDIO.

Item	Description	Range
IP address* ¹	Set the IP address.	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Port No.* ¹ (Host link)	Set the port No.	256 to 65534

*¹ Apply the same setting as [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting] of the GOT.

Page 348 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting-

6.4 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 653 KEYENCE equipment ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

7 KOYO EI PLC

- Page 353 Connectable Model List
- Page 354 System Configuration
- Page 368 Connection Diagram
- Page 374 GOT Side Settings
- Page 376 PLC Side Setting
- Page 384 Settable Device Range
- Page 384 Precautions

7.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

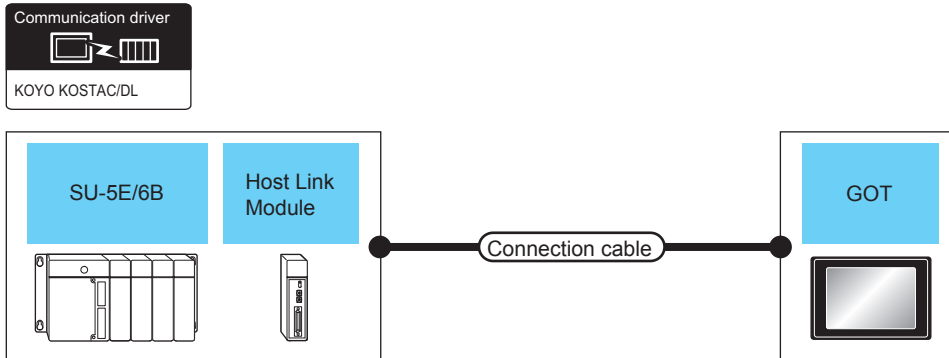
Series	Model name	Clock ^{*1}	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
KOSTAC SU Series	SU-5E	×	RS232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 354 Connecting to SU-5E or SU-6B
	SU-6B	○	RS422		
	SU-5M	○	RS232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 356 Connecting to SU-5M or SU-6M
	SU-6M	○	RS422		
DirectLOGIC 05 Series	D0-05AA	×	RS232 RS422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 359 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series
	D0-05AD	×			
	D0-05AR	×			
	D0-05DA	×			
	D0-05DD	×			
	D0-05DD-D	×			
	D0-05DR	×			
	D0-05DR-D	×			
DirectLOGIC 06 Series	D0-06DD1	○	RS232 RS422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 361 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 06 series
	D0-06DD2	○			
	D0-06DR	○			
	D0-06DA	○			
	D0-06AR	○			
	D0-06AA	○			
	D0-06DD1-D	○			
	D0-06DD2-D	○			
	D0-06DR-D	○			
DirectLOGIC 205 Series	D2-240	○	RS232 RS422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 364 Connecting to D2-240, D2-250-1 or D2-260
	D2-250-1	○			
	D2-260	○			
PZ series	PZ3	×	RS232 RS422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 366 Connecting to PZ

*1 The GOT can only read the clock data. In the clock setting, though the adjust is available, the broadcast is not available.

7.2 System Configuration

Connecting to SU-5E or SU-6B

When connecting to one PLC

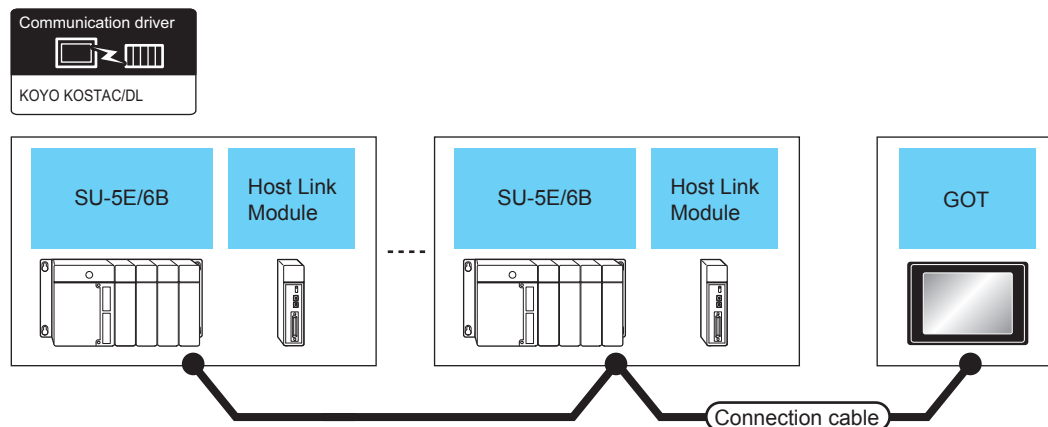


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Host link module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SU-5E/6B (general communication port)	-	RS-232	Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P		
		RS-422	Page 369 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
SU-5E/6B	U-01DM	RS-232	Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	1 host link module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P		
		RS-422	Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
					GT15-RS4-9S		

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD. For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Host link module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
SU-5E/6B	-	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 371 RS-422 connection diagram 5)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 PLCs for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
SU-5E/6B	U-01DM	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 host link module for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD. For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

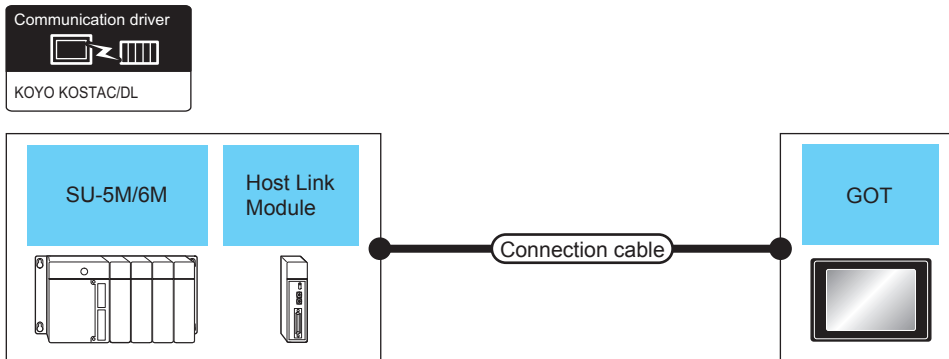
*2 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links. For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to SU-5M or SU-6M

When connecting to one PLC



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Host link module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 1)	-	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
		RS-422	(User preparing) Page 369 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 2)	-	RS-232	Z-20JP (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 3)	-	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 369 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

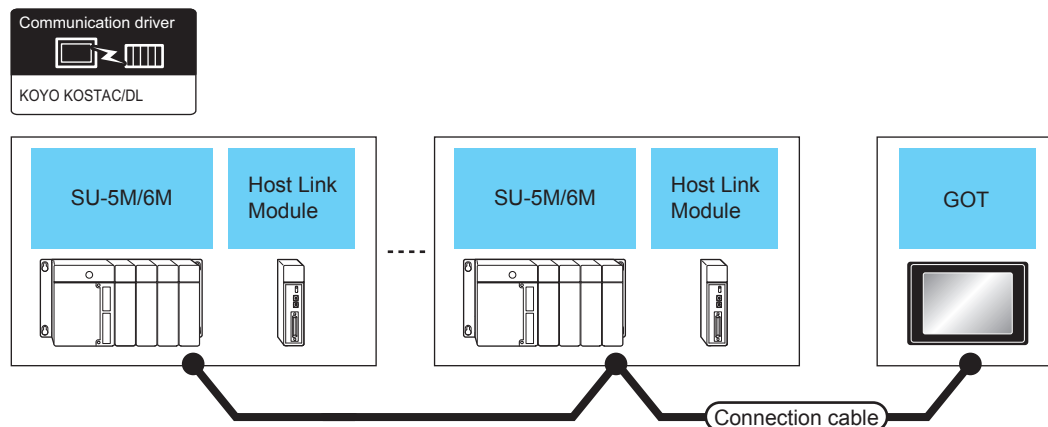
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Host link module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*2	Model	
SU-5M/6M	U-01DM	RS-232	 Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 host link module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		RS-422	 Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	

*1 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Host link module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 1)	-	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 371 RS-422 connection diagram 5)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 PLCs for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 3)	-	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 371 RS-422 connection diagram 6)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
SU-5M/6M	U-01DM	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 host link module for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.

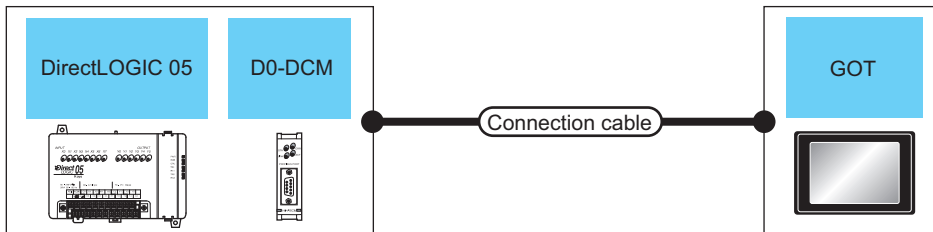
For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series

When connecting to one PLC



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module ^{*2}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
Direct LOGIC 05 (communication port 1) (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	Z-20JP (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 25	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 1)	RS-232	Z-20JP (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 25	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-232	(User's manual) Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 25	
		RS-422	(User's manual) Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 25	

^{*1} The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

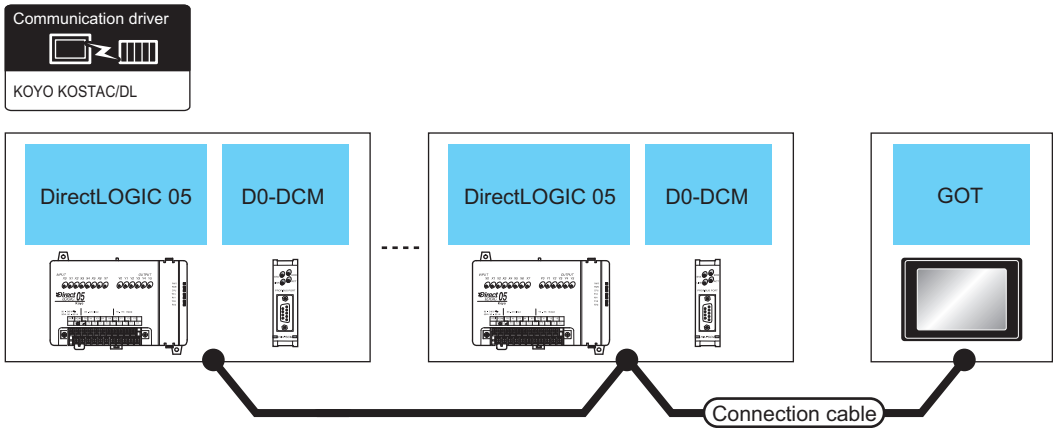
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

^{*2} The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-422	 Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	   	90 data communication module for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	

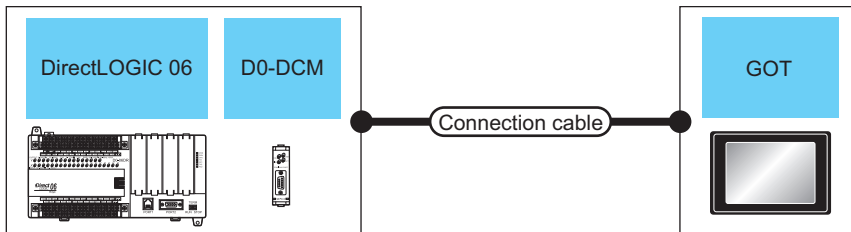
^{*1} The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

^{*2} When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.
 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to DirectLOGIC 06 series

When connecting to one PLC



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 1)	-	RS-232	Z-20JP (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*2	3m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 25	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	(User's Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 25	
	-	RS-422	(User's Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 25 GT 23 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 25	

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 1)	RS-232	Z-20JP (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector) ^{*2}	3m	- (Built into GOT)		1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P		
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-232	 Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
		RS-422	 Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		

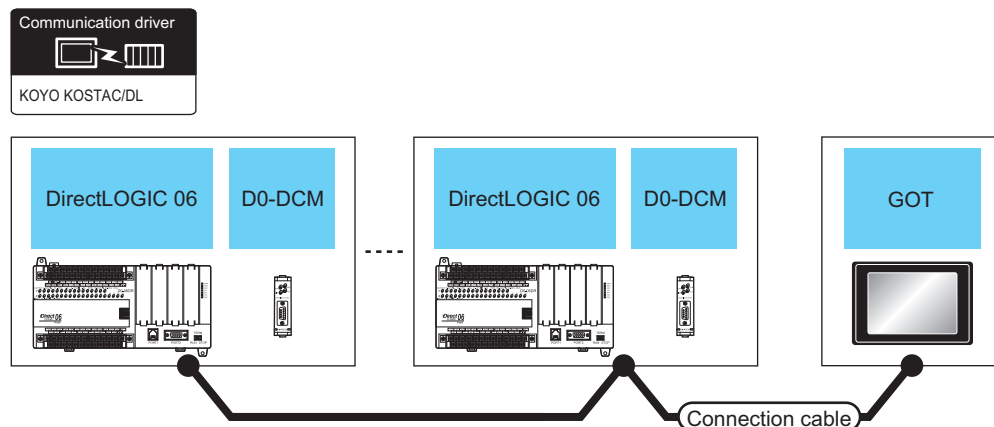
*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communication module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	(User's manual) Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 PLCs for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-422	(User's manual) Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	90 data communication module for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

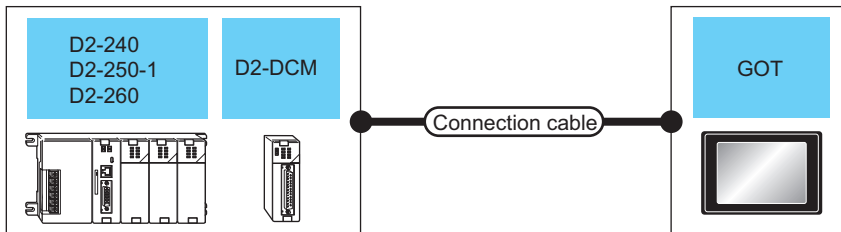
*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.
 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to D2-240, D2-250-1 or D2-260

When connecting to one PLC



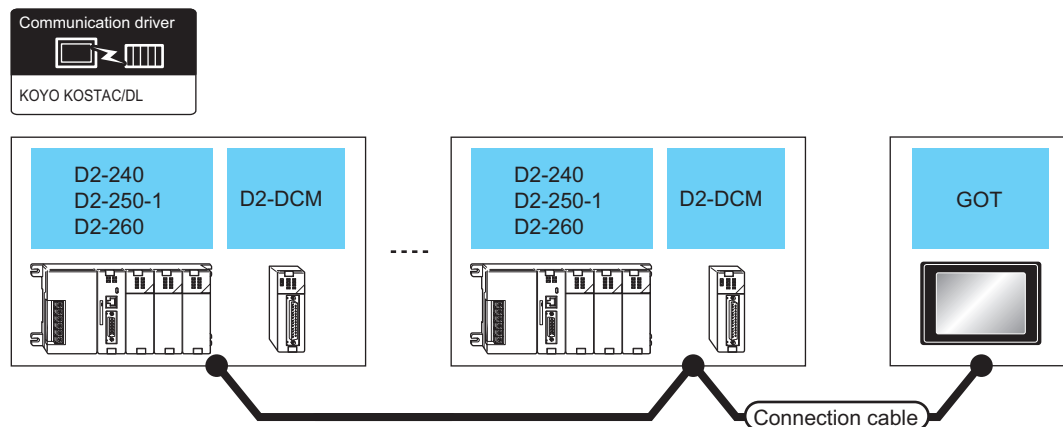
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*2	Model	
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	(User's property) Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	3m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	(User's property) Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260	D2-DCM	RS-232	(User's property) Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
		RS-422	(User's property) Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	 	90 PLCs for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S		
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260	D2-DCM	RS-422	Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	 	90 data communication module for 1 GOT ^{*2}
					GT15-RS4-9S		

^{*1} The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

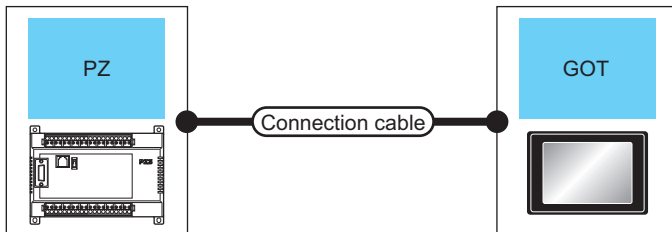
^{*2} When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PZ

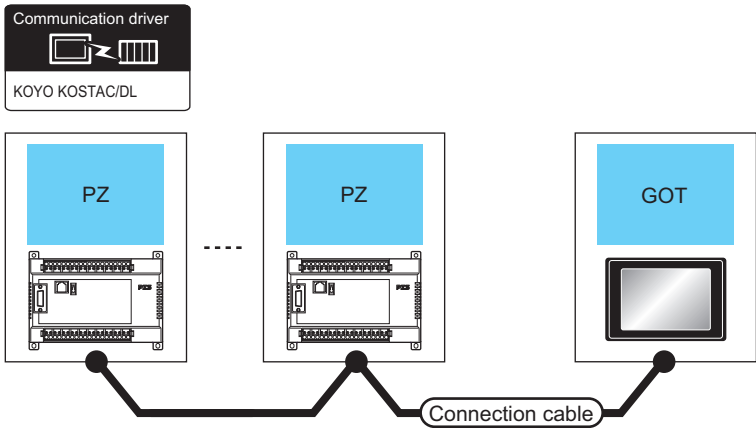
When connecting to one PLC



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*1}	Model	
PZ (general communication port 2)	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 368 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	1 PLC for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 370 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
PZ (general communication port 2)	RS-422	 Page 372 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	   	90 PLCs for 1 GOT ^{*1}
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	

^{*1} When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.
 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

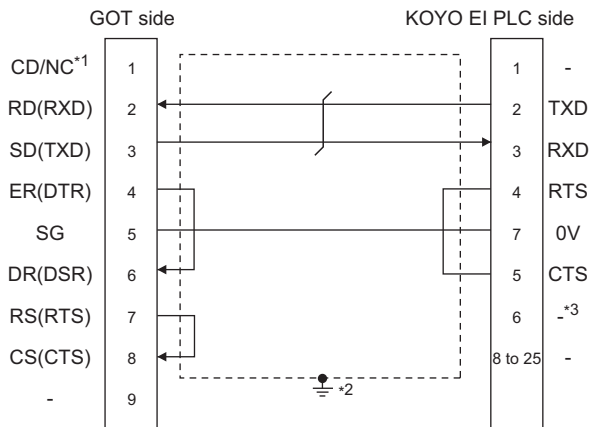
7.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-232 connection diagram 1)

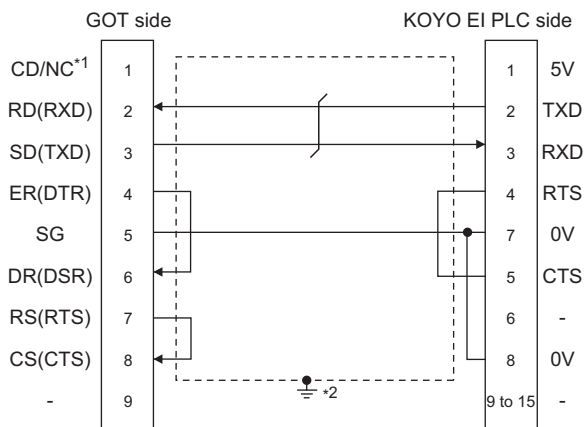


*1 GT27: CD, GT23:NC

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For U-01DM and D2-DCM, the signal name will be +5V.

■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



*1 GT27: CD, GT23:NC

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■KOYO EI PLC side connector

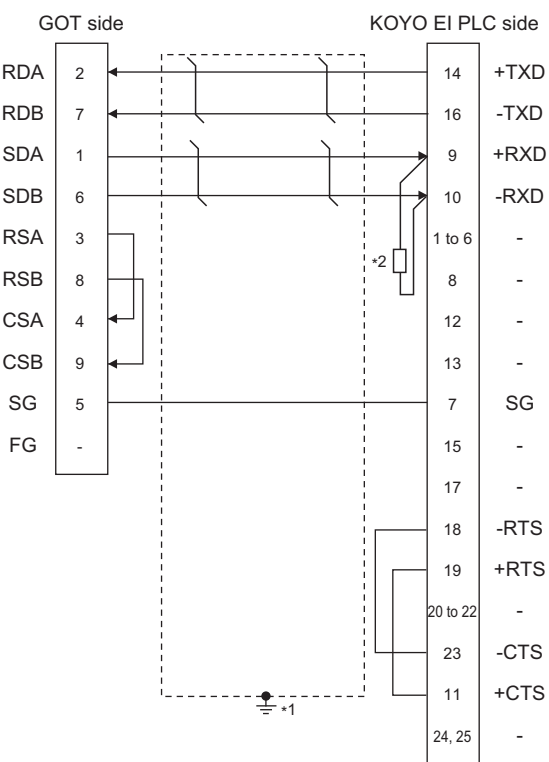
Use the connector compatible with the KOYO EI PLC side.

For details, refer to the KOYO EI PLC user's manual.

RS-422 cable

Connection diagram

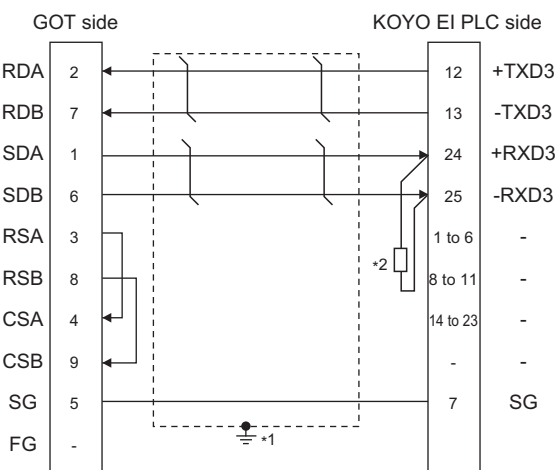
■RS-422 connection diagram 1)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

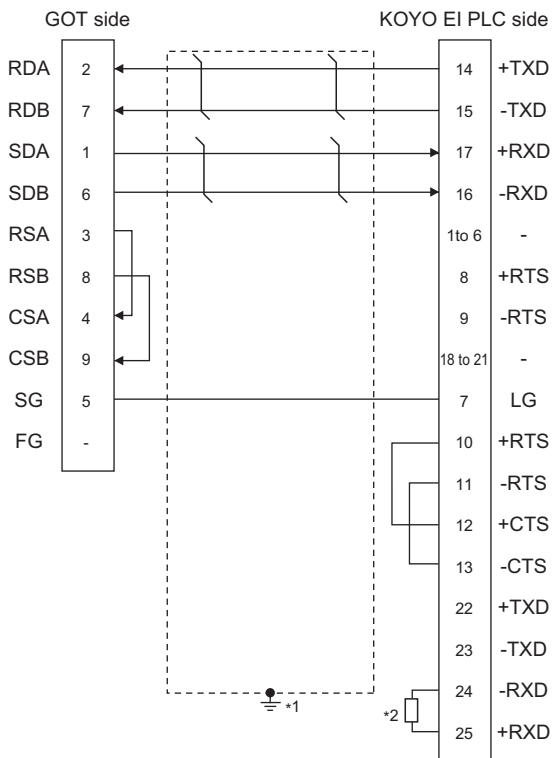
■RS-422 connection diagram 2)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

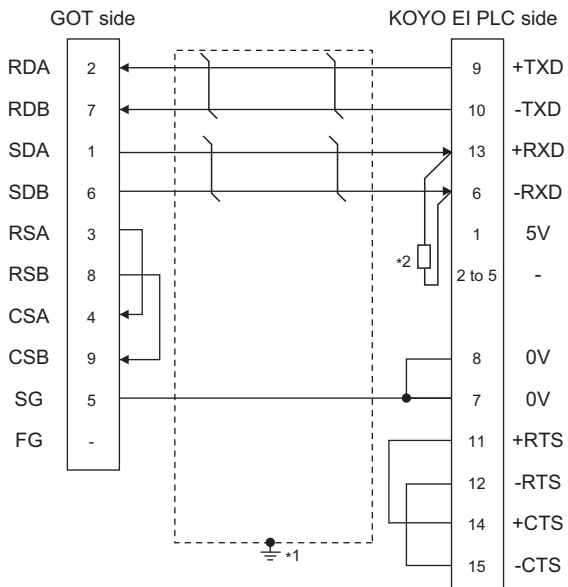
■RS-422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

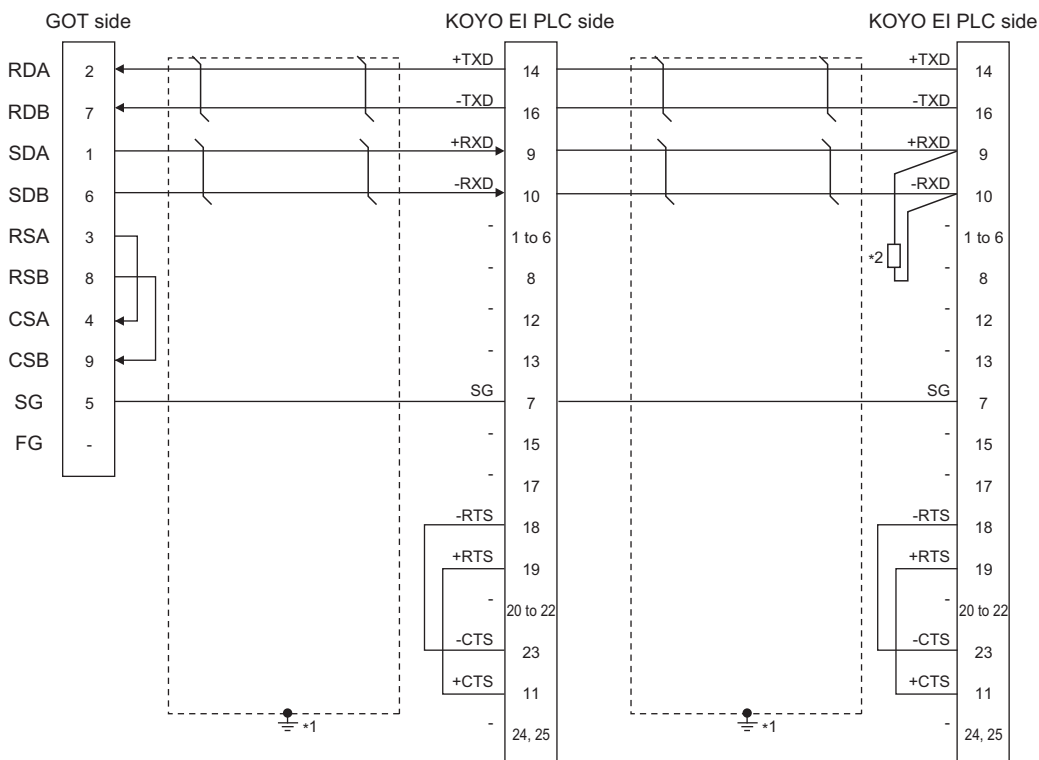
■RS-422 connection diagram 4)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.

■RS-422 connection diagram 5)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

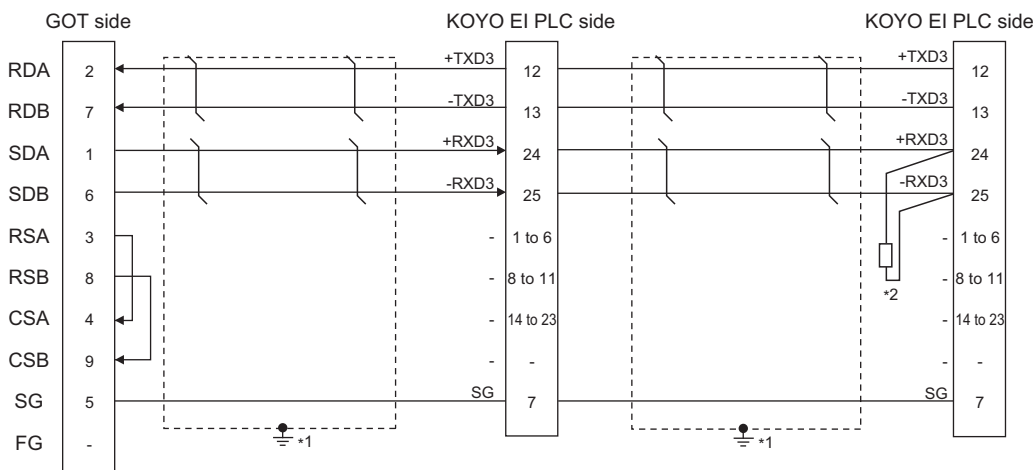
*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.

For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■RS-422 connection diagram 6)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

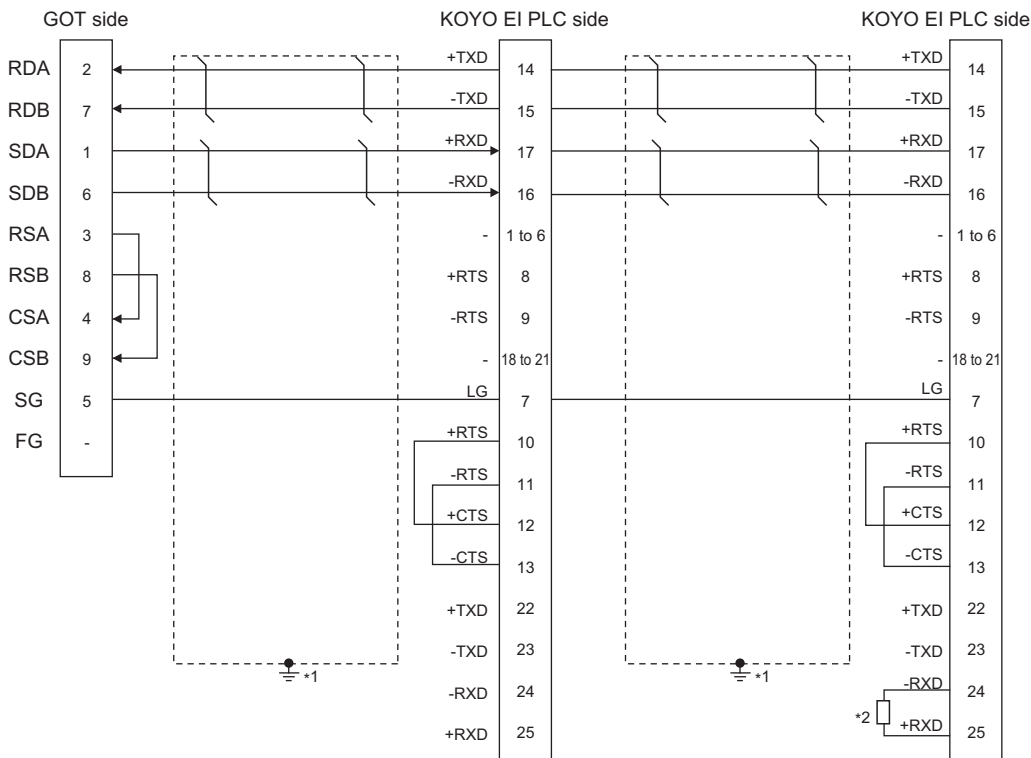
*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.

For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■RS-422 connection diagram 7)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

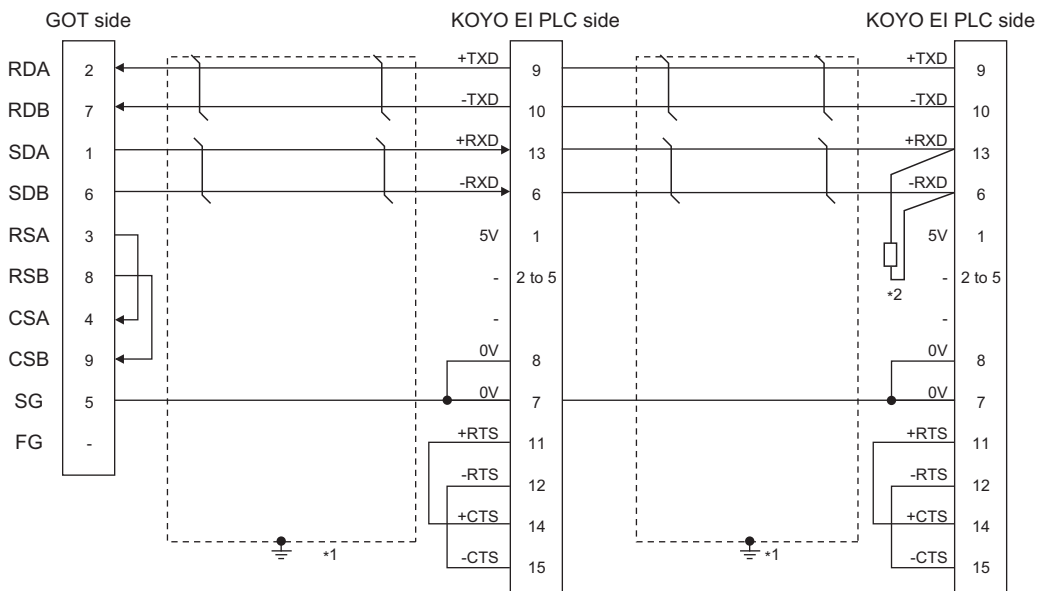
*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.

For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■RS-422 connection diagram 8)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.

When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.

For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422 cable differs according to the specifications of the KOYO EI PLC side module.

For details, refer to the following manual.

 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■KOYO EI PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the KOYO EI PLC side.

For details, refer to the KOYO EI PLC user's manual.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■KOYO EI PLC

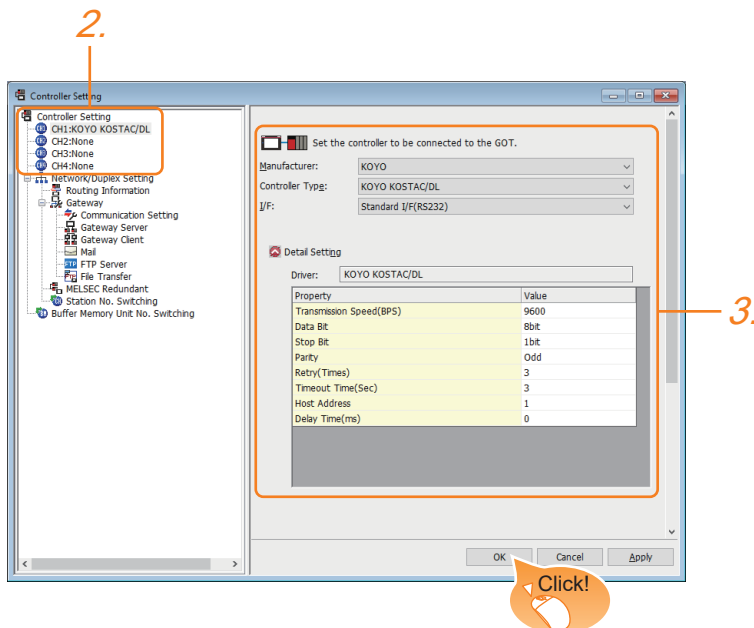
To connect a KOYO EI PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the KOYO EI PLC.

 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [KOYO]
 - [Controller Type]: [KOYO KOSTAC/DL]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 375 Communication detail settings
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Odd
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Odd)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 50sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 90

7

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

7.5 PLC Side Setting



KOYO EI PLC

For details of KOYO EI PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

Model name			Refer to
PLC CPU	KOSTAC SU Series	SU-5E/6B	Page 377 Connecting to SU-5E/6B
		SU-5M/6M	Page 378 Connecting to SU-5M/6M
	DirectLOGIC 05 Series DirectLOGIC 06 Series		Page 378 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series or DirectLOGIC 06 series
	DirectLOGIC 205 Series		Page 379 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 205 series
	PZ series		Page 379 Connecting to PZ Series
Host Link Module	U-01DM		Page 380 Connecting to U-01DM
Data Communications Module	D0-DCM		Page 382 Connecting to D0-DCM
	D2-DCM		Page 382 Connecting to D2-DCM

Connecting to SU-5E/6B

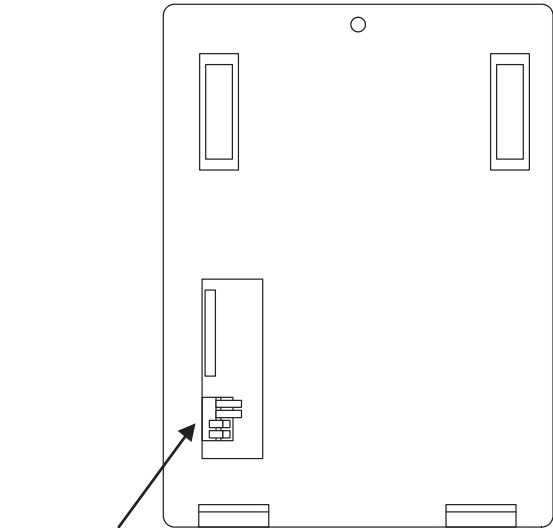
Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission mode	HEX
Parity	NONE, ODD
Data bit	8 bit (Fixation)
Stop bit	1 bit (Fixation)

Setting DIP switches

Set the transmission speed using the CPU DIP switch.



CPU DIP switch



Item	Set value	Switch No.	
		3	4
Transmission speed*1	9600bps	ON	OFF
	19200bps	ON	ON

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
➡ Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to SU-5M/6M

Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM
Response delay time	0ms
Timeout Time	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission mode	HEX
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Data bit	8bits (Fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series or DirectLOGIC 06 series

Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET (DirectNET)
Timeout	780ms or more
RTS On Delay Time	0ms ^{*1}
RTS Off Delay Time	0ms ^{*1}
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed ^{*2}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN
Communication format	HEX

- *1 To use a PLC with multidrop, set the "RTS on delay time" to 5ms or more and the "RTS off delay time" to 2ms or more.
- *2 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to DirectLOGIC 205 series

Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET (DirectNET)
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD
Self-diagnostic mode	OFF
Response delay time	0ms
Peer to Peer	OFF
Master/Slave	Slave
Timeout	Enable
Transmission mode	HEX
MODBUS	OFF

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to PZ Series

Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

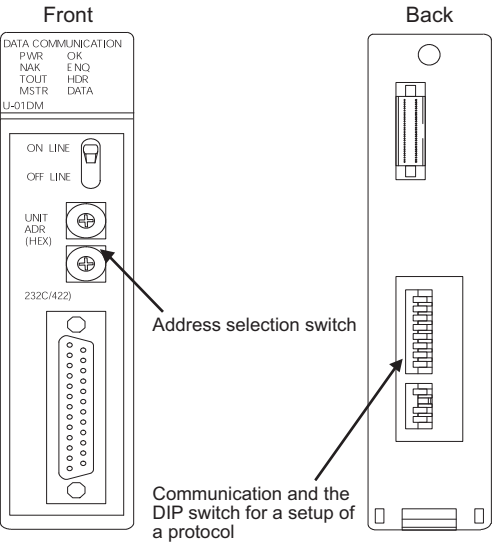
Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET
Timeout	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
Response delay time	0ms
Station No.	1 to 90
Communication format	HEX
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Stop bit	1bit
Parity	NONE, ODD

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

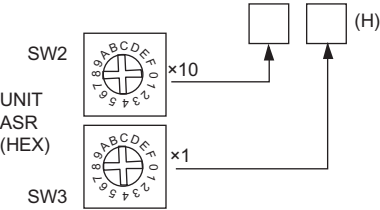
Connecting to U-01DM

Setting switches

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

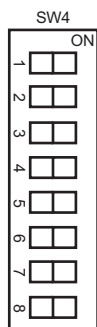


■Address selection switch(SW2, SW3)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW2	Code higher rank (10 ¹ figures)	01 to 5A
SW3	Code low rank (10 ⁰ figures)	

■Communication and the DIP switch for a setup of a protocol(SW4)



Setting item	Set value	Switch No.							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Transmission speed*1	9600bps	OFF	ON	ON					
	19200bps	ON	ON	ON					
	38400bps	OFF	OFF	OFF					
Parity	ODD				ON				
	NONE				OFF				
Self-diagnostic	OFF					OFF			
Response delay time	0ms						OFF	OFF	OFF

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
 For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 ☞ Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■Communication and the DIP switch for a setup of a protocol(SW5)



Item	Set value	Switch No.			
		1	2	3	4
Peer to Peer	OFF	OFF			
M/S	Slave		OFF		
TOUT existence	Enable			OFF	
ASCII/HEX	HEX				OFF

Connecting to D0-DCM

Communication settings

Write the following communication settings to the specified register using the programmer. For details of the register, refer to the following manual.

 KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

Item	Set value
Transmission mode	HEX
Protocol	DirectNet
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN (Only communication port 2)
RTS On Delay Time (Only communication port 2)	0ms
RTS Off Delay Time (Only communication port 2)	0ms
Timeout (Only communication port 2)	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
485 mode selection (Only communication port 2)	RS232, RS422/485 4 line type
Data bit (Only communication port 2)	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit (Only communication port 2)	1bit, 2bits
The timeout between characters (Only communication port 2)	0 to 9999ms
The completion of a setting	Default use, A preset value is effective
Reset timeout	Invalid, Effective

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to D2-DCM

Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer.

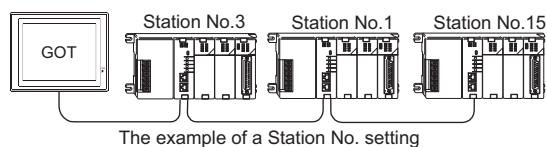
Item	Set value
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD
Self-diagnostic mode	OFF
Response delay time	0ms
Peer to Peer	OFF
Master/Slave	Slave
Timeout	Enable
Transmission mode	HEX
MODBUS	OFF

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 374 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

Specify the station No. of the PLC to be changed when setting device.

Specification range

1 to 90

7.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 659 KOYO EI equipment ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

7.7 Precautions

GOT clock control

The GOT clock function is available only for the PLC with a calendar function. Note: Although the "time adjusting" and "time broadcast" functions can be selected on the GOT, the "time broadcast" function is not available. Do not select the "time broadcast" function. If both of the functions are selected, not only the "time broadcast" function but also the "time adjusting" function will be disabled.

8 JTEKT PLC

- Page 385 Connectable Model List
- Page 386 System Configuration
- Page 397 Connection Diagram
- Page 403 GOT Side Settings
- Page 405 PLC Side Setting
- Page 414 Settable Device Range
- Page 414 Precautions

8.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

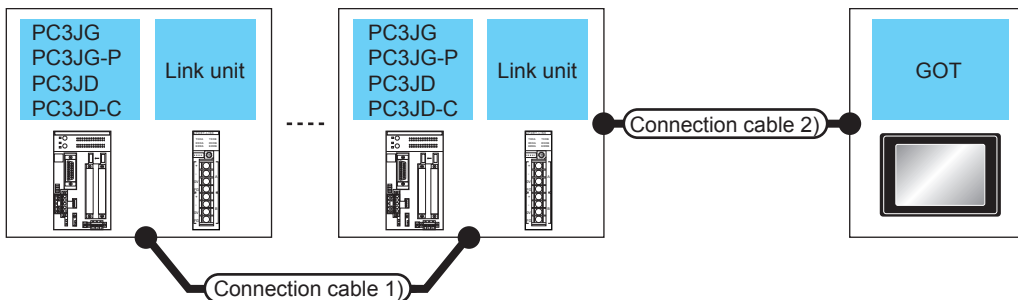
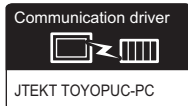
Model name		Model type	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
PC3JG	PC3JG-P	TIC-6088	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 386 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD
	PC3JG	TIC-6125				
PC3JD	PC3JD	TIC-5642				
	PC3JD-C	TIC-6029				
PC3J	PC3J ^{*1}	TIC-5339	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 388 Connecting to PC3J
	PC3JL	TIC-5783				
PC2J	PC2J	THC-2764	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 390 Connecting to PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR)
	PC2JS	THC-2994				
	PC2JR	THC-5053				
	PC2JC	THC-5070	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 392 Connecting to PC2J (PC2JC, PC2J16P, or PC2J16PR)
	PC2J16P	THC-5169				
	PC2J16PR	THC-5173				
PC10G	PC10G-CPU	TCC-6353	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 394 Connecting to PC10G

*1 Use PC3J of the version 2.1 or later.

8.2 System Configuration

Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD

For the RS-422 connection



PLC ^{*3}				Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
PC3JG PC3JD	PC3JG PC3JG-P PC3JD PC3JD-C	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or (User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23	GT 25 GS 25
							GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27	GT 25

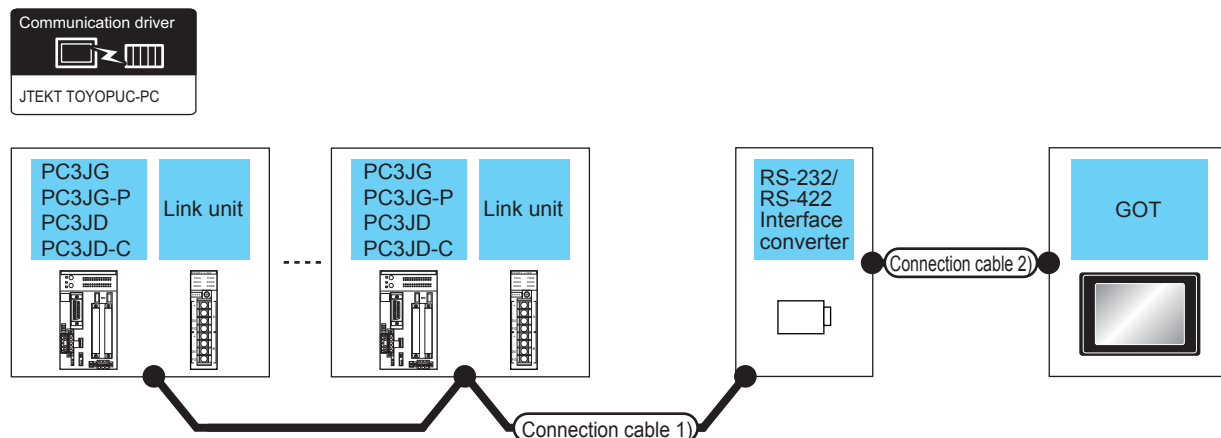
*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*3 When connecting multiple PLCs, set the same operation mode for all the PLCs.
In GT Designer3, set [Format] in [Detail Setting] according to the operation mode set for the PLCs.
For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 404 Communication detail settings

For the RS-232 connection (via an interface converter)



PLC			Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
PC3JG PC3JD	PC3JG PC3JG-P PC3JD PC3JD-C	-	 Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	   	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
									GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	 Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	   	
									GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	 Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	   	
									GT15-RS2-9P	 	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

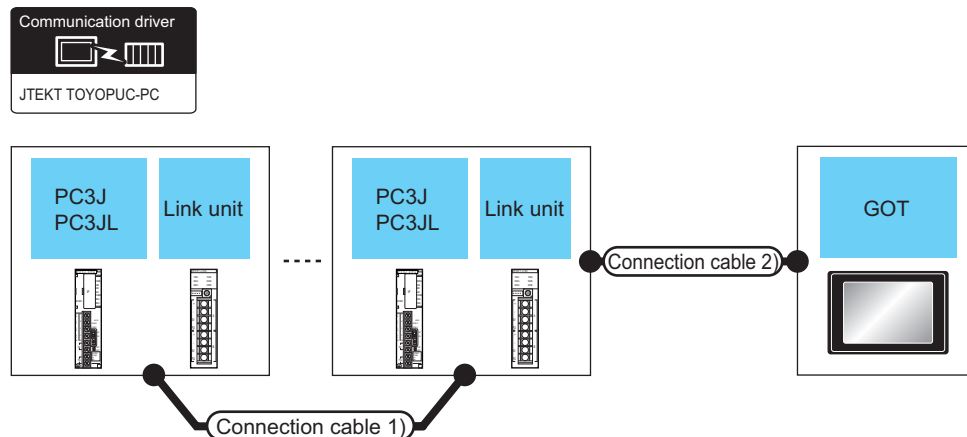
*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION.

For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PC3J

For the RS-422 connection



PLC ^{*3}			Connection cable 1)		Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number			Option device ^{*2}	Model	
PC3J PC3JL	-	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 6)	GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or (User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	500m	-	(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS4-9S	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or (User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	500m	-	(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
								GT15-RS4-9S	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

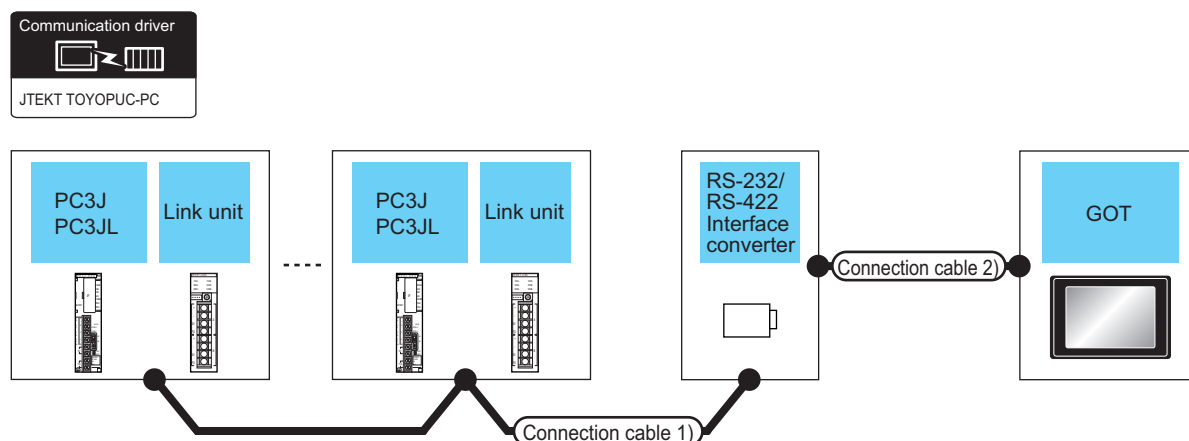
*3 When connecting multiple PLCs, set the same operation mode for all the PLCs.

In GT Designer3, set [Format] in [Detail Setting] according to the operation mode set for the PLCs.

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 404 Communication detail settings

For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC			Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
PC3J	PC3J PC3JL	-	 Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
									GT15-RS2-9P		
			 Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 5)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
									GT15-RS2-9P		
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	 Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 		
								GT15-RS2-9P			
		PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	 Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
									GT15-RS2-9P		

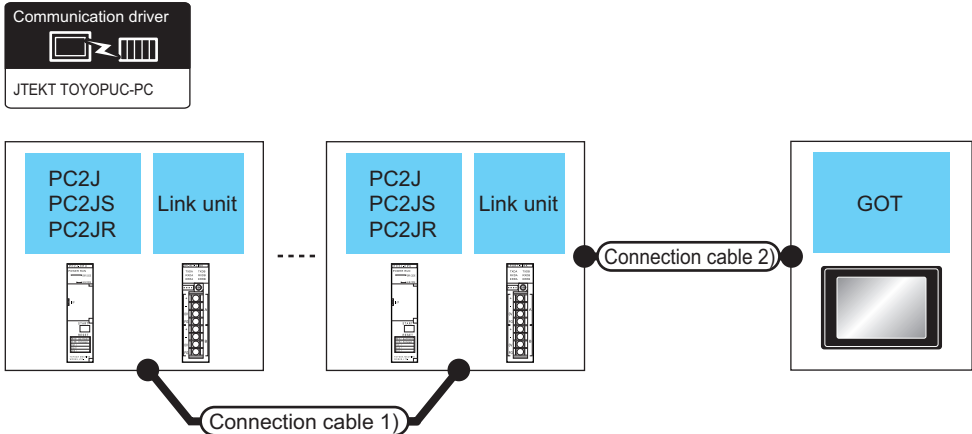
*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

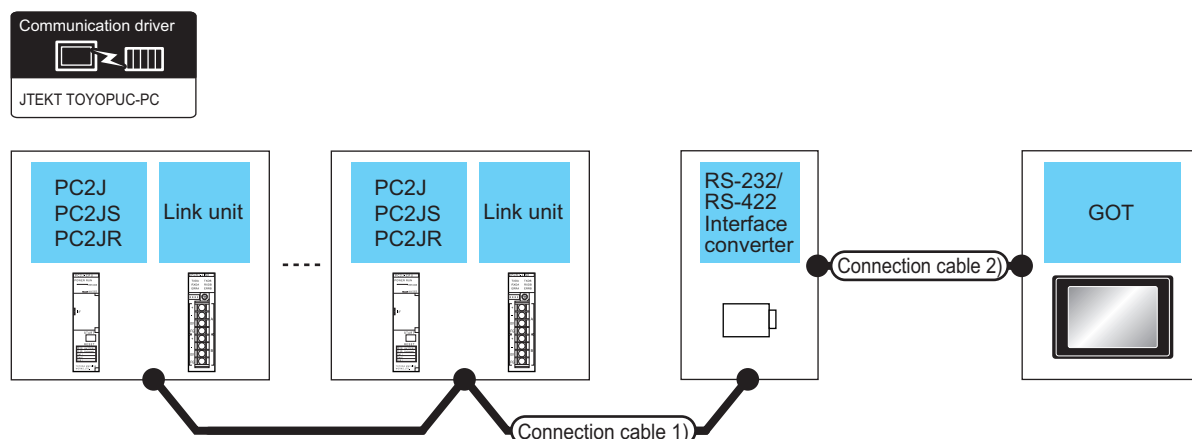
*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR)

For the RS-422 connection



For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC			Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
PC2J	PC2J PC2JS PC2JR	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	 Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
									GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	 Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or  Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
									GT15-RS2-9P	 	

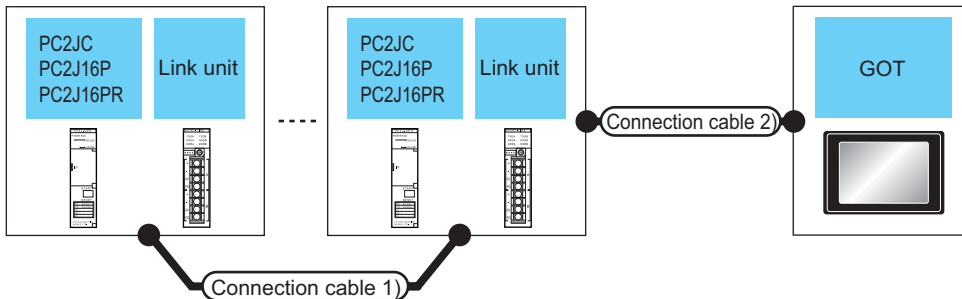
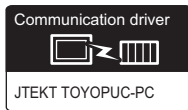
*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PC2J (PC2JC, PC2J16P, or PC2J16PR)

For the RS-422 connection

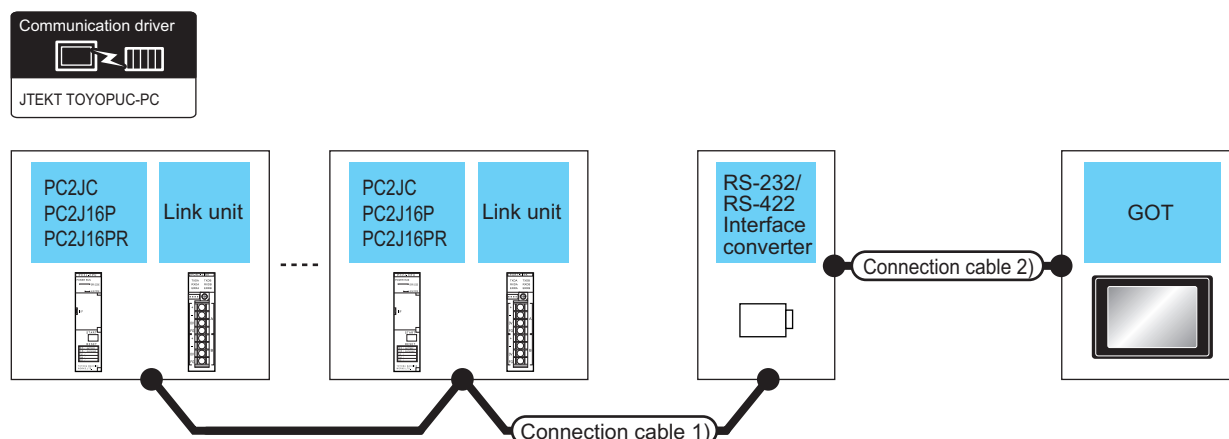


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
PC2J	PC2JC PC2J16P PC2J16PR	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422 (User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	RS-422 (User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	

^{*1} The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC			Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter ^{*2}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}		Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3}	Model	
PC2J	PC2JC PC2J16P PC2J16PR	-	(User preparing) Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)		(User preparing) Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)		(User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

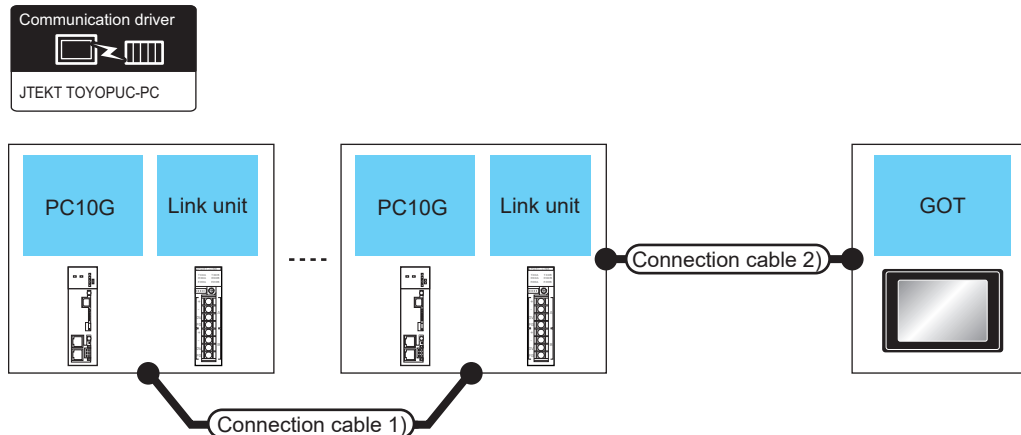
*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT CORPORATION.

For details of the product, contact JTEKT CORPORATION.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PC10G

For the RS-422 connection



PLC ^{*3}			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
PC10G	PC10G-CPU	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422 (User preparing) Page 400 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or (User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 7)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
							GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
	ML10 (TCU-6903)	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 9)	GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or (User preparing) Page 402 RS-422 connection diagram 10)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
							GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation.

For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

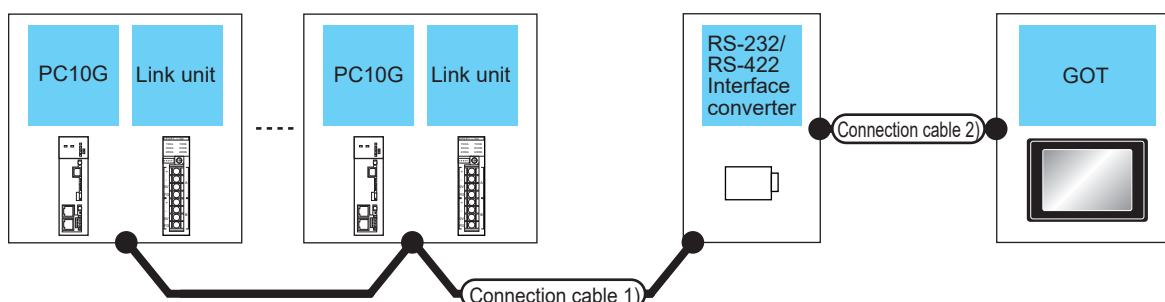
*3 When connecting multiple PLCs, set the same operation mode for all the PLCs.

In GT Designer3, set [Format] in [Detail Setting] according to the operation mode set for the PLCs.

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 404 Communication detail settings

For the RS-232 connection (via an interface converter)



PLC			Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*3	Model	
PC10G	PC10G-CPU	-	(User preparing) Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)		(User preparing) Page 399 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	ML10 (TCU-6903)		(User preparing) Page 401 RS-422 connection diagram 8)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation.

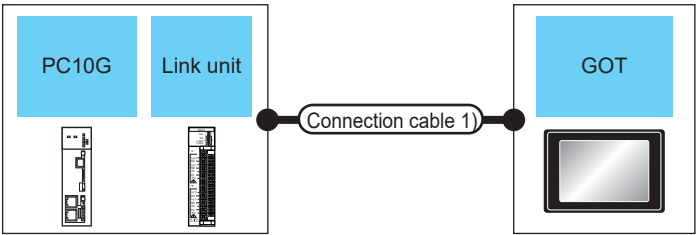
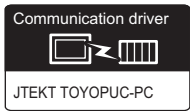
For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation.

For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

For the RS-232 connection (via link unit)



PLC				Connection cable 1)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name		Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*2	Model	
PC10G	PC10G-CPU	ML10 (TCU-6903)	RS-232	 Page 397 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 PLC for 1 GOT
						GT15-RS2-9P	 	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation.
For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

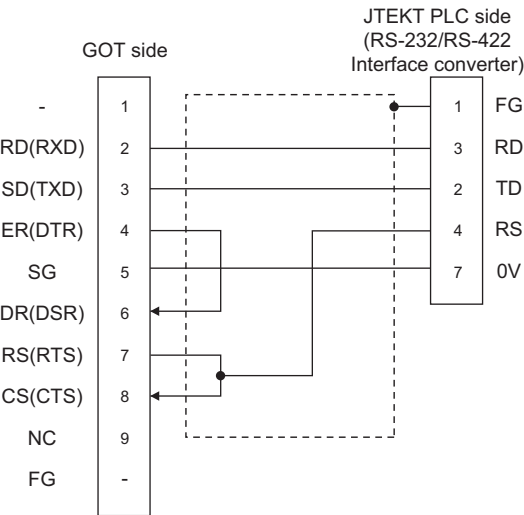
8.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

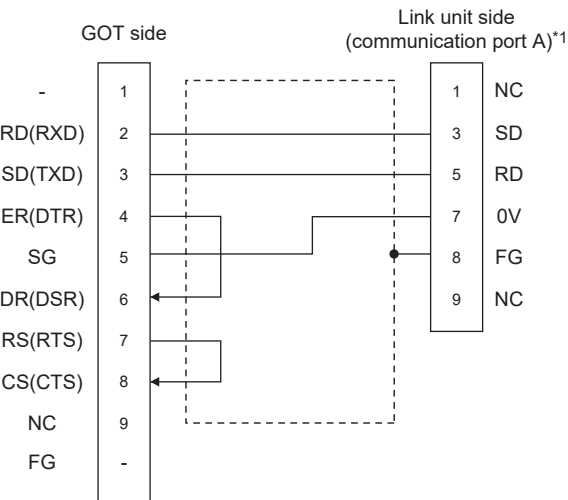
RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



*1 When using communication port B of the ML10, use the following terminal numbers.

Signal name	Terminal No.
SD	13
RD	15
0V	17
FG	18

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■JTEKT PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the JTEKT PLC side module.

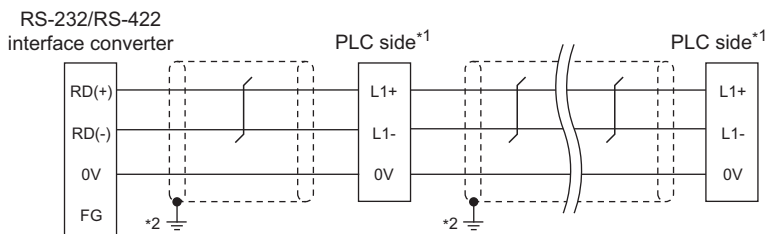
For details, refer to the JTEKT PLC user's manual.

RS-422 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-422 connection diagram 1)

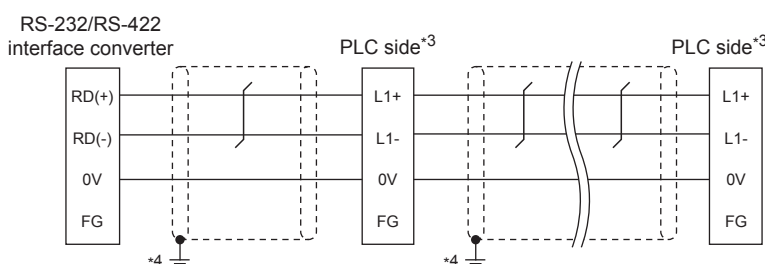
(For PC3JG-P/PC3JG/PC3JD/PC3JD-C)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

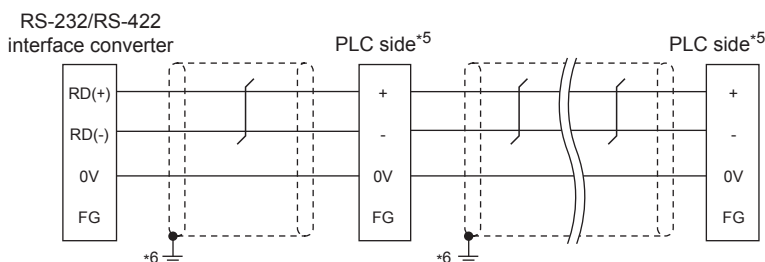
(For PC3J/PC3JL)



*3 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*4 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

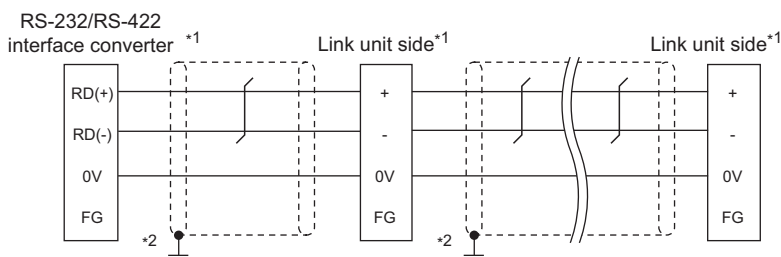
(For PC2JC/PC2J16P, PC2J16PR)



*5 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*6 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

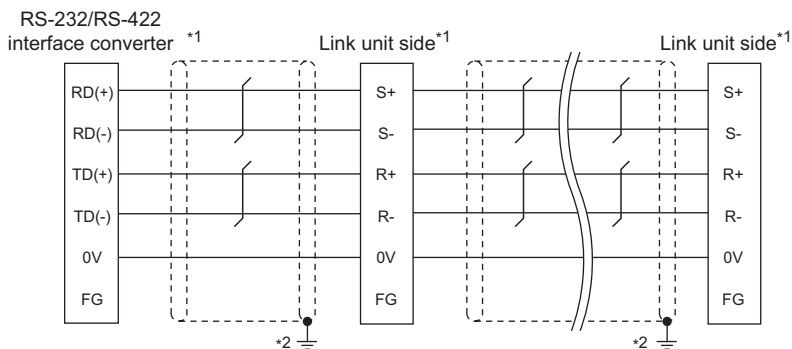
■RS-422 connection diagram 2)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

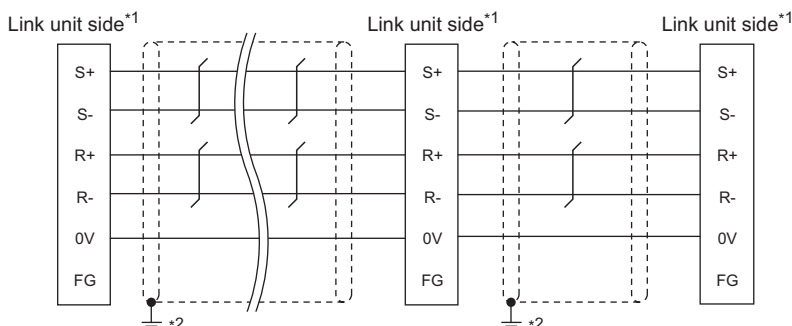
■RS-422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

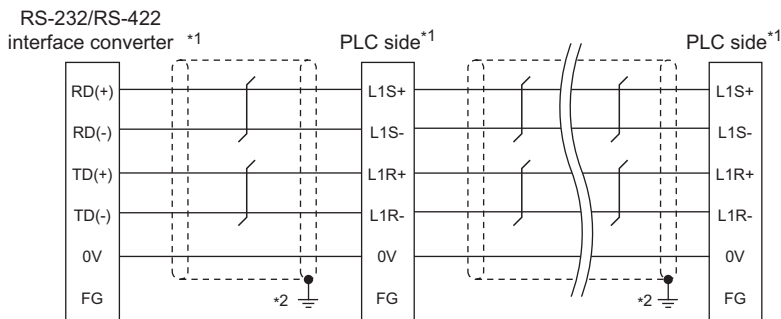
■RS-422 connection diagram 4)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

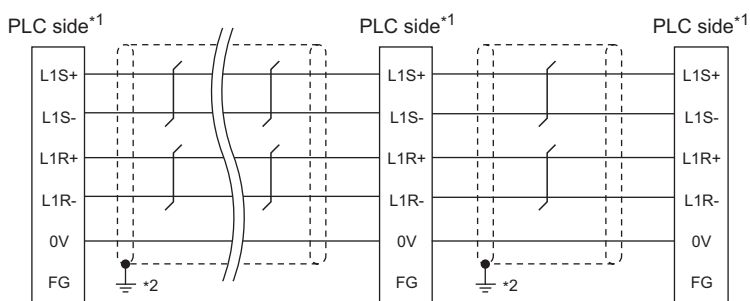
■RS-422 connection diagram 5)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

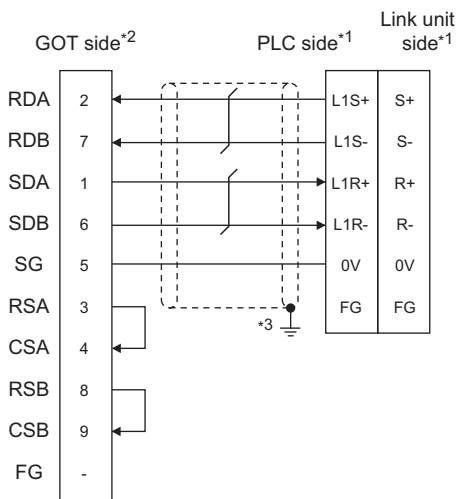
■RS-422 connection diagram 6)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■RS-422 connection diagram 7)



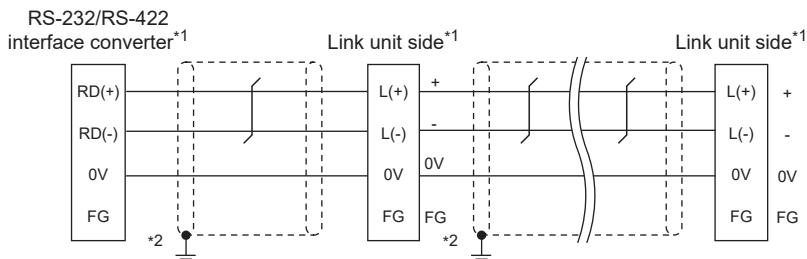
*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

☞ Page 402 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

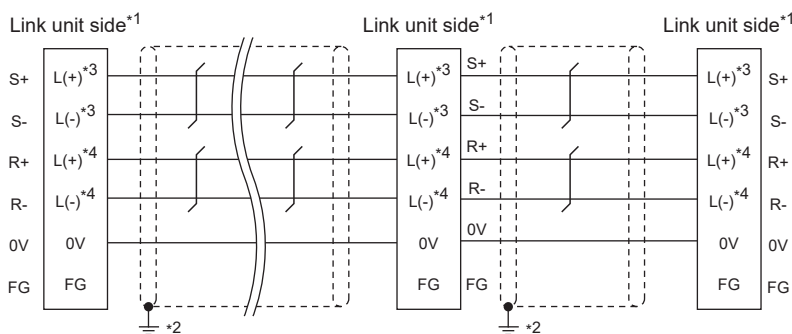
■RS-422 connection diagram 8)



*1 Do not provide terminating resistors for the link unit and RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be the terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■RS-422 connection diagram 9)



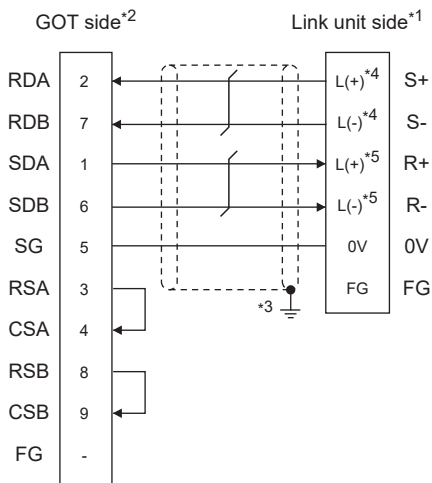
*1 Do not provide terminating resistors for the terminal link units.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 Connect the cable to the terminal of communication port A.

*4 Connect the cable to the terminal of communication port B.

■RS-422 connection diagram 10)



*1 Do not provide a terminating resistor for the terminal link unit.

*2 Set the terminating resistor settings on the terminal GOT.

☞ Page 402 Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*4 Connect the cable to the terminal of communication port A.

*5 Connect the cable to the terminal of communication port B.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422 cable must be 500m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■JTEKT PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the JTEKT PLC side module.

For details, refer to the JTEKT PLC user's manual.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

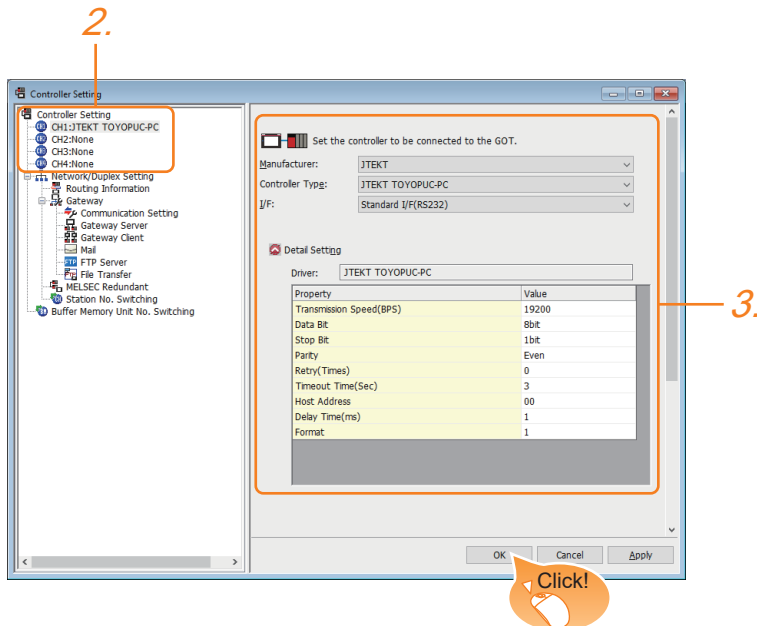
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

8.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
 2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
 3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [JTEKT]
 - [Controller Type]: [JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
- ☞ Page 404 Communication detail settings
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	00
Delay Time(ms)	1
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed*1	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 00)	00 to 37 (Octal)
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 300ms
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: PC3J extended function in compliant format 2: PC3J extended function compliant	1/2

*1 When using an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter, set 19200 bps or less for [Transmission Speed(BPS)].

Point

• Format setting

The compatible format of PLC differs depending on model.

Model name	Compatible format
PC2J, PC2JS, PC2JR, PC2JC, PC2J16P, PC2J16PR	Format 1 only
PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC3J, PC3JL, PC10G	Format 1 or Format 2

For details of PC3J extended function, refer to the following manual.

📖 JTEKT PLC user's manual

• Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

📖 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

• Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

8.5 PLC Side Setting



JTEKT PLC

For details of JTEKT PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

JTEKT PLC user's manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC2J, PC2JS, PC2JR, PC10G-CPU	Page 405 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD, PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR), or PC10G
	PC3J, PC3JL	Page 406 Connecting to PC3J
	PC2JC	Page 407 Connecting to PC2JC
	PC2J16P, PC2J16PR	Page 408 Connecting to PC2J16P or PC2J16PR
RS-232/RS-422 interface converter	RS-232/RS-422 interface converter	Page 409 RS-232/RS-422 interface converter setting
Link unit	PC/CMP-LINK	Page 410 PC/CMP-LINK, 2PORT-LINK, or PC/CMP2-LINK settings
	2PORT-LINK	
	PC/CMP2-LINK	
	ML10	Page 412 ML10 settings

Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD, PC2J (PC2J, PC2JS, or PC2JR), or PC10G

Communication settings

The following shows the communication settings to connect the GOT and a PLC through an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.

Configure the communication settings using the PLC peripheral device (PCwin).

Item		Set value
Transmission speed* ¹	Connection via interface converter* ²	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit* ¹		8bits, 7bits
Parity bit		Even (fixed)
Stop bit* ¹		1bit, 2bits
Station No.* ³		0 to 37 (Octal)
2-wire/4-wire type* ⁴		2-wire type or 4-wire type

*¹ Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*² When using an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter, set 19200 bps or less for the transmission speed. The value must be the same as the value set for the RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.

*³ Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*⁴ Make the settings referring to the following connection diagram.

Page 399 RS-422 cable

Connecting to PC3J

Communication settings

The following shows the communication settings to connect the GOT and a PLC directly or through an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.

Configure the communication settings using the PLC peripheral device (PCwin).

Item		Set value
Transmission speed* ¹	Direct connection	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
	Connection via interface converter* ²	9600bps, 19200bps,
Data bit* ¹		8bits, 7bits
Parity bit		Even (fixed)
Stop bit* ¹		1bit, 2bits
Station No.* ³		0 to 37 (Octal)
2-wire/4-wire type* ⁴		2-wire type or 4-wire type

*¹ Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*² When using an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter, set 19200 bps or less for the transmission speed. The value must be the same as the value set for the RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.

*³ Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*⁴ Make the settings referring to the following connection diagram.

 Page 399 RS-422 cable

Connecting to PC2JC

Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

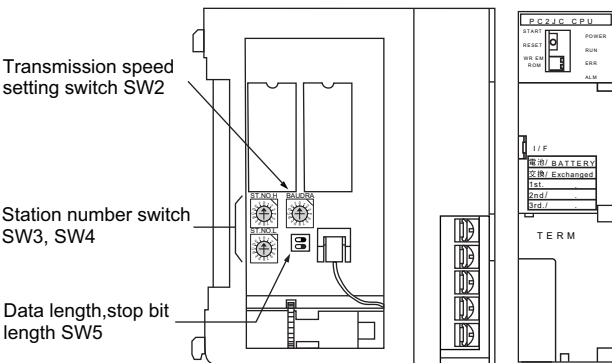
 JTEKT PLC user's manual

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No. *1	0 to 37 (Octal)

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Settings by switch

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.



Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW3	Upper digit
SW4	Lower digit

Transmission speed settings

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW2	1	19200
	2	9600

Settings of data length and stop bit length

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No.	
			2	1
SW5	Data bit	8bits	OFF	
		7bits	ON	
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF
		1bit		ON

Connecting to PC2J16P or PC2J16PR

Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

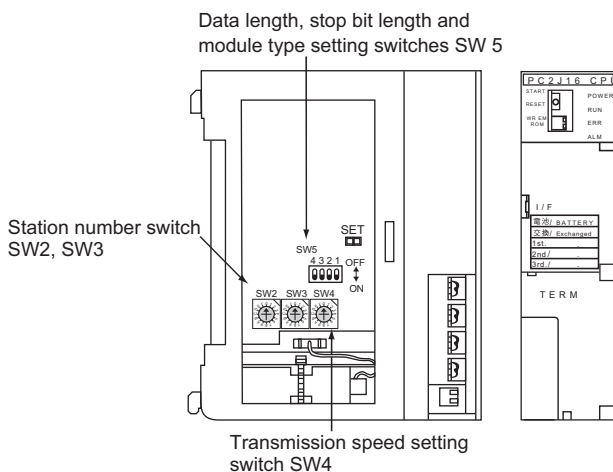
JTEKT PLC user's manual

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)
Selection of module type	Computer link

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Settings by switch

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.



■Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW2	Upper digit
SW3	Lower digit

■Transmission speed settings

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW4	1	19200
	2	9600

■Settings of data length, stop bit length and module type

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No.		
			4	3	2
SW5	Data bit	8bits	OFF		
		7bits	ON		
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF	
		1bit		ON	
	Module type	Computer link			

RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter setting

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by the setting switch of the RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
2-wire/4-wire type*2	2-wire type or 4-wire type
Echo back	OFF

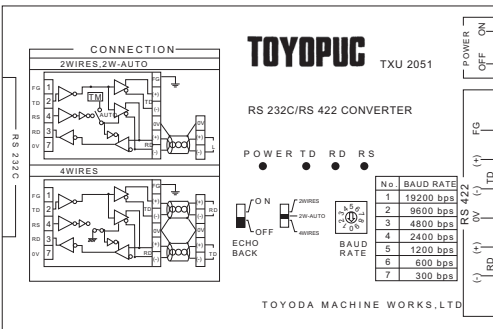
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set referring to the RS-422 connection diagram. For details, refer to the following.

 Page 399 RS-422 cable

Settings by switch

Make the communication settings by each setting switch of the RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter.



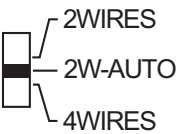
■Transmission speed settings



BAUD
RATE

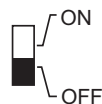
Transmission speed (bps)	Switch position
9600	2
19200	1

■Mode setting switch



Mode	Switch position
2-wire type	2W-AUTO
4-wire type	4 WIRES

■Echoback setting switch



ECHO
BACK

Setting	Switch position
OFF	OFF

PC/CMP-LINK, 2PORT-LINK, or PC/CMP2-LINK settings

Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch of the link unit.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the JTEKT link unit

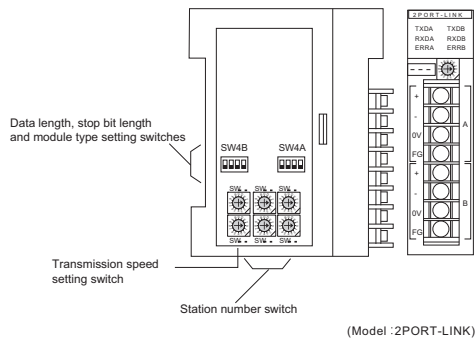
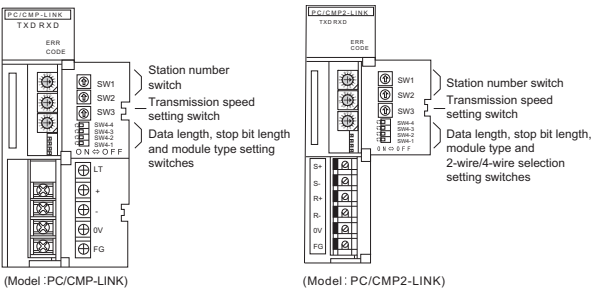
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)
Selection of module type	Computer link
Selection of 2-wire type or 4- wire type*2	2-wire type or 4-wire type

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set referring to the RS-422 connection diagram.For details, refer to the following.

Page 399 RS-422 cable

Settings by switch



■Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW1	Upper digit
SW2	Lower digit

■Transmission speed settings

The settings must be consistent with the GOT settings.

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW3	2	9600
	1	19200

■Data length, stop bit length, module type and 2-wire/4-wire type communication selection setting

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No.			
			4	3	2	1
SW4	Data bit	8bits	OFF			
		7bits	ON			
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF		
		1bit		ON		
	Module type*1	PC link			OFF	
		Computer link			ON	
	2-wire type/4- wire type communication selection*2	2-wire type communication				OFF
		4-wire type communication				ON

*1 Set to ON (computer link) when connecting the GOT.

*2 The setting is available only for the link unit (Model: PC/CMP2-LINK).

ML10 settings

Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch of the link unit.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

📖 User's Manual of the JTEKT link unit

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1*2	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)
Port function	Computer link
Selection of 2-wire type or 4-wire type*3	2-wire type or 4-wire type

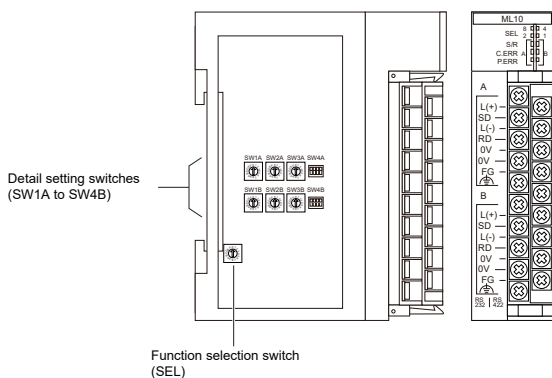
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 When using an RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter, set 19200 bps or less for the transmission speed. The value must be the same as the value set for the RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter.

*3 Set referring to the RS-422 connection diagram. For details, refer to the following.

📖 Page 399 RS-422 cable

Settings by switch



■Function selection switch (SEL)

Configure the communication function settings for communication port A and B.

SEL	Function		2-wire type/ 4-wire type	Detail setting switch to be used
	Communication port A	Communication port B		
0	PC link, computer link*1	-	2-wire type	SW1A to SW4A
1	PC link, computer link (send)*1	PC link, computer link (receive)*1	4-wire type	SW1A to SW4A
8 to E	PC link, computer link*1	PC link, computer link*1	2-wire type	• Communication port A setting: SW1A to SW4A • Communication port B setting: SW1A to SW4A

*1 Set SW4A and SW4B to the computer link when connecting the GOT.

When setting the value of the SEL to 8 to E, also set the unused communication port to the computer link.

■Detail setting switches (SW1A to SW4B)

- Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name		Station number setting
Communication port A or 4-wire type	Communication port B	
SW1A	SW1B	Upper digit
SW2A	SW2B	Lower digit

- Transmission speed settings

The settings must be consistent with the GOT settings.

Switch name		Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)*1
Communication port A or 4-wire type	Communication port B		
SW3A	SW3B	0	57600
		1	19200
		2	9600
		A	38400
		B	115200

*1 When using an RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter, set 19200 bps or less for the transmission speed. The value must be the same as the value set for the RS-232C/RS-422 interface converter.

- Data length, stop bit length, port function, and 2-wire type/4-wire type settings

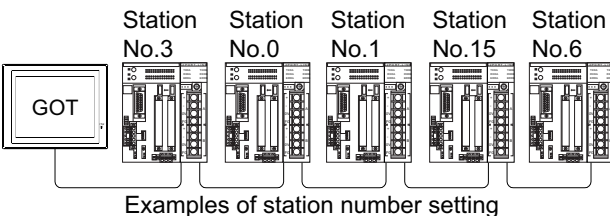
Switch name		Setting item	Set value	Switch No.			
Communication port A or 4-wire type	Communication port B			4	3	2	1
SW4A	SW4B	Data length	8bits	OFF			
			7bits	ON			
		Stop bit length	2bits		OFF		
			1bit		ON		
		Port function*1	PC link			OFF	
			Computer link			ON	
		2-wire type/4-wire type	2-wire type				OFF
			4-wire type				ON

*1 Set to ON (computer link) when connecting the GOT.

Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

Specify the station No. of the PLC to be changed when setting device.

Specification range
00 to 37 (Octal)

8.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

 Page 664 JTEKT equipment ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

8.7 Precautions

Station No. settings of the PLC side

In the system configuration, the PLC with the station number set with the host address must be included. For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

 Page 403 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

GOT clock control

The GOT clock function is available only for the PLC with the station number set with the host address.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

 Page 403 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

System configuration

If the system is configured by mixing the PC3J extended function compliant PLC with the PC3J extended function incompliant PLC, normal communication may not be performed. Unify the PLCs into PC3J extended function compliant or PC3J extended function incompliant to configure the system.

System alarm

The system alarm can be displayed only for the PLC set with a host address. When connected to the PC3J extended function compliant PLC, only the system alarm of program No. 1 can be displayed.

- Page 415 Connectable Model List
- Page 416 System Configuration
- Page 420 Connection Diagram
- Page 423 GOT Side Settings
- Page 425 PLC Side Setting
- Page 432 Settable Device Range

9.1 Connectable Model List

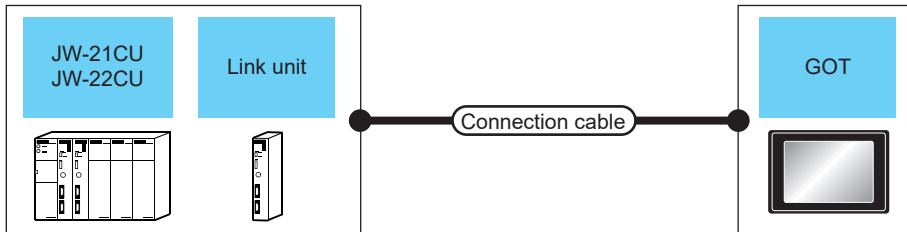
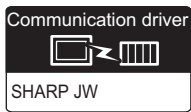
The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
JW-21CU	×	RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 416 Connecting to JW-21CU or JW-22CU
JW-22CU	○	RS-232 RS-422		
JW-31CUH	×	RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 417 Connecting to JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH
JW-32CUH	○	RS-232		
JW-33CUH	○	RS-422		
JW-50CUH	×	RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 418 Connecting to JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, or JW-100CU
JW-70CUH	○*1	RS-232		
JW-100CUH	○*1	RS-422		
JW-100CU	○			
Z-512J	○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 419 Connecting to Z-512J

*1 When the link unit (ZW-10CM) is used in JW-70CUH/100CUH, the clock function is not available.

9.2 System Configuration

Connecting to JW-21CU or JW-22CU



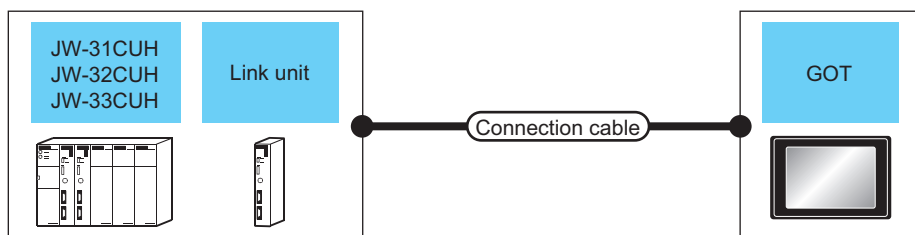
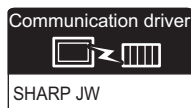
PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
JW-22CU	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20601-15P(3m) or  Page 420 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
			GT09-C30R40601-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40601-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40601-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40601-15P(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
JW-21CU JW-22CU	JW-21CM	RS-422	GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 link unit ^{*3}
					GT15-RS4-9S		

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.
For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*3 Up to two GOTs in the system configuration have been validated by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

Connecting to JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
JW-32CUH JW-33CUH	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20602-15P(3m) or  Page 420 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		RS-422	GT09-C30R40602-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40602-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40602-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40602-15P(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
JW-31CUH JW-32CUH JW-33CUH	JW-21CM	RS-422	GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 link unit ^{*3}
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	

*1 Use the link unit supporting JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH.

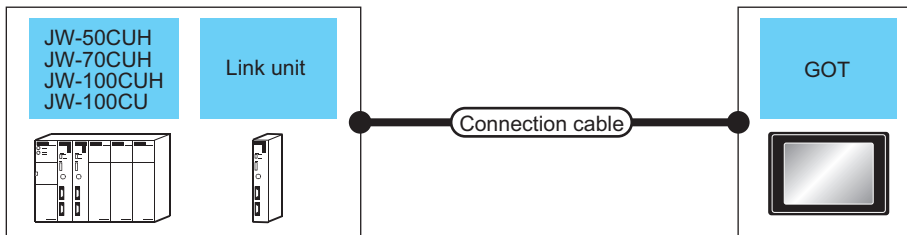
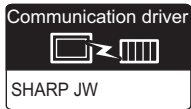
The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.

For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*3 Up to two GOTs in the system configuration have been validated by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

Connecting to JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, or JW-100CU



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
JW-70CUH JW-100CUH JW-100CU	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20601-15P(3m) or  Page 420 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	 	
		RS-422	GT09-C30R40601-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40601-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40601-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40601-15P(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
JW-50CUH JW-70CUH JW-100CUH JW-100CU	JW-10CM ZW-10CM	RS-422	GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 link unit ^{*3}
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	

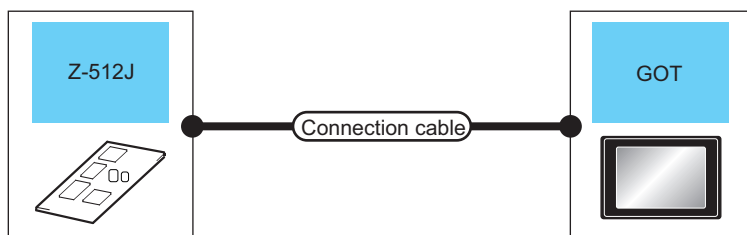
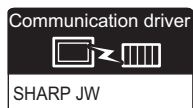
*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.

For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*3 Up to two GOTs in the system configuration have been validated by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

Connecting to Z-512J



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*1}	Model	
Z-512J	RS-232	GT09-C30R20602-15P(3m) or  Page 420 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	 	
	RS-422	GT09-C30R40602-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40602-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40602-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40602-15P(30m) or  Page 421 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	   	
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

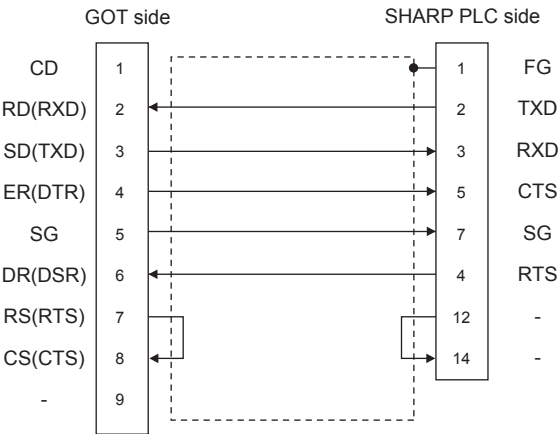
9.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

RS-232 cable

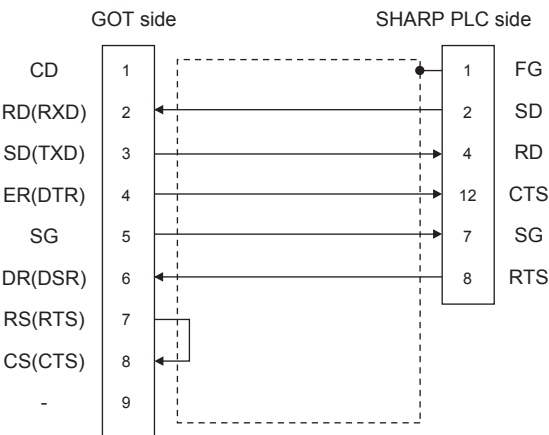
Connection diagram

■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT27: CD, GT23: NC

■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



*1 GT27: CD, GT23: NC

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-232 cable differs according to the specifications of the SHARP PLC.
For details, refer to the following manual.

📖 SHARP PLC user's Manual

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

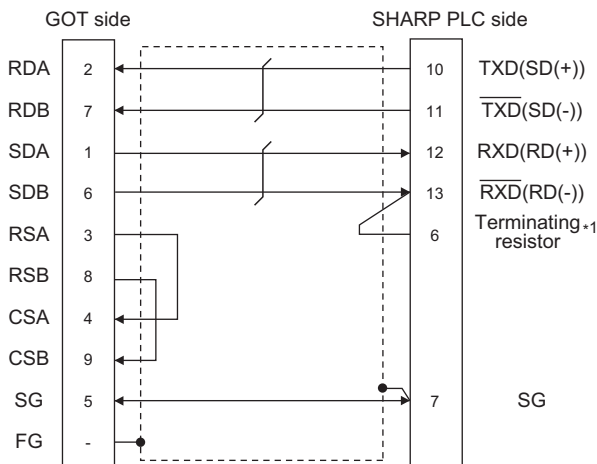
📖 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■SHARP PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the SHARP PLC side module.
For details, refer to the SHARP PLC user's manual.

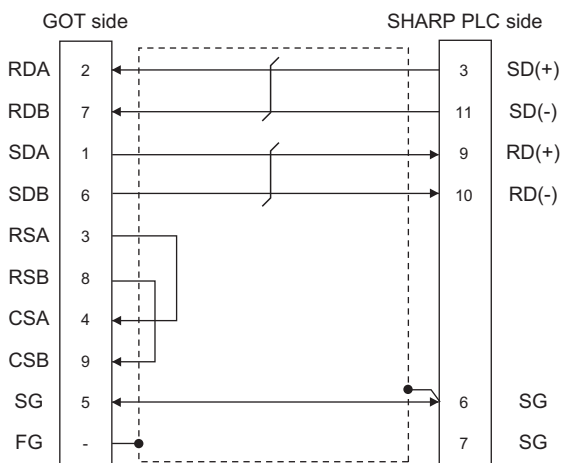
Connection diagram

■RS-422 connection diagram 1)

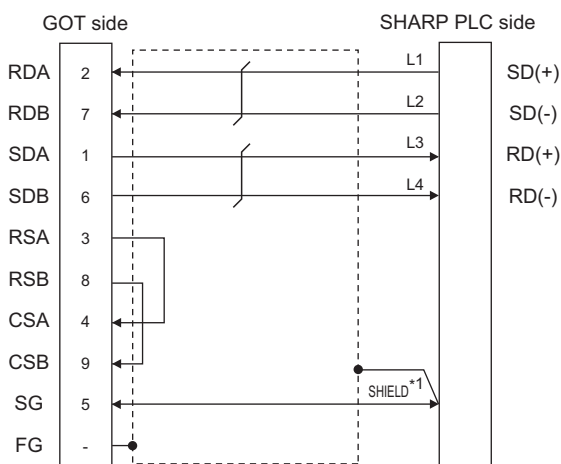


*1 Connect the terminating resistor at pin 6 with pin 13 (RXD) only at the terminal station.
(Valid for JW-70CUH and JW-100CUH. The terminating resistor does not exist in JW-22CU and JW-100CU.)

■RS-422 connection diagram 2)



■RS-422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Two SHIELD terminals are provided for JW-10CM and ZW-10CM. Connect to either SHIELD terminal.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422 cable differs according to the specifications of the SHARP PLC.

For details, refer to the following manual.

 SHARP PLC user's Manual

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■SHARP PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the SHARP PLC side module.

For details, refer to the SHARP PLC user's manual.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■SHARP PLC side

Connect the terminating resistor on the SHARP PLC side when connecting a GOT to a SHARP PLC.

The PLC CPUs and the modules on the PLC CPU side requiring a terminating resistor are shown below.

- JW-22CU

Turn "ON" the terminating resistor setting switch (SW1) on the back of JW-22CU to validate the terminating resistor.

- JW-70CUH and JW-100CUH

Connect the pin 6 (terminating resistor) of the communication port connection connector with the pin 13 (RXD) only at the terminal station to validate the terminating resistor.

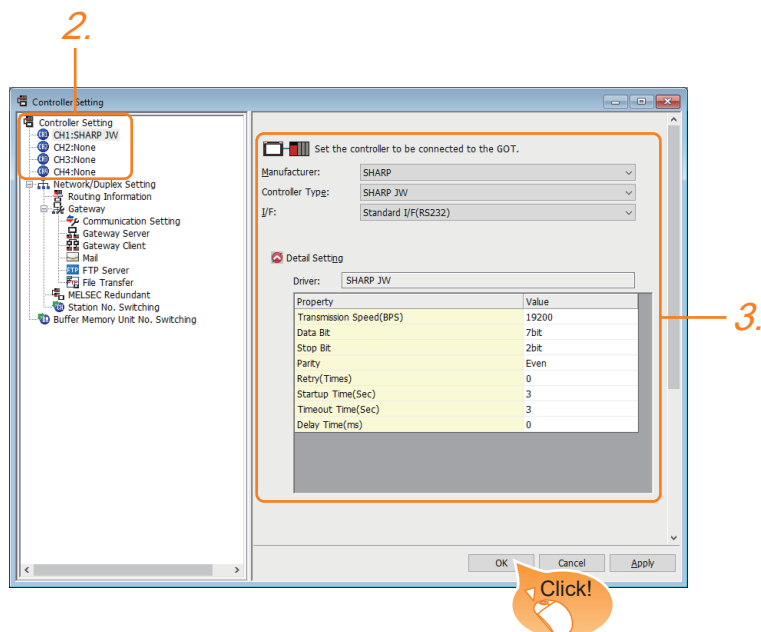
- JW-21CM, JW-10CM and ZW-10CM

Turn "ON" the terminator switch (SW7) on the front panel only at the terminal station to validate the terminating resistor.

9.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [SHARP]
 - [Controller Type]: [SHARP JW]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 424 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit (fixed)
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bit)	2bit (fixed)
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	Even (fixed)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Timeout Time ^{*1}	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms

*1 When connecting to the communication port or link module, set [Delay Time] of the GOT side to 30 ms or more.

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

9.5 PLC Side Setting



SHARP PLC

For details of the SHARP PLC, refer to the following manual.

SHARP PLC user's Manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	JW-22CU	Page 426 Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU
	JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH	Page 427 Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J
	JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, JW-100CU	Page 426 Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU
	Z-512J	Page 427 Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J
Link unit	JW-21CM	Page 428 Connecting to the link unit (JW-21CM)
	JW-10CM, ZW-10CM	Page 430 Connecting to the link unit (JW-10CM or ZW-10CM)

Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU

System memory setting

Set the system memory.

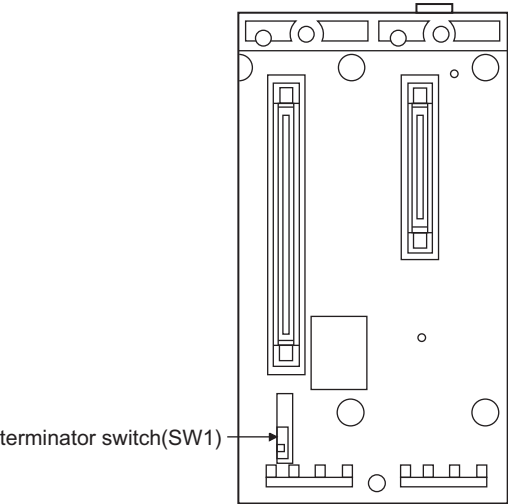
System memory No.	Item	Set value
#236	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed ^{*1} ^{*2} 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#237	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
📖 Page 423 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Terminating resistor setting switch (For JW-22CU only)

Set the terminating resistor setting switch.

■When using KV-L20R or KV-L20



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	RS-422 communication
OFF (no terminating resistor)	ON (terminating resistor attached)

Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J

Settings for connecting to communication port 1 (PG/COMM1 port)

Set the system memory.

System memory No.	Item	Set value
#234	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed *1 *2 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#235	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

 Page 423 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Settings for connecting to communication port 2 (PG/COMM2 port)

Set the system memory.

System memory No.	Item	Set value
#236	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed *1 *2 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#237	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

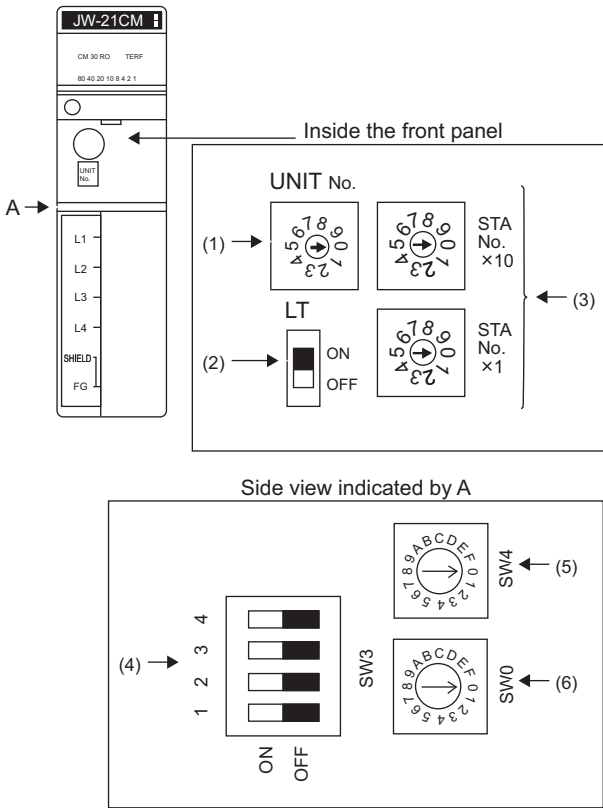
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

 Page 423 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to the link unit (JW-21CM)

Switch setting of the link unit (JW-21CM)

Make setting for each switch.



Module No. switch (SW8)

The module No. switch is not used for communication with the GOT.

Terminator switch(SW7)

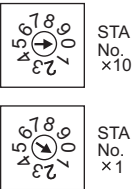
LT



Settings	Setting details
ON*1	Terminating resistor validated

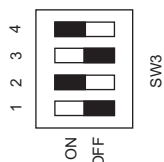
*1 Turn on only for the terminal station.

Station number setting switch(SW1,SW2)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW1	Station No. lower digit (10 ⁰ digit)	1 (fixed)
SW2	Station No. upper digit (10 ¹ digit)	0 (fixed)

■Operation mode setting switch(SW3)



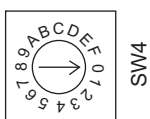
Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW3-1	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-2	ON (fixed)	4-wire type
SW3-3	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-4	ON (fixed)	Even

■Transmission speed setting switch (SW4)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

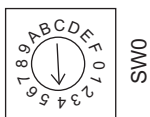
☞ Page 423 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)



Setting ^{*1}	Setting details
0	19200bps
1	9600bps
2	4800bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

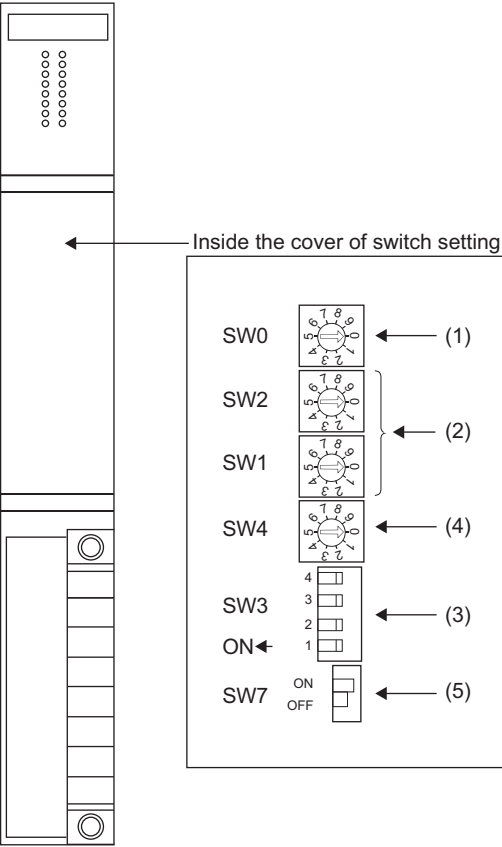
■Function setting switch(SW0)



Settings	Setting details
4 (fixed)	Computer link

Connecting to the link unit (JW-10CM or ZW-10CM)

Switch setting of link unit (JW-10CM and ZW-10CM)



Function setting switch(SW0)



Settings	Setting details
4 (fixed)	Computer link (command mode)

Station number switch(SW1,SW2)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW1	Station No. lower digit (10 ⁰ digit)	1 (fixed)
SW2	Station No. upper digit (10 ¹ digit)	0 (fixed)

Operation mode setting switch(SW3)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW3-1	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-2	ON (fixed)	4-wire type
SW3-3	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-4	ON (fixed)	Even

■Transmission speed setting switch (SW4)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ Page 423 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

SW4



Setting ^{*1}	Setting details
0	19200bps
1	9600bps
2	4800bps

^{*1} Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

■Terminator switch(SW7)

SW7



Settings	Setting details
ON ^{*2}	Terminating resistor validated

^{*1} Set to ON only for the terminal station.

9.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

 Page 669 SHARP equipment ([SHARP JW])

9.7 Precautions

Connecting to the communication port or link module

When connecting to the communication port or link module, 30 ms or more is required for the send delay time.

In the communication detail settings, set [Delay Time] to 30 ms or more.

If a communication timeout error occurs even when [Delay Time] is set to 30 ms or more, adjust the following settings so that no communication timeout error occurs.

- [Retry]
- [Startup Time]
- [Timeout Time]

For details on each setting, refer to the following.

 Page 424 Communication detail settings

10

- ## 10.1 Connectable Model List

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
ACS-13A Series	ACS-13A□/□,□,□,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
JC Series	JCS-33A-□/□□,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
	JCR-33A-□/□□,C5* ²				
	JCD-33A-□/□□,C5* ²				
JCM-33A Series	JCM-33A□/□,□,□C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
JIR-301-M Series	JIR-301-M□,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
PCD-300 Series	PCD-33A-□/M,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
PC-900 Series	PC935-□/M,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2
	PC955-□/M,C5* ²				
	PC935-□/M,C* ¹	×	RS-232	   	 Page 437 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A
	PC955-□/M,C* ¹				
FCD-100 Series* ¹	FCD-13A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	   	 Page 437 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A
	FCD-15A-□/M,C				
FCR-100 Series* ¹	FCR-13A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	   	 Page 437 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A
	FCR-15A-□/M,C				
FCR-23A Series* ¹	FCR-23A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	   	 Page 437 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A
	FCR-23A-□/M,C5			   	
FIR Series* ¹	FIR-201-M,C	×	RS-232	   	 Page 437 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A
DCL-33A Series	DCL-33A-□/M,□,□,C5* ²	×	RS-232 RS-485	   	 Page 438 When connecting to DCL-33A Series
ACD-13A ACR-13A	ACD-13A-□/M□,C5 ACR-13A-□/M□,C5	×	RS-232 RS-485		

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
BC□2 Series	BCD2□□□-□□ BCR2□□□-□□ BCS2□□□-□□	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	 Page 435 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2

*1 Only the indicating controller equipped with RS-232 communication function can be connected.

*2 The indicating controller of the following version or later can be connected.

Series	Model name	Version
ACS-13A Series	ACS-13A□/□,□,□C5	Products manufactured in October 2007 or later (Indicating controllers with the serial numbers 07Axxxxxx, 07Kxxxxxx, and 07Xxxxxxx or later) (The first two digits of the serial numbers show the last two digits of the year.)
JC Series	JCS-33A-□/□□,□C5	
	JCR-33A-□/□□,□C5	
	JCD-33A-□/□□,□C5	
JCM-33A Series	JCM-33A-□/□,□C5	
JIR-301-M Series	JIR-301-M□,□C5	
PCD-300 Series	PCD-33A-□/□,□C5	
PC-900 Series	PC935-□/□,□C5	
	PC955-□/□,□C5	
DCL-33A Series	DCL-33A-□/□,□,□C5	

10.2 System Configuration

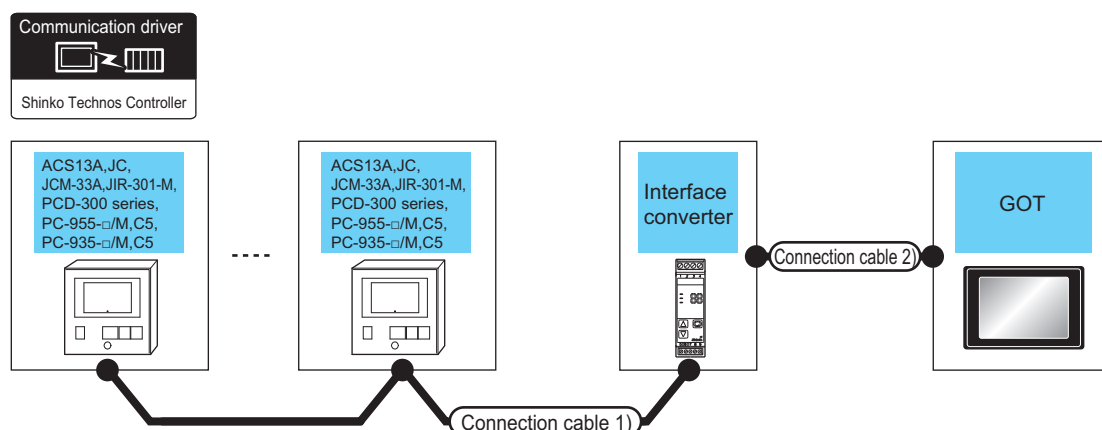
Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, or BC□2

10

In this section,

- PC-900 series represents PC-955-□/M,C5 and PC-935-□/M,C5.
- ACD-13A represents ACD-13A-□/M□,C5.
- ACR-13A represents ACR-13A□/M□,C5.

For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)

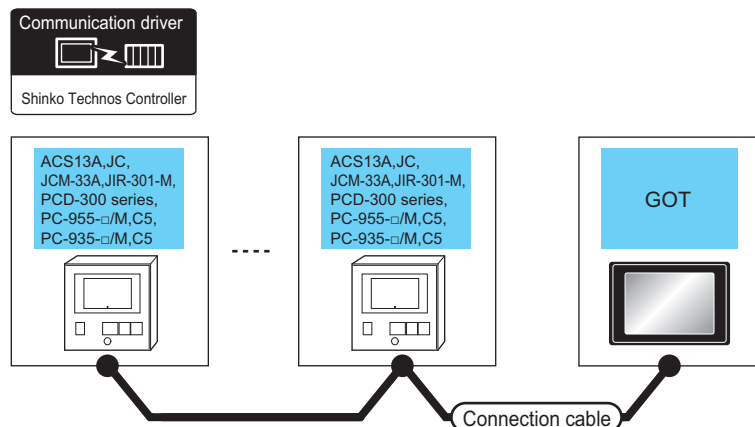


Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)		Communi cation converter *1	Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Commu nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distan ce		Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. dista nce	Option device*2	Model	
ACS13A JC JCM-33A JIR-301-M PCD-300 Series PC-955-□/M,C5 PC-935-□/M,C5 ACD-13A-□/M□,C5 ACR-13A-□/M□,C5 BC□2	RS-232	 Page 441 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	1,200m	IF-400	RS-232C CFP-C2*1	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	 	

*1 The communication converter is a product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd. For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

For the RS-485 connection



Indicating controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
ACS13A JC JCM-33A JIR-301-M PCD-300 Series PC-955-□/M, C5 PC-935-□/M, C5 ACD-13A-□/M□, C5 ACR-13A-□/M□, C5 BC□2	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 445 RS-485 connection diagram 7)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
		(User preparing) Page 442 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing) Page 444 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
		(User preparing) Page 446 RS-485 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P *3	GT 25	
					*1*2	
					*2	
					*4	

*1 Not available to GT25-W.

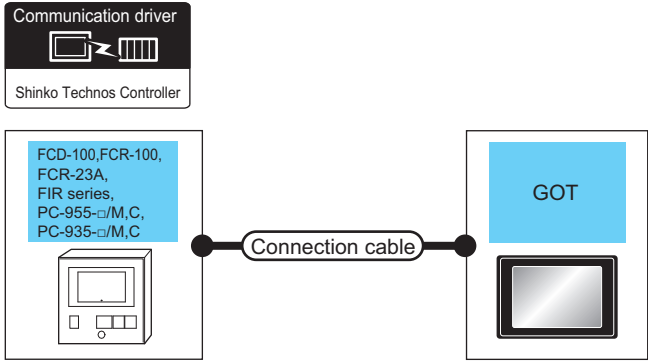
*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

*3 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, PC-900, ACD-13A, or ACR-13A

- In this section,
- PC-900 series represents PC-955-□/M,C and PC-935-□/M,C.
 - ACD-13A represents ACD-13A-□/M□,C.
 - ACR-13A represents ACR-13A□/M□,C.

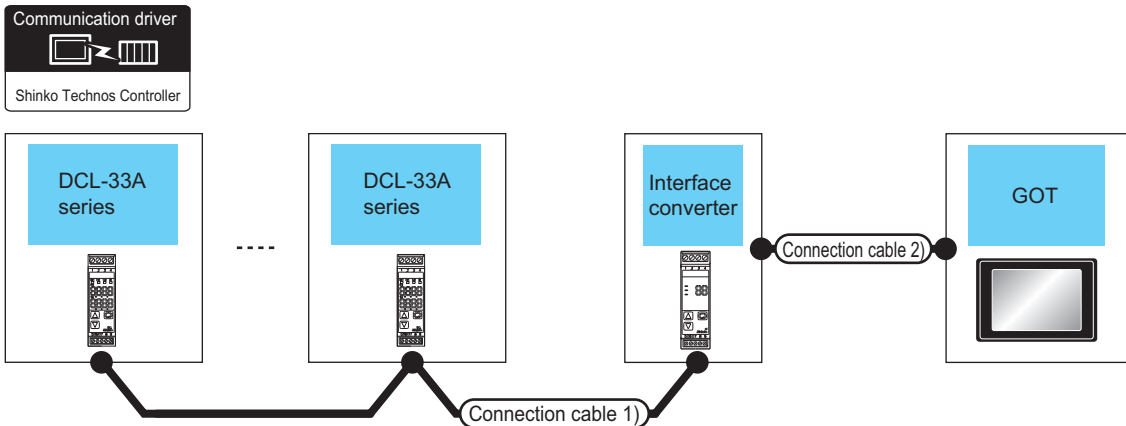


Indicating controller ^{*1}		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
FCD-100 FCR-100 FCR-23A FIR Series PC-955-□/M,C PC-935-□/M,C ACD-13A-□/M□,C ACR-13A-□/M□,C	RS-232	GT09-C30R21401-4T(3m) or (User preparing)Page 440 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27 GT25 GT23 GS25	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT27 GT25	

^{*1} Only the indicating controller equipped with RS-232 communication function can be connected.
^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to DCL-33A Series

For the RS-232 connection (via communication converter)

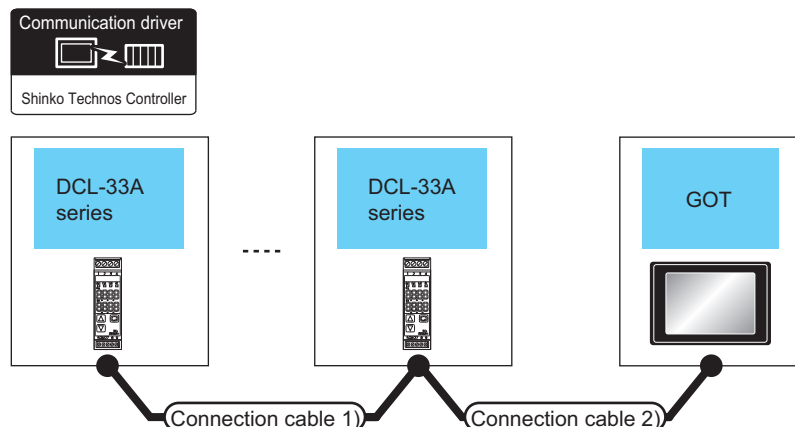


Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)		Commu nication convert er*1	Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Commu nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distan ce		Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distan ce	Option device*2	Model	
DCL-33A Series	RS-232	RS485-CPP*1	1,200m	IF-400	RS-232CCFP-C2*1	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT27GT25 GT23GS25	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT27GT25	

*1 Product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

For the RS-485 connection



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
DCL-33A Series	RS-485	RS-485 CPP ^{*1}	 Page 443 RS-485 connection diagram 5)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	   	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
			 Page 442 RS-485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	  *2*3	
			 Page 443 RS-485 connection diagram 4)	500m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	    *3	
			 Page 446 RS-485 connection diagram 9)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P ^{*4}	 *5	

*1 Product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd. For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

*2 Not available to GT25-W.

*3 Not available to GT2505-V.

*4 Mount it on the RS-232 interface (GOT built-in).

*5 Only available to GT2505-V.

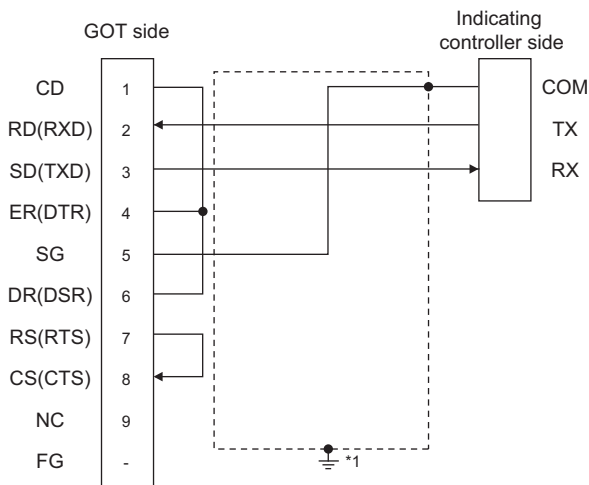
10.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the controller.

RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

📖 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Shinko Technos indicating controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the Shinko Technos indicating controller side.

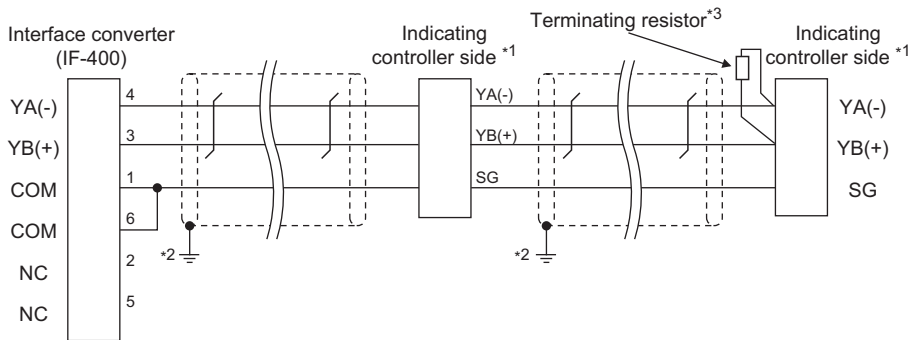
For details, refer to the user's manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-485 connection diagram 1)

10



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model.
Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18

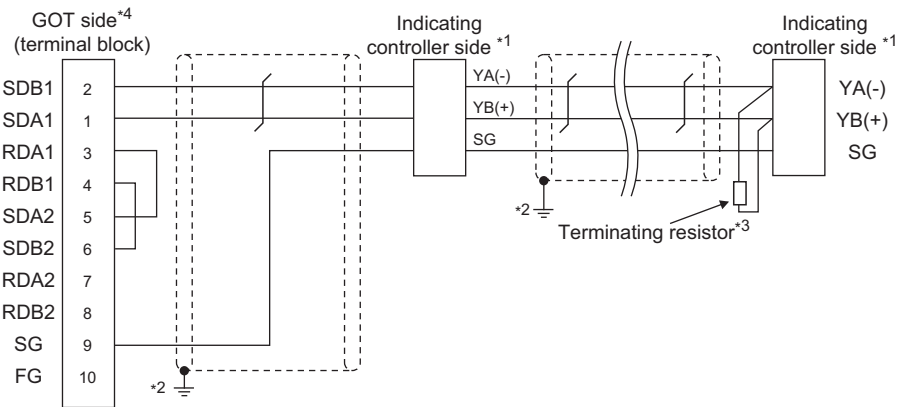
Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935	ACD-13A	ACR-13A	BC□2
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	11	11	11	13	13	16
YB(+)	14	12	12	14	14	17
SG	17	16	16	15	15	18

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

■RS-485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model.
Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935	ACD-13A	ACR-13A	BC□2
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	11	11	11	13	13	16
YB(+)	14	12	12	14	14	17
SG	17	16	16	15	15	18

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

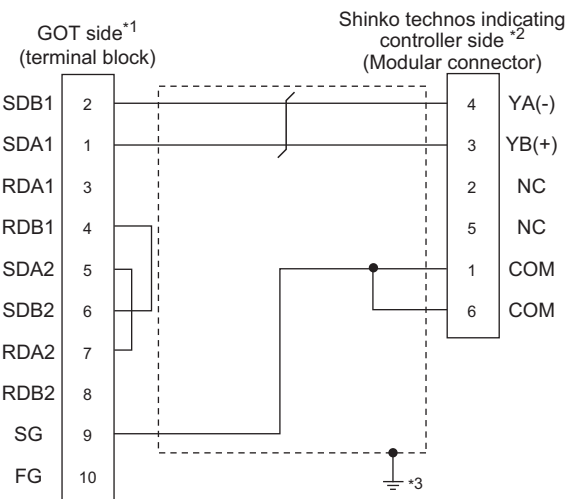
*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

📖User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

📖Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS-485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

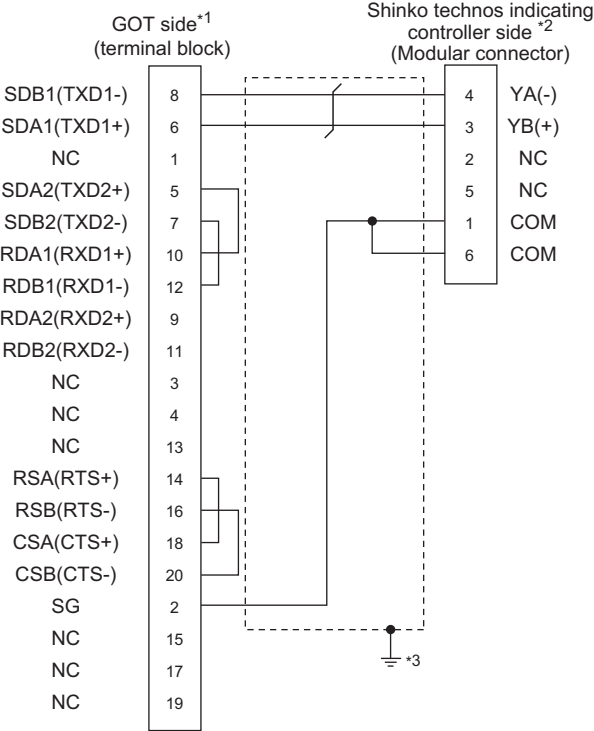
📖Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

📖User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

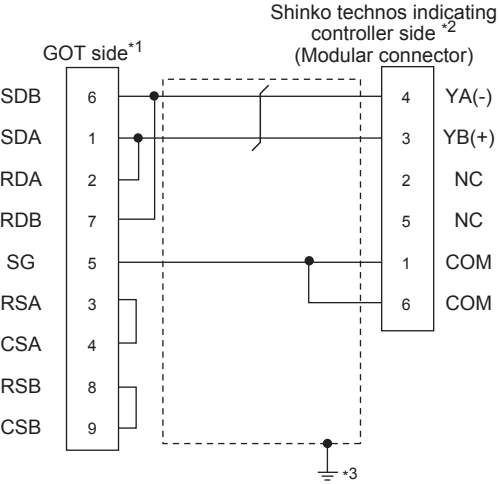
*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■RS-485 connection diagram 4)



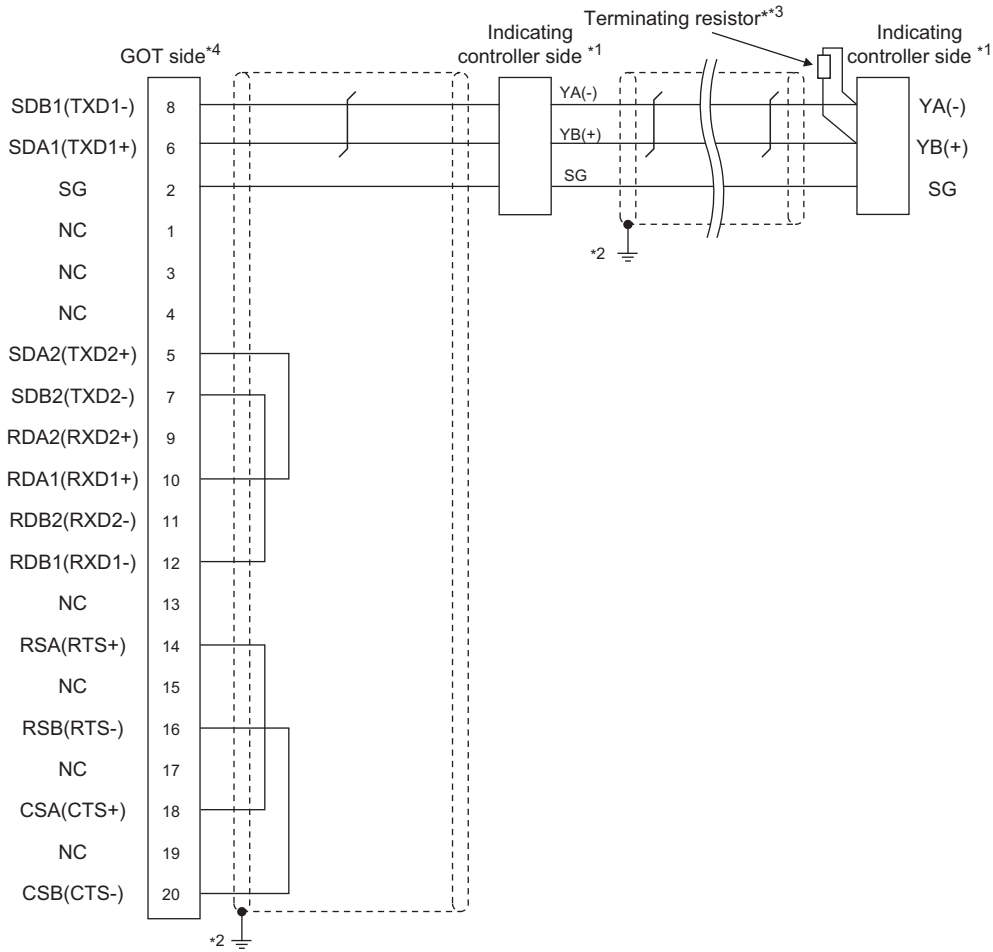
- *1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.
Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors
- *2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller
- *3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■RS-485 connection diagram 5)



- *1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.
Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors
- *2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller
- *3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■RS-485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935	ACD-13A	ACR-13A	BC□2
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	11	11	11	13	13	16
YB(+)	14	12	12	14	14	17
SG	17	16	16	15	15	18

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

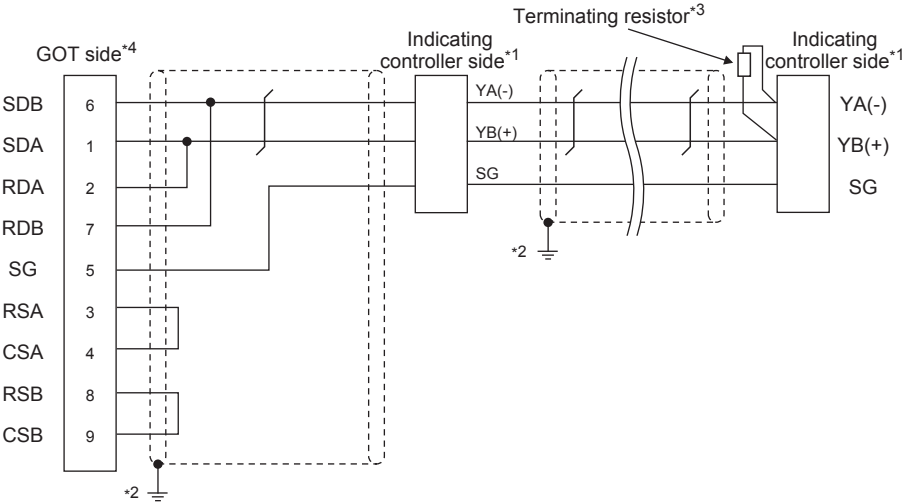
*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

➡ Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS-485 connection diagram 7)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935	ACD-13A	ACR-13A	BC□2
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	11	11	11	13	13	16
YB(+)	14	12	12	14	14	17
SG	17	16	16	15	15	18

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

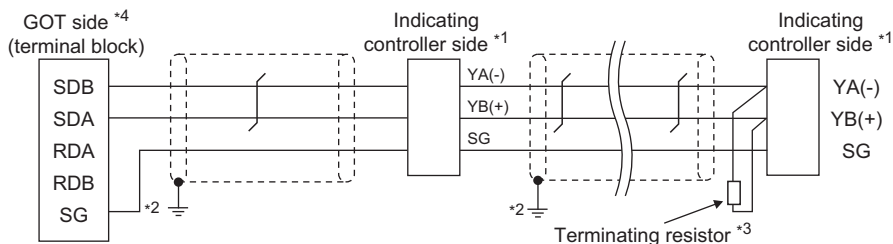
*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

📖User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

📖 Page 447 Connecting terminating resistors

■RS-485 connection diagram 8)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model.
Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18

Signal name	Model of indicating controller					
	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935	ACD-13A	ACR-13A	BC□2
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	11	11	11	13	13	16
YB(+)	14	12	12	14	14	17
SG	17	16	16	15	15	18

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

📖 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

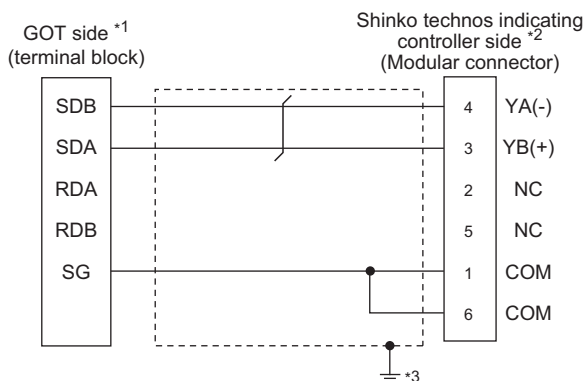
*4 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter as shown below.

2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: 110 Ω

📖 Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

■RS-485 connection diagram 9)



*1 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter as shown below.
2-wire/4-wire: 2-wire (1Pair)

Terminating resistor: 110 Ω

📖 Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

📖 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

- The length of the RS-485 cable used for direct connecting the indicating controller to the communication converter
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 1200m or less.
- The length of the RS-485 cable used for direct connecting the indicating controller to GOT
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Shinko Technos indicating controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the Shinko Technos indicating controller side.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Enable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "110Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■Shinko Technos indicating controller side

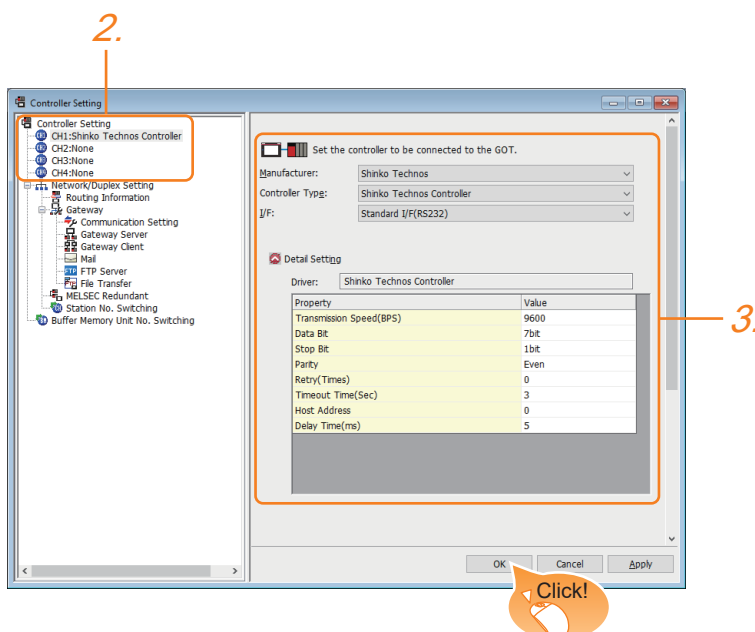
When connecting a Shinko Technos indicating controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

10.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
 2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
 3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [Shinko Technos]
 - [Controller Type]: [Shinko Technos Controller]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
- Page 449 Communication detail settings
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	5

10

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the indicating controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 0)	0 to 94
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 5ms)	0 to 300ms

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

10.5 Indicating Controller Side Setting

Point

- Shinko Technos indicating controller

For details of Shinko Technos indicating controller, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

- Communication converter

For details on communication settings of the communication converter, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of communication converter

Model name		Refer to
Indicating controller	ACS-13A, DCL-33A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300, PC-900, FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR, ACD-13A, ACR-13A, BC□2 Series	 Page 450 Connecting to indicating controller
Communication converter	IF-400	 Page 450 Connecting to communication converter

Connecting to indicating controller

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the indicating controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps ^{*4}
Data bit	7bits (fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Station No. ^{*1*2*3}	0 to 95
Communication protocol	Shinko protocol

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*3 When setting the "95" to the station No., the read-out of data cannot be performed.

*4 The speed (38400bps) is available for ACD-13A, ACR-13A, and BC□2 series only.
However, select 9600bps or 19200bps to use a converter (IF-400).

Connecting to communication converter

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the communication converter.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Sending/Receiving switching period ^{*2}	1 character, 2 character

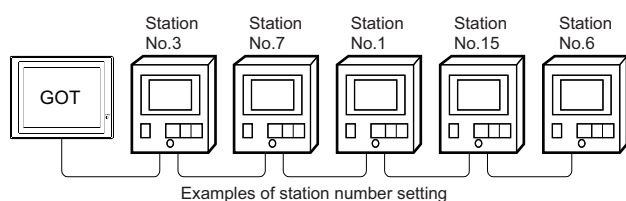
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT and the indicating controller settings.

*2 The setting of 1 character is recommended.

Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the indicating controller of which data is to be changed.

Specification range

0 to 94

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the indicating controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the indicating controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 94 For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

All station specification

Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.

- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.

In the WORD BIT write-in operation, only the indicating controller whose station No. is the same as host address is applicable.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ Page 448 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

- In the read-out operation, only the indicating controller whose station No. is the same as host address is applicable.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ Page 448 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

10.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

 Page 673 SHINKO equipment ([Shinko Technos Controller])

10.7 Precautions

Station number settings of indicating controller

In the system configuration, the indicating controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

 Page 448 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

GOT clock control

Since the indicating controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [time broad cast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

When using the communication converter IF-400

When using the communication converter IF-400, some communication error may occur. Set the number of retries to more than one time.

Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device. For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.

For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

11 CHINO CONTROLLER

- Page 453 Connectable Model List
- Page 454 System Configuration
- Page 465 Connection Diagram
- Page 479 GOT Side Settings
- Page 481 Controller Side Setting
- Page 492 Settable Device Range
- Page 492 Precautions

11

11.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name*1	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
LT230 Series	LT230	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT27GT25GT23GS25	 Page 454 Connecting to LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ, DB series
LT300 Series	LT350	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485		
	LT370				
LT400 Series	LT450	×			
	LT470				
LT830 Series	LT830	×			
DZ Series	DZ1000 DZ2000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485		
DB Series	DB1000 DB2000	×			
KP Series	KP1000 KP2000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	GT27GT25GT23GS25	 Page 457 Connecting to KP, AL3000, AH3000 series
AL3000 Series	AL3000	×			
AH3000 Series	AH3000	×			
SE3000 Series	SE3000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	GT27GT25GT23GS25	 Page 460 Connecting to SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 series
JU Series	JU	×			
KE Series	KE3000	×			
LE5000 Series	LE5000	×			
GT120 Series	GT120	×	RS-232 RS-485	GT27GT25GT23GS25	 Page 463 Connecting to GT120 Series

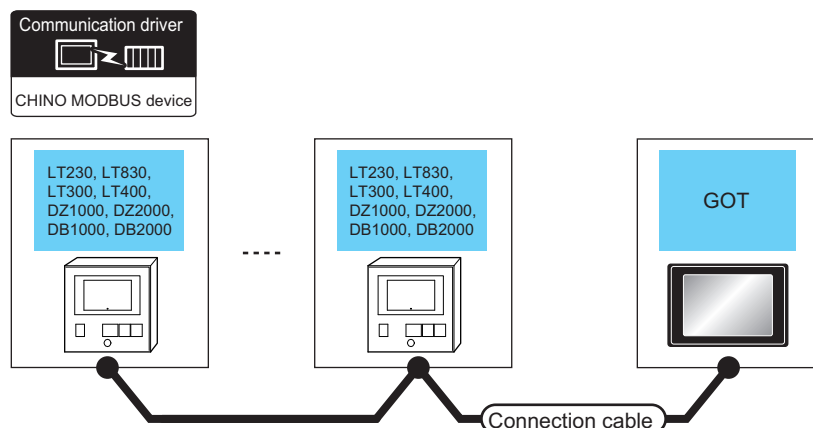
*1 From the models of controller, select the detailed model name which supports each communication type. For details of CHINO controller detailed model names, refer to the following catalog.

 Catalog of CHINO controllers

11.2 System Configuration

Connecting to LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ, DB series

When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
LT300 LT400 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	RS-232	Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	 *1*2	
	RS-422	Page 467 RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)		31 controllers for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS4-9S	 *1*2	
		Page 468 RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P *3	 *4	

Indicating controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
LT230 LT300 LT400 LT830 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	RS-485	 Page 470 RS485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	   	31 controllers for 1 GOT
		 Page 472 RS485 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	  *1*2	
		 Page 477 RS485 connection diagram 12)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	  	

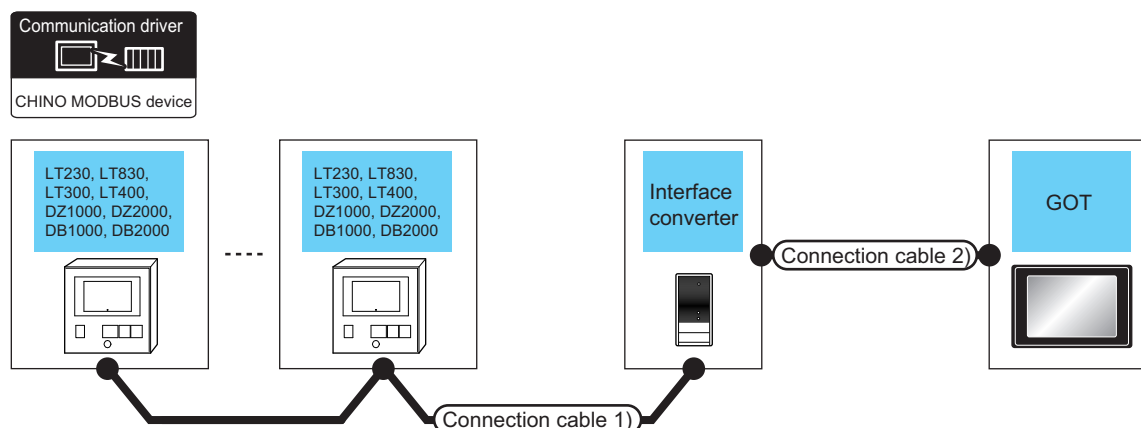
*1 Not available to GT25-W.

*2 Not available to GT2505-V.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built in the GOT).

*4 Only available to GT2505-V.

When connecting to converter



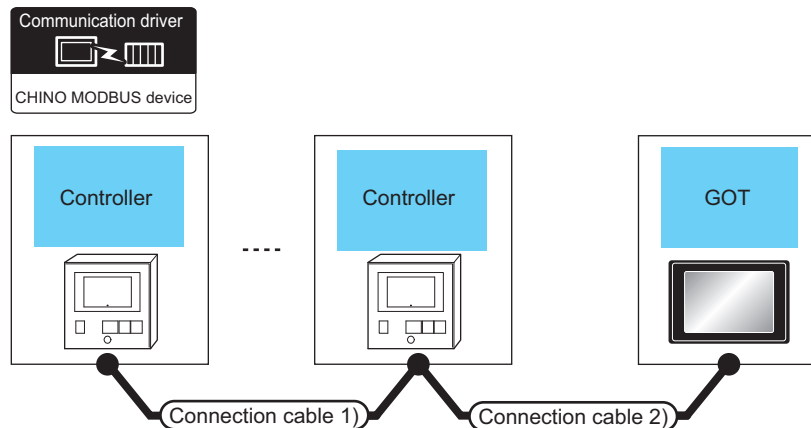
Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)		Converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
LT300 LT400 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	(User manual) Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	(User manual) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
LT230 LT300 LT400 LT830 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	(User manual) Page 471 RS485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	(User manual) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 The converter is a product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to KP, AL3000, AH3000 series

When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
KP1000 KP2000 AL3000 AH3000	RS-232	-	RZ-CRS6□□ or (User preparing) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	1 controller for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	RS-422	RZ-CRA1□□	(User preparing) Page 467 RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25	
			(User preparing) Page 467 RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
			(User preparing) Page 468 RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P *4	GT 25	
						*2*3	
						*5	

Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
KP1000 KP2000 AL3000 AH3000	RS-485	RZ-CRA1□□	(User preparing) Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR2CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR2CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR2CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
		(User preparing) Page 470 RS485 connection diagram 1)				*3	
		RZ-LEC□□□	(User preparing) Page 472 RS485 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing) Page 477 RS485 connection diagram 12)		1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GS 25	

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

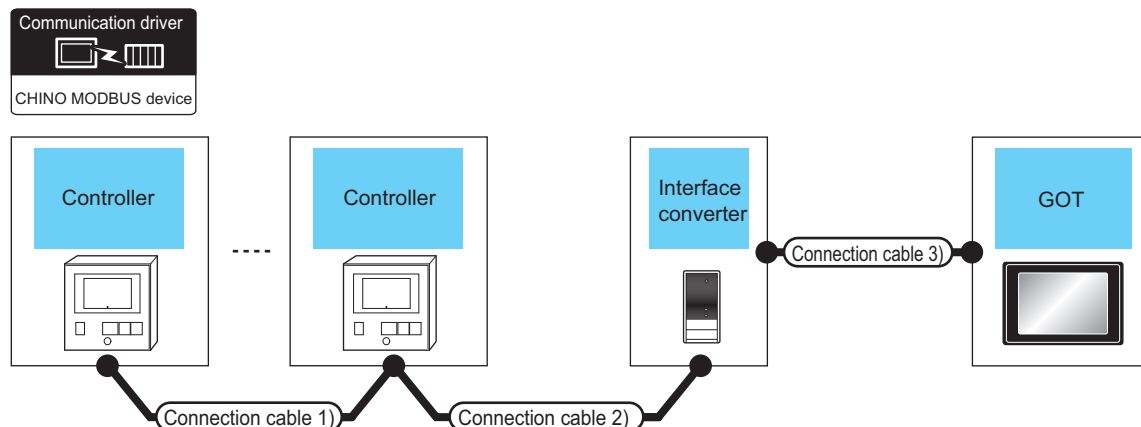
*2 Not available to GT25-W.

*3 Not available to GT2505-V.

*4 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built in the GOT).

*5 Only available to GT2505-V.

When connecting to converter



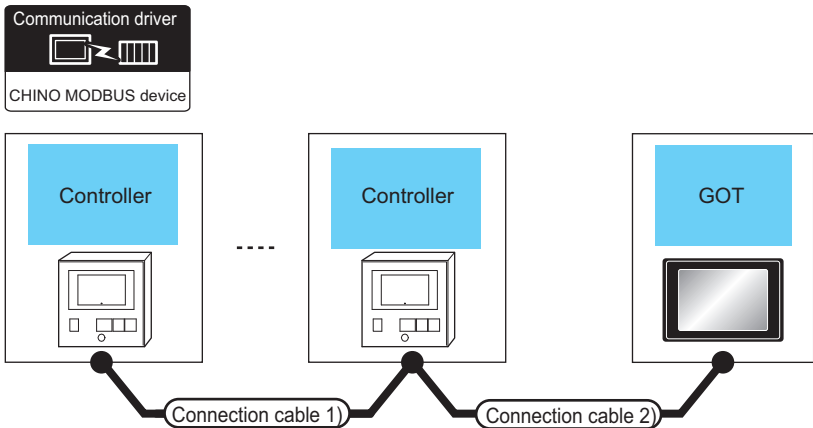
Indica ting contro ller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter ^{*1}		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
	Model name	Cable model ^{*1} Connection diagram number		Model name	Commu nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
KP1000 KP2000 AL3000 AH3000	RZ-CRA1□□ or (User preparing) Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	RZ-CRA2□□ or (User preparing) Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	RZ-CRS6□ or (User preparing) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
	RZ-LEC□□□ or (User preparing) Page 471 RS485 connection diagram 2)	RZ-LEC□□□ (only KP1000, KP2000) RZ-LED□□□ (only AL3000, AH3000) or (User preparing) Page 471 RS485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	RZ-CRS6□ or (User preparing) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 series

When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
SE3000	RS-232	--	RZ-CRS6□□ or  Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 controller for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	 *4*5	

Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment	
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model* ¹ Connection diagram number	Cable model* ¹ Connection diagram number		Option device	Model		
SE3000 JU KE3000 LE5000	RS-422	RZ-CRA1□□* ²	 Page 467 RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	31 controllers for 1 GOT	
					GT15-RS4-9S	  *4*5		
		 Page 467 RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   			
				GT15-RS4-9S	  *4*5			
		 Page 468 RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P * ⁶	 *7			
RS-485		RZ-LEC□□□* ² or RZ-CSS1Z2* ³	 Page 475 RS485 connection diagram 9)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR2CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR2CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR2CBL20 (2m)	    *5	31 controllers for 1 GOT	
								 Page 475 RS485 connection diagram 9)
		RZ-LEC□□□* ² or RZ-CSS1Z2* ³	 Page 476 RS485 connection diagram 10)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	  *4*5		
		 Page 478 RS485 connection diagram 13)		1200m	- (Built into GOT)	  		

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

*2 RZ-CRA1□□ and RZ-LEC□□□ can be used in SE3000, JU or LE5000 series only.

*3 RZ-CSS1Z2 can be used in JU series only.

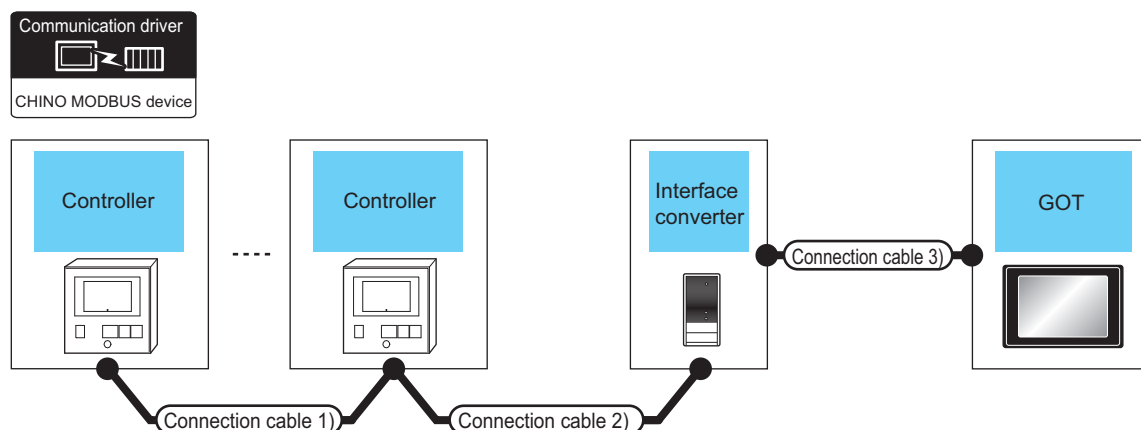
*4 Not available to GT25-W.

*5 Not available to GT2505-V.

*6 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built in the GOT).

*7 Only available to GT2505-V.

When connecting to converter



Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter*1		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*4	Model	
SE3000 JU KE3000 LE5000	RZ-CRA1□□*2 or Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	RZ-CRA2□□*2 or Page 466 RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	SC8 -10	RS-232	RZ-CRS6□ or Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	31 controllers for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P		
	RZ-LEC□□□ (only SE3000, JU, LE5000) or RZ-CSS1Z2*3 or Page 476 RS485 connection diagram 11)	RZ-LEC□□□ (only JU, LE5000) RZ-LED□□□ (only SE3000) or Page 476 RS485 connection diagram 11)	1200m	SC8 -10	RS-232	RZ-CRS6□ or Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
								GT15-RS2-9P		

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

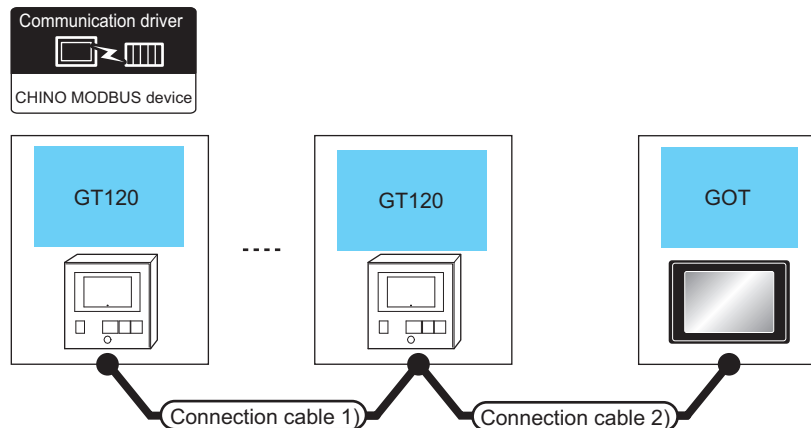
*2 RZ-CRA1□□ and RZ-CRA2□□ can be used in SE3000, JU or LE5000 series only.

*3 RZ-CSS1Z2 can be used in JU series only.

*4 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to GT120 Series

When connecting to controller

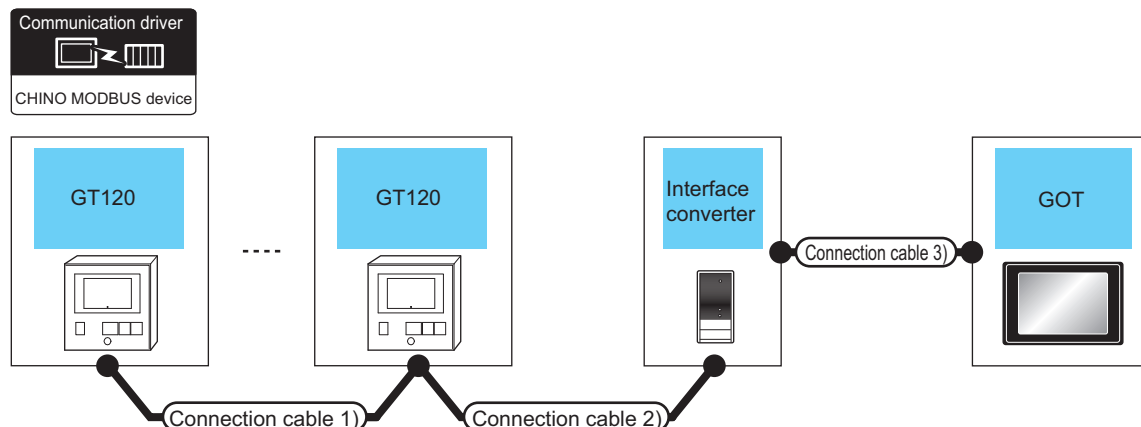


Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*1*2}	Model	
GT120	RS-485	GT8-CDD(60mm) or (User preparing) Page 472 RS485 connection diagram 4)	(User preparing) Page 473 RS485 connection diagram 5)	1200m	-(Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
			(User preparing) Page 473 RS485 connection diagram 6)	1200m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 25 GS 25	
			(User preparing) Page 474 RS485 connection diagram 7)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.

*2 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to converter



Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter* ¹		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment				
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Model name	Commu- nication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device* ²	Model					
GT120	GT8-CDD(60mm) or (User preparing) Page 472 RS485 connection diagram 4)	GT8-CDM(3m) or (User preparing) Page 474 RS485 connection diagram 8)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 465 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	<table><tr><td>GT 27</td><td>GT 25</td></tr><tr><td>GT 23</td><td>GS 25</td></tr></table>	GT 27	GT 25	GT 23	GS 25	31 controllers for 1 GOT
GT 27	GT 25													
GT 23	GS 25													
								GT15-RS2-9P	<table><tr><td>GT 27</td><td>GT 25</td></tr></table>	GT 27	GT 25			
GT 27	GT 25													

^{*1} The converter is a product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

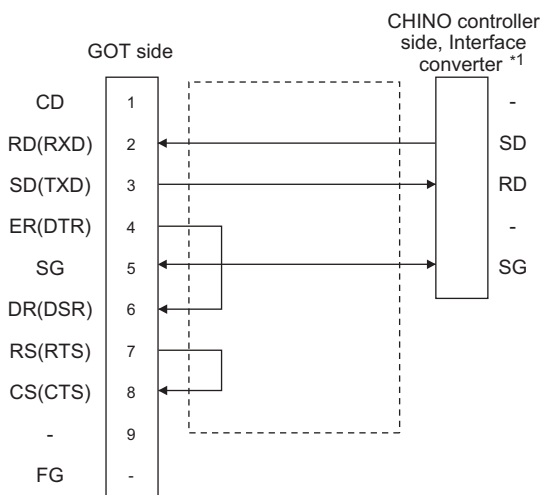
11.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the controller.

RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

■RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 Terminal number of the controller and the converter differ depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller					Converter
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000	SC8-10
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SD	11	11	19	13	27	2
RD	13	13	21	12	26	1
SG	15	15	23	14	28	3

Signal name	Controller				
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*2		Terminal name	Terminal name
		R*3, B*3, C*3, D*3			
SD	13	27		SD	SD
RD	12	26		RD	RD
SG	14	28		SG	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

For the symbol B, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■CHINO controller side connector

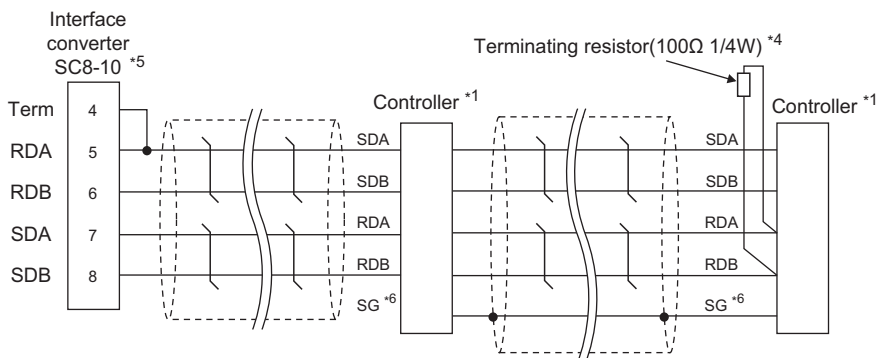
Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

RS-422 cable

Connection diagram

■RS422 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*2		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*3	C*3, F*3					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

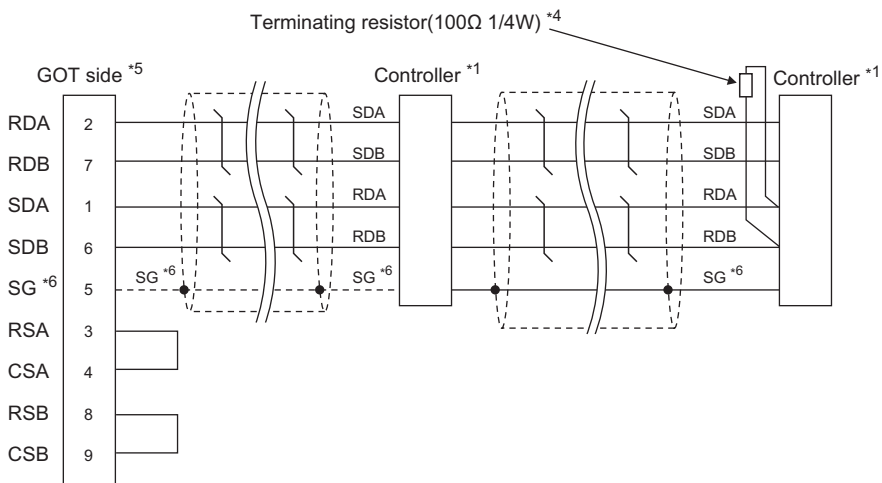
*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-422.

*6 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the converter.

■RS422 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*2		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*3	C*3, F*3					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

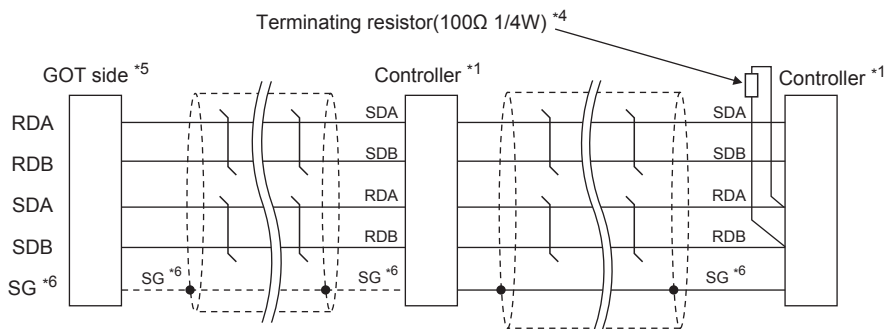
*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*6 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No. *2		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A *3	C *3, F *3					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as shown below.

2-wire/4-wire: 4-wire (2 pairs)

Terminating resistor: 330Ω

☞ Page 71 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*6 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1200m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■CHINO controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Enable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■CHINO controller side

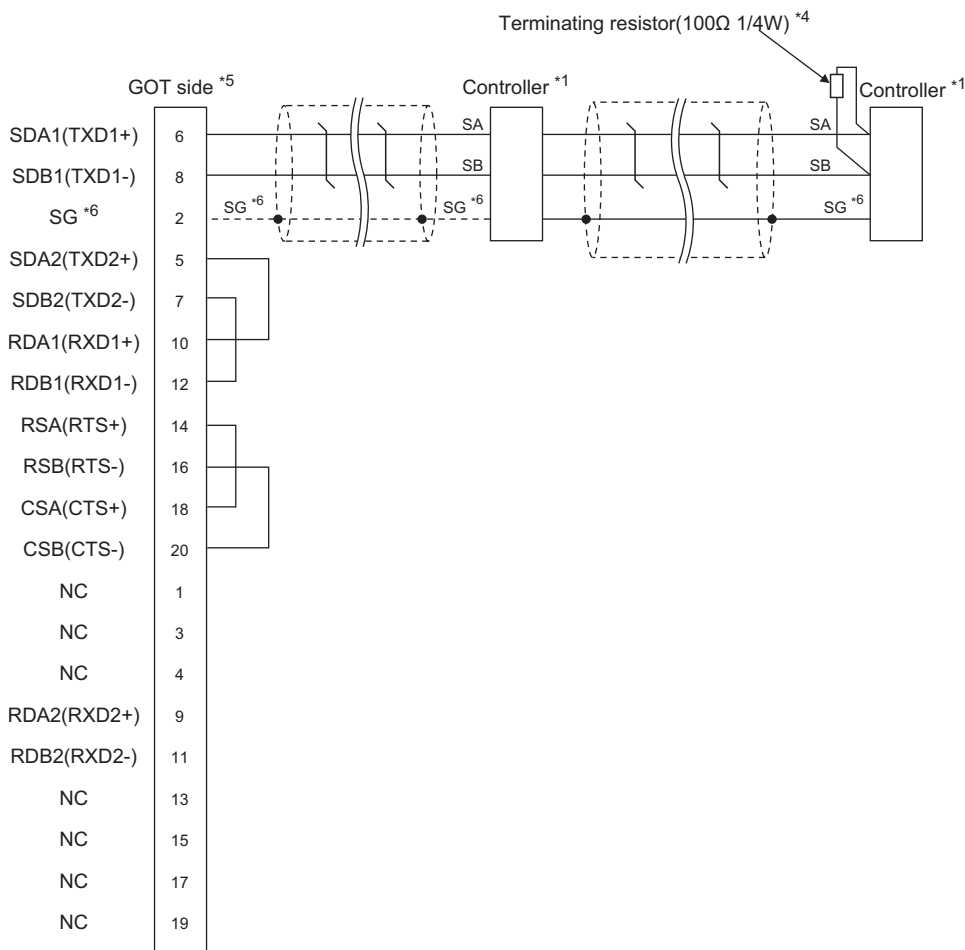
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the CHINO controller.

 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS485 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No. *2		Terminal name
		S *3, E *3, F *3, G *3	D *3, G *3	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

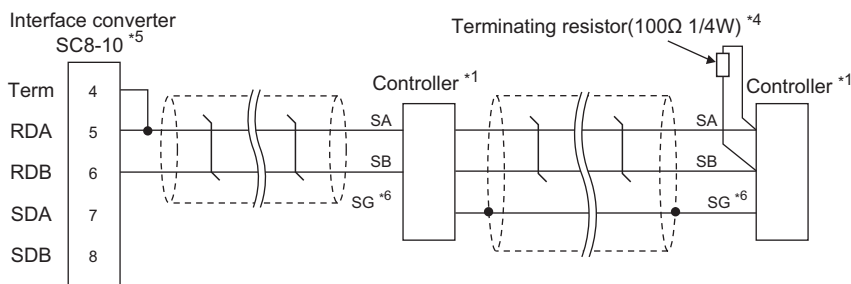
*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*6 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No. ^{*2}		Terminal name
		S ^{*3} , E ^{*3} , F ^{*3} , G ^{*3}	D ^{*3} , G ^{*3}	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

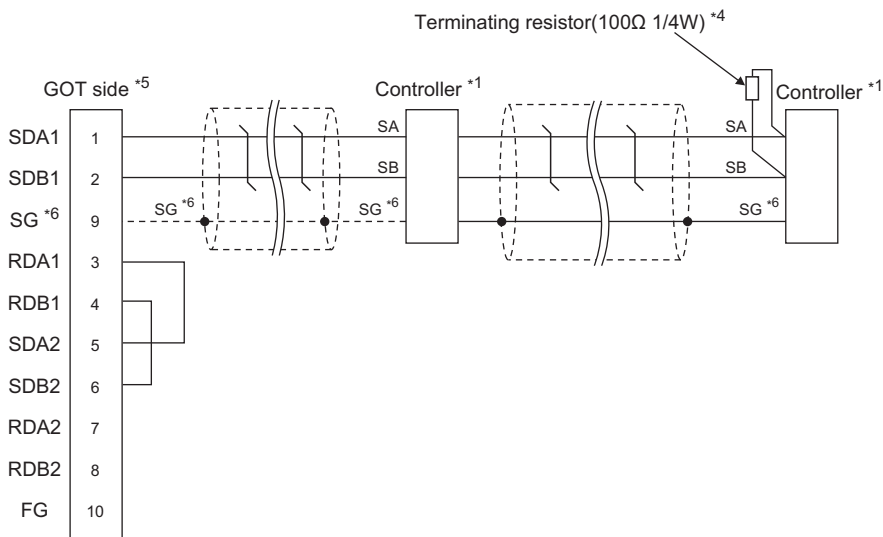
For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.

*6 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No. *2		Terminal name
		S *3, E *3, F *3, G *3		
		D *3, G *3		
SA	12	26		SA
SB	13	27		SB
SG	14	28		SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

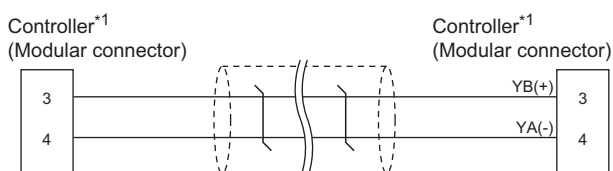
*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*5 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

 Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*6 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

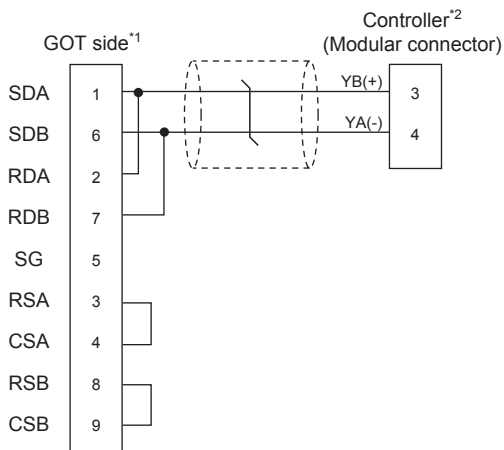
■RS485 connection diagram 4)



*1 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

■RS485 connection diagram 5)



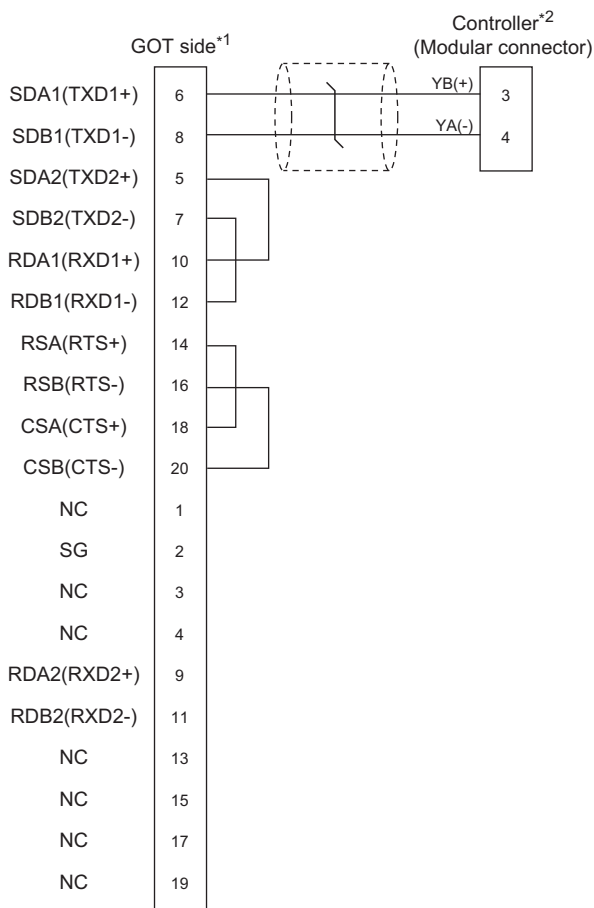
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

📖 Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

📖 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

■RS485 connection diagram 6)



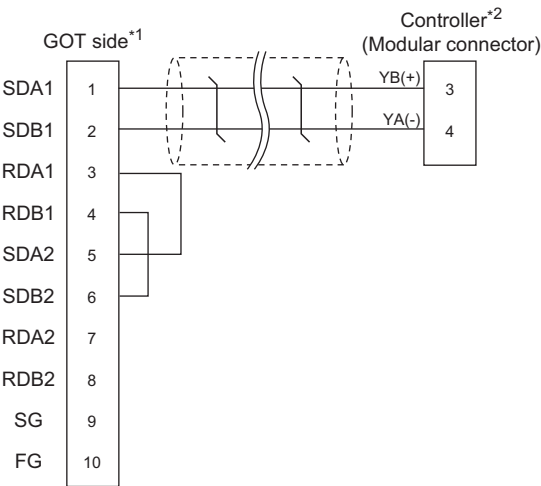
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

📖 Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

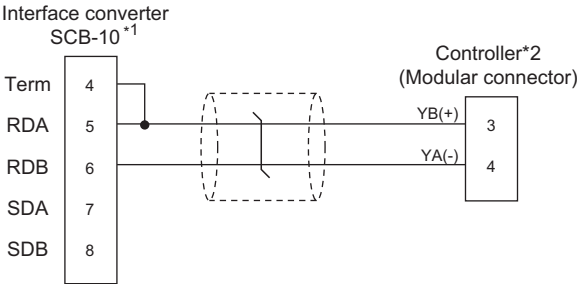
📖 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

■RS485 connection diagram 7)



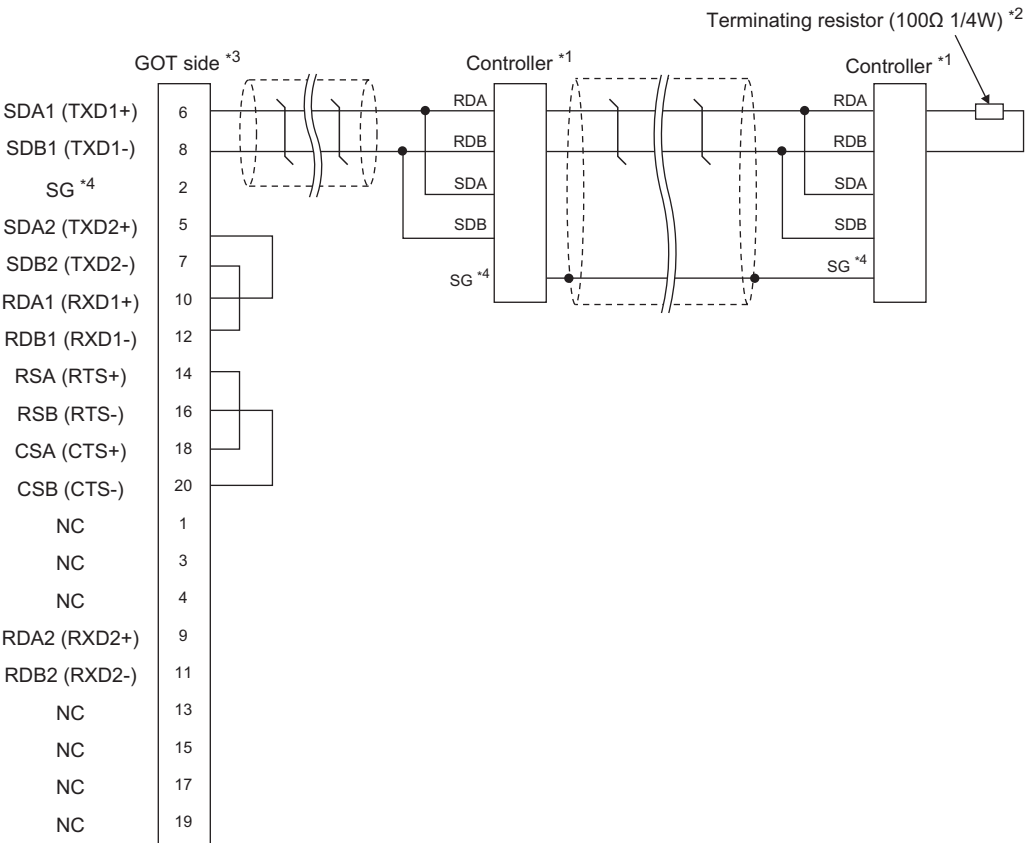
- *1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.
📖 Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors
- *2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.
📖 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

■RS485 connection diagram 8)



- *1 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.
- *2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.
📖 User's Manual of the CHINO controller

■RS485 connection diagram 9)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

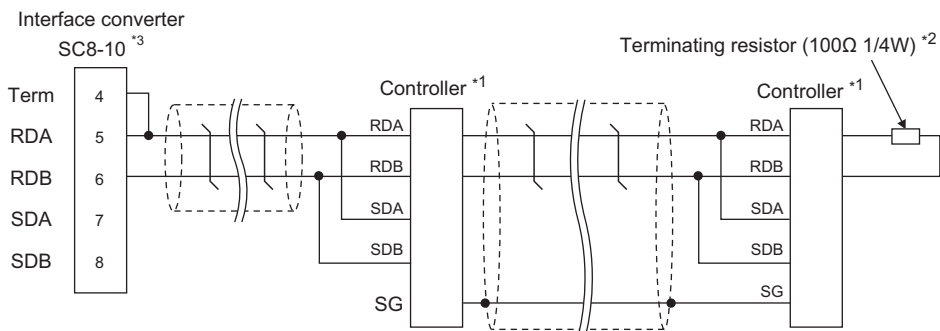
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS485 connection diagram 10)



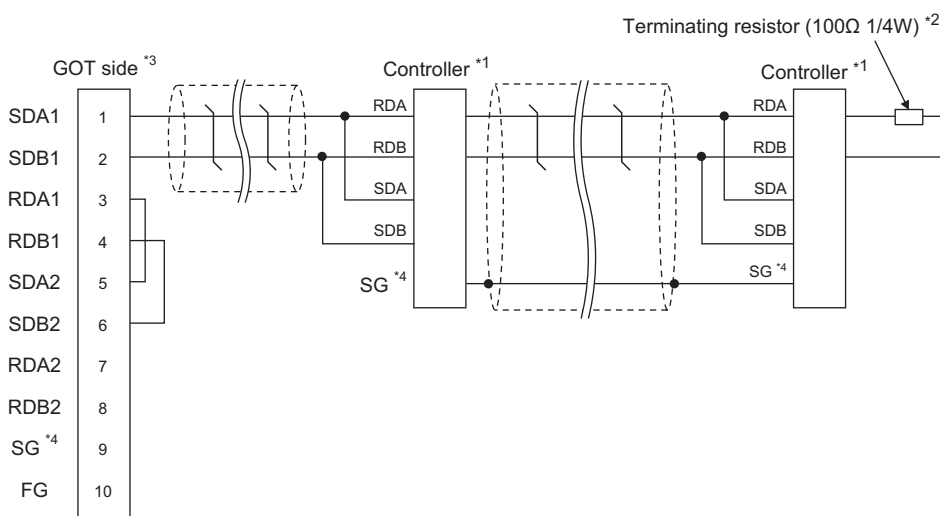
*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.

■RS485 connection diagram 11)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

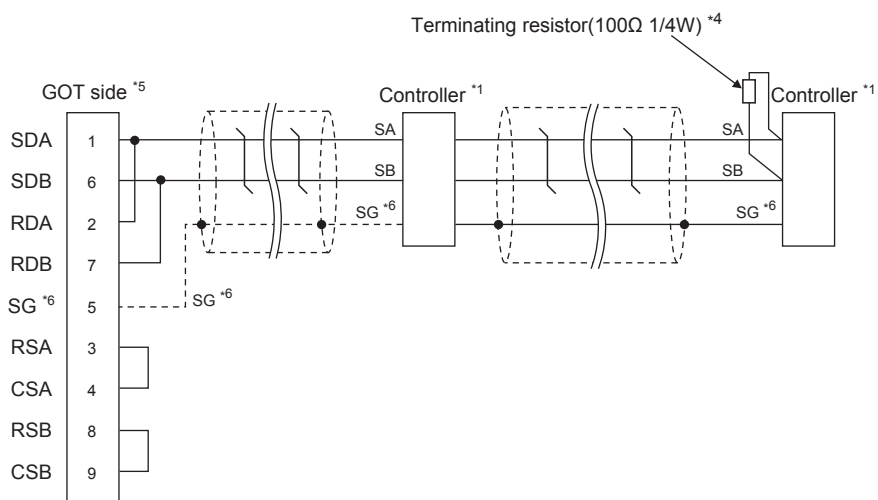
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS485 connection diagram 12)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No. *2		Terminal name
		S *3, E *3, F *3, G *3		
		D *3, G *3		
SA	12	26		SA
SB	13	27		SB
SG	14	28		SG

*2 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*3 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.

Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) - 12) 13) 14)

For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

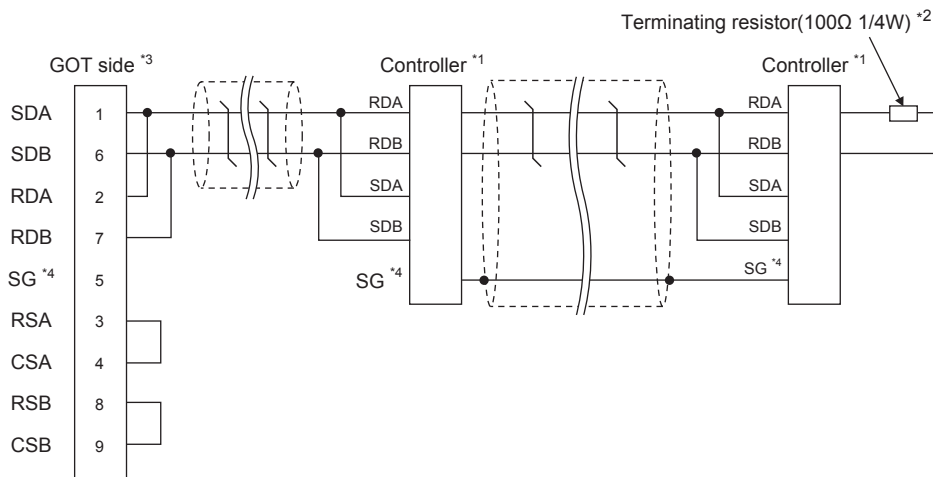
*4 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

*5 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*6 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

■RS485 connection diagram 13)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

☞ Page 469 Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-485 cable must be 1,200m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■CHINO controller side connector

Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Enable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "110Ω".

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■CHINO controller side

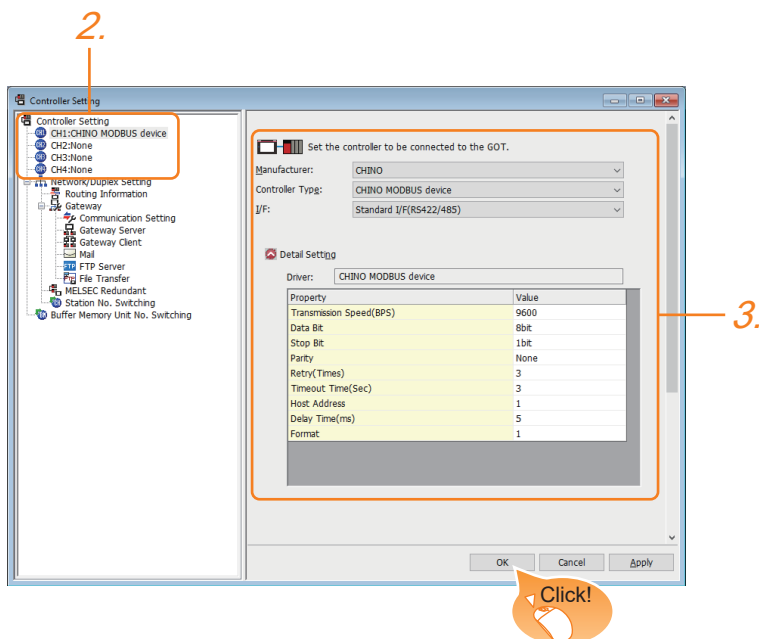
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the CHINO controller.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

11.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [CHINO]
 - [Controller Type]: [CHINO MODBUS device]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Page 480 Communication detail settings

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	5
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 1sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 99
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 5ms)	0 to 300ms
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) Format 1: Accessible to LT230/300/400/830, DZ1000/2000, Not accessible to GT120 Format 2: Accessible to GT120	1/2

Point

- Format

When connecting to GT120, specify format 2.

- Delay Time

When connecting to the following models, set the send delay time to 30ms or more.

Model name
DZ1000, DZ2000

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

11.5 Controller Side Setting



- CHINO controller

For details of CHINO controller, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the CHINO controller

- Converter

For details on communication settings of the converter, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual for converter

Model name	Refer to	
Controller	LT230, LT300	Page 481 Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series
	LT400, LT830	Page 482 Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series
	DZ1000, DZ2000	Page 482 Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series
	DB1000, DB2000	Page 483 Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series
	GT120	Page 483 Connecting to GT120 Series
	KP1000, KP2000	Page 484 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000
	AL3000, AH3000	Page 484 Connecting to AL3000, AH3000
	SE3000	Page 485 Connecting to SE3000
	JU	Page 486 Connecting to JU
	KE3000	Page 487 Connecting to KE3000
	LE5000	Page 488 Connecting to LE5000
Converter	SC8-10	Page 489 Connecting to converter SC8-10

Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 4.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rTU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	5: 8bit, None, 1bit 6: 8bit, None, 2bit 7: 8bit, Even, 1bit 8: 8bit, Even, 2bit 9: 8bit, Odd, 1bit 10: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the following Key Lock setting

- LT400: Lock4
- LT830: Lock3

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	8N1: 8bit, None, 1bit 8N2: 8bit, None, 2bit 8E1: 8bit, Even, 1bit 8E2: 8bit, Even, 2bit 8O1: 8bit, Odd, 1bit 8O2: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 2.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 31
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Parity bit	None (fixed)

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS (RTU)
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.* ¹	01 to 99
Transmission speed* ²	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Character	7BIT/EVEN/STOP1 7BIT/EVEN/STOP2 7BIT/ODD/STOP1 7BIT/ODD/STOP2 8BIT/NON/STOP1 8BIT/NON/STOP2 8BIT/EVEN/STOP1 8BIT/EVEN/STOP2 8BIT/ODD/STOP1 8BIT/ODD/STOP2

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to GT120 Series

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 3.

Communication settings

Release the controller lock function in advance and set the following communication settings.

After completing the communication settings, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 3.

Item	Set value
Communication protocol	comr: MODBUS RTU
Station No.* ¹	1 to 95
Transmission speed* ²	96: 9600bps 192: 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit* ²	1bit, 2bits
Parity bit* ²	nonE: None EVEN: Even odd: Odd

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to KP1000, KP2000

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS (RTU)
Function	COM
Station No.* ¹	1 to 99
Transmission speed* ²	2400bps, 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Character* ² (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	8BIT/NON/STOP1 8BIT/NON/STOP2 8BIT/EVEN/STOP1 8BIT/EVEN/STOP2 8BIT/ODD/STOP1 8BIT/ODD/STOP2

*¹ Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*² Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to AL3000, AH3000

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS
Transmission code	rtu
Communication type	RS232C, RS-422A, RS-485
Station No.* ¹	1 to 31
Transmission speed* ²	2400bps, 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Character* ² (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*¹ Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*² Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to SE3000

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

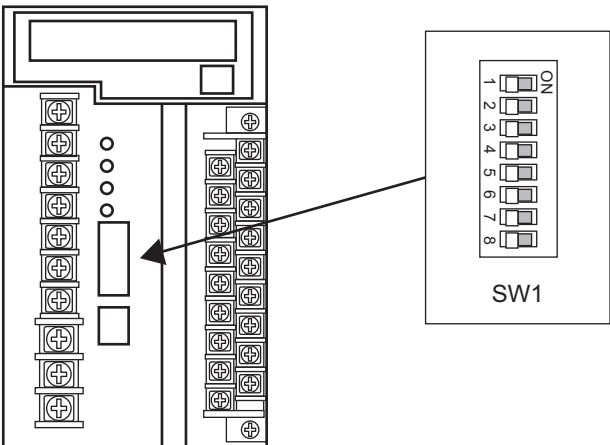
Make the communication settings using the engineering software package (PASS)

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Station No. *1*3	1 to 31
Transmission speed *2*3	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit*2	Even, Odd, Non
Stop bit*2	1bit, 2bits
Transmission code	Binary (fixed)
Error check	CRC-16 (fixed)

- *1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*3 Station No. and Transmission speed can also be set by switch SW1.

Setting by Switch (SW1)

Station No. and Transmission speed can be set.



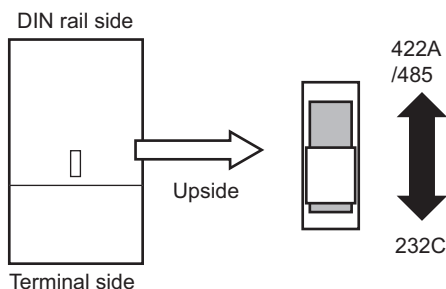
■Station No.

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	Station No.
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
:					
:					
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	30
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	31

■Transmission speed

SW1-6	SW1-7	communication port	Transmission speed
OFF	OFF	Upper communication	9600bps
OFF	ON	Upper communication	19200bps
ON	OFF	ENG	-
ON	ON	User setting inhibited	

Setting by Switch (SW2)



SW2	
Front side (Terminal side)	Rear side (DIN rail side)
RS232C	RS422A/485

Connecting to JU

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

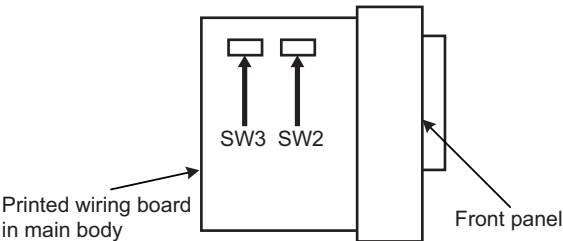
Connecting to KE3000

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the switches SW2 and SW3 of the module.



■Setting by SW2

Item	Set value	SW2-2	SW2-3
Transmission code ^{*2}	MODBUS RTU	OFF	-
Transmission speed ^{*1}	9600bps	-	OFF
	19200bps	-	ON
Transmission character structure ^{*2}	8bits, None, 1bit (fixed)	-	-

^{*1} Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

^{*2} When the transmission code is MODBUS RTU, the setting of the transmission character structure is fixed.

■Setting by SW3

Set the station No. as follows.

SW3-4	SW3-5	SW3-6	SW3-7	SW3-8	Station No. ^{*1}
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
:					
:					
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	30
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	31

^{*1} Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

Connecting to LE5000

Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
RTU/ASCII	RTU
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Connecting to converter SC8-10

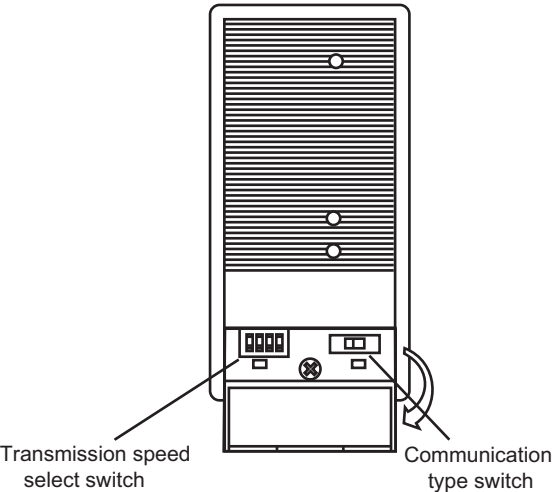
Communication settings

Make the communication settings using setting switches.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed select switch ^{*1}	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication type switch	RS-485, RS-422

^{*1} Adjust the settings with GOT and controller settings.

Settings by switch



Transmission speed setting



Setting item	Set value	Switch No.			
		1	2	3	4
Transmission speed	9600bps	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
	19200bps	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF

Communication type setting



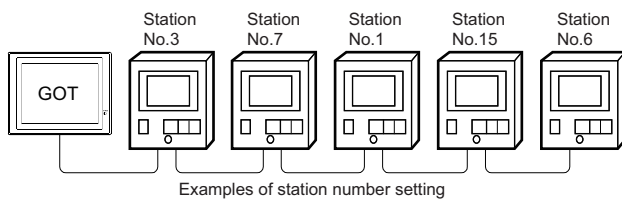
RS-485 ↔ RS-422A

Setting item
RS-485/RS-422

Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range	Refer to
LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830	1 to 99	Page 481 Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series Page 482 Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series
DZ1000, DZ2000	1 to 31	Page 482 Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series
DB1000, DB2000	1 to 99	Page 483 Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series
GT120	1 to 95	Page 483 Connecting to GT120 Series
KP1000, KP2000	1 to 99	Page 484 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000
AL3000, AH3000	1 to 31	Page 484 Connecting to AL3000, AH3000
SE3000	1 to 31	Page 485 Connecting to SE3000
JU	1 to 99	Page 486 Connecting to JU
KE3000	1 to 31	Page 487 Connecting to KE3000
LE5000	1 to 99	Page 488 Connecting to LE5000

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	1 to 99: LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DB1000, DB2000, KP1000, KP2000, JU, LE5000 1 to 31: DZ1000, DZ2000, AL3000, AH3000, KE3000, SE3000 1 to 95: GT120 For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

All station specification

Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.

- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.
- For read-out operation, only one station will be a target.
- All station specification is not available for KE3000. Do not use the all station specification for systems which include KE3000.

11.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

 Page 675 CHINO equipment ([CHINO MODBUS device])

11.7 Precautions

Station number settings of temperature controller

In the system configuration, the controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

 Page 479 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

GOT clock control

Since the controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [time broad cast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device. For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.

For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

12 TOSHIBA PLC

- Page 493 Connectable Model List
- Page 494 Serial Connection
- Page 504 Ethernet Connection
- Page 510 Settable Device Range

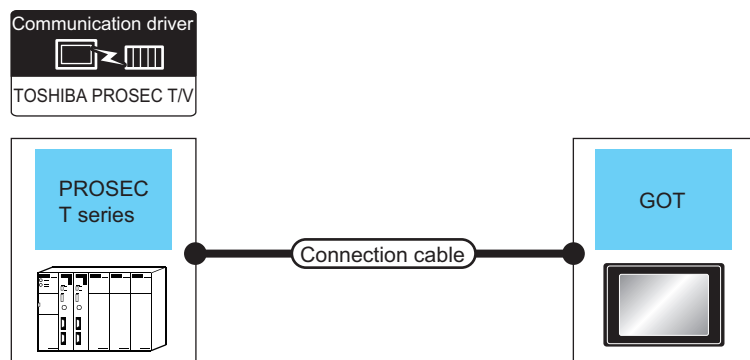
12.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
PROSECT Series	T2 (PU224)	○	RS-422	   	 Page 494 Connecting to PROSEC T series
	T3	○			
	T3H	○			
	T2E	○	RS-232		
	T2N	○	RS-422		
PROSECV Series	model 2000(S2)	○	RS-422	   	 Page 496 Connecting to PROSEC V series
	model 2000(S2T)	○			
	model 2000(S2E)	○			
	model 3000 (S3)	○			
Unified Controller nv Series (Controller type1)	PU811	○	Ethernet	   	 Page 504 Connecting to Unified Controller nv series
Unified Controller nv Series (Controller type1 light)	PUM11	○	Ethernet	   	 Page 504 Connecting to Unified Controller nv series
	PUM12	○			
	PUM14	○			

12.2 Serial Connection

Connecting to PROSEC T series

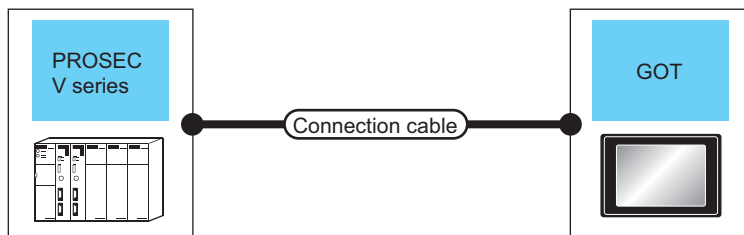


PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *1	Model	
T2 (PU224) T3 T3H	RS-422	GT09-C30R40501-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40501-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40501-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40501-15P(30m) or RS422 connection diagram 1)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	 	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS4-9S		
T2E	RS-232	GT09-C30R40102-9P(3m) or RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
	RS-422	GT09-C30R40502-6C(3m) GT09-C100R40502-6C(10m) GT09-C200R40502-6C(20m) GT09-C300R40502-6C(30m) or RS422 connection diagram 2)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	 	
				GT15-RS4-9S		

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device *1	Model	
T2N	RS-232	GT09-C30R20502-15P(3m) or  RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	 	
	RS-422	GT09-C30R40503-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40503-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40503-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40503-15P(30m) or  RS422 connection diagram 3)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	   	
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to PROSEC V series



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*1}	Model	
model 2000 (S2) model 2000 (S2T) model 2000 (S2E)	RS-422	GT09-C30R40502-6C(3m) GT09-C100R40502-6C(10m) GT09-C200R40502-6C(20m) GT09-C300R40502-6C(30m) or  RS422 connection diagram 2)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	
model 3000 (S3)	RS-422	GT09-C30R40501-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40501-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40501-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40501-15P(30m) or  RS422 connection diagram 1)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	   	
				GT15-RS4-9S	 	

*1 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

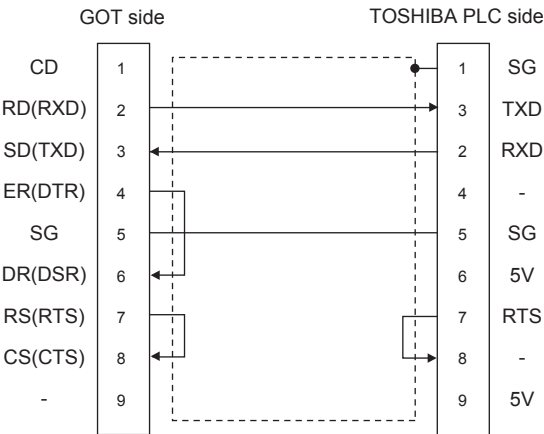
Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

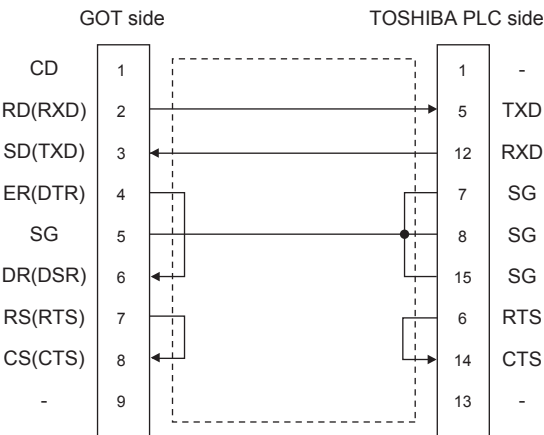
RS-232 cable

■Connection diagram

- RS232 connection diagram 1)



- RS232 connection diagram 2)



■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

📖 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- TOSHIBA PLC side connector

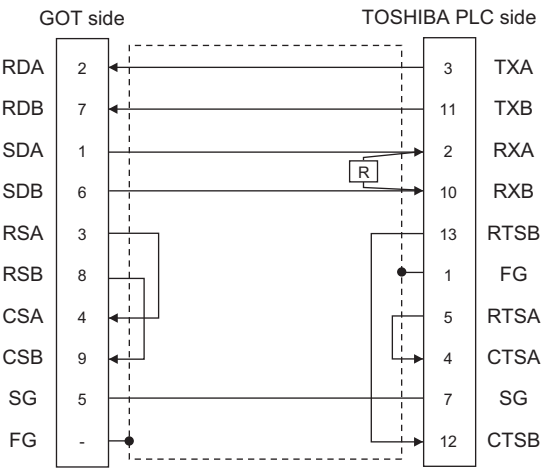
Use the connector compatible with the TOSHIBA PLC.

For details, refer to the TOSHIBA PLC user's manual.

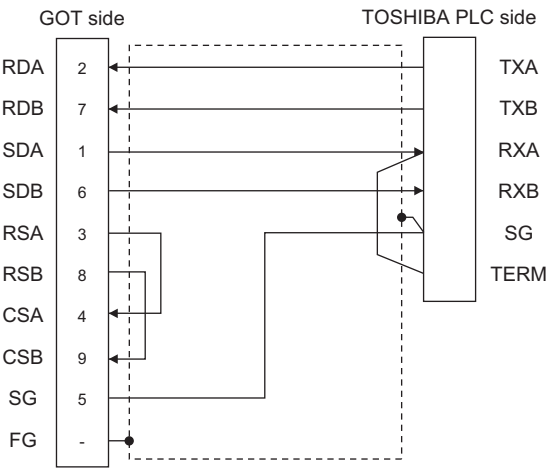
RS-422 cable

■Connection diagram

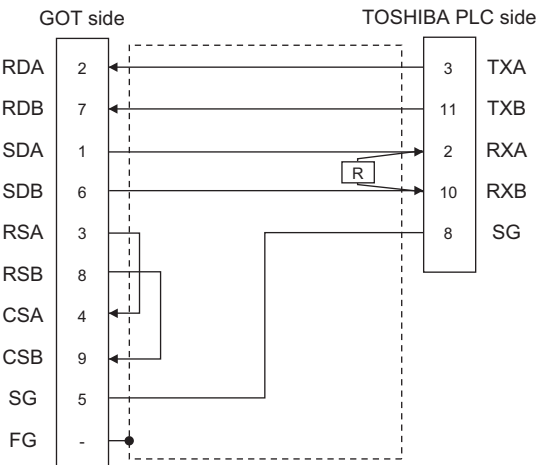
- RS422 connection diagram 1)



- RS422 connection diagram 2)



- RS422 connection diagram 3)



■Precautions when preparing a cable

- Cable length

The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1km or less.

- GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

- TOSHIBA PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the TOSHIBA PLC.

For details, refer to the TOSHIBA PLC user's manual.

■Setting terminating resistors

- GOT side

1) For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

2) For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

- TOSHIBA PLC side

When connecting an TOSHIBA PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the TOSHIBA PLC.

For the setting of the terminating resistor, refer to the following manual.

 TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual

T2 (PU224), T2N, T3, T3H, model 3000 (S3)

Connect the terminating resistor (1/2W-120Ω) across RXA and RXB.

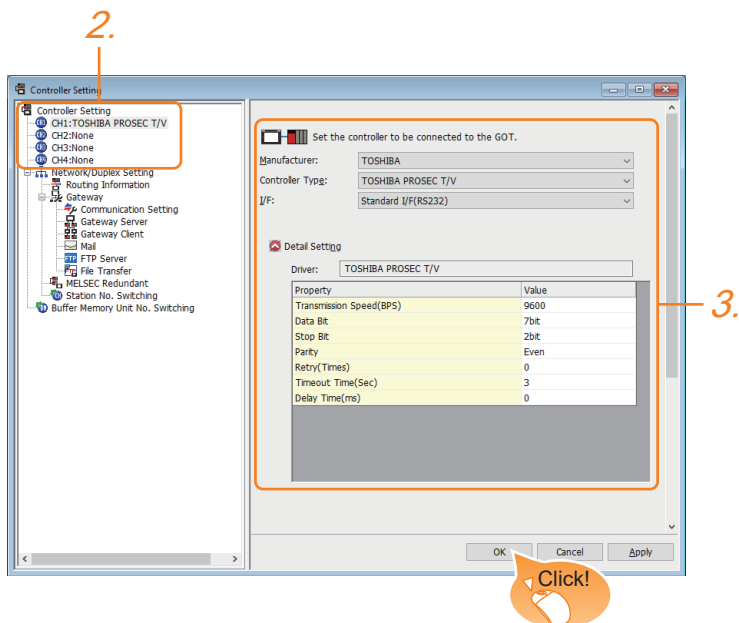
T2E, model 2000 (S2, S2T)

Short across the RXA and TERM terminals.

GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [TOSHIBA]
 - [Controller Type]: [TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

Page 501 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit, 8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bit)	1bit, 2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None, Even, Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

12

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

PLC Side Setting



TOSHIBA PLC

For details of the TOSHIBA PLC, refer to the following manual.

TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual

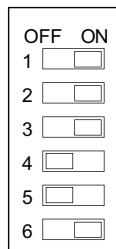
Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	T2 (PU224), T2E, T2N	Page 502 Connecting to T2 (PU224), T2E or T2N
	T3, T3H	Page 503 Connecting to T3 or T3H
	model 2000 (S2, S2T, S2E), model 3000 (S3)	Page 503 Connecting to model 2000 (S2, S2T, S2E), model 3000 (S3)

Connecting to T2 (PU224), T2E or T2N

■Switch setting

Set the switches accordingly.

- Operation mode setting switch



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
4	OFF (fixed)	Computer link
5	OFF (fixed)	

- DIP switch on module PCB (T2N only)

Switch No.	Set value	
	For RS-232C communication	For RS-422 communication
DIP switch: No. 1	ON (RS-232C)	OFF (RS-485 ^{*1})

^{*1} Can be used as RS-422.

■Transmission parameter setting

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1*2*3}	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

^{*1} Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

^{*2} Fixed to 9600bps for T2E only.

^{*3} The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

Page 500 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to T3 or T3H

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed ^{*1*2}	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

 Page 500 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

12

Connecting to model 2000 (S2, S2T, S2E), model 3000 (S3)

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission method	RS485 ^{*1}
RS485	COM1
Timeout time	5sec
Transmission speed ^{*2*3}	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

*1 Can be used as RS-422.

*2 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

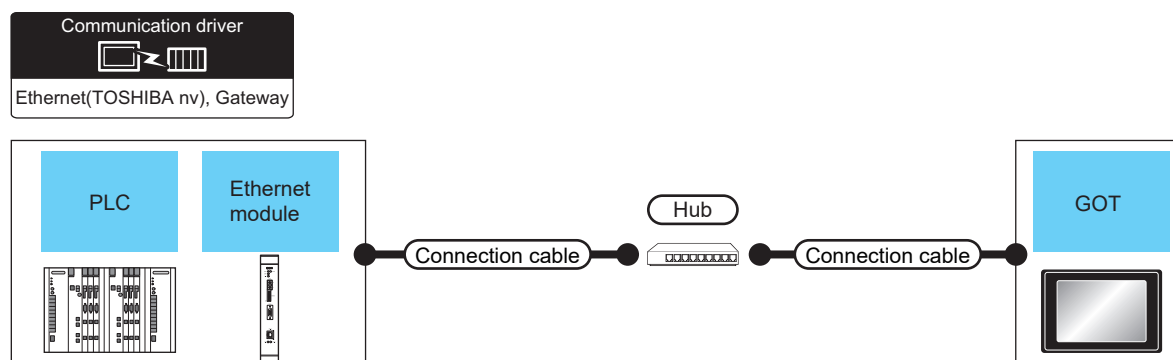
*3 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

 Page 500 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

12.3 Ethernet Connection

Connecting to Unified Controller nv series



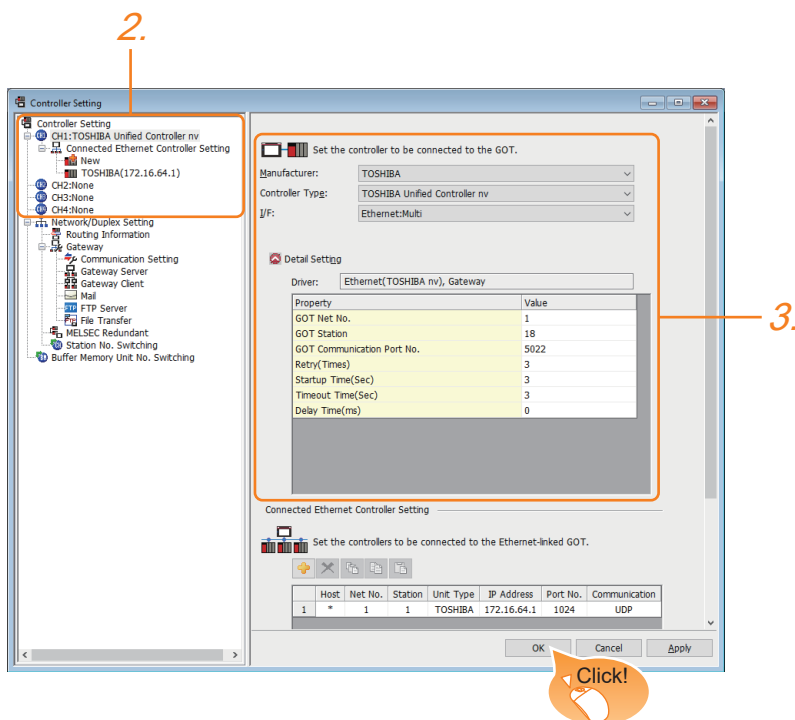
PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Ethernet module ^{*3}	Cable model ^{*1}	Maximum segment length ^{*2}	Option device ^{*5}	Model	
PU811	EN811	Twisted pair cable ^{*1} • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built in the GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	When PLC:GOT is N: 1 The number of PLCs for 1 GOT 32 or less When PLC:GOT is 1: N The number of GOTs for 1 PLC No. limit number ^{*4}
				GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 25	
PUM11 ^{*6} PUM12 ^{*6} PUM14 ^{*6}	-			- (Built in the GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	
				GT25-J71E71-100	GT 27 GT 25	

- ^{*1} The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system. Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system. Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standard. To connect the target device and hub, use a cable according to the target controller configuration.
- ^{*2} A length between a hub and a node.
The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.
- 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
 - 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)
- When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades. For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.
- ^{*3} Product manufactured by TOSHIBA Corporation. For details of the product, contact TOSHIBA Corporation.
- ^{*4} There is no restriction for the number of GOTs. However, if the number of GOTs increases, the communication becomes high-loaded, and it may affect the communication performance.
- ^{*5} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.
- ^{*6} Use a CPU with firmware version V01.90 or later.
Use an nV-Tool with version V4.14.5 or later.

GOT side settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



12

1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [TOSHIBA]
 - [Controller Type]: [TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv]
 - [I/F]: [Ethernet:Multi]

When using the Ethernet communication unit (GT25-J71E71-100), also select [Ethernet:Multi].

- [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 506 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.



The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
GOT Net No.	1
GOT Station	1
GOT Communication Port No.	5022
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT Net No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT Station*1	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5022*2)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011 to 5013 and 49153 to 49170)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (ms)

*1 Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

 Page 507 Connected Ethernet Controller Setting

*2 When assigning the same driver to the multiple channels, in the communication drivers set as the second and following, the default value of [GOT Communication Port No.] becomes the earliest number in the vacant numbers of No. 6000 and later.

GOT Ethernet Setting

The GOT can be connected to a different network by configuring the following setting.

■GOT IP address setting

Set the following communication port setting.

- Standard port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 1)
- Extended port (When using GT25-W or GS25: Port 2)

■GOT Ethernet common setting

Set the following setting which is common to the standard port and the extension port, or port 1 and port 2.

- [Default Gateway]
- [Peripheral S/W Communication Port No.]
- [Transparent Port No.]

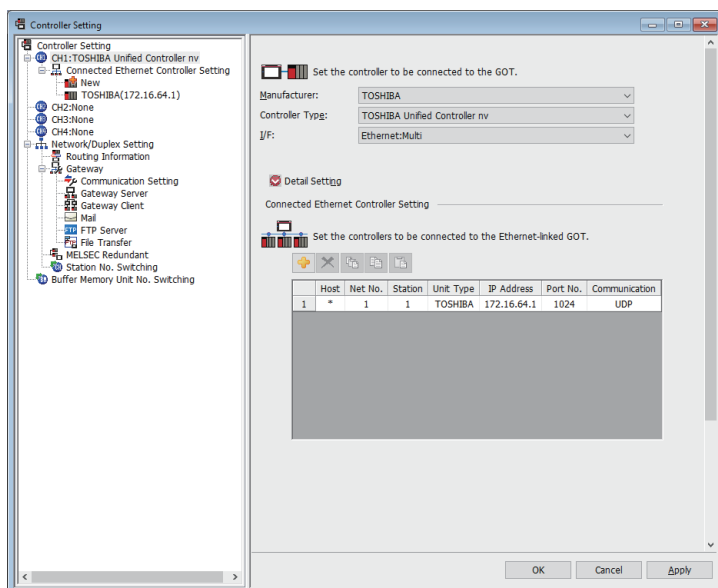
■IP filter setting

By configuring the IP filter setting, the access from the specific IP address can be permitted or shut off.

For the detailed settings, refer to the following manual.

 Page 47 GOT Ethernet Setting

Connected Ethernet Controller Setting



12

Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. It refers to a station that can be connected without setting a station number. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
Net No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
Station ^{*1}	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
Unit Type	TOSHIBA (fixed)	TOSHIBA (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 172.16.64.1)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1024)	1024 to 65534
Communication format	UDP (fixed)	UDP (fixed)

^{*1} Set different values for [GOT Station] of [Detail Setting] and [Station] of [Connected Ethernet Controller Setting].

Page 506 Communication detail settings

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

PLC side setting

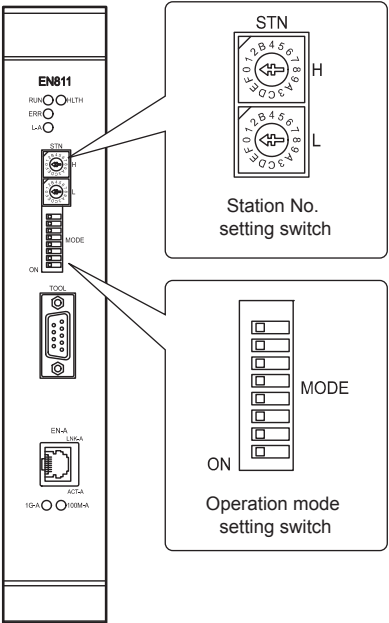


TOSHIBA PLC

For details of TOSHIBA PLCs, refer to the following manual.

TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual

Setting of EN811



■Station No. setting switch

The station No. setting switches are hexadecimal rotary switches that determine the station No. on the Ethernet network. Set the station address (1 to 254) that has been assigned upon system configuration in a HEX code. Assign an address with a different value to each of the nodes in the system.

Switch name	Setting details	Setting range
STN-H	Upper address : 0 to F (Hex.)	01 to FE (Hex.)
STN-L	Lower address : 0 to F (Hex.)	

■Operation mode setting switch

- Operation mode

Switch No.	Settings		
1	OFF	ON	OFF
2	OFF	OFF	ON
3	OFF	OFF	OFF
Operation mode	Normal	For maintenance	

Switch No.	Settings
4	Not in use
5	

- IP address type

Switch No.	Settings			
6	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
7	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
8	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Operation mode	Class B 172.16.64.XX	Reserved	Class C 192.168.0.XX	Tool setting

- Class B 172.16.64.XX

XX indicates the value of the station No. setting switches.

Subnet mask : 255.255.192.0

- Class B 192.168.0.XX

XX indicates the value of the station No. setting switches.

Subnet mask : 255.255.255.0

- Tool setting

It can be set freely from the engineering tool, and the value has precedence over the value of the station No. setting switches.

Setting of PUM11, PUM12, and PUM14

Configure the communication setting of the PLC from the engineering tool nV-Tool V4.14.5 or later.

Set [Computer Link Write Mode] to [Asynchronization].

Precautions

Delay of device communication

Note that if a non-existent station, or a station which power is turned OFF is monitored, the communication of normal stations is also delayed.

Redundant system

When configuring a redundant system, the "Multicast address setting" for the configured PLC pair (System A: Primary, System B: Secondary) is required.

12.4 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

- ☞ Page 678 TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
- ☞ Page 683 TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

13 SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC

- Page 511 Connectable Model List
- Page 512 System Configuration
- Page 514 Connection Diagram
- Page 520 GOT Side Settings
- Page 522 PLC Side Setting
- Page 523 Settable Device Range

13.1 Connectable Model List

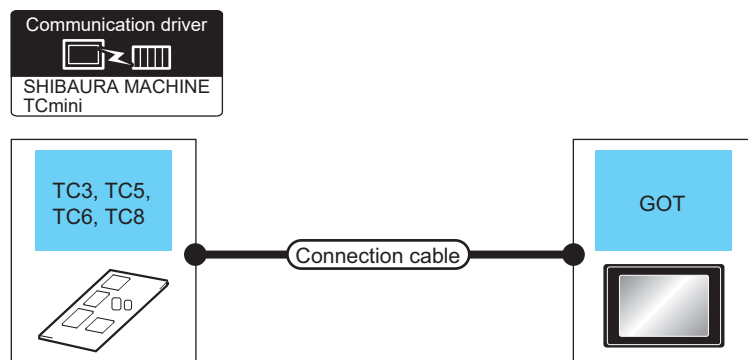
The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
TCmini Series	TC3-01	○	RS-232	GT27GT25GT23GT21GS25GS21 *1	 Page 512 Connecting to TC3, TC5, TC6, TC8
	TC3-02	○			
	TC6-00	○			
	TC8-00	○			
	TC5-02	×	RS-485		
	TC5-03	×			
Robot controller	TS2000	×	RS-232	GT27GT25GT23GT21GS25GS21	 Page 513 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100
	TS2100	×			

*1 For GS21, only GS21-W-N supports the RS-485 connection.

13.2 System Configuration

Connecting to TC3, TC5, TC6, TC8



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*3*4}	Model	
TC3,TC6,TC8	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 514 RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}		
		(User preparing) Page 514 RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
TC5	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 516 RS485 connection diagram 1)	400m	- (Built into GOT)		
		(User preparing) Page 517 RS485 connection diagram 2)		- (Built into GOT)		
		(User preparing) Page 518 RS485 connection diagram 3)		FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05(0.5m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10(1m) ^{*2} FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20(2m) ^{*2}		

*1 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

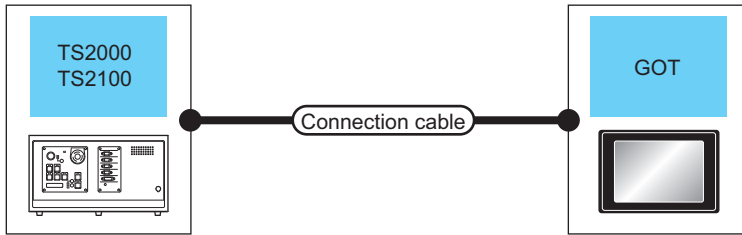
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.

*4 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*5 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to TS2000, TS2100



Robot controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device ^{*2}	Model	
TS2000 TS2100 (POD port)	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 514 RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GT 05W GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 robot controller
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}	GT 03P GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P	
		(User preparing) Page 515 RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04P GT 05P GT 06P GT 07P	

*1 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*2 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

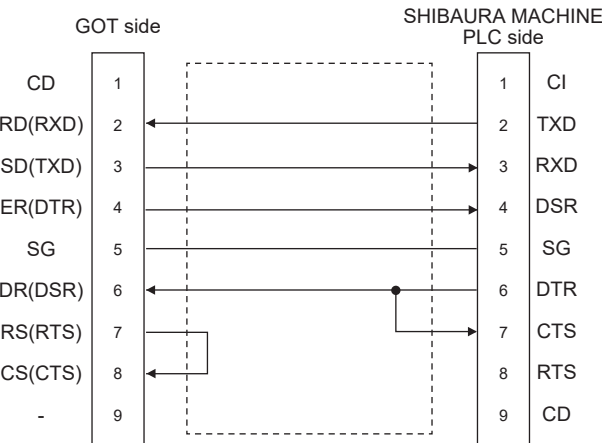
13.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

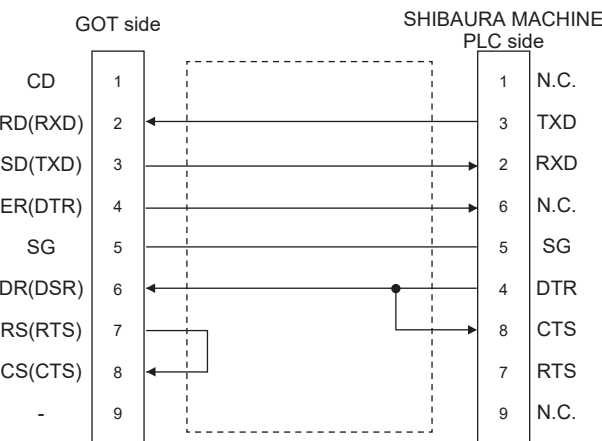
RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

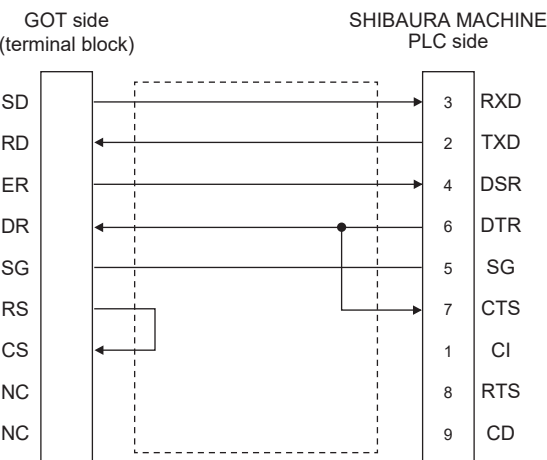
■RS232 connection diagram 1)



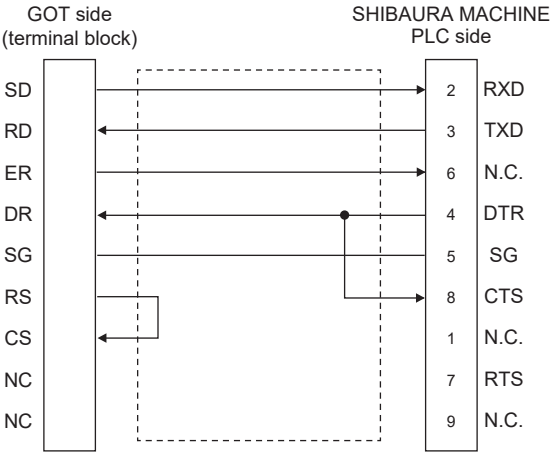
■RS232 connection diagram 2)



■RS232 connection diagram 3)



■RS232 connection diagram 4)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Connector for the SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC

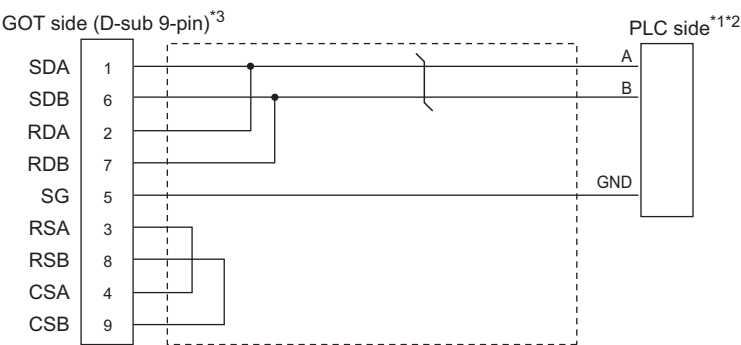
Use a connector applicable to the SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC.

For the details, refer to the manual of the SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC.

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS485 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of PLC side differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of PLC			
	TC5-02		TC5-03	
	CN24A	CN24B	CN14	CN18
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A	1	1	3	3
B	2	2	4	4
GND	3	3	5	5

*2 For the PLC side terminating resistor, refer to the following.

📖 PLC user's Manual to be used

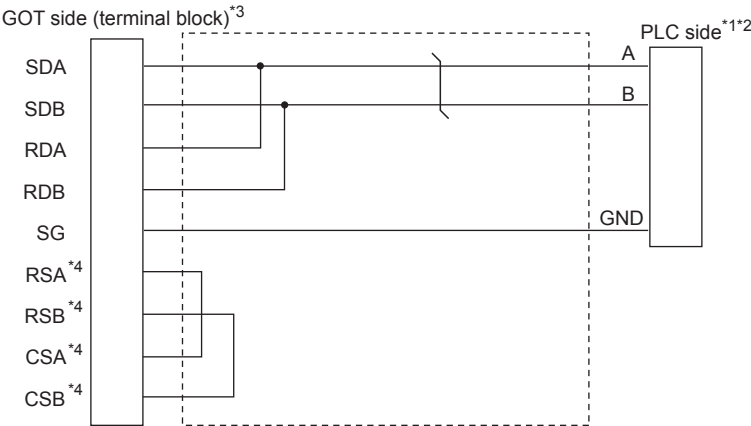
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

For GT27, GT25 except GT2505-V, GT23, and GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Enable".

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.

📖 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of PLC side differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of PLC			
	TC5-02		TC5-03	
	CN24A	CN24B	CN14	CN18
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A	1	1	3	3
B	2	2	4	4
GND	3	3	5	5

*2 For the PLC side terminating resistor, refer to the following.

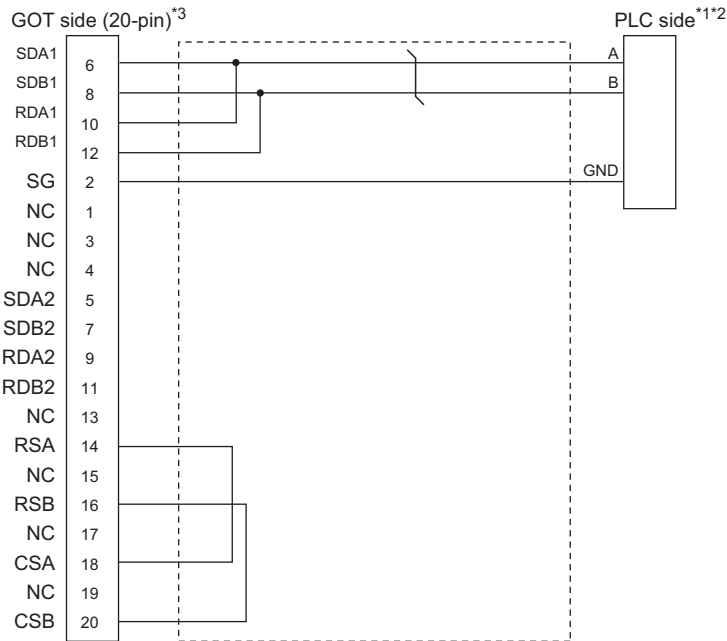
📖 PLC user's Manual to be used

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "110Ω".

📖 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD.

■RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of PLC side differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of PLC			
	TC5-02		TC5-03	
	CN24A	CN24B	CN14	CN18
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A	1	1	3	3
B	2	2	4	4
GND	3	3	5	5

*2 For the PLC side terminating resistor, refer to the following.

📖 PLC user's Manual to be used

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "110Ω".

📖 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 400m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the PLC side.

For details, refer to the PLC user's Manual to be used.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

When connecting a PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.

- For GT2505-V, GT21

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor selector.

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

■PLC side

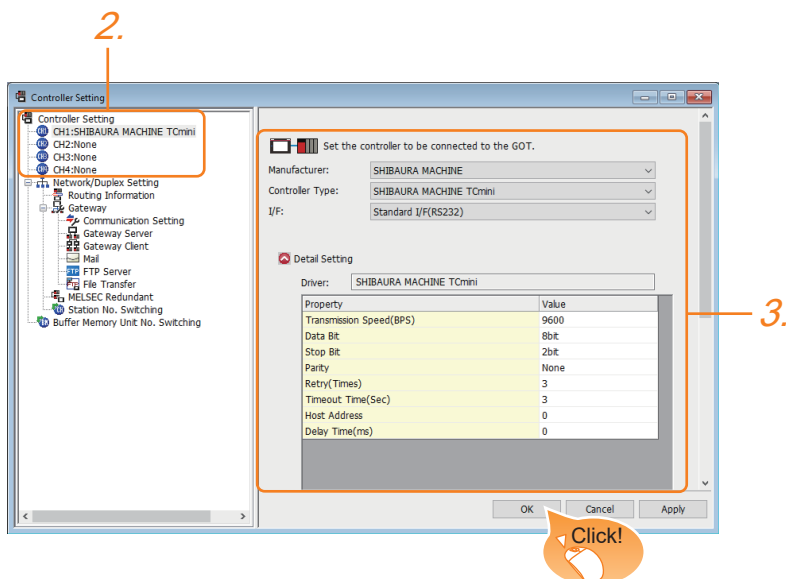
When connecting a PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the PLC.

For details, refer to the PLC user's Manual to be used.

13.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [SHIBAURA MACHINE]
 - [Controller Type]: [SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.

☞ Page 521 Communication detail settings

4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bit)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 0)	0 to 63
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

13

Point

• Delay Time

When connecting to the PLC and RS-485, set the delay time to 1ms or more.

• Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

• Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

13.5 PLC Side Setting



SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC

For details on the SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC, refer to the following manual.

Manual of the SHIBAURA MACHINE PLC

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	TC3, TC8	Page 522 Connecting to TC3, TC8 series
	TC5	Page 522 Connecting to TC5 series
	TC6	Page 522 Connecting to TC6 series
Robot controller	TS2000, TS2100	Page 522 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100

Connecting to TC3, TC8 series

No communication settings.

Communication is available using default value of the PLC.

Connecting to TC5 series

The setting of transmission speed is changeable.

Set the following Generic register 1(D) using engineering tool.

The communication may not work properly if the settings are made using the GOT.

Generic register	Description	Set value
D37F	Mode setting	3: Host communication connection mode
D37E	Transmission speed*1	0:9600bps1:19200bps2:38400bps
-	Data bit	8bits (fixed)
-	Parity bit	None (fixed)
-	Stop bit	2bits (fixed)

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

Page 520 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to TC6 series

The setting of transmission speed is changeable.

Set the following Special AUX Relay(A) using engineering tool.

The communication may not work properly if the settings are made using the GOT.

Transmission speed*1	Special AUX Relay		
	A158	A159	A15A
9600bps	OFF	OFF	OFF
19200bps	ON	OFF	OFF
38400bps	-	ON	OFF
57600bps	-	OFF	ON
115200bps	-	ON	ON

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.

For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

Page 520 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Connecting to TS2000, TS2100

No communication settings.

Communication is available using the default value of the robot controller.

13.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 687 SHIBAURA MACHINE equipment ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

MEMO

14 PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER

- Page 525 Connectable Model List
- Page 526 System Configuration
- Page 528 Connection Diagram
- Page 534 GOT Side Settings
- Page 536 Servo Amplifier Side Setting
- Page 538 Settable Device Range
- Page 538 Precautions

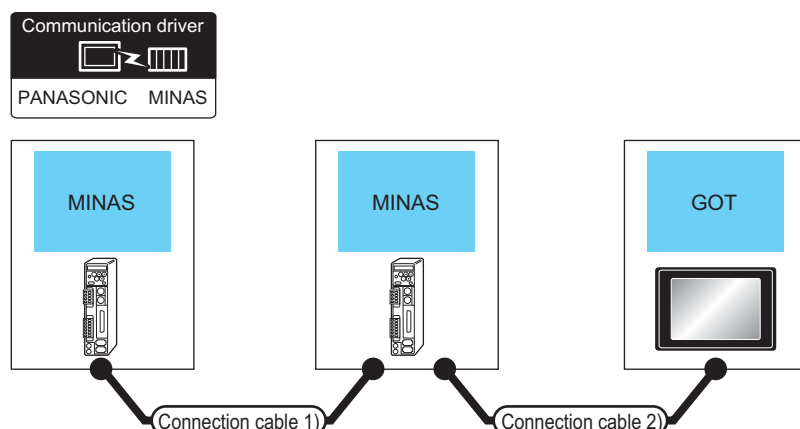
14.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name	Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
MINAS A4	×	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	Page 526 Connecting to MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L series
MINAS A4F	×	RS-485		
MINAS A4L	×			Page 527 Connecting to MINAS A5 series
MINAS A5				

14.2 System Configuration

Connecting to MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L series



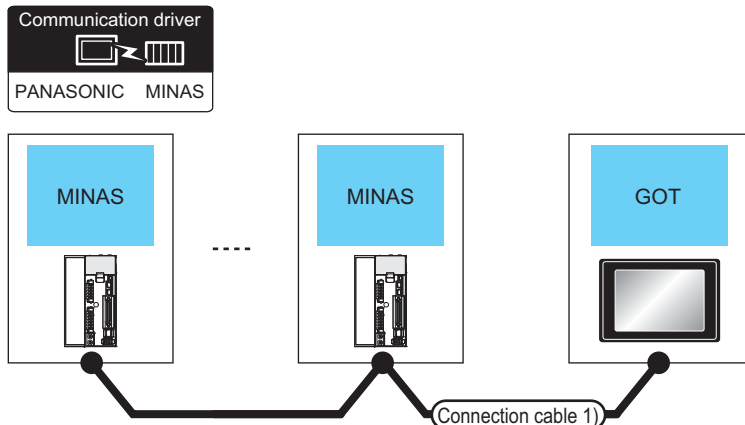
Servo amplifier		Connection cable 1)	Servo amplifier		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Max. total distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*2*3	Model		
MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-485	DVOP1970(0.2m) DVOP1971(0.5m) DVOP1972(1m)	MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-232	DVOP1960*1 or (User preparing) Page 528 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	2m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	17m	16 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25		
	RS-485	DVOP1970(0.2m) DVOP1971(0.5m) DVOP1972(1m)	MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 529 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	1m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	16m	15 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
					(User preparing) Page 530 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	1m	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25		
					(User preparing) Page 530 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	1m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25		
							GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25		

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by PANASONIC Corporation. For details of this product, contact PANASONIC Corporation.

*2 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.

*3 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to MINAS A5 series



Servo amplifier		Connection cable 1)		GOT		Max. total distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device*4*5	Model		
MINAS A5	- Between MINAS and GOT:RS-232 - Between MINAS and MINAS:RS-485	(User preparing) Page 533 RS-232/485 connection diagram 1)	*2	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25	33m	32 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25		
	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 531 RS-485 connection diagram 6)	*3	GT15-RS4-TE	GT 27 GT 25	32m	31 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
		(User preparing) Page 532 RS-485 connection diagram 7) (For GT16)	*3	FA-LTBGT2R4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGT2R4CBL20 (2m)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25		
		(User preparing) Page 532 RS-485 connection diagram 8)	*3	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25		
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT 27 GT 25		

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Corporation. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Corporation.

*2 The following shows the maximum distance.

- Between MINAS and GOT: 2m
- Between MINAS and MINAS: 1m

*3 The following shows the maximum distance.

- Between MINAS and GOT: 1m
- Between MINAS and MINAS: 1m

*4 GT25-W is not compatible to the option devices other than FA-LTBGT2R4CBL□□.

*5 GT2505-V does not support the option device.

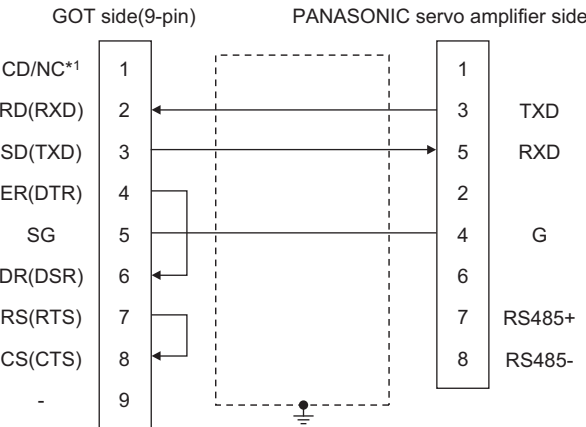
14.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the Servo amplifier.

RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 2m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector

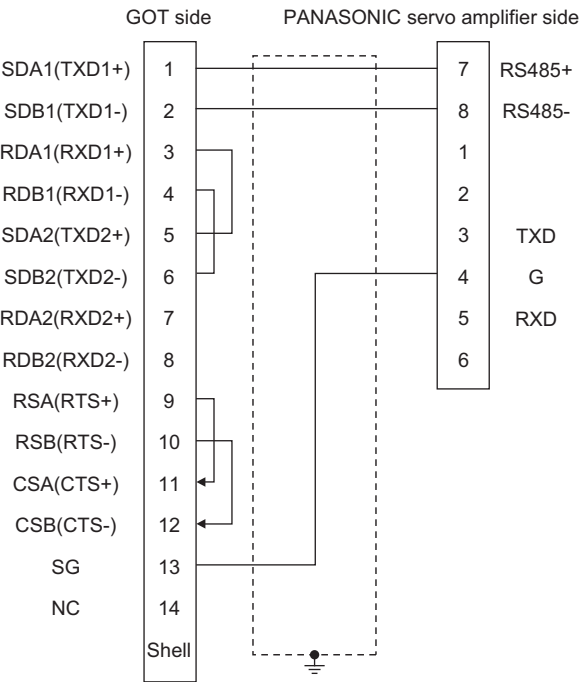
Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

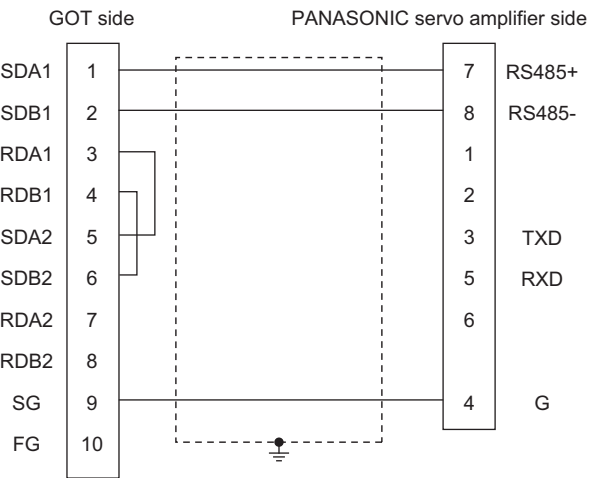
RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

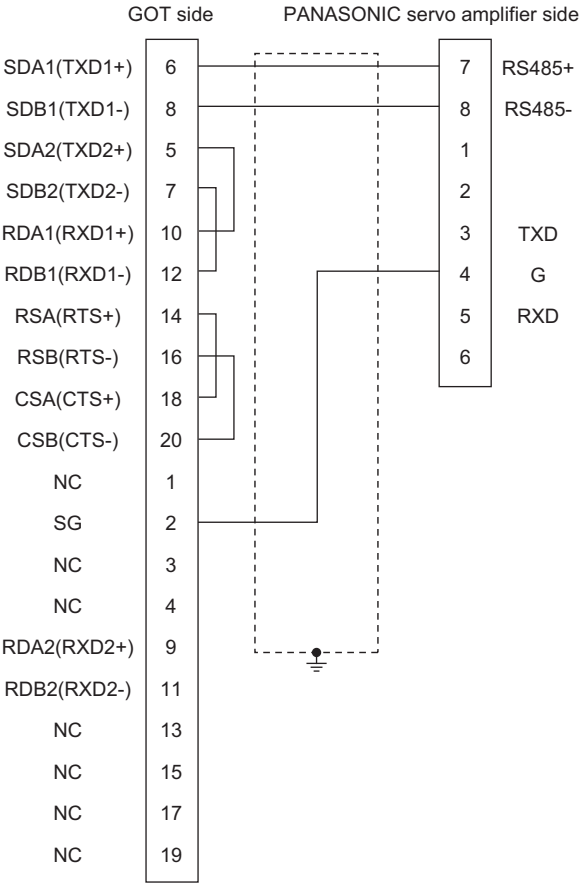
■RS-485 connection diagram 1)



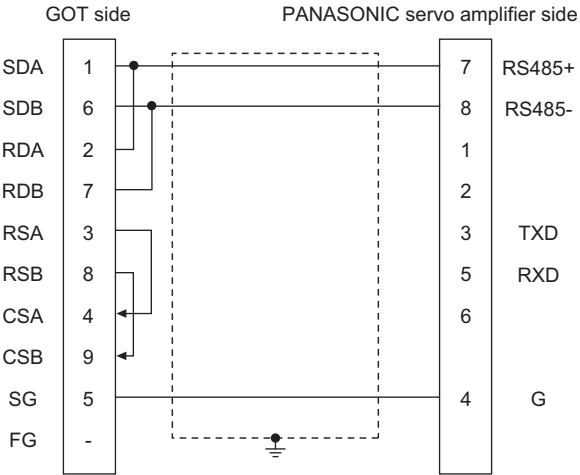
■RS-485 connection diagram 2)



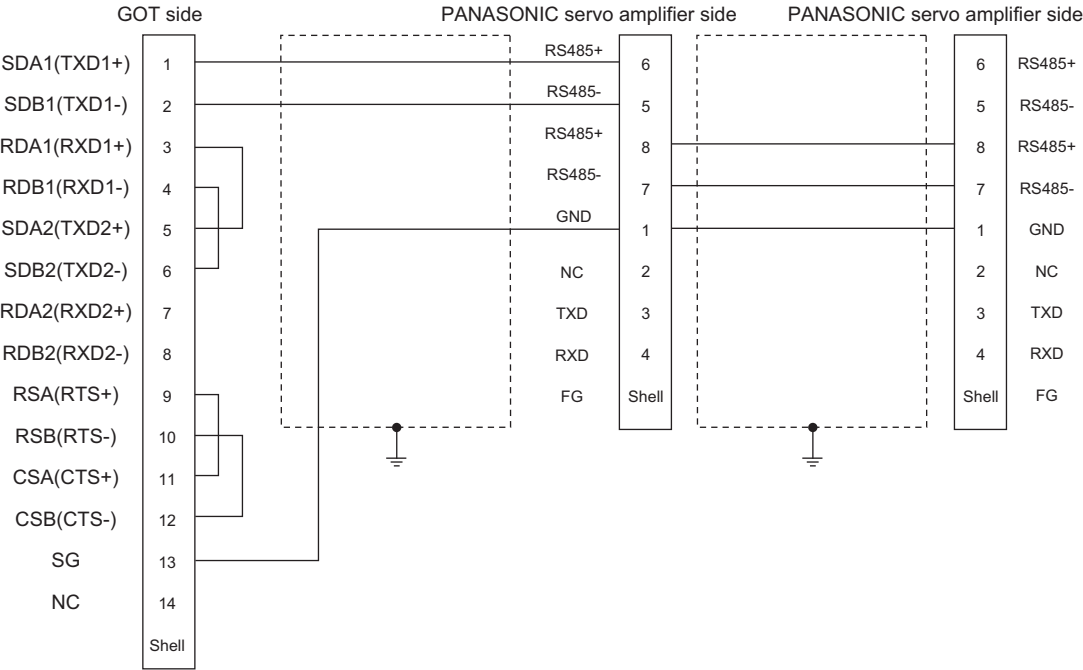
■RS-422 connection diagram 3)



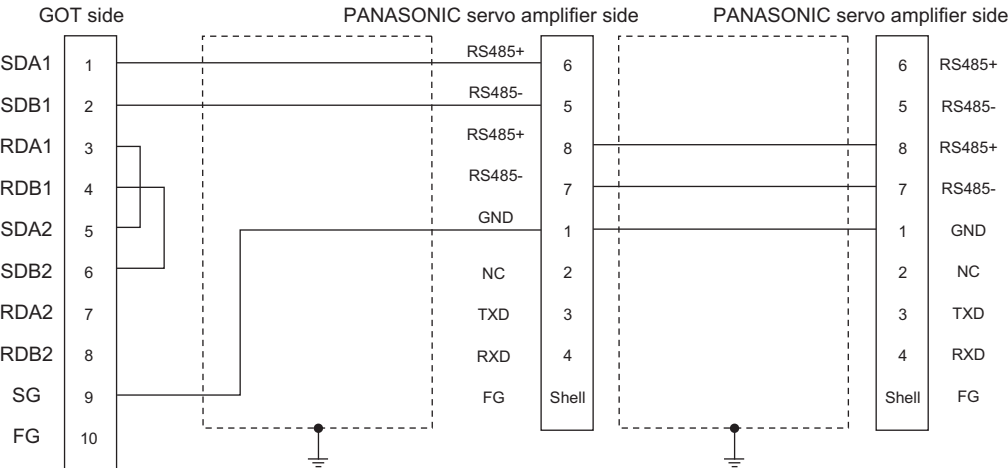
■RS-422 connection diagram 4)



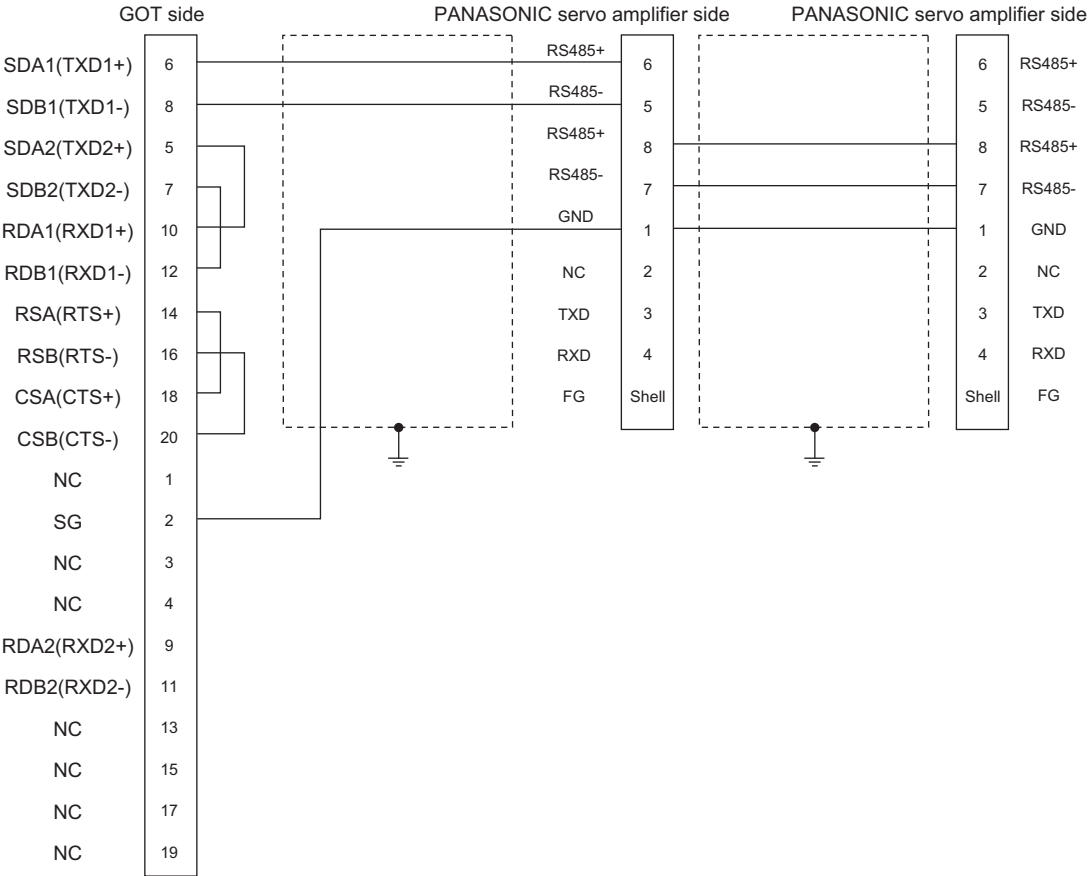
■RS-485 connection diagram 5) (For GT16)



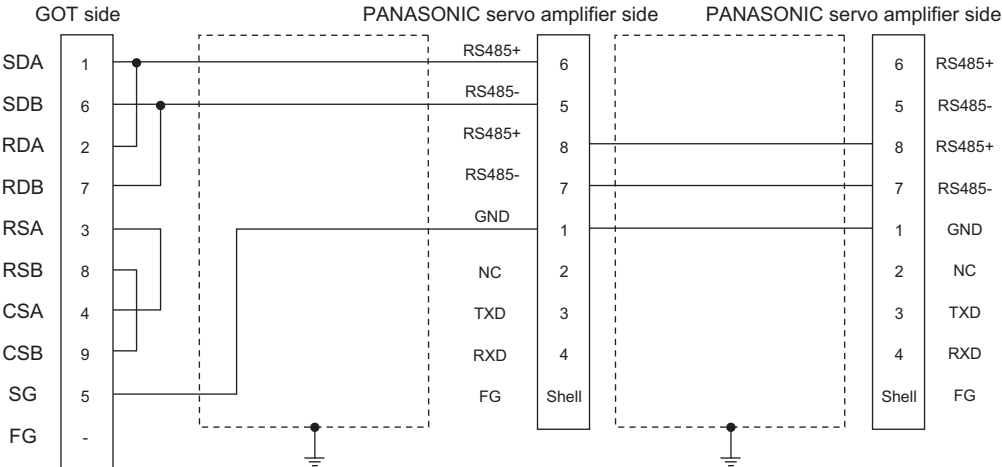
■RS-485 connection diagram 6)



■RS-485 connection diagram 7) (For GT16)



■RS-485 connection diagram 8)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 1m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector

Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

- For GT2505-V

Set the terminating resistor selector to "110Ω".

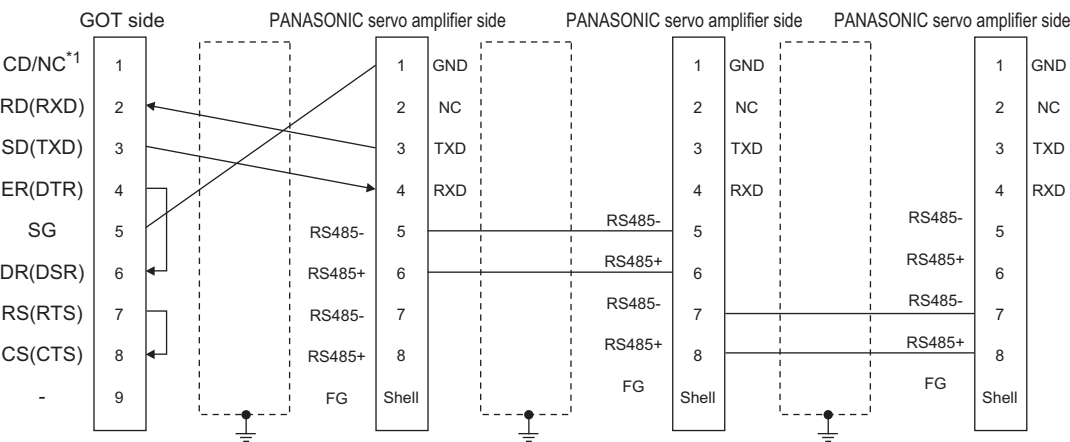
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

RS-232/RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-232/485 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT27:CD, GT23:NC

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

- The length of the cable between GOT and MINAS must be 2m or less.
- The length of the cable between MINAS and MINAS must be 1m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

 Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector

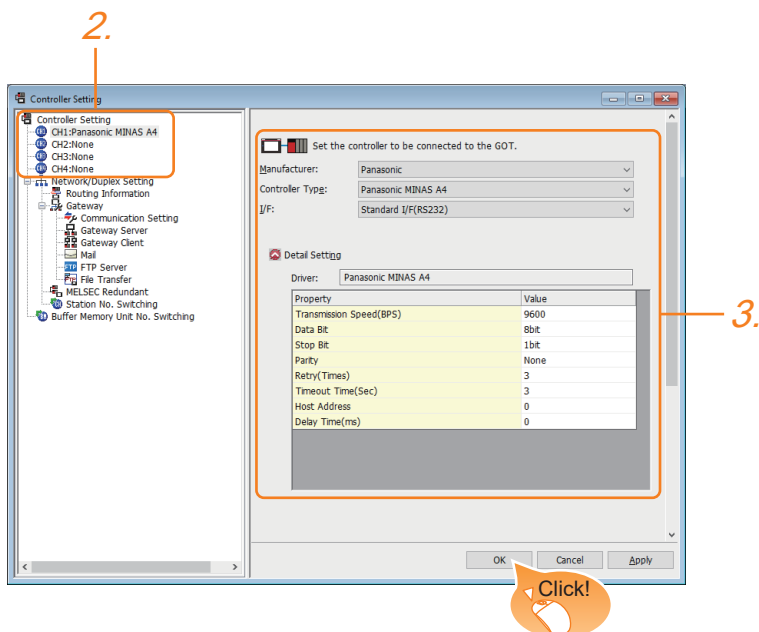
Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

14.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [Panasonic]
 - [Controller Type]: Select one of the following items according to the controller to be connected.
[Panasonic MINAS A4]
[Panasonic MINAS A5]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bit/8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time ^{*1}	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the station No. of the servo amplifier to connect the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms

14

Point

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

14.5 Servo Amplifier Side Setting



PANASONIC Servo Amplifier

For details of the PANASONIC Servo Amplifier, refer to the following manual.

PANASONIC Servo Amplifier user's Manual

Connecting to MINAS A4/A4F/A4L

MINAS A4/A4F/A4L communication settings

Set them from the main unit front panel of MINAS A4/A4F/A4L or using the setup support software.

Pr No.	Set value
Address of axis (Parameter No.00)	0 to 15
Baud rate setup of RS232 ^{*1} (Parameter No.0C)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps
Baud rate setup of RS485 ^{*1} (Parameter No.0D)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown. Adjust the settings with GOT settings.



Axis name setting

- The axis name is determined according to the rotary switch ID set value when the power supply to the servo amplifier is turned on. This value will be the station number (axis number) during communication.
- The axis name setting can be changed only with the rotary switch ID.

Connecting to MINAS A5

MINAS A5 communication settings

Set them from the main unit front panel of MINAS A5 or using the setup support software.

Pr No.	Set value
Address of axis (Parameter No.00)	0 to 31
Baud rate setup of RS232 ^{*1} (Parameter No.5.29)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps
Baud rate setup of RS485 ^{*1} (Parameter No.5.30)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.

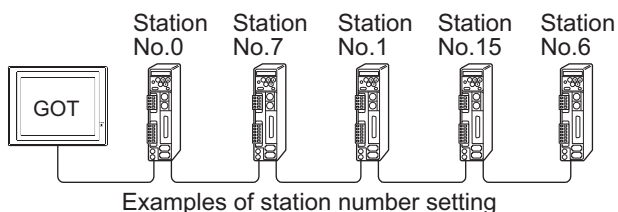
- When connecting the GOT and servo amplifier with RS-232

Set the station number (axis number) of the servo amplifier connected to the GOT to 0. Set the station numbers (axis numbers) of other servo amplifiers connected to the GOT to other than 0.

- When connecting the GOT and servo amplifier with RS-485

The GOT will be the station number (axis number) 0. Set the station numbers (axis numbers) of other connected servo amplifiers to other than 0.

Example of RS-232 connection between GOT-servo amplifier



Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the servo amplifier of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L	0 to 15
MINAS A5	0 to 31

Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the inverter of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on drawing software, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the servo amplifier.

Specification Station No.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	• MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L 0 to 15 • MINAS A5 0 to 31 For the setting other than the above, a communication timeout error will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

14.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 693 PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

☞ Page 698 PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

14.7 Precautions

Station number setting in the servo system

Configure the servo system so that there is a servo amplifier with a station number set with a host address.

For details of host address setting, refer to the following manual.

☞ Page 535 Communication detail settings

Monitor speed

When monitoring multiple station devices placed on the same GOT screen, the monitor speed is slow. Even when monitoring a single station, the monitor speed is slow if the device points is large.

Mixing of MINAS A4 series and MINAS A5 series

MINAS A4 series and MINAS A5 series cannot be mixed. The multiple MINAS A4 series can be used together.

15 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC

- Page 539 Connectable Model List
- Page 540 System Configuration
- Page 573 Connection Diagram
- Page 589 GOT Side Settings
- Page 592 PLC Side Setting
- Page 595 Settable Device Range

15.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name		Clock	Communication Type	Connectable GOT	Refer to
FP0	FP0-C16CT	×	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 540 Connecting to FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, or FP0R
	FP0-C32CT				
FP0R		○			
FP1	FP1-C24C	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 542 Connecting to FP1-C24C or FP1-C40C
	FP1-C40C				
FP2		○ ^{*1}	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 544 Connecting to FP2 or FP2SH
FP2SH		○	RS-422		
FP3		○ ^{*2}	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 549 Connecting to FP3 or FP5
FP5		○			
FP10(S)		○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 551 Connecting to FP10(S)
FP10SH		○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 554 Connecting to FP10SH
FP-M	FP-M(C20TC)	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 556 Connecting to FP-M(C20TC) or FP-M(C32TC)
	FP-M(C32TC)	○			
FPΣ		○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 558 Connecting to FPΣ
FP-X		○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 560 Connecting to FP-X
FP7		○ ^{*3}	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 563 Connecting to FP7
FP0H	AFP0H32T	○	RS-232	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 568 Connecting to FP0H
	AFP0H32P				
	AFP0H32ET				
	AFP0H32EP				
FP-XH		○	RS-232 RS-422	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	☞ Page 570 System configuration for connecting to FP-XH

*1 Any of the extension memory unit FP2-EM1, FP2-EM2 or FP2-EM3 is required.

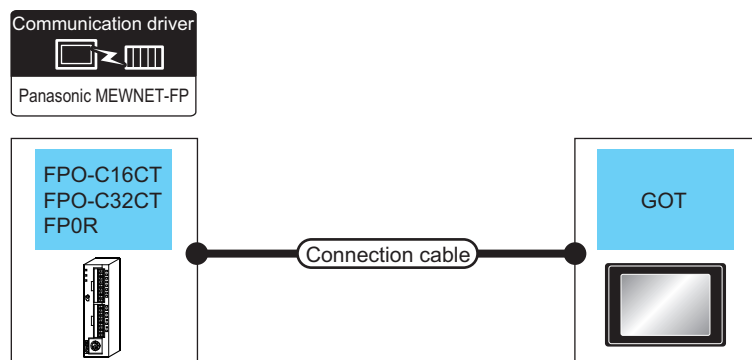
*2 The clock function is available for the AFP3210C-F, AFP3211C-F, AFP3212C-F and AFP3220C-F.

*3 The GOT can only read the clock data. In the clock setting, though the adjust is available, the broadcast is not available.

*4 For GS21, only GS21-W-N supports the RS-485 connection.

15.2 System Configuration

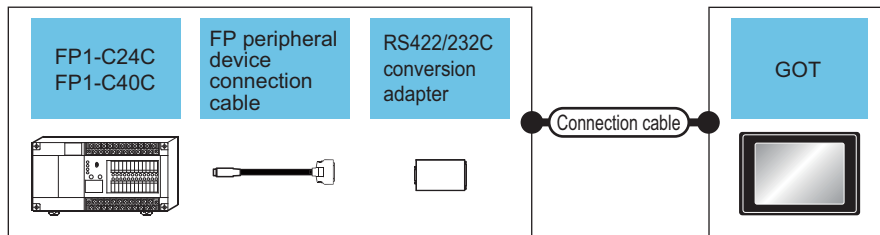
Connecting to FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, or FP0R



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
FP0-C16CT FP0-C32CT FP0R (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
FP0-C16CT FP0-C32CT FP0R (RS232C port)	RS-232	GT09-C30R20904-3C(3m) or Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
		Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 12)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

- *1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.
- *2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.
- *3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP1-C24C or FP1-C40C

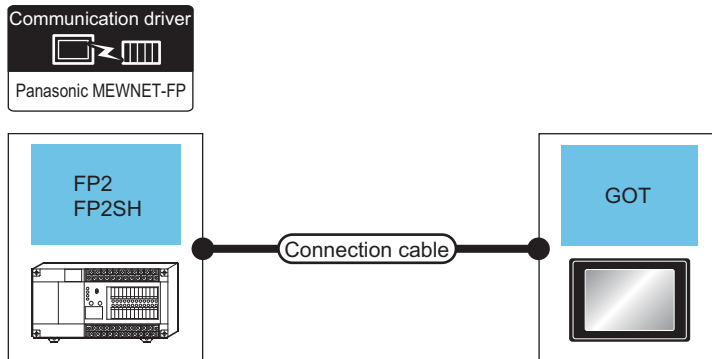


PLC				Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	FP peripheral device connection cable*1 Cable model Connection diagram number	RS422/232C conversion adapter*1	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
FP1-C24C FP1-C40C (Tool port)	RS-232	AFP15205(0.5m)	AFP8550	GT09-C30R20901-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
						GT15-RS2-9P		
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
				(User preparing) Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
FP1-C24C FP1-C40C (RS232C port)	RS-232	-	-	GT09-C30R20903-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
						GT15-RS2-9P		
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
				(User preparing) Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 13)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

- *1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.
- *2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.
- *3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP2 or FP2SH

When connecting to tool port or RS232C port



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP2 FP2SH (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)	    	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	   	
		AFC8503(3m) ^{*1} +  Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

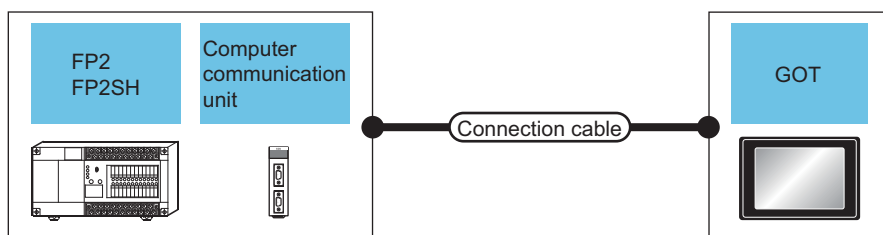
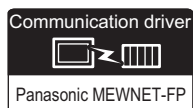
PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device* ³	Model	
FP2 FP2SH (RS232C port)	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	 	
		AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2) + (User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		(User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to computer communication unit



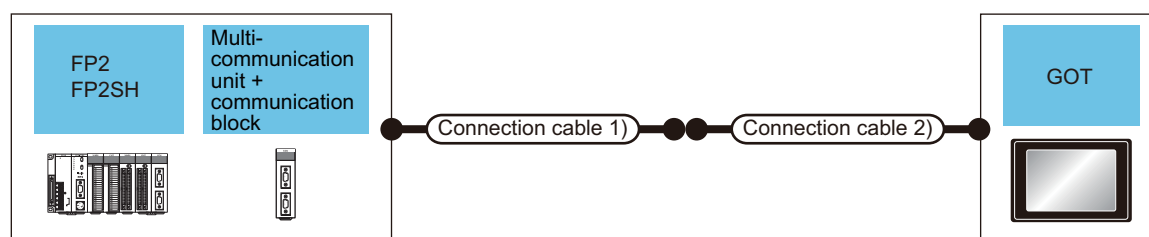
PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Computer communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
FP2 FP2SH	AFP2462	RS-232	AFB85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to multi-communication unit and communication block

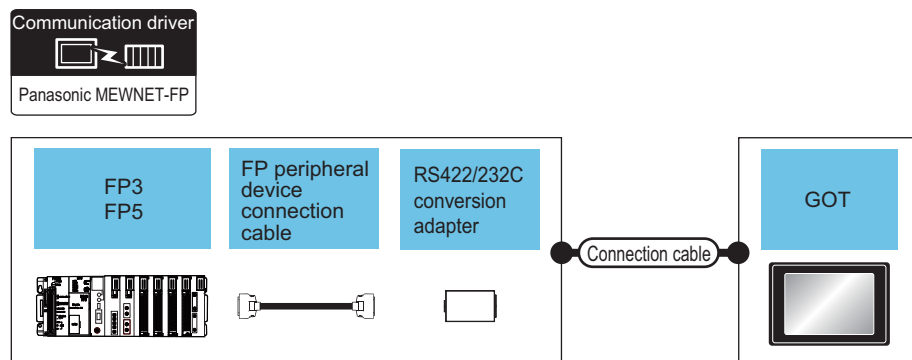


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit + communication block ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP2 FP2SH	AFP2465 + AFP2803	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 581 RS-232 connection diagram 27)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit + communication block
						GT15-RS2-9P		
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
	AFP2465 + AFP2804	RS-422	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 581 RS-232 connection diagram 27)	(User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
			(User preparing) Page 582 RS-232 connection diagram 28)	-				
			(User preparing) Page 585 RS-422 connection diagram 5)	-	1200m	- (Built into GOT)		
					1200m	GT15-RS4-9S		
						GT10-C02H-9SC		
						- (Built into GOT)		
					1200m	- (Built into GOT)		

- *1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.
- *2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.
- *3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP3 or FP5

When connecting to tool port



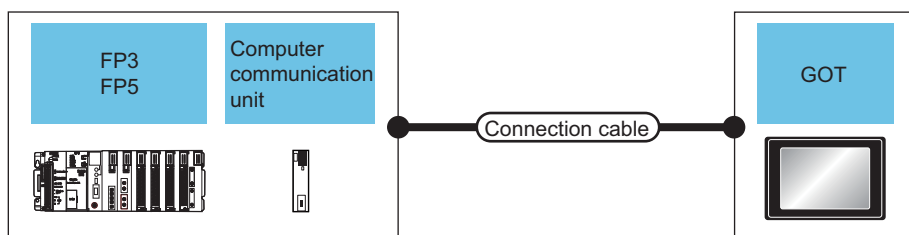
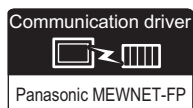
PLC				Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	FP peripheral device connection cable ^{*1}	RS422/232C conversion adapter ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP3 FP5	AFP5520(0.5m)	AFP8550	RS-232	GT09-C30R20901-25P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 RS422/232 conversion adapter
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	GT 03P 21 GT 03P 25 GT 04P R2	
				(User preparing) Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 04R 21 GT 03P 25 GT 04P R2	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to computer communication unit



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Computer communication unit ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP3	AFP3462	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
FP5	AFP5462	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

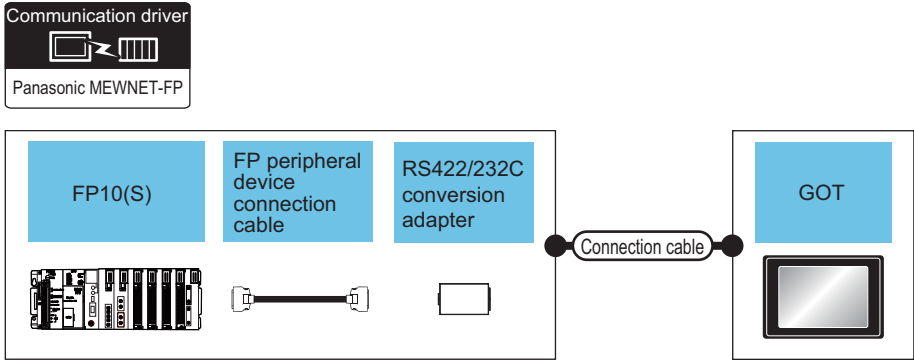
^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP10(S)

When connecting to tool port



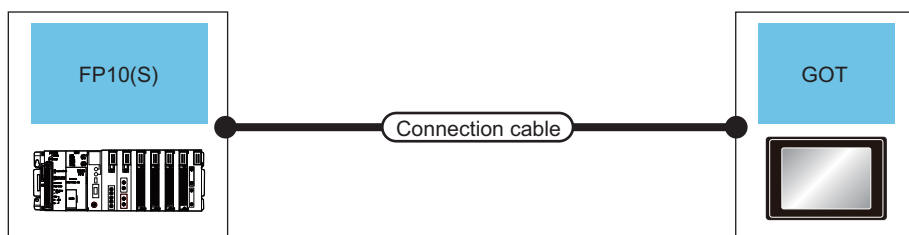
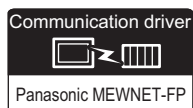
PLC				Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	FP peripheral device connection cable*1	RS422/232 conversion adapter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
	Cable model Connection diagram number							
FP10(S)	AFP5520(0.5m)	AFP8550	RS-232	GT09-C30R20901-25P or (User manual) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 RS422/232 conversion adapter
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
						GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2	GT 27 GT 25	
				(User manual) Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 25	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to RS232C port



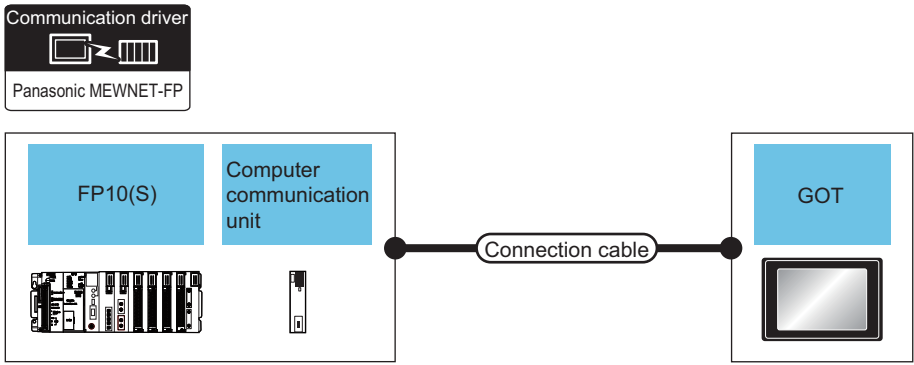
PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP10(S)	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	
		AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2) + (User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		(User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to computer communication unit



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Computer communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
FP10(S)	AFP3462	RS-232	AFB85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

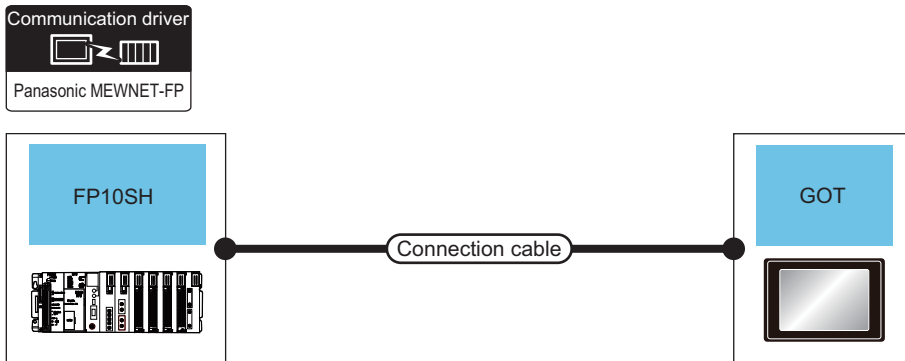
*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP10SH

When connecting to tool port or RS232C port



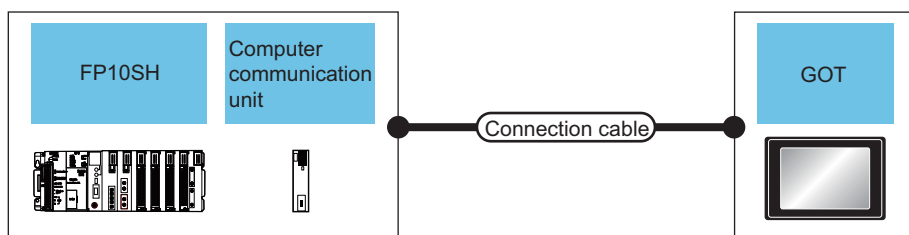
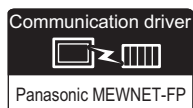
PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device *3	Model	
FP10SH	RS-232	AFB85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or  Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
		GT15-RS2-9P				
		GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		 		
		AFB85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or  Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2) +  Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
		 Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)		- (Built into GOT)	 	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to computer communication unit



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Computer communication unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device*3	Model	
FP10SH	AFP3462	RS-232	AFB85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P*2		
			Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

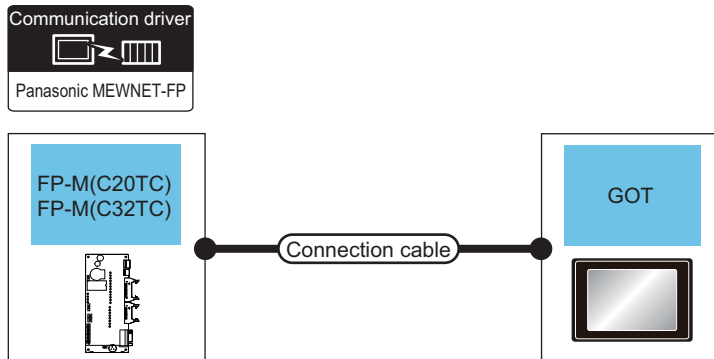
*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP-M(C20TC) or FP-M(C32TC)

When connecting to tool port or RS232C port



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP-M(C20TC), FP-M(C32TC) (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)	    	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	 	
		AFC8503(3m) ^{*1} +  Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)		
		 Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device* ³	Model	
FP-M(C20TC), FP-M(C32TC) (RS232C port)	RS-232	AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P 	
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2} 	
		AFB85853(3m) ^{*1} GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or (User preparing) Page 573 RS-232 connection diagram 2) + (User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
		(User preparing) Page 576 RS-232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

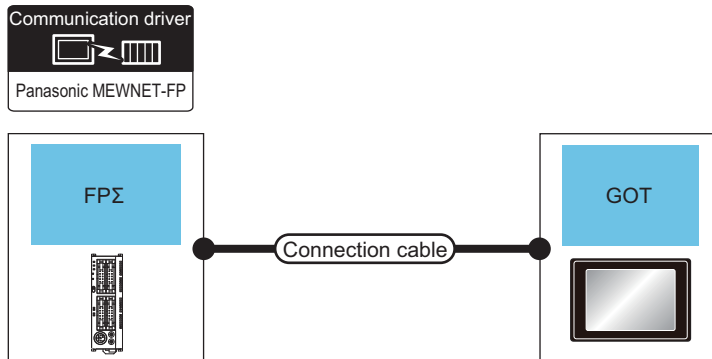
*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FPΣ

When connecting to tool port



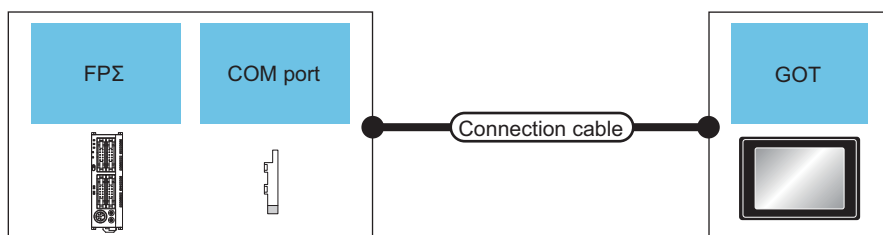
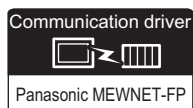
PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FPΣ	RS-232	AFC8503(3m) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
		AFC8503(3m) ^{*1} + (User preparing) Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to COM port



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	COM port ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FPΣ	AFPG801	RS-232	Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 14)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	AFPG802	RS-232	Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 15)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

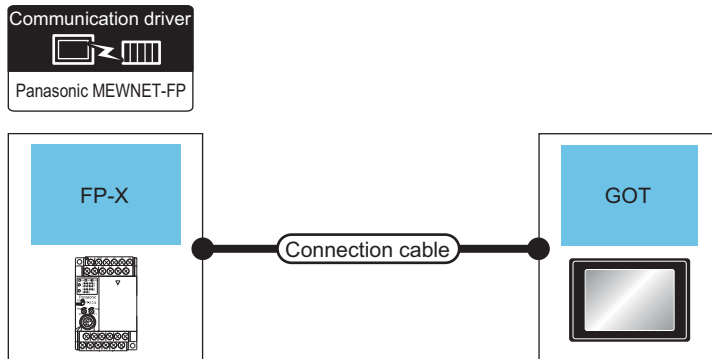
^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP-X

When connecting to tool port



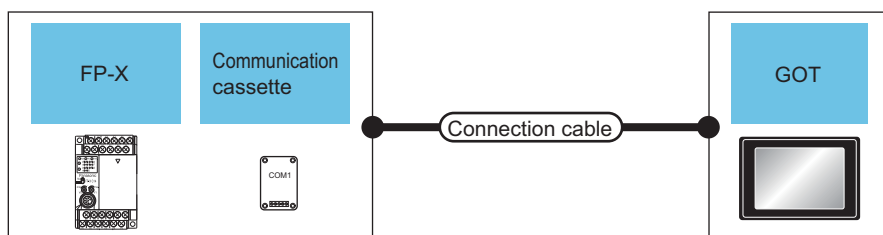
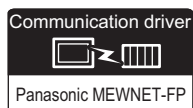
PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP-X	RS-232	AFC8503(3m) ^{*1}	3m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P		
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
		AFC8503(3m) ^{*1} + (User) Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)		

^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to communication cassette



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment		
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*4}	Model			
FP-X	AFPX-COM1 (RS232C one channel type)	RS-232	 Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC		
					GT15-RS2-9P				
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*3}				
	 Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 14)		15m	- (Built into GOT)					
				AFPX-COM2 ^{*2} (RS232C two channel type)	 Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m		- (Built into GOT)	
								GT15-RS2-9P	
GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*3}									
	 Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 15)	15m	- (Built into GOT)						

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*4}	Model	
FP-X	AFPX-COM3 (RS485/RS422 one channel type)	RS-422	 Page 583 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	    	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	AFPX-COM4 ^{*2} (RS485 one channel and RS232C one channel mixed type)	RS-232	 Page 583 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
					- (Built into GOT)	    	
					GT15-RS2-9P		
			 Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 16)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	 	
					- (Built into GOT)		
					- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

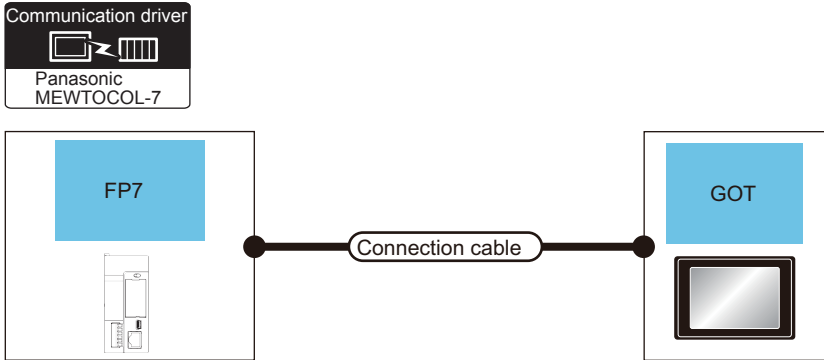
*2 To connect C30 and C60, USB port may set at the COM2 port on AFPX-COM2 and AFPX-COM4. In this case, set the COM2 port to RS232C.

*3 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*4 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

Connecting to FP7

When connecting to Serial port built into CPU module

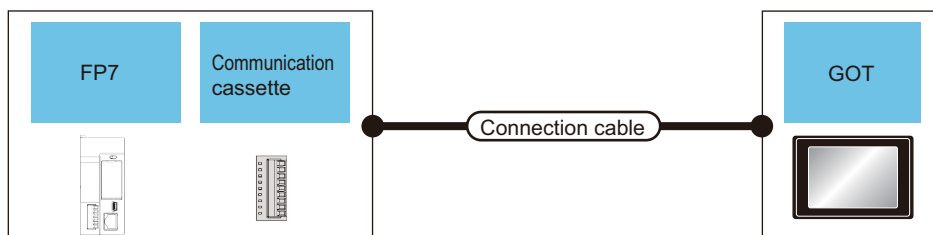


PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
FP7	RS-232	User preparing Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 17)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 GT 25 GT 21	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}	GT 27 GT 25	
		User preparing Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 18)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21 GT 25 GT 21	

^{*1} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to communication cassette



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP7	AFP7CCS1	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 17)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
	AFP7CCS2 ([3 Wire] is selected)	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 18)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			(User preparing) Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 18) (3 Wire)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP7	AFP7CCS2 ([5 Wire] is selected)	RS-232	 Page 579 RS-232 connection diagram 19) (5 Wire)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			 Page 579 RS-232 connection diagram 20) (5 Wire)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
	AFP7CCS1M1 ([RS-422] is selected)	RS-422	 Page 584 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	400m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			 Page 584 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	400m	- (Built into GOT)		
	AFP7CCS1M1 ([RS-485] is selected)	RS-485	 Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	 ^{*4}	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
			 Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP7	AFP7CCS1M2 ([RS-422] is selected)	RS-422	(User preparing) Page 584 RS-422 connection diagram 3)	400m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	AFP7CCS1M2 ([RS-485] is selected)	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 584 RS-422 connection diagram 4)	400m	- (Built into GOT)		
	AFP7CCS1M2 ([RS-485] is selected)	RS-485	(User preparing) Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	 *4	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	AFP7CCS1M1	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)		
	AFP7CCS1M1	RS-232	(User preparing) Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 17)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			(User preparing) Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 18)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP7	AFP7CCS1M1	RS-485	 Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	       *4	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS4-9S	 	
					GT10-C02H-9SC	   	
			 Page 587 RS-485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

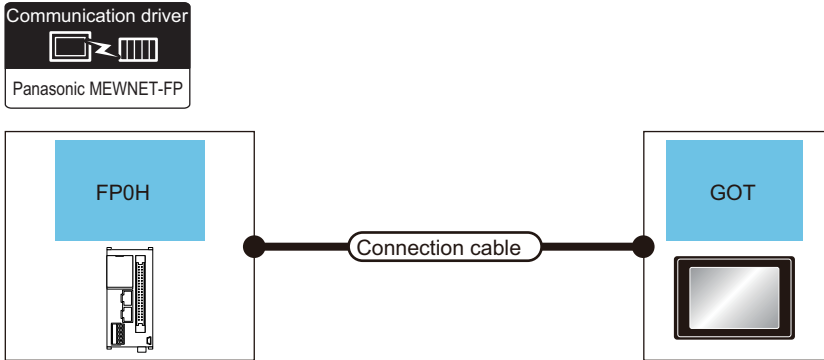
*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

*4 Only available to GS21-W-N for GS21.

Connecting to FP0H

When connecting to Serial port built into CPU module

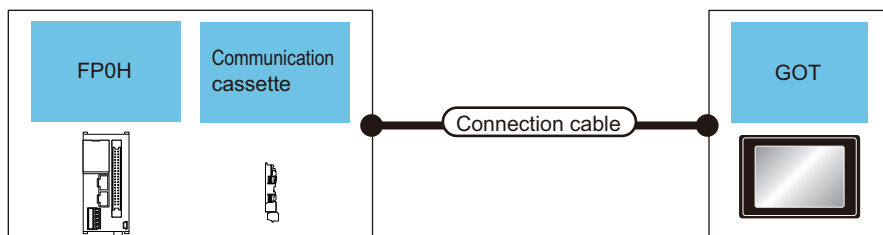
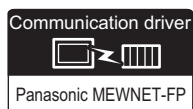


PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
FP0H	RS-232	(User preparing)Page 579 RS-232 connection diagram 21)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GT 25 GT 21	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing)Page 580 RS-232 connection diagram 22)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GT 25 GT 21	

^{*1} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to communication cassette



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP0H	AFP0HCCS1 AFP0HCCS2	RS-232	 Page 580 RS-232 connection diagram 23)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
			GT15-RS2-9P				
			GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		 		
			- (Built into GOT)		 		
	AFP0HCCS1M1		 Page 580 RS-232 connection diagram 24)		- (Built into GOT)	 	
			 Page 581 RS-232 connection diagram 25)		- (Built into GOT)	   	
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}	 	
			 Page 581 RS-232 connection diagram 26)		- (Built into GOT)	 	

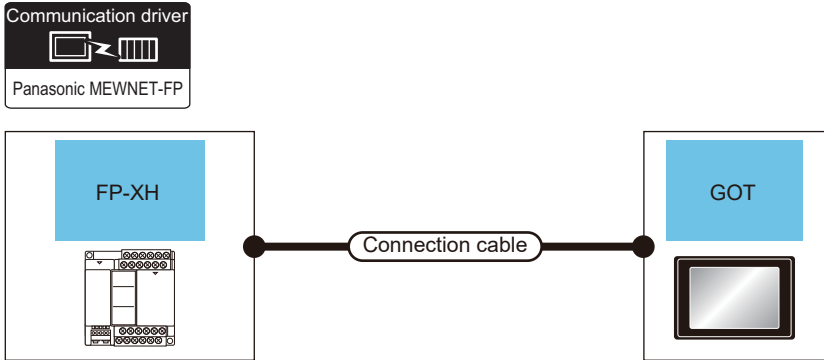
^{*1} Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

^{*2} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*3} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

System configuration for connecting to FP-XH

When connecting to COM0 port

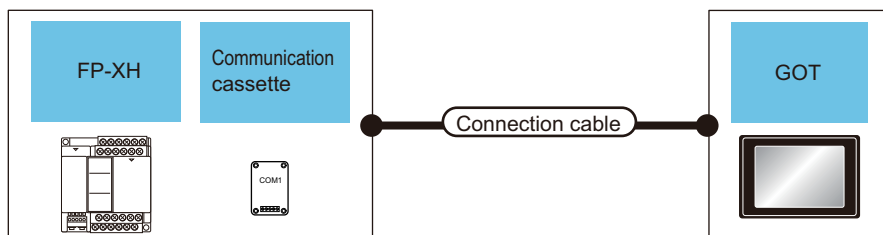
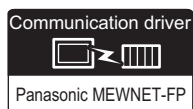


PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*2}	Model	
FP-XH	RS-232	(User preparing)Page 579 RS-232 connection diagram 21)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT 27 GT 25	
				GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*1}	GT 27 GT 25	
		(User preparing)Page 580 RS-232 connection diagram 22)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 27 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21	

^{*1} When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

^{*2} GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

When connecting to communication cassette



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment		
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model			
FP-XH	AFPX-COM1 (RS232C one channel type)	RS-232	 Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		1 GOT for 1 PLC		
					GT15-RS2-9P				
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}				
	 Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 14)		15m	- (Built into GOT)					
				AFPX-COM2 (RS232C two channel type)	 Page 574 RS-232 connection diagram 6)	15m		- (Built into GOT)	
								GT15-RS2-9P	
GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}									
		 Page 577 RS-232 connection diagram 15)	15m	- (Built into GOT)					

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cassette ^{*1}	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device ^{*3}	Model	
FP-XH	AFPX-COM3 (RS485/RS422 one channel type)	RS-422	 Page 583 RS-422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					GT10-C02H-9SC		
	AFPX-COM4 (RS485 one channel and RS232C one channel mixed type)	RS-232	 Page 583 RS-422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
			 Page 575 RS-232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	   	
					GT15-RS2-9P		
					GT10-C02H-6PT9P ^{*2}		
			 Page 578 RS-232 connection diagram 16)	15m	- (Built into GOT)		

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 When a GT10-C02H-6PT9P unit of the sub version A or B is used, do not ground the case of the D-sub (9-pin) connector.

*3 GT25-W, GT2505-V does not support the option device.

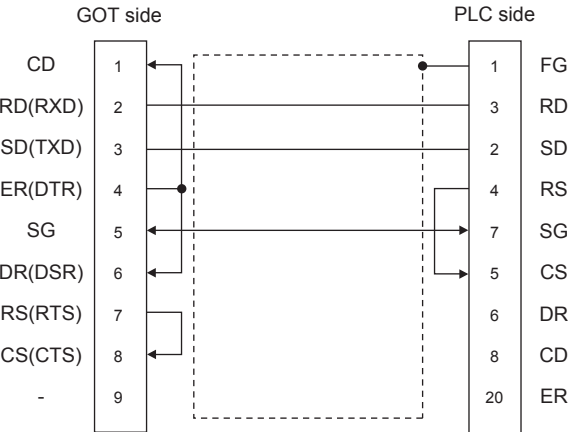
15.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

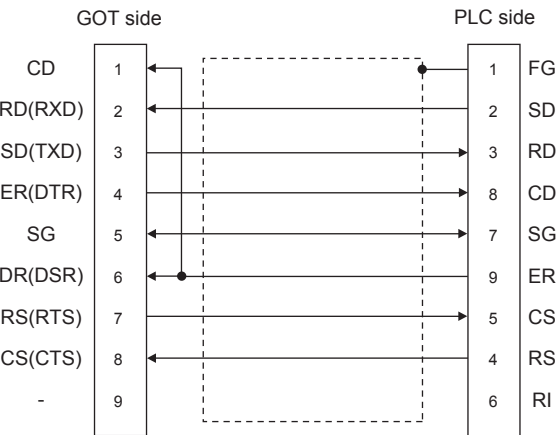
RS-232 cable

Connection diagram

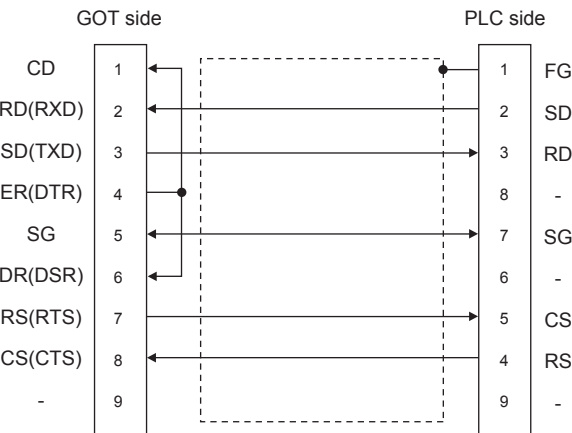
■RS-232 connection diagram 1)



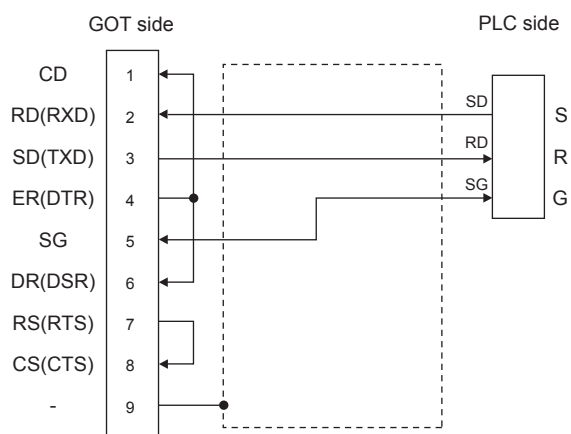
■RS-232 connection diagram 2)



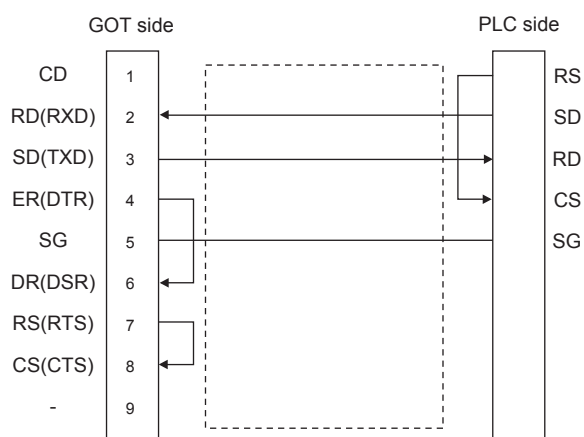
■RS-232 connection diagram 3)



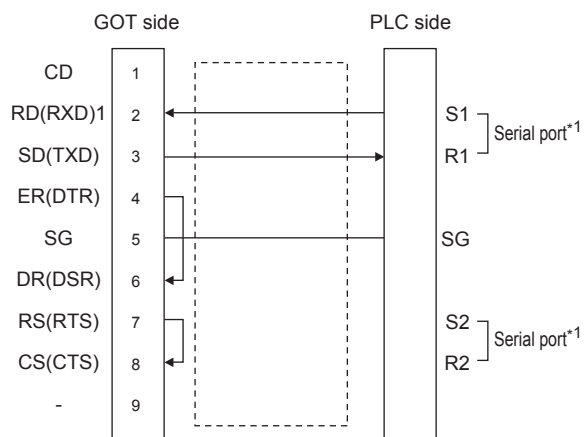
■RS-232 connection diagram 4)



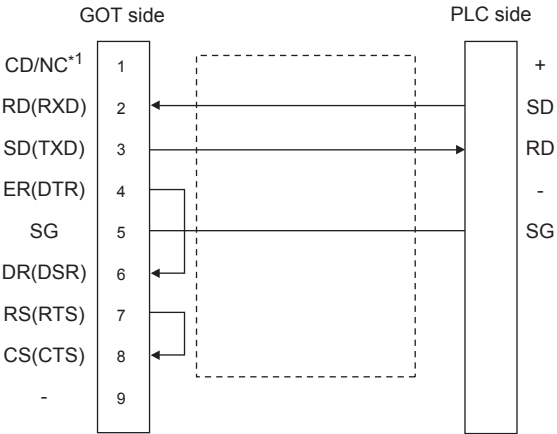
■RS-232 connection diagram 5)



■RS-232 connection diagram 6)

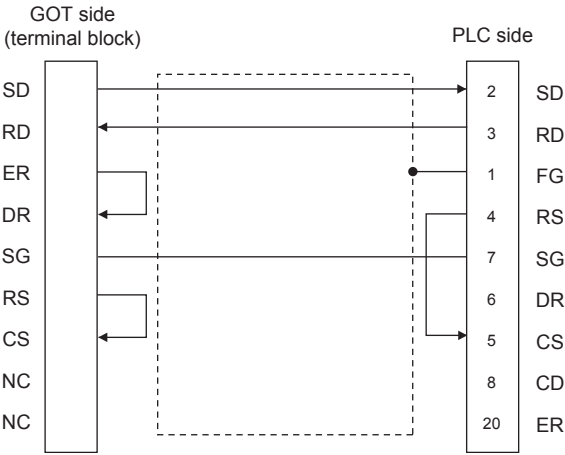


■RS-232 connection diagram 7)

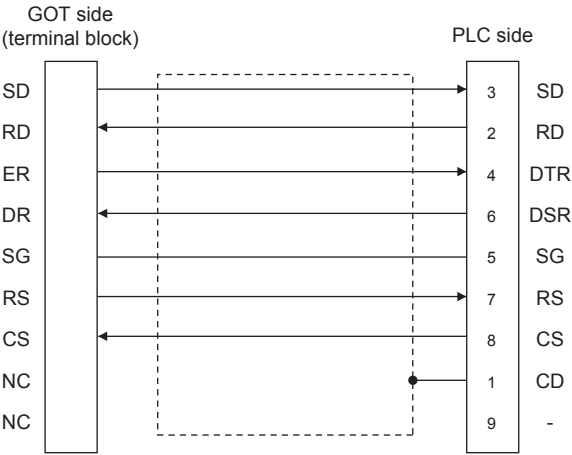


*1 GT27: CD, GT23:NC

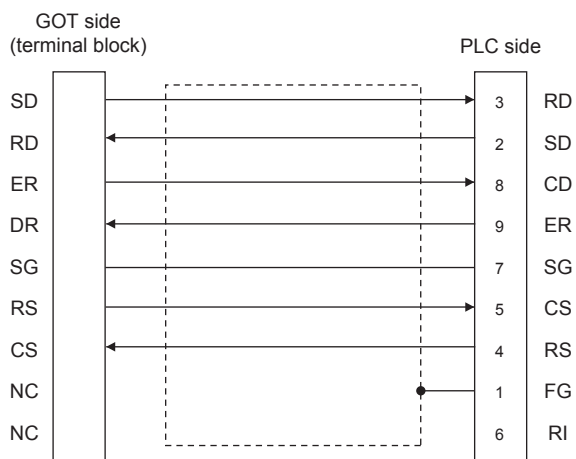
■RS-232 connection diagram 8)



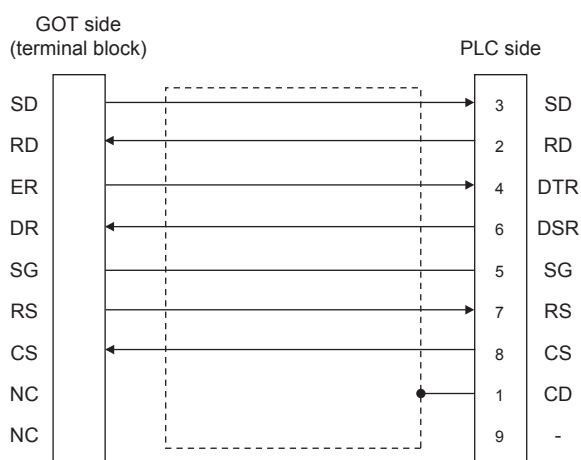
■RS-232 connection diagram 9)



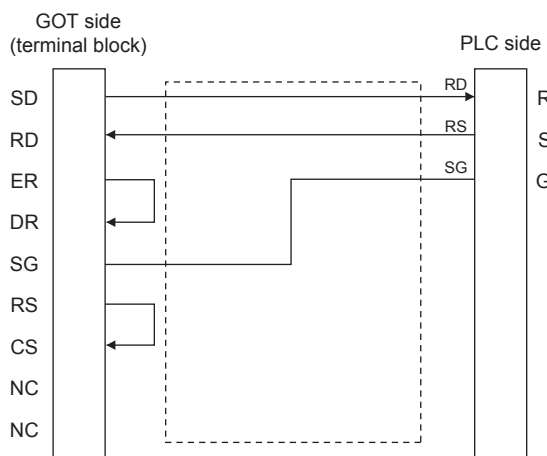
■RS-232 connection diagram 10)



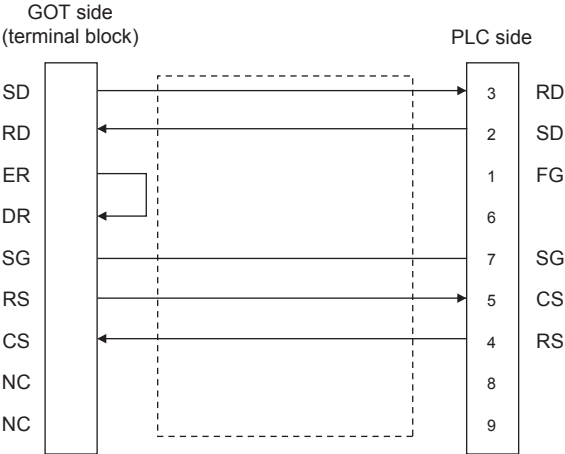
■RS-232 connection diagram 11)



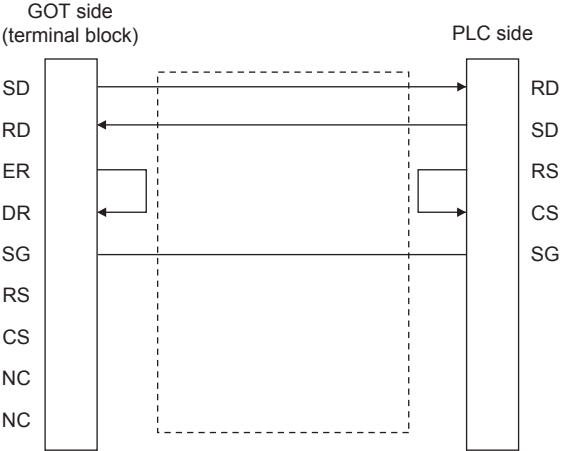
■RS-232 connection diagram 12)



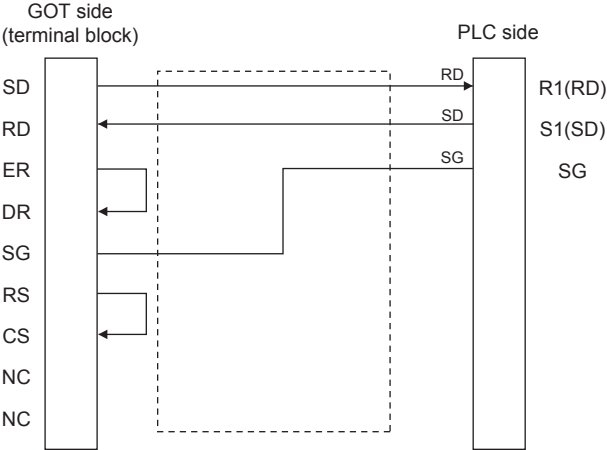
■RS-232 connection diagram 13)



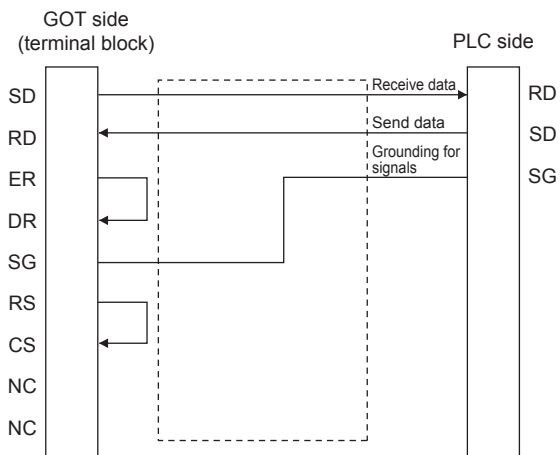
■RS-232 connection diagram 14)



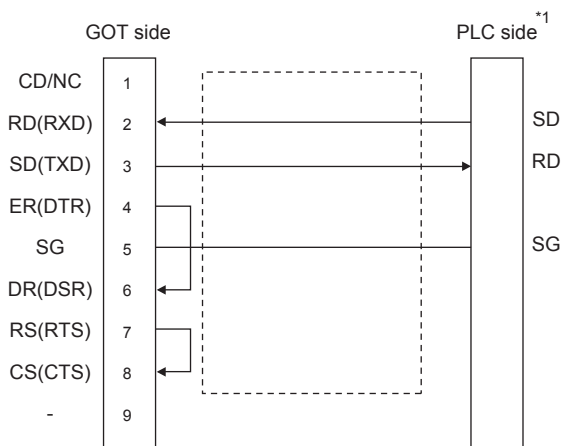
■RS-232 connection diagram 15)



■RS-232 connection diagram 16)



■RS-232 connection diagram 17)



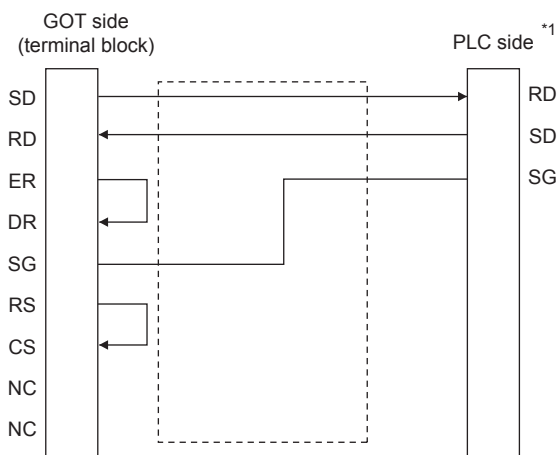
*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

Built-in port: COM.0

Communication cassette: AFP7CCS1, AFP7CCS2 of CH1([3 Wire] is selected), AFP7CCS2 of CH2([3 Wire] is selected),

AFP7CCS1M1

■RS-232 connection diagram 18)



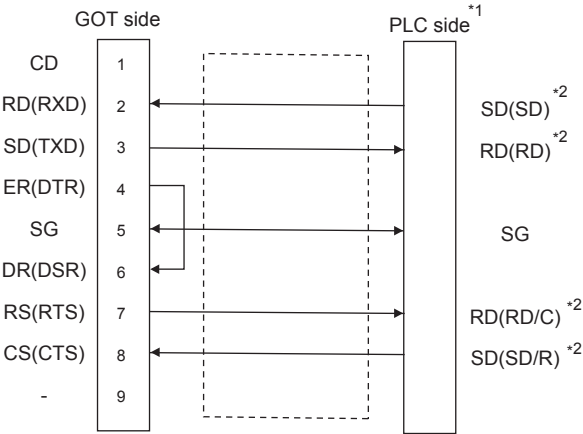
*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

Built-in port: COM.0

Communication cassette: AFP7CCS1, AFP7CCS2 of CH1([3 Wire] is selected), AFP7CCS2 of CH2([3 Wire] is selected),

AFP7CCS1M1

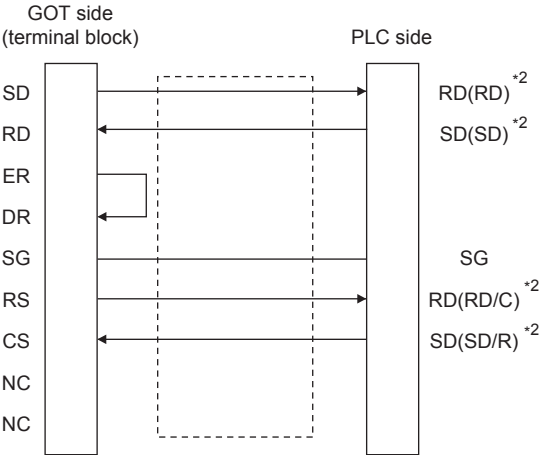
■RS-232 connection diagram 19)



*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.
Communication cassette: AFP7CCS2([5 Wire] is selected)

*2 Connect to the terminal for which the front panel LED of the communication cassette shown in parentheses is ON.

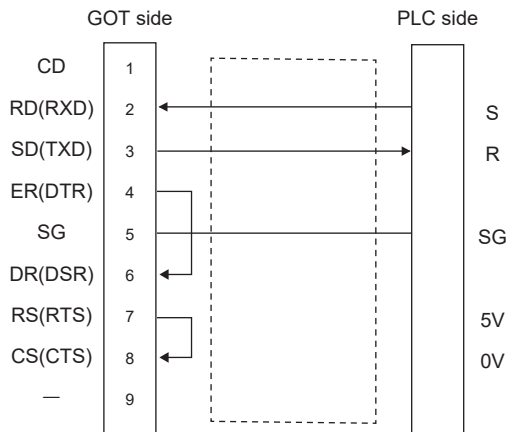
■RS-232 connection diagram 20)



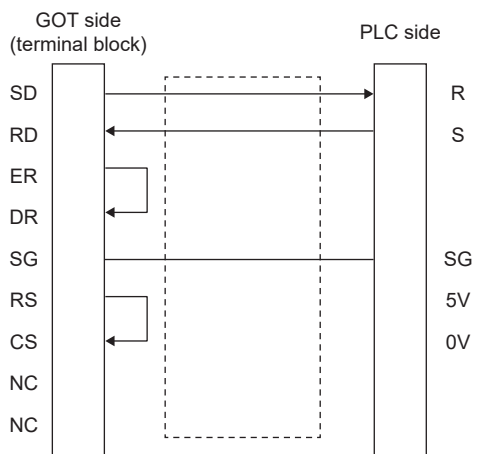
*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.
Communication cassette : AFP7CCS2([5 Wire] is selected)

*2 Connect to the terminal for which the front panel LED of the communication cassette shown in parentheses is ON.

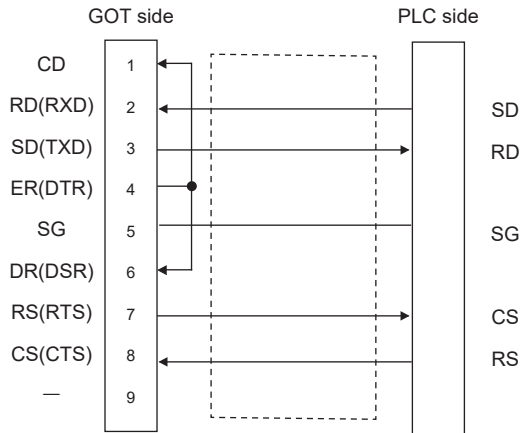
■RS-232 connection diagram 21)



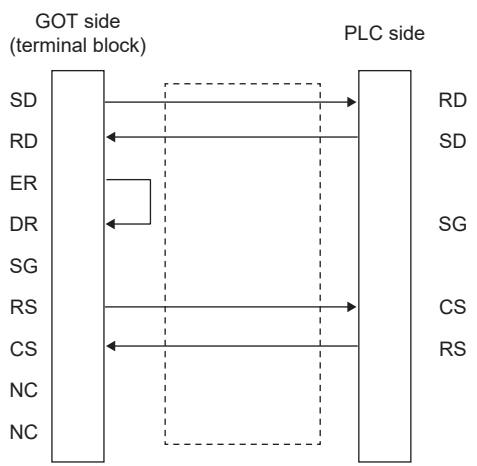
■RS-232 connection diagram 22)



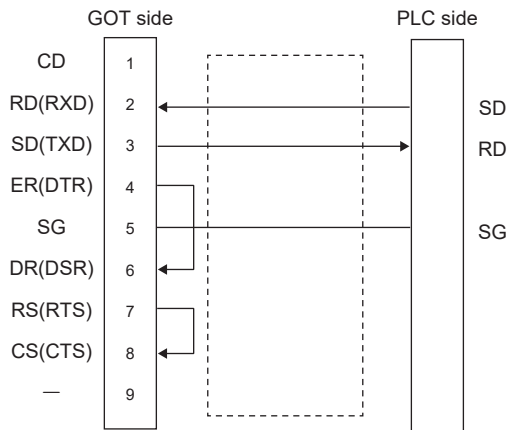
■RS-232 connection diagram 23)



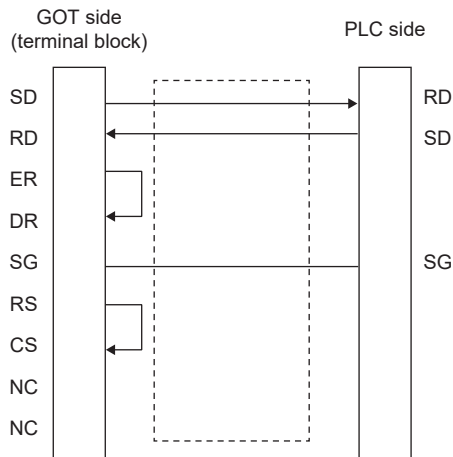
■RS-232 connection diagram 24)



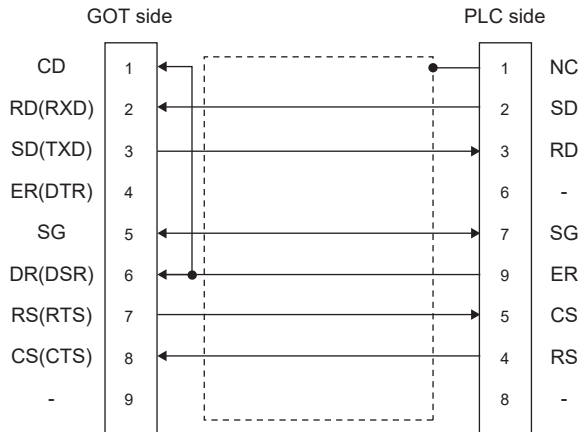
■RS-232 connection diagram 25)



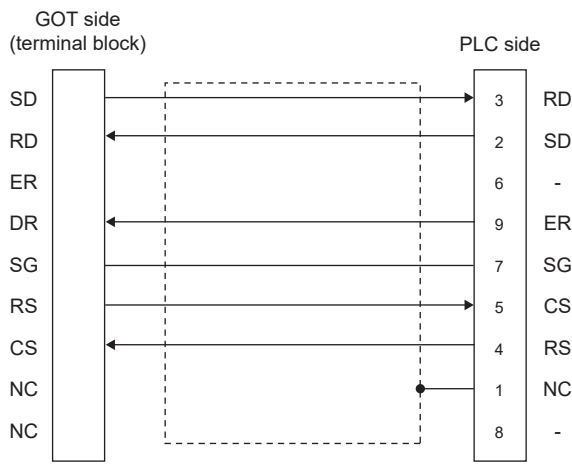
■RS-232 connection diagram 26)



■RS-232 connection diagram 27)



■RS-232 connection diagram 28)



Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less. The length of the cable must be 3m or less with a transmission speed of 38400bps.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Connector for Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC

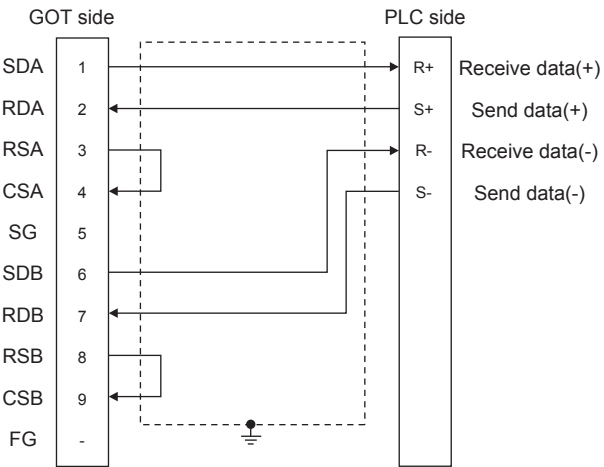
Use the connector applicable to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC.

For details, refer to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's manual.

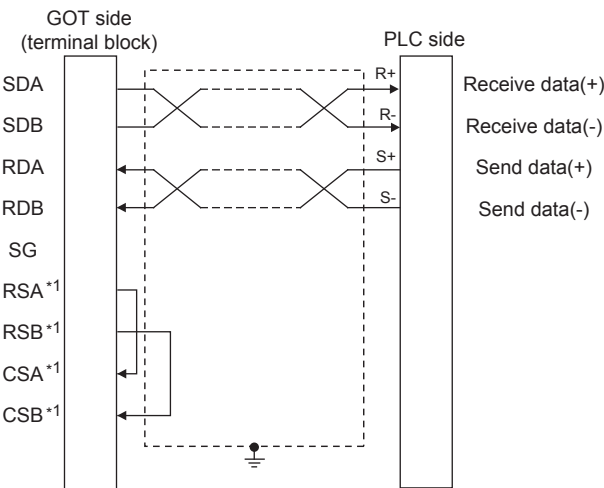
RS-422 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-422 connection diagram 1)

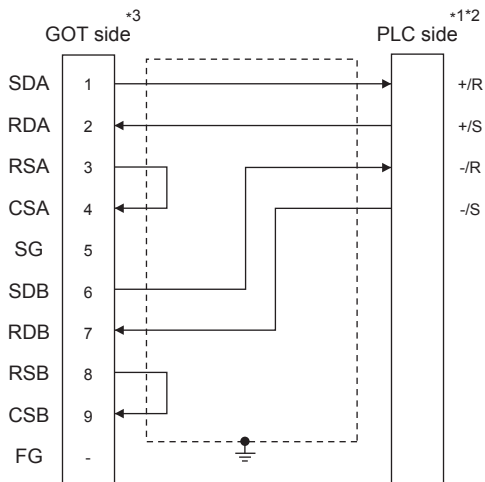


■RS-422 connection diagram 2)



*1 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS-422 connection diagram 3)



*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

Communication cassette: AFP7CCM1, AFP7CCM2 of CH1([RS-422] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH2([RS-422] is selected)

*2 Set the terminating resistor of the PLC to [ON].

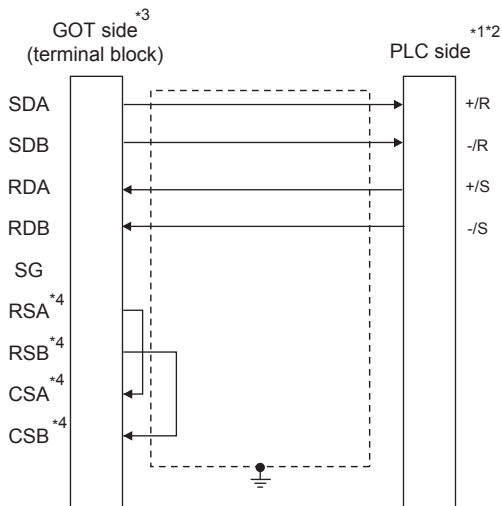
*3 Set the terminating resistor of the GOT as follows.

For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, or GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Disable".

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 330 Ω.

For GS21-W, since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω, no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

■RS-422 connection diagram 4)



*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

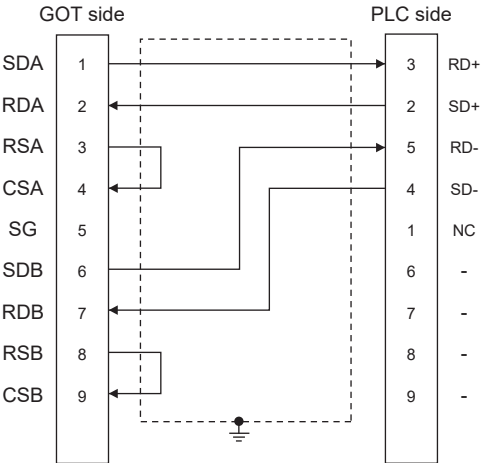
Communication cassette: AFP7CCM1, AFP7CCM2 of CH1([RS-422] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH2([RS-422] is selected)

*2 Set the terminating resistor of the PLC to [ON].

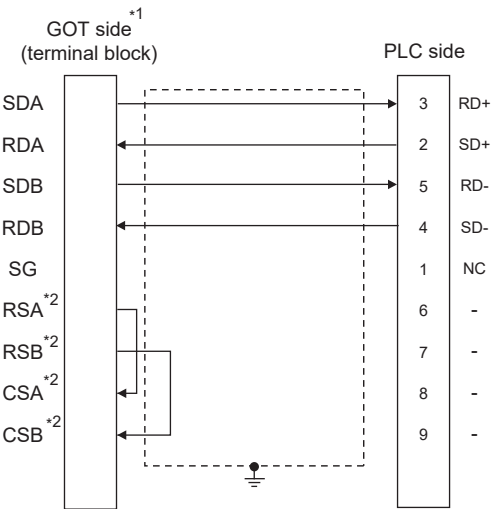
*3 Set the terminating resistor of the GOT to 330 Ω.

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

■RS-422 connection diagram 5)



■RS-422 connection diagram 6)



*1 Set the terminating resistor settings of the GOT side to 330Ω.

*2 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1200m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Connector for Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC

Use the connector applicable to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC.

For details, refer to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's manual.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to disable.

- For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor selector to 330 Ω .

- For GS21-W

Since the terminating resistor is fixed to 330 Ω , no setting is required for the terminating resistor.

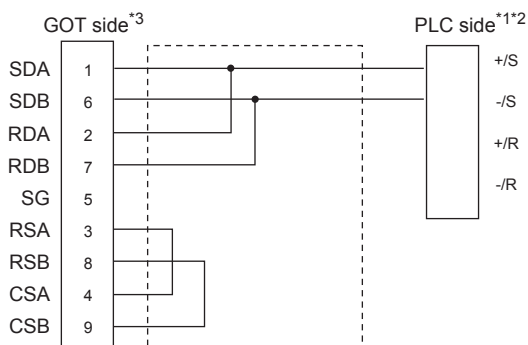
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

RS-485 cable

Connection diagram

■RS-485 connection diagram 1)



*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

Communication cassette: AFP7CCM1([RS-485] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH1([RS-485] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH2([RS-485] is selected)

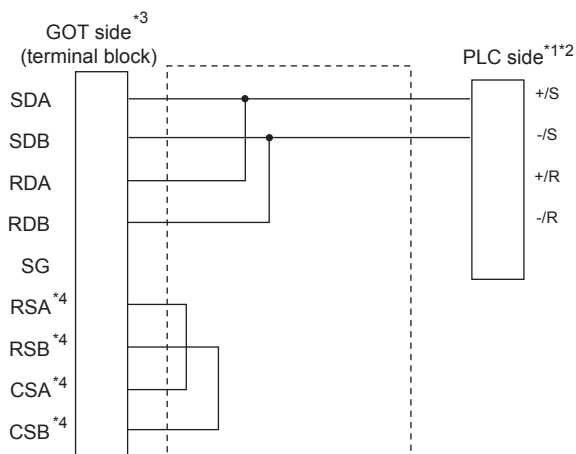
*2 Set the terminating resistor of the PLC to [ON].

*3 For the GOT side terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, or GS25, set the terminating resistor to "Disable".

For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N, set the terminating resistor to 110 Ω.

■RS-485 connection diagram 2)



*1 The details of the connection on the PLC are shown below.

Communication cassette: AFP7CCM1([RS-485] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH1([RS-485] is selected), AFP7CCM2 of CH2([RS-485] is selected)

*2 Set the terminating resistor of the PLC to [ON].

*3 Set the terminating resistor settings of the GOT side to "110Ω".

*4 The signals RSA, RSB, CSA, and CSB are not provided for GT2104-PMBD, GT2103-PMBD. Return connection is not required.

Precautions when preparing a cable

■Cable length

The length of the RS-485 cable must be 1200m or less.

■GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ Page 61 GOT connector specifications

■Connector for Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC

Use the connector applicable to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC.

For details, refer to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's manual.

Connecting terminating resistors

■GOT side

- For GT27, GT25 (except GT2505-V), GT23, GS25

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to disable.

- For GT2505-V, GT21, and GS21-W-N

Set the terminating resistor selector to 110 Ω .

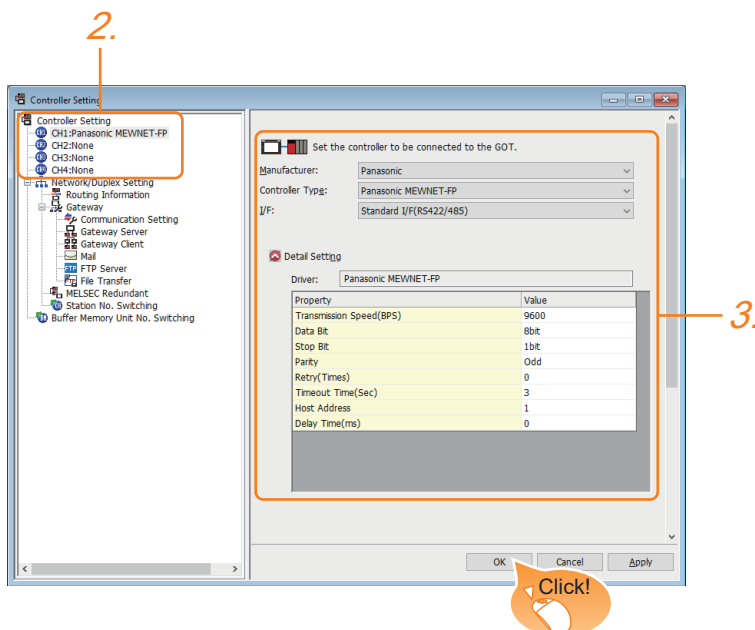
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

 Page 65 Terminating resistors of GOT

15.4 GOT Side Settings

Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. In the [Controller Setting] window, select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
 - [Manufacturer]: [Panasonic]
 - [Controller Type]: Select one of the following items according to the controller to be connected.
When connecting to FP0/1/2/3/5, FP0H, FP-M, FPΣ, or FP-X: [Panasonic MEWNET-FP]
When connecting to FP7: [Panasonic FP7]
 - [I/F]: Interface to be used
 - [Detail Setting]: Configure the settings according to the usage environment.
4. When you have completed the settings, click the [OK] button.

Point

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

Page 51 I/F communication setting

Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

[Panasonic MEWNET-FP]

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Odd
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

[Panasonic MEWTOCOL-7]

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8bit
Stop Bit	1bit
Parity	Odd
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	1 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

- Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

 GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Utility)

- Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

15.5 PLC Side Setting



Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC

For details of the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC, refer to the following manual.

Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's Manual

Connecting to FP0/1/2/3/5, FP0H, FP-M, FPΣ, FP-X

Connecting to the tool port of the PLC CPU

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Modem connection	No
Module No.	1

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 589 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)
The setting range varies with the connected PLC.

Connecting to the RS232C and COM port of the PLC CPU

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Modem connection	No
Serial port action selection*2	1 (Computer link)
Module No.	1

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 589 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)
The setting range varies with the connected PLC.
- *2 Set when connecting to FP0, FP1, FP2 or FP-M.

Connecting to the computer communication unit

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Parity check	Yes
Control signal	Invalidate CS, CD

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
 Page 589 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)
The setting range varies with the connected PLC.

Connecting to the communication cassette

■Communication settings

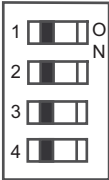
Set the communication settings for the COM 1 port and COM2 port to connect GOT.

Item	Set value
Communication mode	Computer link
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Modem connection	No
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Parity check	Odd
Stop bit	1bit
Unit No.	1
Port selection*2	Communication cassette

- *1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.
☞ Page 589 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)
- *2 Set the COM2 port only.

■Switch setting on the Communication cassette (AFPX-COM3)

Set the switch on the back.



Switch No.	Setting	Setting details
1	OFF	RS422
2	OFF	
3	OFF	
4	OFF	Terminating resistor OFF

Connecting to FP7

Set the communication using the ladder software "FPWIN GR7".

Assign COM numbers to the CPU module's built-in SCU and communication cassette, and then set the communication settings.

Item	Set value
Communication mode	MEWTOCOL7-COM
Station No.	1
Transmission speed ^{*1}	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit ^{*1}	7bit, 8bit
Parity bit ^{*1}	Odd
Stop bit ^{*1}	1bit
RS/CS	Invalid
Send wait time (Set value × 0.01ms)	0
Terminator code STX	Invalid
Termination setting	CR
Modem initialization	Do not initialize

^{*1} Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

For the setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

 Page 589 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

15.6 Settable Device Range

For the device setting dialog and range of devices usable in the GOT, refer to the following.

☞ Page 705 PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

☞ Page 709 PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic FP7])

APPENDIX

Appendix 1 Settable Device Range

This section describes the range of devices settable in GT Designer3 for each of non-Mitsubishi Electric products connected to the GOT.

The settable range varies with the selection for [Controller Type] in the [Controller Setting] window.

Configure the device setting according to the specifications of the controller to be used.

Device specifications differ depending on the controller model even among the controllers of the same series.

If a non-existent device or a device number out of the range is set for an object, other objects for which correct devices are set may not be monitored.

- ☞ Page 598 IAI equipment ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
- ☞ Page 623 IAI equipment ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
- ☞ Page 633 AZBIL equipment ([Azbil SDC/DMC])
- ☞ Page 635 AZBIL equipment ([Azbil DMC50])
- ☞ Page 639 OMRON equipment ([OMRON SYSMAC])
- ☞ Page 643 OMRON equipment ([OMRON NJ/NX])
- ☞ Page 644 OMRON equipment ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])
- ☞ Page 648 OMRON equipment ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])
- ☞ Page 653 KEYENCE equipment ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
- ☞ Page 659 KOYO EI equipment ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
- ☞ Page 664 JTEKT equipment ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])
- ☞ Page 669 SHARP equipment ([SHARP JW])
- ☞ Page 673 SHINKO equipment ([Shinko Technos Controller])
- ☞ Page 675 CHINO equipment ([CHINO MODBUS device])
- ☞ Page 678 TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
- ☞ Page 683 TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])
- ☞ Page 687 SHIBAURA MACHINE equipment ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])
- ☞ Page 693 PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A4])
- ☞ Page 698 PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
- ☞ Page 705 PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])
- ☞ Page 709 PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic FP7])

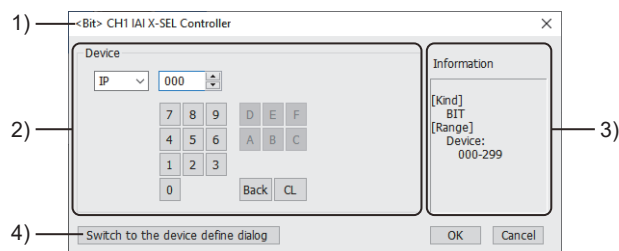
IAI equipment ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	 Page 599 Device setting dialog ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
Specifications of bit devices	 Page 600 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 600 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
Specifications of word devices	 Page 601 Monitoring-supported word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 602 Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 604 Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 606 Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 607 Program Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 608 System Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 610 Servo device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 610 Write to Flash ROM device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 611 Return to Origin device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 612 Point Number Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 613 Operation Stop/Cancel device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 614 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 615 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
Specifications of double-word devices	 Page 616 Coordinate Affiliate Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 619 Point Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 620 Simple Interference Check Zone Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 621 Jogging/Inching Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])
	 Page 622 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Device setting dialog ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of IP000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Switch to the device define dialog] button

You can open the device definition setting dialog to check the definition of the device.

For the details, refer to the following.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 600 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
IP	Input Port	Decimal	000 to 299	○	×
OP	Output Port	Decimal	300 to 599	○	×
FG	Flag	Decimal	FG(Program No.):(Flag No.) Notation example: FG000:899	○	×
			Global area • Program No. (decimal): 000 • Flag No. (decimal): 600 to 899		
			Local area • Program No. (decimal): 001 to 128 • Flag No. (decimal): 900 to 999		
PCLR	Point Data Clear	Hexadecimal	0001 to 4E20	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
IP	R/-	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
OP	R/W	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
FG	R/W	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PCLR*1	-/W	-/-	-/W	-/-	-/-

*1 When a word device is specified, only 1 can be set for the rightmost digit of the device number.

Monitoring-supported word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 614 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
PDT	Point Data Total Count	Decimal	0	×	×
STR	String	Decimal	STR(Program No.):(Variable No.) Notation example: STR000:998	○	×
			Global area • Program No. (decimal): 000 • Variable No. (decimal): 300 to 998 (even numbers only)		
			Local area • Program No. (decimal): 001 to 128 • Variable No. (decimal): 001 to 299 (odd numbers only)		
AXST	Axis Status	Hexadecimal	 Page 602 Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
SAXS0	Scara Axis Status 0 (Base coordinate system)	Hexadecimal	 Page 604 Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
SAXS1	Scara Axis Status 1 (Selected work coordinate system)	Hexadecimal	 Page 604 Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
SAXS2	Scara Axis Status 2 (Reserved for system use)	Hexadecimal	 Page 604 Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
SAXS3	Scara Axis Status 3 (Each axis system)	Hexadecimal	 Page 604 Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
VR0	Version 0 (Main CPU application)	Hexadecimal	 Page 606 Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
VR1	Version 1 (Main CPU core)	Hexadecimal	 Page 606 Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
VR2	Version 2 (Driver CPU)	Hexadecimal	 Page 606 Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
VR3	Version 3 (Mount SIO)	Hexadecimal	 Page 606 Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
PGST	Program Status	Decimal	 Page 607 Program Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
SYST	System Status	Decimal	 Page 608 System Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
PRG*2	Program Control	Decimal	000 to 128	○	×
AR	Alarm Reset	Decimal	0	×	×
SR*3	Software Reset	Decimal	0	×	×
DSR	Drive-Source Recovery	Decimal	0	×	×
OPR	Operation-Pause Reset	Decimal	0	×	×
SV*4	Servo	Decimal	 Page 610 Servo device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
FRW*4	Write to Flash ROM	Decimal	 Page 610 Write to Flash ROM device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
RO*4	Return to Origin	Decimal	 Page 611 Return to Origin device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×

A

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
PNM*4	Point Number Movement	Decimal	☞ Page 612 Point Number Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×
OSC*4	Operation Stop/Cancel	Decimal	☞ Page 613 Operation Stop/Cancel device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

☞ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 For the program control device, the command to be sent differs depending on the write data.

Write data other than the followings are processed as an internal error of the GOT.

Write data 0: Program Exit Command (0x254)

Write data 1: Program Execution Command (0x253)

Write data 2: Program Pause Command (0x255)

Write data 3: Program 1 Step Execution Command (0x256)

Write data 4: Program Restart Command (0x257)

*3 When software reset is performed, a no response error is displayed after a non-communicating period of ten and several seconds, and then the communication is resumed.

*4 For the device whose obtained data No.0 is a command trigger, a request is sent to the controller when the Write or Read is input to the command trigger.

It is not sent when the Clear is input.

Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Axis Status device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Axis Status	AXST(Obtained data) Notation example: AXST00

The axis status device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description	
Obtained data	Setting range	00 to 2F
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
	Explanation	For the device definitions, refer to the following. ☞ Page 603 Axis Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Axis Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
00	-
	Single-axis: Axis Status
b0	Servo axis in use • 0: Not used • 1: In use (moving or others) "Servo axis in use" indicates that a given task has the right to use the applicable axis. Therefore, this bit will turn on in the following conditions. • When an operation command involving axis movement is in progress (including when an axis is moving) • Servo is starting up from an OFF state • Servo is shutting down from an ON state (excluding emergency stop) • Operation axis is paused
b1 to b2	Return to Origin • 0: Not yet performed • 1: Returning to origin • 2: Completed
b3	Servo • 0: OFF • 1: ON
b4	Operation command successful completion • 0: Not yet complete • 1: Completed successfully This can be used only to check the completion of the operation command.
b5	Push error detection • 0: Not detected • 1: Detected
b6 to b7	Reserved for system use
01	-
	Single-axis: Axis sensor input status
b0	Creep sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
b1	Overrun sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
b2	Origin sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
b3	Reserved for system use
02	-
	Single-axis: Axis error code
03	-
	Single-axis: Encoder status
b0	Overspeed (OS)
b1	Full absolute status (FS)
b2	Count error (CE)
b3	Counter overflow (OF)
b4	Reserved for system use
b5	Multi-rotation error (ME)
b6	Battery error (BE)
b7	Battery alarm (BA)
04	Single-axis: Current position (lower 16 bits) unit (0.001 mm) Indicates the lower 16 bits of the current position in hexadecimal.
05	Single-axis Current position (upper 16 bits) unit (0.001 mm) Indicates the upper 16 bits of the current position in hexadecimal.
06 to 0B	Double axes data For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of the single-axis status (00 to 05).
:	:
2A to 2F	Eight axes status For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of the single-axis status (00 to 05).

Scara Axis Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Scara Axis Status device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Scara Axis Status 0 (Base coordinate system)	SAXS0(Obtained data) Notation example: SAXS004
Scara Axis Status 1 (Selected work coordinate system)	SAXS1(Obtained data) Notation example: SAXS104
Scara Axis Status 2 (Reserved for system use)	SAXS2(Obtained data) Notation example: SAXS204
Scara Axis Status 3 (Each axis system)	SAXS3(Obtained data) Notation example: SAXS304

The SCARA axis status device formats include the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	00 to FF
	Device No. representation
	Hexadecimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 604 Scara Axis Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Scara Axis Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
00	Work coordinate system selection number
01	Tool coordinate system selection number
02	-
	Common axis status
	b0 to b1
	Scara axis current arm system • 0: Base coordinate system • 1: Selected work coordinate system • 2: Reserved for system use • 3: Each axis system
	b2 to b3
	Scara axis current position coordinate system type • 0: Right arm system • 1: Left arm system • 2: Indeterminable • 3: Reserved for system use
	b4 to b7
	Reserved for system use
03	Axis pattern
	Bit -76543210 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use

Obtained data	Device definition
04	-
	Single-axis: Axis Status
	b0
	Servo axis in use • 0: Not used • 1: In use (moving or others) "Servo axis in use" indicates that a given task has the right to use the applicable axis. Therefore, this bit will turn on in the following conditions. • When an operation command involving axis movement is in progress (including when an axis is moving) • Servo is starting up from an OFF state • Servo is shutting down from an ON state (excluding emergency stop) • Operation axis is paused
	b1 to b2
	Return to Origin • 0: Not yet performed • 1: Returning to origin • 2: Completed
	b3
	Servo • 0: OFF • 1: ON
	b4
	Operation command successful completion • 0: Not yet complete • 1: Completed successfully This can be used only to check the completion of the operation command. For positioning that includes any of the X, Y and R axes, make sure to check completion for all of the X, Y and R axes.
	b5
	Push error detection • 0: Not detected • 1: Detected
	b6 to b7
	Reserved for system use
05	-
	Single-axis: Axis sensor input status
	b0
	Creep sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
	b1
	Overrun sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
	b2
	Origin sensor • 0: OFF • 1: ON
	b3
	Reserved for system use
06	
	Single-axis: Axis error code
07	-
	Single-axis: Encoder status
	b0
	Overspeed (OS)
	b1
	Full absolute status (FS)
	b2
	Count error (CE)
	b3
	Counter overflow (OF)
	b4
	Reserved for system use
	b5
	Multi-rotation error (ME)
	b6
	Battery error (BE)
	b7
	Battery alarm (BA)
08	
	Single-axis: Current position (lower 16 bits) unit (0.001 mm or 0.001 deg)
	Indicates the lower 16 bits of the current position in hexadecimal.
09	
	Single-axis: Current position (upper 16 bits) unit (0.001 mm or 0.001 deg)
	Indicates the upper 16 bits of the current position in hexadecimal.
0A to 0F	
	Double axes data
	For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of the single-axis status (04 to 09).
:	:
2E to 33	
	Eight axes data
	For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of the single-axis status (04 to 09).
34 to FF	
	Reserved for system use

Version device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Version device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Version 0 (Main CPU application)	VR0(Device No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: VR0F:0
Version 1 (Main CPU core)	VR1(Device No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: VR1F:0
Version 2 (Driver CPU)	VR2(Device No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: VR2F:0
Version 3 (Mount SIO)	VR3(Device No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: VR3F:0

The version device formats include the following elements.

Item	Description	
Device No.	Setting range	0 to F
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
Obtained data	Setting range	0 to F
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
	Explanation	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 606 Version device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Version device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Model code
1	Unit code
2	Version number
3	Time (year)
4	Time (month)
5	Time (day)
6	Time (hour)
7	Time (min)
8	Time (sec)
9 to F	Reserved for system use

Program Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Program Status device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Program Status	PGST (Obtained data) Notation example: PGST000

The program status format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range 000 to 511
	Device No. representation Decimal
	Explanation For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 607 Program Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Program Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
000	- Program number 1: Status
	b0 Startup • 0: Not started • 1: Started
	b1 to b3 Reserved for system use
001	Program number 1: Execution program step number
002	Program number 1: Program-dependent error code
003	Program number 1: Error occurrence step number
004 to 007	Data of program number 2 For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of Program number 1 (000 to 003).
:	:
508 to 511	Data of program number 128 For the device definitions, refer to the definitions of Program number 1 (000 to 003).

A

System Status device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■System Status device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
System Status	SYST(Obtained data) Notation example: SYST0

The system status device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range 0 to 6
	Device No. representation Decimal
	Explanation For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 608 System Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■System Status device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	System mode • 0: Indeterminable • 1: AUTO mode • 2: MANUAL mode • 3: Slave update mode • 4: Core update mode
1	Critical level system error number
2	Latest system error number
3	-
	System status byte 1
b0	Operation mode switch status • 0: AUTO • 1: MANUAL
b1	TP enable switch status • 0: ON • 1: OFF X-SEL (P/Q series) (Multi axes/Scara) / SSEL / ASEL / PSEL / RSEL: This bit is disabled (fixed to 0).
b2	Safety gate status • 0: CLOSE • 1: OPEN X-SEL (P/Q series) (Multi axes/Scara) / SSEL / ASEL / PSEL / RSEL: This bit indicates the status of the enable switch or deadman switch.
b3	Emergency stop switch status • 0: No emergency stop • 1: Emergency stop
b4	Power error status • 0: Normal • 1: Error
b5	Battery voltage low warning status • 0: Not low • 1: Low
b6	Battery voltage error status • 0: No error • 1: Error
b7	Reserved for system use

Obtained data		Device definition
4	-	System status byte 2
	b0	Application data flash ROM write status • 0: Not writing/erasing • 1: Writing/erasing When the core program is in operation (Application update mode), only Bit 0 is enabled. Data for System mode, Critical level system error number, Latest system error number, System status byte 1, System status byte 3 and System status byte 4 is disabled.
	b1	Slave parameter writing status • 0: Not writing • 1: Writing
	b2	Servo interlock status • 0: No interlock • 1: Interlock
	b3	I/O interlock status • 0: No interlock • 1: Interlock
	b4	Restart wait status • 0: Not waiting • 1: Waiting
	b5	Program run status • 0: Not run • 1: Running
	b6 to b7	Reserved for system use
5	-	System status byte 3
	b0	Drive-source cutoff status • 0: Not cut off • 1: Cut off
	b1	System operation status • 0: Not operating in AUTO mode • 1: Operating in AUTO mode
	b2	System ready status • 0: Not ready • 1: Ready
	b3	Reserved for system use
	b4	Operation mode • 0: Program mode • 1: Position mode
6	b5 to b7	Reserved for system use
		System status byte 4 Reserved for system use

Servo device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■ Servo device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Servo	SV(Obtained data) Notation example: SV0

The servo device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	0 to 2
	Device No. representation
	Decimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 610 Servo device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■ Servo device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Servo: Command trigger 1: Write 4: Clear
1	Servo: Axis pattern Bit - 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use
2	Servo: Operation type
b0	Servo ON/OFF 0: OFF 1: ON
b1 to b3	Reserved for system use Fixed to 0

Write to Flash ROM device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■ Write to Flash ROM device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Write to Flash ROM	FRW(Obtained data) Notation example: FRW0

The write to flash ROM device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	0 to 1
	Device No. representation
	Decimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 610 Write to Flash ROM device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■ Write to Flash ROM device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Write to Flash ROM: Command trigger 1: Write
1	Reserved for system use

Return to Origin device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Return to Origin device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Return to Origin	RO(Obtained data) Notation example: RO0

The return to origin device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range0 to 3
	Device No. representationDecimal
	ExplanationFor the device definitions, refer to the following. Page 611 Return to Origin device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Return to Origin device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Return to Origin: Command trigger 1: Write 4: Clear
1	Return to Origin: Axis pattern For the XSEL-JX/KX/KTX/PX/QX series controller, specify a linear drive axis only. Bit - 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use
2	Return to Origin: End search speed unit (mm/sec) When it is zero, the parameter value is enabled.
3	Return to Origin: Creep speed unit (mm/sec) When it is zero, the parameter value is enabled.

A

Point Number Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Point Number Movement device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Point Number Movement	PNM(Obtained data) Notation example: PNM0

The point number movement device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	0 to 5
	Device No. representation
	Decimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 612 Point Number Movement device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Point Number Movement device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Point Number Movement: Command trigger • 1: Write • 4: Clear
1	Point Number Movement: Axis pattern Bit - 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use
2	Point Number Movement: Acceleration unit (0.01 G) When the setting value of the acceleration is zero, the relevant setting value of the position data is effective. When the setting value of the acceleration and the relevant setting value are both zero, the parameter value is effective.
3	Point Number Movement: Deceleration unit (0.01 G) When the setting value of the deceleration is zero, the relevant setting value of the position data is effective. When the setting value of the deceleration and the relevant setting value are both zero, the parameter value is effective.
4	Point Number Movement: Speed unit (mm/sec) When the setting value of the speed is zero, the relevant setting value of the position data is effective. When the setting value of the speed and the relevant setting value are both zero, the parameter value is effective. The safety limit value is applied depending on the mode.
5	Point Number Movement: Point number

Operation Stop/Cancel device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Operation Stop/Cancel device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Operation Stop/Cancel	OSC(Obtained data) Notation example: OSC0

The operation stop/cancel device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	0 to 2
	Device No. representation
	Decimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 613 Operation Stop/Cancel device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Operation Stop/Cancel device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Operation Stop/Cancel: Command trigger • 1: Write • 4: Clear
1	Operation Stop/Cancel: Stop axis pattern Including during-interlock-pending servo command cancelation Bit - 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use
2	-
	Operation Stop/Cancel: Additional command
b0	During-interlock-pending output (out port) (during all operation pause) cancellation instruction • 0: Non-cancellation • 1: Temporary cancellation
b1 to b7	Reserved for system use Fixed to 0

A

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
PDT	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
STR	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
AXST	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SAXS0	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SAXS1	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SAXS2	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SAXS3	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
VR0	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
VR1	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
VR2	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
VR3	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PGST	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SYST	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRG	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
AR	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
SR	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
DSR	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
OPR	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
SV	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
FRW	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
RO	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
PNM	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
OSC	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 622 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
CD0	Coordinate Affiliate Data 0 (Work coordinate system definition data)	Hexadecimal	 Page 616 Coordinate Affiliate Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
CD1	Coordinate Affiliate Data 1 (Tool coordinate system definition data)	Hexadecimal	 Page 616 Coordinate Affiliate Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
INT	Integer	Decimal	INT(Program No.): (Variable No.) Notation example: INT128:0200	×	×
			Global area • Program No. (decimal): 000 • Variable No. (decimal): 0200 to 0299 , 1200 to 1299		
			Local area • Program No. (decimal): 001 to 128 • Variable No. (decimal): 0001 to 0099 , 1001 to 1099		
RL	Real	Decimal	RL(Program No.): (Variable No.) Notation example: RL000:1399	×	×
			Global area • Program No. (decimal): 000 • Variable No. (decimal): 0300 to 0399, 1300 to 1399		
			Local area • Program No. (decimal): 001 to 128 • Variable No. (decimal): 0100 to 0199, 1100 to 1199		
ER0	Error Detail 0 (System error)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER1	Error Detail 1 (Axis-specific error)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER2	Error Detail 2 (Program-specific error)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER3	Error Detail 3 (Error in error list record)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER4	Error Detail 4 (Reserved for system use)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER5	Error Detail 5 (Reserved for system use)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER6	Error Detail 6 (Reserved for system use)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
ER7	Error Detail 7 (Reserved for system use)	Hexadecimal	 Page 617 Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
PD	Point Data	Hexadecimal	 Page 619 Point Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×
SD	Simple Interference Check Zone Data	Hexadecimal	 Page 620 Simple Interference Check Zone Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	×	×

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
JIM	Jogging/Inching Movement	Decimal	 Page 621 Jogging/Inching Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])	x	x

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 For the device whose obtained data No.0 is a command trigger, a request is sent to the controller when the Write or Read is input to the command trigger.

It is not sent when the Clear is input.

Coordinate Affiliate Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Coordinate Affiliate Data device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Coordinate Affiliate Data 0 (Work coordinate system definition data)	CD0(Definition data No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: CD0FF:0
Coordinate Affiliate Data 1 (Tool coordinate system definition data)	CD1(Definition data No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: CD1FF:0

The Coordinate Affiliate Data device formats include the following elements.

Item	Description	
Definition data number	Setting range	00 to FF
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
Obtained data	Setting range	0 to F
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
	Explanation	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 616 Coordinate Affiliate Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Coordinate Affiliate Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	X axis coordinate offset
1	Y axis coordinate offset
2	Z axis coordinate offset
3	R axis coordinate offset
4 to F	Reserved for system use

Error Detail device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Error Detail device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Error Detail 0 (System error)	ER0(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER0FF:000:00
Error Detail 1 (Axis-specific error)	ER1(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER1FF:000:00
Error Detail 2 (Program-specific error)	ER2(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER2FF:000:00
Error Detail 3 (Error in error list record)	ER3(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER3FF:000:00
Error Detail 4 (Reserved for system use)	ER4(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER4FF:000:00
Error Detail 5 (Reserved for system use)	ER5(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER5FF:000:00
Error Detail 6 (Reserved for system use)	ER6(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER6FF:000:00
Error Detail 7 (Reserved for system use)	ER7(Type2):(Reserved for system use):(Obtained data) Notation example: ER7FF:000:00

The Error Detail device formats include the following elements.

Item	Description	
Type 2	Setting range	00 to FF
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
	Explanation	System error
		• 0: Critical level error
		• 1: Latest error
		Axis-specific error: Axis number
Reserved for system use	Setting range	000
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
Obtained data	Setting range	00 to FF
	Device No. representation	Hexadecimal
	Explanation	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 618 Error Detail device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

A

■Error Detail device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
00	Error No.
01	Detail information 1 Other than system-down level error: Program number (Error source is indicated if the step number is not 0.) System-down level error: System down type
02	Detail information 2 Other than system-down level error: Step number (Error source) System-down level error: System down error code
03	Detail information 3 Other than system-down level error: Axis number System-down level error: System down information 1
04	Detail information 4 Other than system-down level error: Point number (Negative value at interpolation point) System-down level error: System down information 2
05	Detail information 5
06	Detail information 6
07	Detail information 7
08	Detail information 8
09	Message bytes
0A	Message 1
0B	Message 2
:	:
49	Message 64
50 to FF	Reserved for system use

Point Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Point Data device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Point Data	PD(Obtained data) Notation example: PD00

The Point Data device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	00 to 9E
	Device No. representation
	Hexadecimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 619 Point Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Point Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
00	Point Data: Command trigger • 1: Write • 2: Read • 4: Clear
01	Point Data: Starting point number
02	Point Data: Number of point data
03	Point Data 1: Point number
04	Point Data 1: Axis pattern Bit - 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1st axis 8th axis Reserved for system use
05	Point Data 1: Acceleration unit (0.01 G)
06	Point Data 1: Deceleration unit (0.01 G)
07	Point Data 1: Speed unit (mm/sec)
08	Point Data 1: 1st axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
09	Point Data 1: 2nd axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0A	Point Data 1: 3rd axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0B	Point Data 1: 4th axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0C	Point Data 1: 5th axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0D	Point Data 1: 6th axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0E	Point Data 1: 7th axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
0F	Point Data 1: 8th axis position data unit (0.001 mm)
10 to 1C	Data of Point Data 2 For the device definition, refer to the definition of Point Data 1 (03 to 0F).
:	:
92 to 9E	Data of Point Data 12 For the device definition, refer to the definition of Point Data 1 (03 to 0F).

Simple Interference Check Zone Data device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Simple Interference Check Zone Data device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Simple Interference Check Zone Data	SD(Definition data No.):(Obtained data) Notation example: SDFF:0

The Simple Interference Check Zone Data device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Definition data number	Setting range
	Device No. representation
Obtained data	Setting range
	Device No. representation
	Explanation

For the device definitions, refer to the following.
 Page 620 Simple Interference Check Zone Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Simple Interference Check Zone Data device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition
0	Effective axis pattern
1	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 1 X axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.001 deg))
2	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 1 Y axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.002 deg))
3	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 1 Z axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.003 deg))
4	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 1 R axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.004 deg))
5	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 2 X axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.001 deg))
6	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 2 Y axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.002 deg))
7	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 2 Z axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.003 deg))
8	Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 2 R axis unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.004 deg))
9	Physical output port number or global flag number for output upon entry
A	Entry error type specification • 0: No error handling • 1: Message-level error • 2: Operation-cancellation level error
B to F	Reserved for system use

Jogging/Inching Movement device details ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Jogging/Inching Movement device format ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

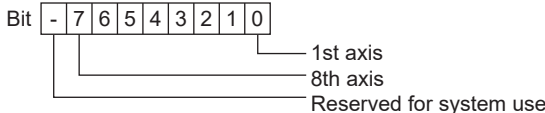
The following shows the format in the setting dialog of an object or others.

Device name	Format
Jogging/Inching Movement	JIM(Obtained data) Notation example: JIM0

The Jogging/Inching Movement device format includes the following elements.

Item	Description
Obtained data	Setting range
	0 to 6
	Device No. representation
	Decimal
	Explanation
	For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 621 Jogging/Inching Movement device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

■Jogging/Inching Movement device definition ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

Obtained data	Device definition								
0	Jogging/Inching Movement: Command trigger 1: Write 4: Clear								
1	Jogging/Inching Movement: Axis pattern For SCARA controllers, only one SCARA axis can be specified. (Multiple axes cannot be specified.) For SCARA controllers, jog/inch commands are available only when all SCARA servo axes are in non-operating state. For X-SEL-PX/QX/RX/SX controllers, simultaneous specification of SCARA and linear drive axes is prohibited. 								
2	Jogging/Inching Movement: Acceleration unit (0.01 G (% for each axis)) When it is zero, the parameter value is enabled.								
3	Jogging/Inching Movement: Deceleration unit (0.01 G (% for each axis)) When it is zero, the parameter value is enabled.								
4	Jogging/Inching Movement: Speed unit (mm/sec (% for each axis)) When it is zero, the parameter value is enabled. (The safety limit value is applied depending on the mode.)								
5	Jogging/Inching Movement: Inch distance unit (0.001 mm (0.001 deg for each axis)) An absolute value is specified. When it is zero, no distance is specified (= Jog).								
6	Jogging/Inching Movement: Operation type								
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>-</td><td>Jogging/Inching Movement: Operation type</td></tr> <tr> <td>b0</td><td>Jog/inch direction 0: Coordinate - Direction 1: Coordinate + Direction </td></tr> <tr> <td>b1 to b2</td><td>Jog/inch movement coordinate system (dedicated to SCARA) 0: Base coordinate system 1: Selected work coordinate system 2: Selected work coordinate system 3: Each axis system </td></tr> <tr> <td>b3</td><td>Reserved for system use Fixed to 0</td></tr> </table>	-	Jogging/Inching Movement: Operation type	b0	Jog/inch direction 0: Coordinate - Direction 1: Coordinate + Direction	b1 to b2	Jog/inch movement coordinate system (dedicated to SCARA) 0: Base coordinate system 1: Selected work coordinate system 2: Selected work coordinate system 3: Each axis system	b3	Reserved for system use Fixed to 0
-	Jogging/Inching Movement: Operation type								
b0	Jog/inch direction 0: Coordinate - Direction 1: Coordinate + Direction								
b1 to b2	Jog/inch movement coordinate system (dedicated to SCARA) 0: Base coordinate system 1: Selected work coordinate system 2: Selected work coordinate system 3: Each axis system								
b3	Reserved for system use Fixed to 0								

A

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([IAI X-SEL Controller])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
CD0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
CD1	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
INT	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
RL	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
ER0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER1	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER2	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER3	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER4	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER5	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER6	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ER7	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PD	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
SD	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
JIM	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-

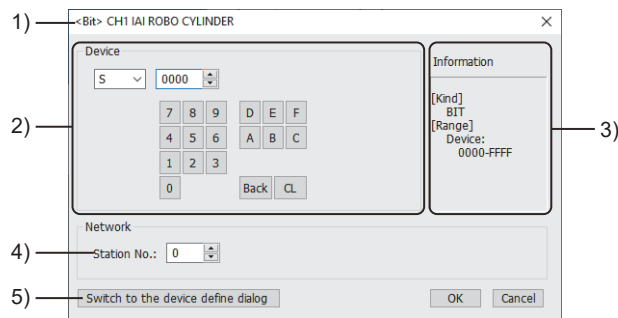
IAI equipment ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 623 Device setting dialog ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 624 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
	Page 625 Status device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
	Page 628 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
Specifications of word devices	Page 628 Monitoring-supported word devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
	Page 629 Registers device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])
	Page 632 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

Device setting dialog ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

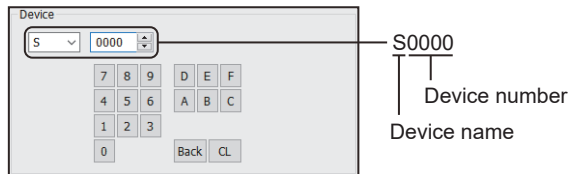
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of S0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [0] to [15] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 624 Indirect specification of a station number ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

5) [Switch to the device define dialog]

You can open the device definition setting dialog to check the definition of the device.

For the details, refer to the following.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

A

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [15] Setting a value outside the above range causes a timeout error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 628 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
S	Status	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF For the device definitions, refer to the following. ☞ Page 625 Status device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Status device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

Not available to the RCON series.

Status	Device definition	Symbol
0000 to 00FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0100	EMG status	EMGS
0101	Safety speed enabled status	SFTY
0102	Controller ready status	PWR
0103	Servo ON status	SV
0104	Missed work in push-motion operation	PSFL
0105	Major failure status	ALMH
0106	Minor failure status	ALML
0107	Absolute error status	ABER
0108	Brake forced-release status	BKRL
0109	Use prohibited	-
010A	Pause status	STP
010B	Home return status	HEND
010C	Position complete status	PEND
010D	Load cell calibration complete	CEND
010E	Load cell calibration status	CLBS
010F to 0111	Use prohibited	-
0112	Load output judgment status	LOAD
0113	Torque level status	TRQS
0114	Teaching mode status	MODS
0115	Position-data load command status	TEAC
0116	Jog + status	JOG+
0117	Jog - status	JOG-
0118	Position complete 7	PE7
0119	Position complete 6	PE6
011A	Position complete 5	PE5
011B	Position complete 4	PE4
011C	Position complete 3	PE3
011D	Position complete 2	PE2
011E	Position complete 1	PE1
011F	Position complete 0	PE0
0120	Emergency stop status	EMGP
0121	Motor voltage low status	MPUV
0122	Operation mode status	RMDS
0123	Use prohibited	-
0124	Home returning status	GHMS
0125	Push-motion operation in progress	PUSH
0126	Excitation detection status	PSNS
0127	PIO/Modbus switching status	PMSS
0128 to 0129	Use prohibited	-
012A	Moving signal	MOVE
012B to 0135	Use prohibited	-
0136	Position complete number status bit 512	PM512
0137	Completed position number status bit 256	PM256
0138	Position complete number status bit 128	PM128
0139	Position complete number status bit 64	PM64
013A	Position complete number status bit 32/Executed program number status bit 32	PM32
013B	Position complete number status bit 16/Executed program number status bit 16	PM16
013C	Position complete number status bit 8/Executed program number status bit 8	PM8
013D	Position complete number status bit 4/Executed program number status bit 4	PM4

Status	Device definition	Symbol
013E	Position complete number status bit 2/Executed program number status bit 2	PM2
013F	Position complete number status bit 1/Executed program number status bit 1	PM1
0140	Use prohibited	-
0141	Limit sensor output monitor 2	LS2
0142	Limit sensor output monitor 1	LS1
0143	Limit sensor output monitor 0	LS0
0144 to 0146	Use prohibited	-
0147	Position zone output monitor	ZP
0148 to 014D	Use prohibited	-
014E	Zone output monitor 2	Z2
014F	Zone output monitor 1	Z1
0150 to 015F	PIO connector pin number 20A(IN15) to PIO connector pin number 5A(IN0)	-
0160 to 016F	PIO connector pin number 16B(OUT15) to PIO connector pin number 1B(OUT0)	-
0170	Use prohibited	
0171	Command pulse NP signal status	NP
0172	Use prohibited	-
0173	Command pulse PP signal status	PP
0174 to 0176	Use prohibited	-
0177	Mode switch status	MDSW
0178 to 017A	Use prohibited	-
017B	Belt breakage sensor monitor	BLCT
017C	Home-check sensor monitor	HMCK
017D	Overtravel sensor	OT
017E	Creep sensor	CREP
017F	Limit sensor	LS
0180 to 0183	Use prohibited	-
0184	Cold start level alarm	ALMC
0185 to 0186	Use prohibited	-
0187	RTC in use (ERC3, ACON-CA/CB and PCON-CA/CFA/CB/CFB only)	RTC
0188 to 0190	Use prohibited	-
0191	Waiting	WAIT
0192	While in returning operation	RTRN
0193	While in depression operation	DCMP
0194	Pressurize during the stop	PSTP
0195	While in pressurizing operation	PRSS
0196	While in probing operation	SERC
0197	While in approaching the operation	APRC
0198 to 019A	Use prohibited	-
019B	Program home return during the movement	MPHM
019C	Program alarm	PALM
019D	Program finished in normal condition	PCMP
019E	While in executing program	PRUN
019F	Program home position	PORG
01A0 to 01A9	Use prohibited	-
01AA	Load judgment NG	LJNG
01AB	Load judgment OK	LJOK
01AC	Position (distance) judgment NG	PJNG
01AD	Position (distance) judgment OK	PJOK
01AE	Total judgment NG	JDNG
01AF	Total judgment OK	JDOK
01B0 to 03FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0400	EMG operation specification	EMG
0401	Safety speed command	SFTY

Status	Device definition	Symbol
0402	Use prohibited	-
0403	Servo ON command	SON
0404 to 0406	Use prohibited	-
0407	Alarm reset command	ALRS
0408	Brake forced-release command	BKRL
0409	Use prohibited	-
040A	Temporary stop command	STP
040B	Home return command	HOME
040C	Positioning start command	CSTR
040D to 0410	Use prohibited	-
0411	Jog/inch switching	JISL
0412 to 0413	Use prohibited	-
0414	Teaching mode command	MOD
0415	Position data load command	TEAC
0416	Jog + command	JOG+
0417	Jog command	JOG-
0418	Start position 7	ST7
0419	Start position 6	ST6
041A	Start position 5	ST5
041B	Start position 4	ST4
041C	Start position 3	ST3
041D	Start position 2	ST2
041E	Start position 1	ST1
041F	Start position 0	ST0
0420 to 0425	Use prohibited	-
0426	Load cell calibration command	CLBR
0427	PIO/Modbus switching specification	PMSL
0428 to 042B	Use prohibited	-
042C	Deceleration stop	STOP
042D to 0435	Use prohibited	-
0436	Position command bit 512	PC512
0437	Position command bit 256	PC256
0438	Position command bit 128	PC128
0439	Position command bit 64	PC64
043A	Position command bit 32/Program number command bit 32	PC32
043B	Position command bit 16/Program number command bit 16	PC16
043C	Position command bit 8/Program number command bit 8	PC8
043D	Position command bit 4/Program number command bit 4	PC4
043E	Position command bit 2/Program number command bit 2	PC2
043F	Position command bit 1/Program number command bit 1	PC1
0440 to 048F	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0490 to 049A	Use prohibited	-
049B	Axis operation permission	ENMV
049C	Program home return movement	PHOM
049D	Search stop	SSTP
049E	Program compulsory finish	FPST
049F	Program start	PSTR
04A0 to FFFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
S	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 632 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
R	Register	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF For the device definitions, refer to the following.  Page 629 Registers device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Registers device definition ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

■When using PCON, ACON, SCON, or ERC2

Register	Definition	Symbol
0000 to 04FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0500	Alarm detail code	ALA0
0501	Alarm address	ALA0
0502	Always 0	-
0503	Alarm code	ALC0
0504	Alarm occurrence time	ALT0
0506 to 0CFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0D00	Device control register 1	DRG1
0D01	Device control register 2	DRG2
0D03	Position number specification register/Program number specification register	POSR
0D04 to 0FFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
1000 to 3FFE	For each position No., 15 points of word device are assigned. ***. 0 to 767 • Position No.0: 1000 to 100E • Position No.1: 1010 to 101E : • Position No.767: 3FF0 to 3FFE	Position No.***: Target position (upper 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Target position (lower 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Positioning band (upper 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Positioning band (lower 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Speed command (upper 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Speed command (lower 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Individual zone boundary + (upper 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Individual zone boundary + (lower 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Individual zone boundary - (upper 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Individual zone boundary - (lower 16 bits)
		Position No.***: Acceleration command
		Position No.***: Deceleration command
		Position No.***: Push-current limiting value
		Position No.***: Load current threshold
		Position No.***: Control flag specification
4000 to 83FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
8400	Total moving count (upper 16 bits)	TLMC
8401	Total moving count (lower 16 bits)	TLMC
8402	Total moving distance (upper 16 bits)	ODOM
8403	Total moving distance (lower 16 bits)	ODOM
841E	Current time (SCON-CA/CAL/CB only) (upper 16 bits)	TIMN
841F	Current time (SCON-CA/CAL/CB only) (lower 16 bits)	TIMN
8420	Current time (PCON-CA/CFA/CB/CFB only) (upper 16 bits)	TIMN
8421	Current time (PCON-CA/CFA/CB/CFB only) (lower 16 bits)	TIMN
8422	Current time (ACON-CA/CB only) (upper 16 bits)	TIMN
8423	Current time (ACON-CA/CB only) (lower 16 bits)	TIMN
842A	Total FAN driving time (SCON-CAL, SCON-CB [400W or more] only) (upper 16 bits)	TFAN
842B	Total FAN driving time (SCON-CAL, SCON-CB [400W or more] only) (lower 16 bits)	TFAN
842E	Total FAN driving time (PCON-CFA/CFB only) (upper 16 bits)	TFAN
842F	Total FAN driving time (PCON-CFA/CFB only) (lower 16 bits)	TFAN
8430 to 8FFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9000	Current position register (upper 16 bits)	PNOW
9001	Current position register (lower 16 bits)	PNOW
9002	Present alarm code register	ALMC
9003	Input port register	DIPM
9004	Output port register	DOPM
9005	Device status 1 register	DSS1
9006	Device status 2 register	DSS2

Register	Definition	Symbol
9007	Expansion device status register	DSSE
9008	System status register (upper 16 bits)	STAT
9009	System status register (lower 16 bits)	STAT
900A	Current speed monitor register (upper 16 bits)	VNOW
900B	Current speed monitor register (lower 16 bits)	VNOW
900C	Current ampere monitor register (upper 16 bits)	CNOW
900D	Current ampere monitor register (lower 16 bits)	CNOW
900E	Deviation monitor register (upper 16 bits)	DEVI
900F	Deviation monitor register (lower 16 bits)	DEVI
9010	System timer register (upper 16 bits)	STIM
9011	System timer register (lower 16 bits)	STIM
9012	Special input port register	SIPM
9013	Zone status register	ZONS
9014	Positioning complete position No. register/Executed program No. register	POSS
9015	Expansion System status register	SSSE
9016 to 901D	- (Reserved for system use)	-
901E	Current load (SCON-CA/CB only) (upper 16 bits)	FBFC
901F	Current load (SCON-CA/CB only) (lower 16 bits)	FBFC
9020	Overload level monitor (upper 16 bits)	OLLV
9021	Overload level monitor (lower 16 bits)	OLLV
9022	Press program alarm code	ALMP
9023	Press program alarm generated program No.	ALMP
9024	Press program status register	PPST
9025	Press program judgment status register	PPJD
9026 to 97FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9800	Position movement command register	POSR
9801 to 98FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9900	Target position coordinate specification register (upper 16 bits)	PCMD
9901	Target position coordinate specification register (lower 16 bits)	PCMD
9902	Positioning band specification register (upper 16 bits)	INP
9903	Positioning band specification register (lower 16 bits)	INP
9904	Speed specification register (upper 16 bits)	VCMD
9905	Speed specification register (lower 16 bits)	VCMD
9906	Acceleration speed specification register	ACMD
9907	Push-current limiting value	PPOW
9908	Control flag specification register	CTLF
9909 to FFFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-

■When using RCON

Register	Definition	Symbol
0000 to 0CFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
0D00	Device control register 1	DRG1
0D01	Device control register 2	DRG2
0D02 to 8FFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9000	Absolute Position Counter Current Position(Higher 16bit)	PNOW
9001	Absolute Position Counter Current Position(Lower 16bit)	PNOW
9002	Currently Occurred Alarm Code	ALMC
9005	Device Status Register 1	DSS1
9006	Device Status Register 2	DSS2
9007	Extension Device Status Register	DSSE
9008	System status(Higher 16bit)	STAT
9009	System status(Lower 16bit)	STAT
900A	Current Velocity Monitor(Higher 16bit)	VNOW
900B	Current Velocity Monitor(Lower 16bit)	VNOW
900C	Current (Torque Current)(Higher 16bit)	CNOW
900D	Current (Torque Current)(Lower 16bit)	CNOW
900E	Deviation Monitor(Higher 16bit)	DEVI
900F	Deviation Monitor(Lower 16bit)	DEVI
9010	System Timer(Higher 16bit)	STIM
9011	System Timer(Lower 16bit)	STIM
9012	Special Input Port Monitoring Register	SIPM
9013	Zone Status Register	ZONS
9014	Position Number Status Register	POSS
9015	Extension System Status Register	SSSE
901A	Feedback urgent (Torque Current)(Higher 16bit)	CNWF
901B	Feedback urgent (Torque Current)(Lower 16bit)	CNWF
901C to 901F	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9020	Overload Level Monitor(Higher 16bit)	OLLV
9021	Overload Level Monitor(Lower 16bit)	OLLV
9030 to 92FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9300	Total moving count(Higher 16bit)	TTIM
9301	Total moving count(Lower 16bit)	TTIM
9302	Total drive distance(Higher 16bit)	ODOM
9303	Total drive distance(Lower 16bit)	ODOM
9304	Max. Drive Supply Voltage	FMAX
9305	Max. Control Voltage	VMAX
9306	Max. Motor Current(Higher 16bit)	CMAX
9307	Max. Motor Current(Lower 16bit)	CMAX
9308	Total conducting time(Higher 16bit)	TTIM
9309	Total conducting time(Lower 16bit)	TTIM
930A	Emergency Stop Input Count(Higher 16bit)	EMGC
930B	Emergency Stop Input Count(Lower 16bit)	EMGC
930C	Average PCB Temperature	TEMP
930D	Max. PCB Temperature	TEMP
930E	Max. PCB Temperature Detected Time(Higher 16bit)	TTPM
930F	Max. PCB Temperature Detected Time(Lower 16bit)	TTPM
9311	Max. Motor Overload Ratio	OLMX
9312	Max. Motor Overload Ratio Detected Time(Higher 16bit)	TOLM
9313	Max. Motor Overload Ratio Detected Time(Lower 16bit)	TOLM
9014 to 93FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9400	Serial code 1(Higher 16bit)	CTS1

Register	Definition	Symbol
9401	Serial code 1(Lower 16bit)	CTS1
9402	Serial code 2(Higher 16bit)	CTS2
9403	Serial code 2(Lower 16bit)	CTS2
9404	Serial code 3(Higher 16bit)	CTS3
9405	Serial code 3(Lower 16bit)	CTS3
9406	Serial code 4(Higher 16bit)	CTS4
9407	Serial code 4(Lower 16bit)	CTS4
9800	Position Number Indication Register	POSR
9801 to 98FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9900	Target Position Indication Register(Higher 16bit)	PCMD
9901	Target Position Indication Register(Lower 16bit)	PCMD
9902	Positioning Band Indication Register(Higher 16bit)	INP
9903	Positioning Band Indication Register(Lower 16bit)	INP
9904	Velocity Indication Register(Higher 16bit)	VCMD
9905	Velocity Indication Register(Lower 16bit)	VCMD
9906	Acceleration/Deceleration Indication Register	ACMD
9907	Pressing Current Limit Indication Register	PPOW
9908	Control Flag Indication Register	CTLF
9909 to 99FF	- (Reserved for system use)	-
9A00	Target Position Indication Register(Higher 16bit)	PCMD
9A01	Target Position Indication Register(Lower 16bit)	PCMD
9A02	Position Number Indication Register (except for target position)	PPOS
9A03 to FFFF	- (Reserved for system use)	-

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([IAI ROBO CYLINDER])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
R	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

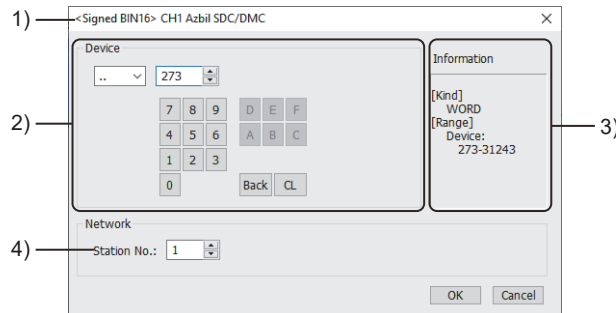
AZBIL equipment ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 633 Device setting dialog ([Azbil SDC/DMC])
Specifications of word devices	Page 634 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Azbil SDC/DMC])
	Page 634 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

Device setting dialog ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

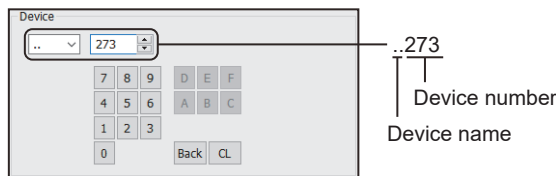
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of ..273



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [0] to [127] (direct) or [200] to [215] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 633 Indirect specification of a station number ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

When you specify any of 200 to 215 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
200	GD10	[0] to [127] Setting a value outside the above range causes a device range error.
201	GD11	
:	:	
214	GD24	
215	GD25	

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 634 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name	Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
			Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
..	Data	Decimal	273 to 31243	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Azbil SDC/DMC])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
..	R/W	-/-	-/-	R/W

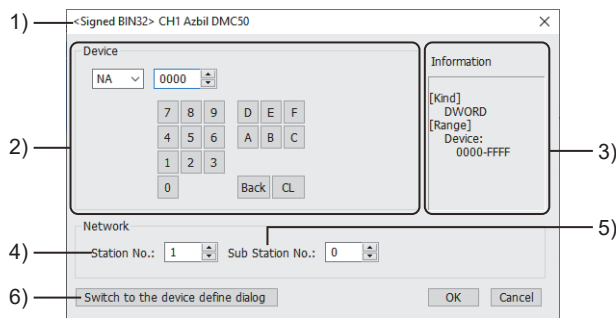
AZBIL equipment ([Azbil DMC50])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 635 Device setting dialog ([Azbil DMC50])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 636 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Azbil DMC50])
	Page 636 Network Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])
	Page 637 Parameter Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])
	Page 638 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Azbil DMC50])
Precautions	Page 638 Precautions ([Azbil DMC50])

Device setting dialog ([Azbil DMC50])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

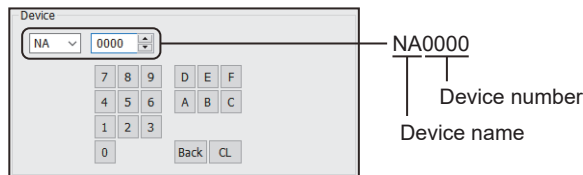
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of NA0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Specify the station number of a COM module or control equipment.

The setting range is [1] to [15] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 636 Indirect specification of a station number ([Azbil DMC50])

5) [Sub Station No.]

Specify the sub station number of the control equipment that is connected to the COM module specified with [Station].

The setting range is [0] to [15].

If [Sub Station No.] is set to 0, the GOT monitors the COM module or the control equipment specified with [Station].

For AHC2001, [Sub Station No.] is ignored.

6) [Switch to the device define dialog]

You can open the device definition setting dialog to check the definition of the device.

For the details, refer to the following.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([Azbil DMC50])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The upper 8 bits of the value in the GOT data register are regarded as the station number, and the lower 8 bits are regarded as the sub station number.

When a GD device is used as the station number, the setting of [Sub Station No.] becomes invalid.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Example) When [Station] is set to 100

The value of GD10 determines the control equipment to be monitored.

GD10 = 0 × 010A

(Upper 8 bits) 0 × 01 → Station No.: 1

(Lower 8 bits) 0 × 0A → Sub station No.: 10

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Azbil DMC50])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

📖 Page 638 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Azbil DMC50])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
NA	Network Addresses	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF For the device definitions, refer to the following. 📖 Page 636 Network Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])	×	×
PA	Parameter Addresses	Hexadecimal	(Parameter type ID)(Device) • Parameter type ID: 001 to 9FF • Device: 00000 to FFFFF For the definitions of the parameter type IDs, refer to the following. 📖 Page 637 Parameter Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Network Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])

Network Addresses	Definition
0000	Network Addresses

Parameter Addresses device definition ([Azbil DMC50])

Parameter type ID	Definition
001	H/W Information
002	Date and Time Setup
021	AI Setup (High resolution type: standard inputs)
022	AI Setup (Special type)
023	AI Setup (High resolution type: option inputs)
041	AUX-IN Setup
045	AO Setup
061	DO Setup
071	TP Setup
074	Zener Barrier Adjustment Values
0A1	ME20X Communication Setup
0A2	MR20X Communication Setup
0A3	Front Port Communication Setup
0C1	System Status
0C3	Date and Time Display
0C4	System Alarm Log
0C5	AI Alarm Log
0C6	AUX-IN Alarm Log
0E1	AI Status
0E2	AUX-IN Status
0E3	AO Status
0E5	DI Status
0E6	DO Status
0E7	TP Status
0E8	Zener Barrier Adjustment Counts
0F1	Present ME20X Communication Setup
0F2	Present MR20X Communication Setup
0F3	Front Port Active Communication Setup
103	Memory Usage Monitor
201	PID_A Options
202	PID_A Constants
203	PID_A Monitor
211	PID_CAS Options
212	PID_CAS Constants (master)
213	PID_CAS Constants (slave)
214	PID_CAS Monitor
234	Ra_PID Options
235	Ra_PID Constants
236	Ra_PID Monitor
241	UP_PID Options
242	UP_PID Constants
243	UP_PID Monitor
301	TBL/TBR Setup
C00	Pattern Setup
C01 to C63	Segment Setup
CF1	Pattern FB Monitor
801 to 9FF	Type label defined by the user

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Azbil DMC50])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
NA	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PA	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-

Precautions ([Azbil DMC50])

■Station No. and sub station No. of AZBIL DMC50

The station number and the sub station number set for the AZBIL DMC50 are equivalent to the network number and the station number set for the MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PLC, respectively.

To set the control equipment to be monitored, set both the station number and the sub station number.

■Restrictions for the faulty station information, the control equipment, and servo amplifier monitor station disconnection

When the DMC50 is used, the GOT only monitors some stations.

For the details of the station numbers of the DMC50 to be monitored, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

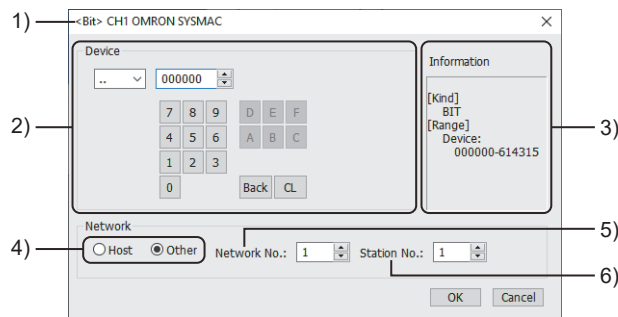
OMRON equipment ([OMRON SYSMAC])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 639 Device setting dialog ([OMRON SYSMAC])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 640 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON SYSMAC]) Page 641 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])
Specifications of word devices	Page 641 Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON SYSMAC]) Page 642 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

Device setting dialog ([OMRON SYSMAC])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

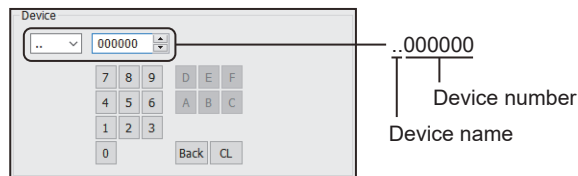
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of ..000000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Station type specification

Select the station type (host or other) for the controller to be monitored.

- [Host]: The controller to be monitored is the host station.
- [Other]: The controller to be monitored is not the host station.

5) [Network No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Set the network number.

6) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Set the station number.

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 641 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
..	I/O relay, Internal auxiliary relay	Decimal	..(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: ..614300 The two rightmost digits represent a bit number. • Channel No. (decimal): 0000 to 6143 • Bit No.: 00 to 15	○	○
LR	Data link relay	Decimal	LR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: LR19900 The two rightmost digits represent a bit number. • Channel No. (decimal): 000 to 199 • Bit No.: 00 to 15	○	○
HR	Holding relay	Decimal	HR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: HR51100 The two rightmost digits represent a bit number. • Channel No. (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit No.: 00 to 15	○	○
WR	Internal auxiliary relay, Work relay	Decimal	WR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: WR51100 The two rightmost digits represent a bit number. • Channel No. (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit No.: 00 to 15	○	○
TIM	Timer contact	Decimal	0 to 4095	○	○
CNT	Counter contact	Decimal	0 to 4095	○	○
AR	Auxiliary memory relay	Decimal	AR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: AR1153500 The two rightmost digits represent a bit number. • Channel No. (decimal): 00000 to 11535 • Bit No.: 00 to 15	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
..	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
LR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
HR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
WR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
TIM	R/-	-/-	R/-	R/-	-/-
CNT	R/-	-/-	R/-	R/-	-/-
AR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 642 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
TIM	Timer (current value) ^{*3,4}	Decimal	0 to 4095	○	○
CNT	Counter (current value) ^{*3,4}	Decimal	0 to 4095	○	○
DM	Data memory	Decimal	0 to 32767	○	○
EM ^{*2}	Extension data memory, EM current bank	Decimal	0 to 32767	○	○
E ^{*2}	Extension data memory	Hexadecimal + decimal	E(Bank No.)-(Device) Notation example: E18-100 • Bank No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 18 • Device (decimal): 0 to 32767	○	○

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

^{*2} Writing or reading data extending across banks is not possible.

^{*3} A valid value ranges from 0 to 9999.
(This applies to the 16 bit/32 bit device data.)

^{*4} This is handled as a BCD value in the PLC. When serial connection is used between the PLC and the GOT, this is handled as an unsigned 16-bit binary data in the GOT.

For the object for monitoring on the GOT, select [Unsigned BIN16] for [Data Type].

A

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON SYSMAC])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

When executing the touch switch function that has been set during the bit specification of the word device, do not write any data to the word device through the sequence program.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
TIM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
CNT	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
DM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
EM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

OMRON equipment ([OMRON NJ/NX])

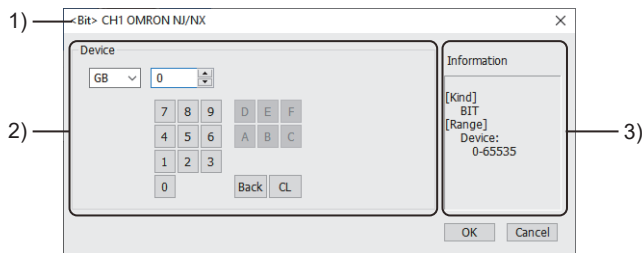
GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Not available to GT2105-Q.

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 643 Device setting dialog ([OMRON NJ/NX])
Device specifications	Page 643 Monitoring-supported devices ([OMRON NJ/NX])

Device setting dialog ([OMRON NJ/NX])

Set a device to be monitored.
In the device setting dialog, only GOT internal devices are settable.
For setting the OMRON NJ/NX tags, refer to the following.
GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual



- 1) Title
Data type and channel number of the device to be set
- 2) [Device]
Set the device name and device number.
If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.
- 3) [Information]
Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

Monitoring-supported devices ([OMRON NJ/NX])

To monitor the OMRON NJ or NX series, use OMRON NJ/NX tags.
For the usable OMRON NJ/NX tags, refer to the following.
GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

A

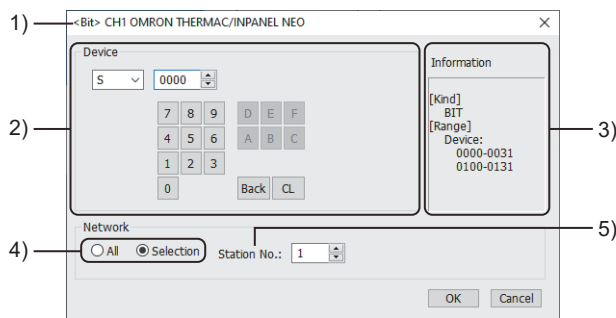
OMRON equipment ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 644 Device setting dialog ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 645 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO]) Page 645 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])
Specifications of word devices	Page 646 Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO]) Page 646 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 647 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO]) Page 647 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

Device setting dialog ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

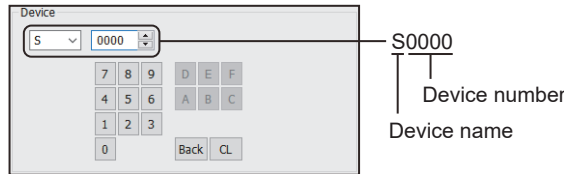
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of S0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Monitor target specification

Set the monitoring target of the set device.

Item	Description
[All]	Select this when writing data to all temperature controllers. During monitoring, the temperature controller of station No. 1 is monitored. When writing the data in numerical input, data is written to all connected temperature controllers during input, and the temperature controller of station No. 1 is monitored during other than input (displaying).
[Selection]	Select this item when monitoring the indicating controller that has the specified station number.

5) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Selection] is selected for the monitor target specification.

The setting range is [0] to [99] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 645 Indirect specification of a station number ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [99] Setting a value outside the above range causes a device range error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 645 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
S	Status	Decimal	S(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: S0100 • Channel No. (decimal): 00 to 01 • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 31	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
S	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 646 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
A*2	Operation command	Hexadecimal	0000 to 0011	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Numerical input cannot be used.

Use a word switch for writing.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
A	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 647 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
C0	Variable area 0	Decimal + hexadecimal	C0(Channel No.)(Address) Notation example: C00100 • Channel No. (decimal): 00 to 01 • Address (hexadecimal): 00 to 13	×	×
C1	Variable area 1	Decimal + hexadecimal	C1(Channel No.)(Address) Notation example: C10100 • Channel No. (decimal): 00 to 01 • Address (hexadecimal): 00 to 31	×	×
C3	Variable area 3	Decimal + hexadecimal	C3(Channel No.)(Address) Notation example: C30100 • Channel No. (decimal): 00 to 01 • Address (hexadecimal): 00 to 83	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
C0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
C1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C3	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-

A

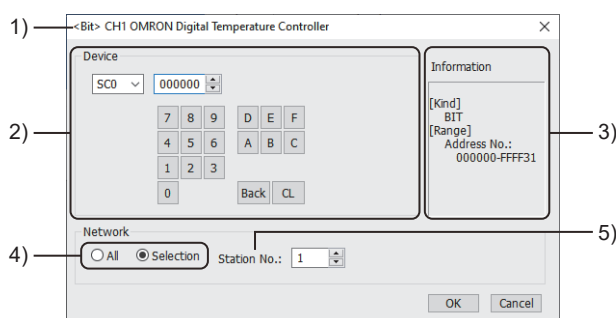
OMRON equipment ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 648 Device setting dialog ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 649 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller]) Page 649 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])
Specifications of word devices	Page 650 Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller]) Page 650 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 651 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller]) Page 652 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

Device setting dialog ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

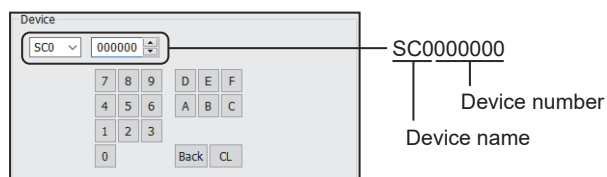
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of SC0000000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Monitor target specification

Set the monitoring target of the set device.

Item	Description
[All]	Select this when writing data to all temperature controllers. During monitoring, the temperature controller of station No. 1 is monitored. When writing the data in numerical input, data is written to all connected temperature controllers during input, and the temperature controller of station No. 1 is monitored during other than input (displaying).
[Selection]	Select this item when monitoring the indicating controller that has the specified station number.

5) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Selection] is selected for the monitor target specification.

The setting range is [0] to [99] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 649 Indirect specification of a station number ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [99] Setting a value outside the above range causes a device range error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 649 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
SC0	Status(Variable type C0)	Hexadecimal + decimal	SC0(Address No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: SC0FFFF00 • Address number (hexadecimal): 0000 to FFFF • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 31	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
SC4	Status(Variable type C4)	Hexadecimal + decimal	SC4(Address No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: SC4FFFF00 • Address number (hexadecimal): 0000 to FFFF • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 31	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
SC0	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SC4	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 650 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
A*2	Operation command	Hexadecimal	0000 to 00FF	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Numerical input cannot be used.

Use a word switch for writing.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
A	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 652 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
C0	Variable area C0	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C1	Variable area C1	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C3	Variable area C3	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C4	Variable area C4	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C5	Variable area C5	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C6	Variable area C6	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C7	Variable area C7	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C8	Variable area C8	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
C9	Variable area C9	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CA	Variable area CA	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CB	Variable area CB	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CC	Variable area CC	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CD	Variable area CD	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CE	Variable area CE	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
CF	Variable area CF	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D0	Variable area D0	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D1	Variable area D1	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D2	Variable area D2	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D3	Variable area D3	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D8	Variable area D8	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
D9	Variable area D9	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×
DA	Variable area DA	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([OMRON Digital Temperature Controller])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
C0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
C1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C3	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C4	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C5	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C6	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C7	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C8	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
C9	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CA	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CB	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CC	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CD	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CE	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CF	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D0	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D2	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D3	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D8	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
D9	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
DA	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-

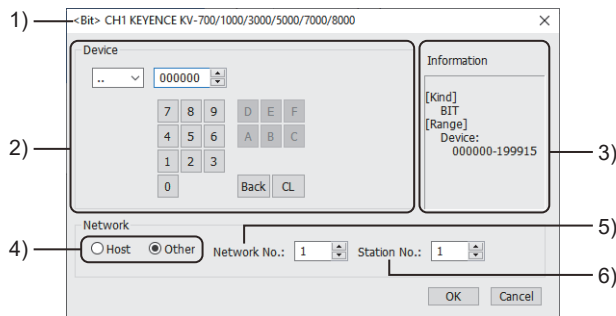
KEYENCE equipment ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 653 Device setting dialog ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 654 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
	Page 655 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
Specifications of word devices	Page 656 Monitoring-supported word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
	Page 657 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 657 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
	Page 658 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])
Precautions	Page 658 Precautions ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

Device setting dialog ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

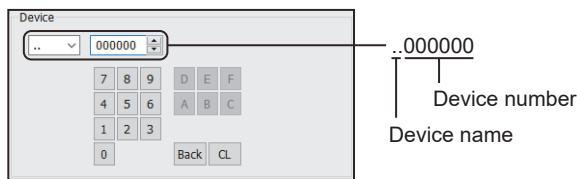
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of ..000000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Station type specification

Select the station type (host or other) for the controller to be monitored.

- [Host]: The controller to be monitored is the host station.
- [Other]: The controller to be monitored is not the host station.

5) [Network No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Set the network number.

6) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Set the station number.

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 655 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name	Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
			Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
..*2	Relay	Decimal ..(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: ..199900 • Channel No. (decimal): 0000 to 1999 • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 15	○	×
B*3	Link relay	Hexadecimal 0000 to 7FFF	○	×
MR*2	Internal auxiliary relay	Decimal MR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: MR399900 • Channel No. (decimal): 0000 to 3999 • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 15	○	×
LR	Latch relay	Decimal LR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: LR99900 • Channel No. (decimal): 000 to 999 • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 15	○	×
T*3	Timer (contact)	Decimal 0000 to 3999	○	×
C*3	Counter (contact)	Decimal 0000 to 3999	○	×
CR	Control relay	Decimal CR(Channel No.)(Bit No.) Notation example: CR8900 • Channel No. (decimal): 00 to 89 • Bit No. (decimal): 00 to 15	○	×
CTC*3*4	High-speed counter comparators (contact)	Decimal 0 to 7	×	×
VB*3	Work relay	Hexadecimal 0000 to F9FF	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 When communication is performed through the following extension unit, the readable/writable device range is 00000 to 99915.

KV-L2□V

KV-LE2□V

KV-EP21V

*3 Monitoring by GOT is possible only when a device is used in the sequence program.

*4 In writing, only resetting of a contact is possible.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
..	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
B	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
MR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
LR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
CR	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
CTC	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
VB	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 657 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
DM	Data memory	Decimal	00000 to 65534	○	○
CM	Control memory	Decimal	00000 to 11998	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
W	Link register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 7FFF	○	○
EM	Extension data memory	Decimal	00000 to 65534	○	○
Z	Index register	Decimal	01 to 12	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
FM	Extension data memory 2	Decimal	00000 to 32767	○	○
ZF*2	File register	Decimal	000000 to 032767 032768 to 065535 065536 to 098303 098304 to 131071 131072 to 163839 163840 to 196607 196608 to 229375 229376 to 262143 262144 to 294911 294912 to 327679 327680 to 360447 360448 to 393215 393216 to 425983 425984 to 458751 458752 to 491519 491520 to 524287	○	○
TM	Temporary data memory	Decimal	000 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
VM	Work memory	Decimal	00000 to 63999	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 The restrictions differ depending on GT Designer3 version.

1.250L or earlier: Continuous access across banks is not available.

1.255R or later: Access across banks is available only for the Ethernet connection.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
DM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
CM	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
W	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
EM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
Z ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
FM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
ZF	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
TM	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
VM	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-

*1 With KV-3000 and KV-5000, Z devices cannot be specified as double-word (32-bit) data.
Use DZ devices.

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 658 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
TC ^{*2}	Timer (current value)	Decimal	0000 to 3999	×	×
CC ^{*2}	Counter (current value)	Decimal	0000 to 3999	×	×
TS ^{*2}	Timer (set value)	Decimal	0000 to 3999	×	×
CS ^{*2}	Counter (set value)	Decimal	0000 to 3999	×	×
CTH ^{*2}	High-speed counter (current value)	Decimal	0 to 3	×	×
CTC ^{*2}	High-speed counter comparators (set value)	Decimal	0 to 7	×	×
DZ	Index register	Decimal	01 to 12	×	×
TRM	Digital trimmer	Decimal	0 to 7	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Monitoring by GOT is possible only when a device is used in the sequence program.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
TC	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CC	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
TS*1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CS*1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CTH	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CTC	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
DZ	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
TRM	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-

*1 Only reading is available for the KV-X series.

Precautions ([KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000/7000/8000])

■Notation of KEYENCE equipment devices

The KEYENCE notation and XYM notation are available for the devices of KEYENCE PLCs.

The KEYENCE notation is used in GT Designer3.

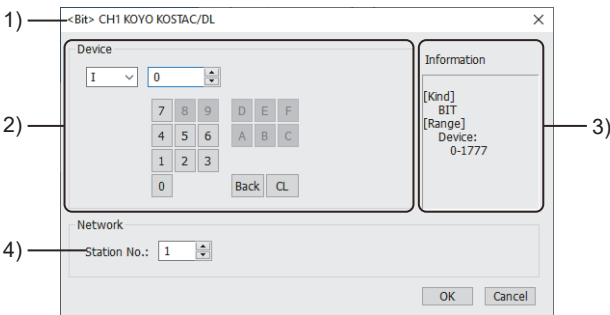
KOYO EI equipment ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 659 Device setting dialog ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 660 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
	Page 661 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
Specifications of word devices	Page 661 Monitoring-supported word devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
	Page 662 Device R definitions ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])
	Page 663 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

Device setting dialog ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

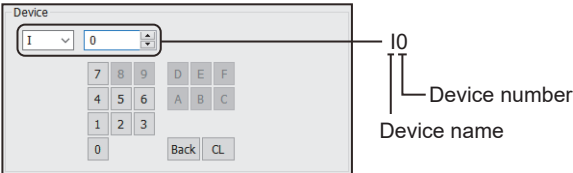
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of I0



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [1] to [90].

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 661 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
I	Input	Octal	0 to 1777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
Q	Output	Octal	0 to 1777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
GI	Link relay	Octal	0 to 3777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
M	Internal relay	Octal	0 to 3777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
S	Stage	Octal	0 to 1777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
T	Timer	Octal	0 to 377	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
C	Counter	Octal	0 to 377	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
GQ	Link output	Octal	0 to 3777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
SP	Special relay	Octal	0 to 777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
I	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Q	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
GI	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
M	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
S	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
GQ	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SR ^{*1}	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

*1 Read-only device for KOSTAC SU series

Monitoring-supported word devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 663 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
R	Data area	Octal	0 to 41237 For the data area definitions, refer to the following.  Page 662 Device R definitions ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Device R definitions ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

☞ Page 662 KOSTAC SU, PZ

☞ Page 662 DirectLOGIC 05, DirectLOGIC 06

☞ Page 663 DirectLOGIC 205 series

■KOSTAC SU, PZ

Definition	Device range			
	SU-5E	SU-6B	SU-5M/6M	PZ3
Timer (current value)	0 to 177	0 to 377	0 to 377	0 to 377
Preparatory register	-	-	400 to 677	-
Special register 1	-	700 to 737	700 to 777	-
Counter (current value)	1000 to 1177	1000 to 1177	1000 to 1377	1000 to 1177
Data register	1400 to 7377	1400 to 7377	1400 to 7377	1400 to 7377
Special register	7400 to 7777	7400 to 7777	7400 to 7777	7400 to 7777
Data register	-	10000 to 17777	10000 to 36777	10000 to 17777
Special register	-	-	37000 to 37777	37000 to 37777
Link relay	40000 to 40037	40000 to 40077	40000 to 40177	-
Link output	-	-	40200 to 40377	-
Input	40400 to 40423	40400 to 40423	40400 to 40477	40400 to 40437
Output	40500 to 40523	40500 to 40523	40500 to 40577	40500 to 40537
Internal relay	40600 to 40677	40600 to 40677	40600 to 40777	40600 to 40677
Stage	41000 to 41077	41000 to 41077	41000 to 41077	41000 to 41037
Timer	41100 to 41117	41100 to 41117	41100 to 41117	41100 to 41117
Counter	41140 to 41147	41140 to 41147	41140 to 41157	41140 to 41147
Special relay	41200 to 41205	41200 to 41205	41200 to 41237	41200 to 41237
Special relay	41215 to 41234	41215 to 41234	-	-

■DirectLOGIC 05, DirectLOGIC 06

Definition	Device range	
	DirectLOGIC 05	DirectLOGIC 06
Timer (current value)	0 to 177	0 to 377
V-memory	-	400 to 677
System parameter	-	700 to 777
Counter (current value)	1000 to 1177	1000 to 1177
V-memory	1200 to 7377	1200 to 7377
V-Memory (non-volatile)	7400 to 7577	7400 to 7577
System parameter	7600 to 7777	7600 to 7777
V-memory	-	10000 to 17777
System parameter	-	36000 to 37777
Link relay	-	40000 to 40177
Link output	-	40200 to 40377
Input relay	40400 to 40417	40400 to 40437
Output relay	40500 to 40517	40500 to 40537
Internal relay	40600 to 40637	40600 to 40677
Stage	41000 to 41017	41000 to 41017
Timer	41100 to 41107	41100 to 41117
Counter	41140 to 41147	41140 to 41147
Special relay	41200 to 41237	41200 to 41237

■DirectLOGIC 205 series

Definition	Device range		
	D2-240	D2-250-1	D2-260
Timer (current value)	0 to 177	0 to 377	0 to 377
Data word	-	-	400 to 777
Counter (current value)	1000 to 1177	1000 to 1177	1000 to 1377
Data word	2000 to 3777	1400 to 7377	1400 to 7377
Data Words (non-volatile)	4000 to 4377	-	-
System parameter	7620 to 7637	7400 to 7777	7600 to 7777
System parameter	7746 to 7777	-	-
Data word	-	10000 to 17777	10000 to 35777
System parameter	-	36000 to 37777	36000 to 37777
Link relay	-	-	40000 to 40077
Link output	-	-	40200 to 40377
Input	40400 to 40423	40400 to 40437	40400 to 40477
Output	40500 to 40523	40500 to 40537	40500 to 40577
Internal relay	40600 to 40617	40600 to 40677	40600 to 40777
Stage	41000 to 41037	41000 to 41077	41000 to 41077
Timer	41100 to 41107	41100 to 41117	41100 to 41117
Counter	41140 to 41147	41140 to 41147	41140 to 41157
Special relay	41200 to 41205	41200 to 41237	41200 to 41237
Special relay	41226 to 41230	-	-

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([KOYO KOSTAC/DL])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
R ^{*1*2}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-

*1 The GOT cannot write data to R7377 when SU-5M or SU-6M is used.

*2 The GOT cannot write data to devices from R7766 to R7774 (calendar area).

A

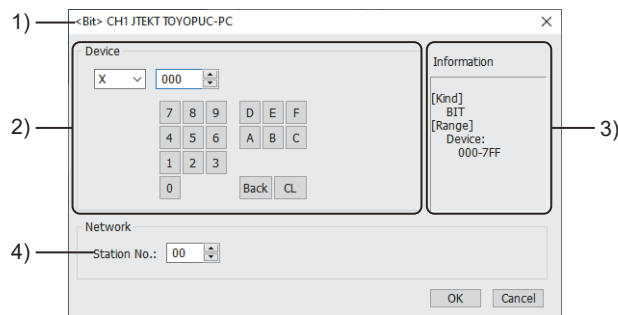
JTEKT equipment ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 664 Device setting dialog ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 665 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])
	Page 666 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])
Specifications of word devices	Page 667 Monitoring-supported word devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])
	Page 668 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

Device setting dialog ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

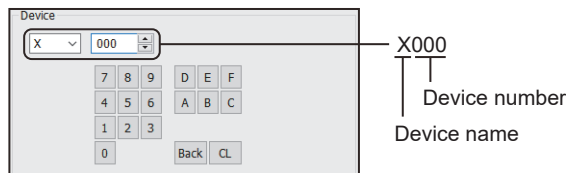
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of X000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [00] to [37] (octal number).

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 666 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X*2	Input relay	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
Y*2	Output relay	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
L	Link relay	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-L(Device) Notation example: P1-L7FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 7FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
M	Internal relay	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-M(Device) Notation example: P1-M7FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 7FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
K	Keep relay	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-K(Device) Notation example: P1-K2FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 2FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
P	Edge detection	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-P(Device) Notation example: P1-P1FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 1FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
T*2	Timer	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-T(Device) Notation example: P1-T1FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 1FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
C*2	Counter	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-C(Device) Notation example: P1-C1FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 1FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
V	Special relay	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-V(Device) Notation example: P1-V0FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 000 to 0FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
EX*2	Extended input	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
EY*2	Extended output	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
EM	Extended internal relay	Hexadecimal	0000 to 1FFF	○	×
EK	Extended keep-relay	Hexadecimal	000 to FFF	○	×
EV	Extended special relay	Hexadecimal	000 to FFF	○	×

A

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
ET ^{*2}	Extended timer	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
EC ^{*2}	Extended counter	Hexadecimal	000 to 7FF	○	×
EL	Extended link relay	Hexadecimal	0000 to 1FFF	○	×
EP	Extended edge detection	Hexadecimal	000 to FFF	○	×
GX ^{*2*3}	Extended input 2	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	○	×
GY ^{*2*3}	Extended output 2	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	○	×
GM ^{*3}	Extended internal relay 2	Hexadecimal	0000 to FFFF	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Overlapped device specification of an input (X, EX, GX) and an output (Y, EY, GY), or a timer (T, ET) and a counter (C, EC) is not allowed.

Example) X0000 and Y0000, EX0000 and EY0000

*3 The device can be used only in the PC3JG separate mode.

Access to the device through a link module is not possible.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
Y	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
L	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
M	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
K	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
P	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
V	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EX	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EY	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EM	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EK	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EV	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
ET	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EC	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EL	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
EP	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
GX	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
GY	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
GM	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 668 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
B	File register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 1FFF	○	×
D	Data register	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-D(Device) Notation example: P1-D2FFF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 0000 to 2FFF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
R	Link register	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-R(Device) Notation example: P1-R07FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 0000 to 07FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
N	Current value register	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-N(Device) Notation example: P1-N01FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 0000 to 01FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
S	Special register	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-S(Device) Notation example: P1-S03FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 0000 to 03FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×
EN	Extended present value register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 07FF	○	×
H	Extended setup value register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 07FF	○	×
ES	Extended special register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 07FF	○	×
U	Extended data register	Hexadecimal	0000 to 7FFF	○	×
EB*2	Extended buffer register	Hexadecimal	00000 to 1FFFF	○	×
TCS*3	Setup value register	Hexadecimal	P(Program No.)-TCS(Device) Notation example: P1-TCS01FF • Program No. (decimal): None, 1 to 3 • Device (hexadecimal): 0000 to 01FF When "NONE" is shown for [Program No.], it is not necessary to set "P(Program No.)-".	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 The device can be used only in the PC3JG separate mode.

Access to the device through a link module is not possible.

*3 To store a setting value of T or C, use TCS.

The setting value of T or C is stored in TCS.

TCS cannot be used if T or C is not in a program.

A

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
B	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
D	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
R	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
N	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
S	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
EN	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
H	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
ES	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
U	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
EB	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
TCS	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-

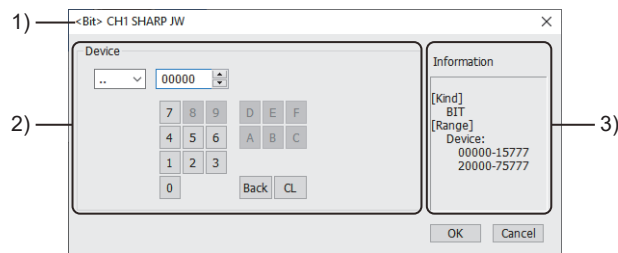
SHARP equipment ([SHARP JW])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 669 Device setting dialog ([SHARP JW])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 670 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([SHARP JW]) Page 670 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHARP JW])
Specifications of word devices	Page 671 Monitoring-supported word devices ([SHARP JW]) Page 672 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHARP JW])

Device setting dialog ([SHARP JW])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

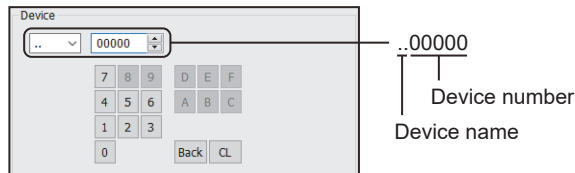
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of ..00000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([SHARP JW])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 670 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHARP JW])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name	Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
			Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
.. ^{*2}	Relay	Octal ..(Device address)(Bit address) Notation example: ..15770 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Device (octal): 0000 to 1577, 2000 to 7577 • Bit address (octal): 0 to 7	○	○
T ^{*3*4}	Timer (contact)	Octal 0000 to 1777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
C ^{*3*4}	Counter (contact)	Octal 0000 to 1777	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

^{*2} To use the device as word data, set an even number for the device address and set 0 (fixed) for the bit address.

^{*3} Device settings for T and C must not overlap one another in the same address range.

Even if the address ranges overlap one another, the GOT displays no error.

The GOT monitors the timer and counter devices according to their address range instead of their device name.

Accordingly, if a device invalid as a SHARP PLC parameter is specified on GT Designer3, the GOT monitors a different device that covers the address range of the specified device.

Example) Parameter settings on the SHARP PLC side: T0000 to T1000, C1001 to C1777

When "C0000" is set in GT Designer3, GOT will monitor "T0000".

^{*4} Writing is possible only while the CPU is running (while the timer and counter is in operation).

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHARP JW])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
..	R/W	-/-	R/W	R/W	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([SHARP JW])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 672 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHARP JW])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
T*2	Timer (Current value)	Octal	0000 to 1777	○	○
C*2	Counter (Current value)	Octal	0000 to 1777	○	○
1*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
2*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
3*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
4*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
5*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
6*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
7*3	File register	Octal	000000 to 177776	○	○
09*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
19*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
29*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
39*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
49*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
59*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
69*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
79*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
89*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
99*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E0*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E1*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E2*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E3*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E4*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E5*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E6*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○
E7*4	Register	Octal	000 to 776	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Device settings for T and C must not overlap one another in the same address range.

Even if the address ranges overlap one another, the GOT displays no error.

The GOT monitors the timer and counter devices according to their address range instead of their device name.

Accordingly, if a device invalid as a SHARP PLC parameter is specified on GT Designer3, the GOT monitors a different device that covers the address range of the specified device.

Example) Parameter settings on the SHARP PLC side: T0000 to T1000, C1001 to C1777

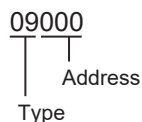
When "C0000" is set in GT Designer3, GOT will monitor "T0000".

*3 The file register format includes the file number and the address.

Set the address with an even number.

1000000
|
Address
File number

*4 The register format includes the type and the address.
Set the address with an even number.



Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHARP JW])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
T	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
C	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
1	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
2	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
3	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
4	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
5	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
6	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
7	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
09	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
19	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
29	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
39	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
49	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
59	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
69	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
79	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
89	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
99	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E0	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E1	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E2	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E3	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E4	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E5	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E6	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
E7	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

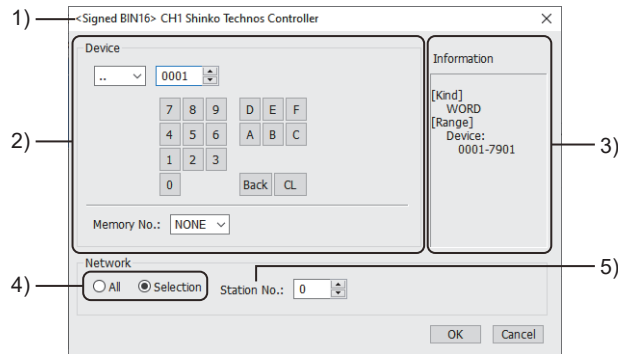
SHINKO equipment ([Shinko Technos Controller])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 673 Device setting dialog ([Shinko Technos Controller])
Specifications of word devices	Page 674 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Shinko Technos Controller])
	Page 674 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Shinko Technos Controller])

Device setting dialog ([Shinko Technos Controller])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

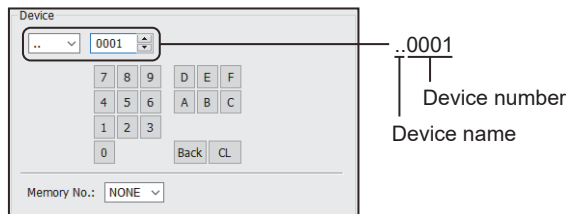
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of ..0001



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Monitor target specification

Set the monitoring target of the set device.

Item	Description
[All]	Select this item when writing data to all the connected indicating controllers. During monitoring, the indicating controller set for [Host Address] of the [Controller Setting] window is monitored. When data is input from a numerical input object, the data is written to all the connected indicating controllers. When no data is input, the controller set for [Host Address] is monitored.
[Selection]	Select this item when monitoring the indicating controller that has the specified station number.

5) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Selection] is selected for the monitor target specification.

The setting range is [0] to [95] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For the monitor target specified when [95] is selected, refer to the description for [All].

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 674 Indirect specification of a station number ([Shinko Technos Controller])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([Shinko Technos Controller])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [94] Setting a value outside the above range causes a device range error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Shinko Technos Controller])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 674 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Shinko Technos Controller])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
..	Data	Hexadecimal	M(Memory No.)/(Device) Notation example: M7/..0001 • Memory No.: None, 0 to 7 • Device: 0001 to 7901 When "NONE" is shown for [Memory No.], it is not necessary to set "M(Memory No.)".	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Shinko Technos Controller])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
..	R/W	-/-	-/-	R/W

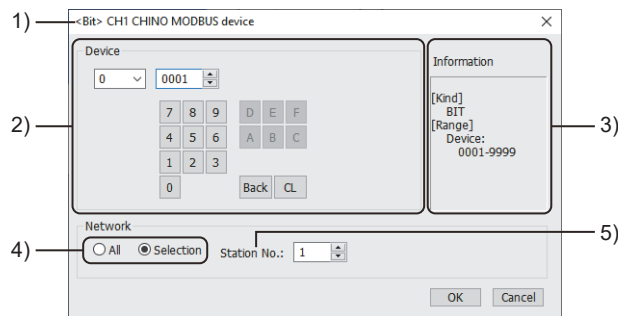
CHINO equipment ([CHINO MODBUS device])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 675 Device setting dialog ([CHINO MODBUS device])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 676 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([CHINO MODBUS device]) Page 676 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])
Specifications of word devices	Page 677 Monitoring-supported word devices ([CHINO MODBUS device]) Page 677 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

Device setting dialog ([CHINO MODBUS device])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

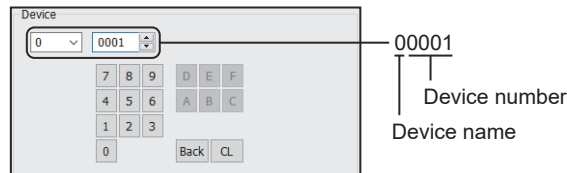
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of 00001



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Monitor target specification

Set the monitoring target of the set device.

Item	Description
[All]	Select this item when writing data to all the connected controllers. During monitoring, the controller set for [Host Address] of the [Controller Setting] window is monitored. When data is input from a numerical input object, the data is written to all the connected controllers. When no data is input, the controller set for [Host Address] is monitored.
[Selection]	Select this item when monitoring the controller that has the specified station number.

5) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Selection] is selected for the monitor target specification.

The setting range is [0] to [99] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 676 Indirect specification of a station number ([CHINO MODBUS device])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([CHINO MODBUS device])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [99] Setting a value outside the above range causes a device range error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

Devices are set with reference numbers.

For parameters corresponding to each reference number, refer to the following.

Manual of the controller used

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

Page 676 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
0	Digital parameter	Decimal	0001 to 9999	○	○
1	Digital input data	Decimal	0001 to 9999	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
0	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
1	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

Devices are set with reference numbers.

For parameters corresponding to each reference number, refer to the following.

 Manual of the controller used

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 677 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name	Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
			Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
3	Analog input data	Decimal	0001 to 9999	○
4	Analog parameter	Decimal	0001 to 9999	○

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([CHINO MODBUS device])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
3	R/-	R/-	-/-	R/-
4	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

A

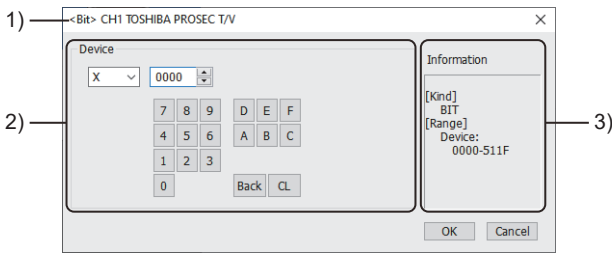
TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 678 Device setting dialog ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 679 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
	Page 680 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
Specifications of word devices	Page 681 Monitoring-supported word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
	Page 682 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])
Notation of devices	Page 682 Notation of devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

Device setting dialog ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

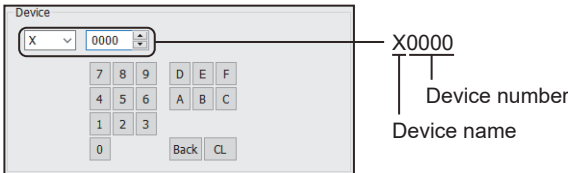
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of X0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 680 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

The notation of device setting is different between the TOSHIBA PLC peripheral software and GOT.

For the notation of devices, refer to the following.

 Page 682 Notation of devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name	Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
			Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X	External input	Decimal + hexadecimal X(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: X5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
Y	External output	Decimal + hexadecimal Y(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Y5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
Z	Link register relay	Decimal + hexadecimal Z(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Z9990 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 999F • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
R*2	Internal relay	Decimal + hexadecimal R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: R40950 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 4095 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
T*3	Timer (Contact)	Decimal 0 to 999	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
C*3	Counter (Contact)	Decimal 0 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
L	Link relay	Decimal + hexadecimal L(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: L2550 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 255 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
S	Special relay	Decimal + hexadecimal S(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: S5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Although the device is defined as D in the manual of TOSHIBA PLC, R is used for setting as it is used for computer link connection.

*3 The GOT reads the value from a device and then write a value to the device.

Do not change the device value with a sequence program until the GOT completes writing a value to the device.

A

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Y*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Z	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
L*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
S*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

*1 To use the device as word data, use the word device that has the same device name appended with "W".

Example) Use XW for X.

Monitoring-supported word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 682 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

The notation of device setting is different between the TOSHIBA PLC peripheral software and GOT.

For the notation of devices, refer to the following.

 Page 682 Notation of devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
T*2	Timer (Current value)	Decimal	0 to 999	○	○
C*2	Counter (Current value)	Decimal	0 to 511	○	○
D*3	Data register	Decimal	0 to 8191	○	○
W	Link register	Decimal	0 to 2047	○	○
F*4	File register	Decimal	0 to 32767	○	○
XW	External input	Decimal	0 to 511	○	○
YW	External output	Decimal	0 to 511	○	○
RW*3	Internal relay	Decimal	0 to 4095	○	○
LW	Link relay	Decimal	0 to 255	○	○
SW	Special relay	Decimal	0 to 511	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 The GOT reads the value from a device and then write a value to the device.

Do not change the device value with a sequence program until the GOT completes writing a value to the device.

*3 Although the device is defined as DW in the manual of TOSHIBA PLC, D or RW is used for setting as they are used for computer link connection.

D and RW are different names, but practically represent the same device.

*4 Extension file register is not supported.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data ^{*1}
T	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
D ^{*2}	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
W	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
F	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
XW ^{*3}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
YW ^{*3}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
RW ^{*3}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
LW ^{*3}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
SW ^{*3}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-

*1 The GOT reads the value from a device and then write a value to the device.

Do not change the device value with a sequence program until the GOT completes writing a value to the device.

*2 When the mode switch on the CPU module has been set to P-RUN, writing to D0000 through D4095 is disabled.

*3 To use the device as bit data, use the bit device that has the same device name without "W".

Example) Use X for XW.

Notation of devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The notation of device setting is different between the TOSHIBA PLC peripheral software and GOT.

■Notation of bit devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

The conversion from the notation for the TOSHIBA PLC to that for the GOT is shown as follows.

Address notation for TOSHIBA PLC ÷ 16 = Word address (Quotient)...Bit address (Remainder)

Example of address notation for TOSHIBA PLC	Conversion	Example of address notation for GOT
S8191	$8191 \div 16 = 511...15$ • Word address (decimal): 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): F	S511 F
R65535	$65535 \div 16 = 4095...15$ • Word address (decimal): 4095 • Bit address (hexadecimal): F	R4095 F

■Notation of word devices ([TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V])

Data type		Example of address notation for TOSHIBA PLC	Example of address notation for GOT
16 bits		DW10	D10
32 bits	Integer	DD10 (Calculate the device No. in 32-bit unit)	D20
	Real number	DF10 (Calculate the device No. in 32-bit unit)	D20

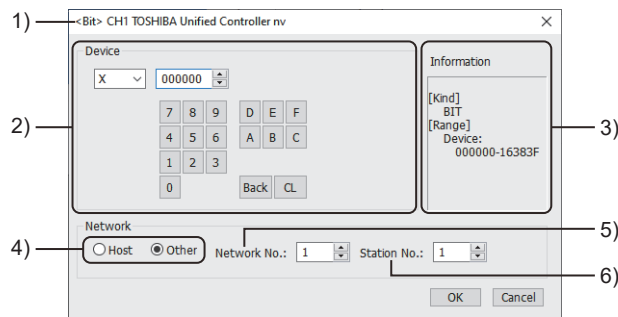
TOSHIBA equipment ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 683 Device setting dialog ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 684 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv]) Page 685 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])
Specifications of word devices	Page 685 Monitoring-supported word devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv]) Page 686 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

Device setting dialog ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

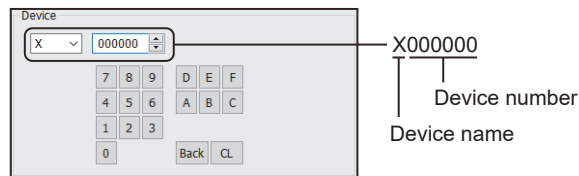
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of X000000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) Station type specification

Select the station type (host or other) for the controller to be monitored.

- [Host]: The controller to be monitored is the host station.
- [Other]: The controller to be monitored is not the host station.

5) [Network No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Specify a network number.

6) [Station No.]

This item appears when [Other] is selected for the station type.

Set the station number.

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 685 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X	External output	Decimal + hexadecimal	X(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: X163830 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 00000 to 16383 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
Y	External input	Decimal + hexadecimal	Y(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Y163830 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 00000 to 16383 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
R	Internal relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: R81910 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 8191 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
I	Input variable	Decimal + hexadecimal	I(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: I163830 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 00000 to 16383 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
Q	Output variable	Decimal + hexadecimal	Q(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Q163830 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 00000 to 16383 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
S	Special relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	S(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: S10230 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 1023 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Y*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
I*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Q*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
S*1	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

*1 To use the device as word data, use the word device that has the same device name appended with "W".

Example) Use XW for X.

Monitoring-supported word devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 686 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
XW	External input	Decimal	0 to 16383	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
YW	External output	Decimal	0 to 16383	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
RW	Internal relay	Decimal	0 to 8191	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
SW	Special relay	Decimal	0 to 1023	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
D	Data register	Decimal	0 to 8191	○	○
F	File register	Decimal	0 to 32767	○	○
IW	Input variable	Decimal	0 to 16383	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
QW	Output variable	Decimal	0 to 16383	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
UG	User global	Decimal	0 to 262143	○	○

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
XW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
YW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
RW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
SW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
D	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
F	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
IW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
QW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
UG	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

*1 To use the device as bit data, use the bit device that has the same device name without "W".

Example) Use X for XW.

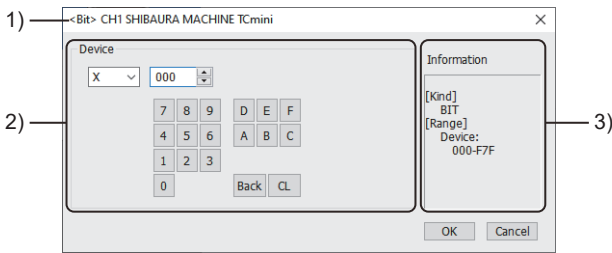
SHIBAURA MACHINE equipment ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

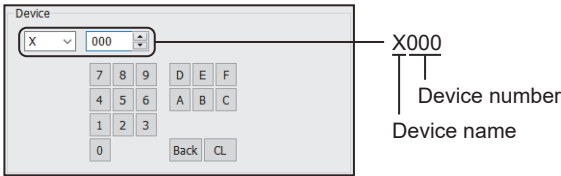
Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 687 Device setting dialog ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 688 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])
	Page 689 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])
Specifications of word devices	Page 690 Monitoring-supported word devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])
	Page 692 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

Device setting dialog ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

Set a device to be monitored.



- 1) Title
Data type and channel number of the device to be set
- 2) [Device]
Set the device name and device number.
If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.
Example) Setting of X000



- 3) [Information]
Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 689 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X	Input relay 1	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	X(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: XF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
Y	Output relay 1	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	Y(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: YF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
R	Internal relay	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	R(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: R77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
L	Latch relay	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	L(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: L07F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
S	Shift relay	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	S(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: S07F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
E	Edge relay	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	E(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: E77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
T	Timer contact	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	T(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: T77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
C	Counter contact	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	C(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: C77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
I	Input relay 2	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	I(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: IF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
O	Output relay 2	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	O(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: OF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
GR	Extended internal relay 1	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	GR(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: GRF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
H	Extended internal relay 2	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	H(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: HF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
J	Extended internal relay 3	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	J(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: JF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
K	Extended internal relay 4	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	K(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: KF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
A	Special aux relay	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	A(Rack No.)(Module position)(Terminal No.) Notation example: A16F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 1 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 (0 to 6 when the rack No. is 1.) • Terminal No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

To use the device as word data, use the word device that has the same device name appended with "W".

Example) Use XW for X.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Y	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
L	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
S	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
E	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
T	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
I	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
O	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
GR	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
H	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
J	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
K	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
A	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 692 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
P	Timer/Counter current value	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	P(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: P77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
XW	Input register 1	Hexadecimal + octal	XW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: XWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
IW	Input register 2	Hexadecimal + octal	IW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: IWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
YW	Output register 1	Hexadecimal + octal	YW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: YWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
OW	Output register 2	Hexadecimal + octal	OW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: OWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
RW	Internal register	Hexadecimal + octal	RW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: RW77 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
GW	Extended internal register 1	Hexadecimal + octal	GW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: GWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
HW	Extended internal register 2	Hexadecimal + octal	HW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: HWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
JW	Extended internal register 3	Hexadecimal + octal	JW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: JWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
KW	Extended internal register 4	Hexadecimal + octal	KW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: KWF7 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
TW	Timer contact register	Hexadecimal + octal	TW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: TW77 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
CW	Counter contact register	Hexadecimal + octal	CW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: CW77 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
SW	Shift register	Hexadecimal + octal	SW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: SW07 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
LW	Latch register	Hexadecimal + octal	LW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: LW07 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
EW	Edge register	Hexadecimal + octal	EW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: EW77 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
AW	Special aux register	Hexadecimal + octal	AW(Rack No.)(Module position) Notation example: AW17 • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 1 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 (0 to 6 when the rack No. is 1.)	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
D	Generic register 1	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	D(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: DF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
B	Generic register 2	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	B(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: BF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
U	Generic register 3	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	U(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: UF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
M	Generic register 4	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	M(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: MF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
Q	Generic register 5	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	Q(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: QF7F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
V	Timer/Counter set value	Hexadecimal + octal + hexadecimal	V(Rack No.)(Module position)(Register No.) Notation example: V77F • Rack No. (hexadecimal): 0 to 7 • Module position (octal): 0 to 7 • Register No. (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([SHIBAURA MACHINE TCmini])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
P	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
XW ^{*1}	R/W	R/-	-/-	-/-
IW ^{*1}	R/W	R/-	-/-	-/-
YW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
OW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
RW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
GW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
HW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
JW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
KW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
TW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
CW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
SW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
LW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
EW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
AW ^{*1}	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
D	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
B	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
U	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
M	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
Q	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
V	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-

*1 To use the device as bit data, use the bit device that has the same device name without "W".
Example) Use X for XW.

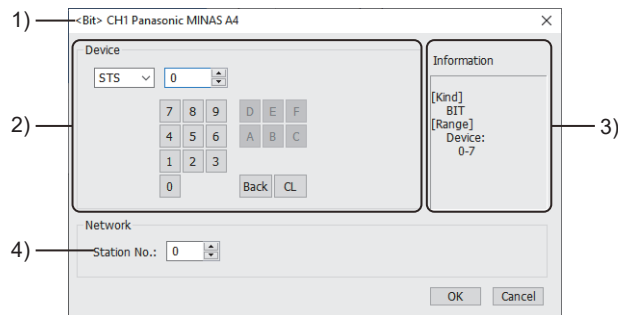
PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 693 Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MINAS A4])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 694 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4]) Page 695 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])
Specifications of word devices	Page 695 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4]) Page 696 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 696 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4]) Page 697 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

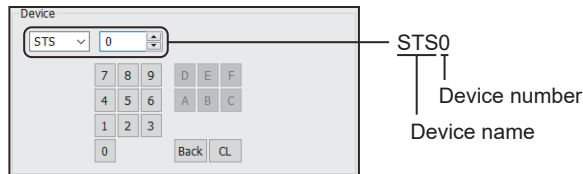
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of STS0



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [0] to [15] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 694 Indirect specification of a station number ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

A

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [15] Setting a value outside the above range causes a timeout error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 695 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
STS	Status	Decimal	0 to 7	×	×
INP	Input signal	Decimal	0 to 31	○	×
OTP	Output signal	Decimal	0 to 47	○	×
AEST	Absolute encoder (Status)	Decimal	0 to 15	×	×
EPRW	Writing of parameter to EEPROM	Decimal	0	×	×
ALHC	Clear of user alarm history (in EEPROM as well)	Decimal	0	×	×
ALMC	Alarm clear	Decimal	0	×	×
ABSC	Absolute clear	Decimal	0	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
STS	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
INP	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
OTP	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEST	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
EPRW	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALHC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALMC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ABSC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 696 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
STCM	Status (Control modes)	Decimal	0	×	×
SPD	Present speed	Decimal	0	×	×
TRQ	Present torque output	Decimal	0	×	×
AEID	Absolute encoder (Encoder ID)	Decimal	0	×	×
AEMD	Absolute encoder (Multi-turn data)	Decimal	0	×	×
PRM	Parameter	Hexadecimal	0000 to 007F	○	×
ALM	Present alarm data	Decimal	0	×	×
ALHI	User alarm history	Decimal	1 to 14	○	×
PRMN	User parameter (MIN. value)	Hexadecimal	0000 to 007F	○	×
PRMX	User parameter (MAX. value)	Hexadecimal	0000 to 007F	○	×
PRPR	Attribute	Hexadecimal	0000 to 007F	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
STCM	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SPD	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
TRQ	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEID	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEMD	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRM	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALM	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALHI	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 697 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
FBPC	Feedback pulse counter	Decimal	0	×	×
DVC	Present deviation counter	Decimal	0	×	×
AESD	Absolute encoder (Single turn data)	Decimal	0	×	×
ESA	External scale deviation and sum of pulses	Decimal	0 to 1	×	×

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A4])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
FBPC	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
DVC	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
AESD	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ESA	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-

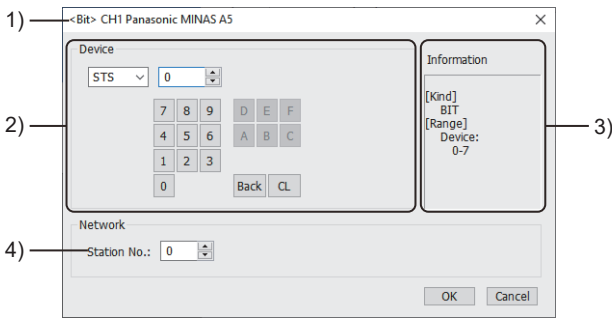
PANASONIC equipment ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GS 25

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 698 Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 699 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
	Page 700 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
Specifications of word devices	Page 701 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
	Page 702 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 703 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])
	Page 704 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

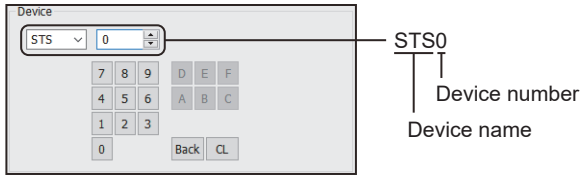
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of STS0



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

4) [Station No.]

Set the station number.

The setting range is [0] to [31] (direct) or [100] to [115] (indirect).

For indirect specification of a station number, refer to the following.

Page 699 Indirect specification of a station number ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

■ Indirect specification of a station number ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

When you specify any of 100 to 115 for the station number, the value of the corresponding GOT data register (GD10 to GD25) is used as the station number.

The following shows the relationship between the specified station number and the GOT data register (GD).

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	[0] to [31] Setting a value outside the above range causes a timeout error.
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

☞ Page 700 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
STS	Status	Decimal	0 to 7	×	×
INP	Input signal	Decimal	0 to 31	○	×
OTP	Output signal	Decimal	0 to 47	○	×
AEST	Absolute encoder (Status)	Decimal	0 to 15	×	×
EPRW	Writing of parameter to EEPROM	Decimal	0	×	×
ALHC	Clear of user alarm history (in EEPROM as well)	Decimal	0	×	×
ALMC	Alarm clear	Decimal	0	×	×
ABSC	Absolute clear	Decimal	0	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
STS	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
INP	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
OTP	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEST	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
EPRW	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALHC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALMC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ABSC	-/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 702 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
STCM	Status (Control modes)	Decimal	0	×	×
SPD	Present speed	Decimal	0	×	×
TRQ	Present torque output	Decimal	0	×	×
AEID	Absolute encoder (Encoder ID)	Decimal	0	×	×
AEMD	Absolute encoder (Multi-turn data)	Decimal	0	×	×
ALM	Present alarm data	Decimal	0	×	×
ALMS	Present alarm data (Sub number)	Decimal	0	×	×
ALHI	User alarm history	Decimal	1 to 14	○	×
ALHS	User alarm history (Sub number)	Decimal	1 to 14	○	×
PRPR0	User parameter (Class.0, Property)	Decimal	0 to 17	○	×
PRPR1	User parameter (Class.1, Property)	Decimal	0 to 27	○	×
PRPR2	User parameter (Class.2, Property)	Decimal	0 to 23	○	×
PRPR3	User parameter (Class.3, Property)	Decimal	0 to 29	○	×
PRPR4	User parameter (Class.4, Property)	Decimal	0 to 42	○	×
PRPR5	User parameter (Class.5, Property)	Decimal	0 to 35	○	×
PRPR6	User parameter (Class.6, Property)	Decimal	0 to 39	○	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
STCM	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SPD	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
TRQ	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEID	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
AEMD	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALM	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALMS	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALHI	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
ALHS	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR0	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR1	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR2	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR3	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR4	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR5	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
PRPR6	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 704 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
PRM0	Parameter (Class.0)	Decimal	0 to 17	×	×
PRM1	Parameter (Class.1)	Decimal	0 to 27	×	×
PRM2	Parameter (Class.2)	Decimal	0 to 23	×	×
PRM3	Parameter (Class.3)	Decimal	0 to 29	×	×
PRM4	Parameter (Class.4)	Decimal	0 to 42	×	×
PRM5	Parameter (Class.5)	Decimal	0 to 35	×	×
PRM6	Parameter (Class.6)	Decimal	0 to 39	×	×
PRMN0	User parameter (Class.0, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 17	×	×
PRMN1	User parameter (Class.1, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 27	×	×
PRMN2	User parameter (Class.2, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 23	×	×
PRMN3	User parameter (Class.3, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 29	×	×
PRMN4	User parameter (Class.4, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 42	×	×
PRMN5	User parameter (Class.5, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 35	×	×
PRMN6	User parameter (Class.6, MIN.value)	Decimal	0 to 39	×	×
PRMX0	User parameter (Class.0, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 17	×	×
PRMX1	User parameter (Class.1, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 27	×	×
PRMX2	User parameter (Class.2, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 23	×	×
PRMX3	User parameter (Class.3, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 29	×	×
PRMX4	User parameter (Class.4, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 42	×	×
PRMX5	User parameter (Class.5, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 35	×	×
PRMX6	User parameter (Class.6, MAX.value)	Decimal	0 to 39	×	×
FBPC	Feedback pulse counter	Decimal	0	×	×
DVC	Present deviation counter	Decimal	0	×	×
AESD	Absolute encoder (Single turn data)	Decimal	0	×	×
ESA	External scale deviation and sum of pulses	Decimal	0 to 1	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic MINAS A5])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
PRM0	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM1	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM2	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM3	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM4	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM5	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRM6	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
PRMN0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN1	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN2	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN3	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN4	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN5	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMN6	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX0	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX1	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX2	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX3	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX4	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX5	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
PRMX6	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
FBPC	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
DVC	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
AESD	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
ESA	-/-	R/-	-/-	-/-

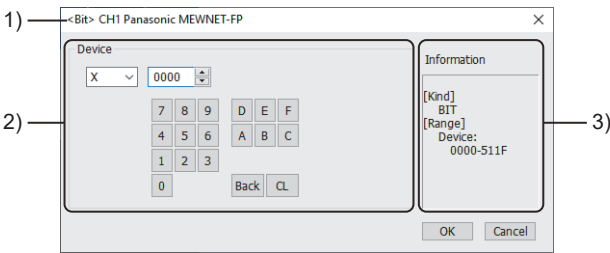
PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 705 Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 706 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP]) Page 707 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])
Specifications of word devices	Page 707 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP]) Page 708 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

Device setting dialog ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

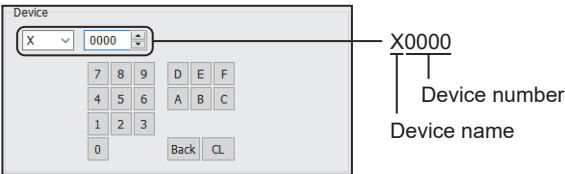
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of X0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 707 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X*2	Input relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	X(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: X5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
Y*2	Output relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	Y(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Y5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
L	Link relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	L(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: L6390 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 639 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
R	Internal relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: R8860 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 886 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	○	○
	Special relay		R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: R9510 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 900 to 951 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F		
T*3	Timer contact	Decimal	0000 to 3071	○	○ (Not usable as word data)
C*3	Counter contact	Decimal	0000 to 3071	○	○ (Not usable as word data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

*2 Only those devices that have been assigned to I/O contacts by peripheral software can be used.

*3 The number of timer and counter devices differs depending on the head numbers of the counter set by the value of the system register (No. 5).

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Y	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
L	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R (internal relay)	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R (special relay)	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
T	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

📖 Page 708 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices ^{*1}	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
EV ^{*2}	Timer/Counter (Elapsed value)	Decimal	0 to 3071	○	○
DT	Data register	Decimal	0 to 65532 90000 to 90999	○	○
LD	Link register	Decimal	0 to 8447	○	○
FL ^{*3}	File register	Decimal	0 to 32764	○	○
WX	Input relay	Decimal	000 to 511	○	○
WY	Output relay	Decimal	000 to 511	○	○
WR	Internal relay	Decimal	000 to 886	○	○
	Special relay		900 to 951		
WL	Link relay	Decimal	000 to 639	○	○
SV ^{*2}	Timer/Counter (Set value)	Decimal	0 to 3071	○	○

^{*1} For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

📖 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

^{*2} The number of timer and counter devices differs depending on the head numbers of the counter set by the value of the system register (No. 5).

^{*3} When FP2SH is used, only one bank of 32765 × 3 banks can be monitored.

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic MEWNET-FP])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
EV	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
DT	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
LD	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
FL	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
WX	R/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
WY	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WR (internal relay)	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WR (special relay)	R/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
WL	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
SV	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W

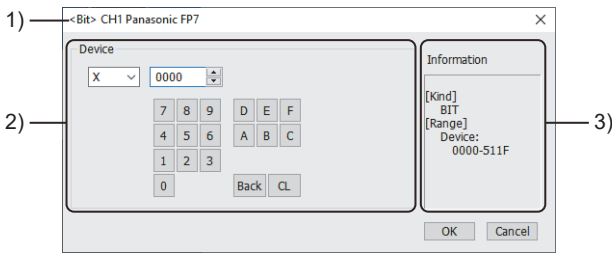
PANASONIC IDS equipment ([Panasonic FP7])

GT 27 GT 25 GT 23 GT 21 GS 25 GS 21

Item	Reference
Device setting dialog	Page 709 Device setting dialog ([Panasonic FP7])
Specifications of bit devices	Page 710 Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic FP7])
	Page 712 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic FP7])
Specifications of word devices	Page 713 Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic FP7])
	Page 714 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic FP7])
Specifications of double-word devices	Page 715 Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic FP7])
	Page 715 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

Device setting dialog ([Panasonic FP7])

Set a device to be monitored.



1) Title

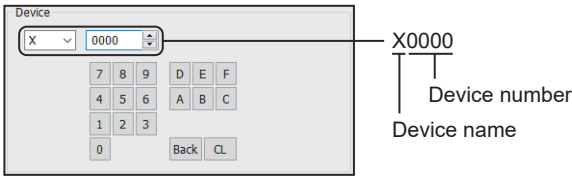
Data type and channel number of the device to be set

2) [Device]

Set the device name and device number.

If a bit number needs to be specified, the setting item is displayed.

Example) Setting of X0000



3) [Information]

Displays the setting range of each setting item according to the selected device.

A

Monitoring-supported bit devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following table shows monitoring-supported bit devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 712 Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic FP7])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
X	Input relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	X(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: X5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
Y	Output relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	Y(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: Y5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
L	Link relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	L(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: L10230 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 1023 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
R	Internal relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: R20470 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 2047 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
T	Timer contact	Decimal	0000 to 4095	×	×
C	Counter contact	Decimal	0000 to 1023	×	×
SR	System relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	SR(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: SR2230 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 223 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
P	Pulse relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	P(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: P2550 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Word address (decimal): 000 to 255 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
E	Error alarm relay	Decimal	0000 to 4095	×	×
IN	Direct input	Decimal + hexadecimal	S(Slot No.):IN(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: S64:IN620 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Slot No. (decimal): 1 to 64 • Word address (decimal): 00 to 62 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
OT	Direct output	Decimal + hexadecimal	S(Slot No.):OT(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: S64:OT620 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Slot No. (decimal): 1 to 64 • Word address (decimal): 00 to 62 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×
_X	Input relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	PB(Program block No.)_X(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: PB468_X5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	×	×

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
_Y	Output relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	PB(Program block No.)_Y(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: PB468_Y5110 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	x	x
_L	Link relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	PB(Program block No.)_L(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: PB468_L10230 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 1023 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	x	x
_R	Internal relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	PB(Program block No.)_R(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: PB468_R20470 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 2047 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	x	x
_T	Timer contact	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_T(Word address) Notation example: PB468_T4095 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 4095	x	x
_C	Counter contact	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_C(Word address) Notation example: PB468_C1023 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 1023	x	x
_P	Pulse relay	Decimal + hexadecimal	PB(Program block No.)_P(Word address)(Bit address) Notation example: PB468_P2550 The rightmost digit is a bit address. • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 000 to 255 • Bit address (hexadecimal): 0 to F	x	x

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from bit devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following shows whether writing/reading data to/from bit devices is available by device type.

When the device type is other than the bit type, set the device No. in multiples of 16.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type				
	Bit	Byte (8 bits)	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)
X	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Y	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
L	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
R	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
T	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
C	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
SR	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
P	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
E	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
IN	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
OT	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_X	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_Y	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_L	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_R	R/W	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_T	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_C	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
_P	R/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following table shows monitoring-supported word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 714 Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
DT	Data register	Decimal	0 to 999423	○	○
LD	Link register	Decimal	0 to 16383	○	○
WX	Input relay	Decimal	000 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
WY	Output relay	Decimal	000 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
WR	Internal relay	Decimal	0000 to 2047	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
WL	Link relay	Decimal	0000 to 1023	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
WI	Direct input	Decimal	S(Slot No.):WI(Word address) Notation example: S64:WI62 • Slot No. (decimal): 1 to 64 • Word address (decimal): 00 to 62	×	×
WO	Direct output	Decimal	S(Slot No.):WO(Word address) Notation example: S64:WO62 • Slot No. (decimal): 1 to 64 • Word address (decimal): 00 to 62	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
WS	System relay	Decimal	0 to 223	×	×
UM	Unit memory	Decimal	S(Slot No.):UM(Word address) Notation example: S64:UM524287 • Slot No. (decimal): 1 to 64 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 524287	○	○
SD	System data register	Decimal	0 to 255	×	×
_DT	Data register	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_DT(Word address) Notation example: PB468_DT999423 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 999423	○	○
_LD	Link register	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_LD(Word address) Notation example: PB468_LD16383 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 16383	○	○
_WX	Input relay	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_WX(Word address) Notation example: PB468_WX511 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
_WY	Output relay	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_WY(Word address) Notation example: PB468_WY511 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 000 to 511	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)
_WR	Internal relay	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_WR(Word address) Notation example: PB468_WR2047 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 2047	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

A

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
_WL	Link relay	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_WL(Word address) Notation example: PB468_WL1023 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0000 to 1023	○	○ (Not usable as bit data)

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of word data
DT	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
LD	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
WX	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WY	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WR	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WL	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WI	R/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
WO	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
WS	R/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
UM	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
SD	R/-	R/-	-/-	-/-
_DT	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
_LD	R/W	R/W	-/-	R/W
_WX	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
_WY	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
_WR	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-
_WL	R/W	R/W	-/-	-/-

Monitoring-supported double-word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following table shows monitoring-supported double-word devices.

To check whether writing/reading data to/from each device is available, refer to the following.

 Page 715 Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

For the formats of devices, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

○: Available

×: Not available

Device name		Device No. representation	Setting range	Specifications of EG devices*1	
				Assignment to EG devices	Access using a client
I	Index register	Hexadecimal	0 to E	×	×
TS	Timer set value area	Decimal	0 to 4095	×	×
TE	Timer elapsed value area	Decimal	0 to 4095	×	×
CS	Counter set value area	Decimal	0 to 1023	×	×
CE	Counter elapsed value area	Decimal	0 to 1023	×	×
_TS	Timer set value area	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_TS(Word address) Notation example: PB468_TS4095 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 4095	×	×
_TE	Timer elapsed value area	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_TE(Word address) Notation example: PB468_TE4095 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 4095	×	×
_CS	Counter set value area	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_CS(Word address) Notation example: PB468_CS1023 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 1023	×	×
_CE	Counter elapsed value area	Decimal	PB(Program block No.)_CE(Word address) Notation example: PB468_CE1023 • Program block No. (decimal): 1 to 468 • Word address (decimal): 0 to 1023	×	×

*1 For the devices assigned to EG devices (gateway devices) and the compatible clients, refer to the following.

 GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

Availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices ([Panasonic FP7])

The following shows the availability of writing/reading data to/from double-word devices by device type.

R/W: Both read and write

R/-: Read only

-/W: Write only

-/-: No read/write access

Device name	Device type			
	Word (16 bits)	Double-word (32 bits)	Quad-word (64 bits)	Bit of double-word data
I	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
TS	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
TE	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CS	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
CE	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
_TS	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
_TE	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
_CS	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-
_CE	-/-	R/W	-/-	-/-

REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Revision date	* Manual Number	Revision
Sep. 2013	SH(NA)-081198ENG-A	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.100E
Nov. 2013	SH(NA)-081198ENG-B	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.104J • Changing the icons of the supported models
Jan. 2014	SH(NA)-081198ENG-C	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.108N • The AZBIL (formerly Yamatake Corporation) temperature controller (AHC2001) is supported.
Apr. 2014	SH(NA)-081198ENG-D	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.111R • GT25 and GS21 have been added. • The enlargement of the communication setting range of the TOSHIBA PLC is supported.
Oct. 2014	SH(NA)-081198ENG-E	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.122C • GT21 is added. • IP Filter setting is supported.
Jan. 2015	SH(NA)-081198ENG-F	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.126G • GT21 corresponding to IAI robot controller connection.
Apr. 2015	SH(NA)-081198ENG-G	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.130L • GT27 is added (GT2705-VTBD). • GT21 is added (GT2104-RTBD, GT2103-PMBDS2, GT2103-PMBLS).
Jun. 2015	SH(NA)-081198ENG-H	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.134Q • TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv
Oct. 2015	SH(NA)-081198ENG-I	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.144A • GT21 is added (GT2104-PMBD, GT2104-PMBDS). • GT21 corresponding to KEYENCE PLC (Ethernet connection).
Dec. 2015	SH(NA)-081198ENG-J	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.150G • Station blocking function compatible Ethernet connection • Station monitoring function of the following connection CC-Link IE controller network connection CC-Link IE Field Network connection • GT21 corresponding to connection to OMRON temperature controller
May 2016	SH(NA)-081198ENG-K	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.155M • GT21 is added (GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS, GT2104-PMBDS2, GT2104-PMBLS). • Some corrections
Aug. 2016	SH(NA)-081198ENG-L	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.160S • IAI robot controller connection supported device is added (RO,JIM,PNM,OSC). • GT21 is added AZBIL control equipment. • Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX FP7 series connection is supported. • GOT2000 series Ethernet communication unit is supported.
Jan. 2017	SH(NA)-081198ENG-M	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.170C • GT2107-W is added (GT2107-WTBD, GT2107-WTSD). • OMRON temperature controller models are added. <THERMAC NEO series> E5AN-H, E5CN-H, E5EN-H, E5AN-HT, E5CN-HT, E5EN-HT <E5□C series> E5CC(-T,-B), E5DC, E5GC, E5EC(-T,-B), E5AC(-T) <THERMACR series> E5AR(-T), E5ER(-T) • Compatible KEYENCE PLCs are added. (KV7000 series)
Apr. 2017	SH(NA)-081198ENG-N	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.175H • GT25 is added (GT25-W). • OMRON PLC NJ series is supported.
Jun. 2017	SH(NA)-081198ENG-O	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.180N • GT25 is added (GT2505-V). • For Ethernet connection, the default value of the GOT station No. is changed to [18]. • When connecting to OMRON PLC NJ Series, the communication module CJ1W-EIP21 is supported.
Oct. 2017	SH(NA)-081198ENG-P	Some corrections

Revision date	* Manual Number	Revision
Dec. 2017	SH(NA)-081198ENG-Q	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.190Y • Compatible with avoiding overlapping of [GOT Communication Port No.]
Apr. 2018	SH(NA)-081198ENG-R	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.195D • Compatible OMRON PLC are added (NX series).
Jul. 2018	SH(NA)-081198ENG-S	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.200J • Compatible OMRON temperature controllers are added (E5□D series).
Oct. 2018	SH(NA)-081198ENG-T	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.205P • GT2505-V supports the following connection using the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter (GT14-RS2T4-9P). Connection to azbil control equipment Connection to omron temperature controller Connection to shinko technos indicating controller • Compatible OMRON PLCs are added (NX701). • Compatible KEYENCE PLCs are added (KV-N14□□, KV-N24□□, KV-N40□□, KV-N60□□, KV-NC32T). • Compatible TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv are added. <Controller type1 light> PUM11, PUM12, PUM14
Jan. 2019	SH(NA)-081198ENG-U	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.210U • GT2505-V supports the following connection using the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter (GT14-RS2T4-9P). Connection to CHINO controller
Apr. 2019	SH(NA)-081198ENG-V	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.215Z • Compatible OMRON PLCs are added (NX102).
Jul. 2019	SH(NA)-081198ENG-W	Some corrections
Oct. 2019	SH(NA)-081198ENG-X	Some corrections
Jan. 2020	SH(NA)-081198ENG-Y	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.230Q • IAI robot controller models (PCON-CB, PCON-CFB, ACON-CB, SCON-CB, EC) have been added. • Devices used for connecting IAI robot controller have been added.
Apr. 2020	SH(NA)-081198ENG-Z	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.235V • The time setting function of the GOT is supported for OMRON PLC NJ/NX Series by obtaining the clock data.
Jun. 2020	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AA	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.240A • The company name of TOSHIBA MACHINE CO., LTD. has been changed to SHIBAURA MACHINE CO., LTD. • Supported KEYENCE PLC (KV8000 series) has been added. • Supported OMRON PLC (CP2E) has been added. • Supported Panasonic IDS PLC (FP0H) has been added.
Oct. 2020	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AB	Some corrections
Nov. 2020	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AC	Some corrections
Jan. 2021	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AD	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.250L • GT25 is added (GT2512-WXTBD, GT2512-WXTSD). • GS21 is added (GS2110-WTBD-N, GS2107-WTBD-N).
Apr. 2021	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AE	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.255R • The model names and communication driver name for connection to CHINO controllers have been changed. • Connection to Panasonic IDS PLC (FP2, FP2SH) using the multi-communication unit and communication block is supported.
Jul. 2021	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AF	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.260W • IAI robot controller models (RCON) have been added. • Panasonic IDS PLC (FP-XH) has been added. • Changed the name of the direct CPU connection to the direct CPU connection (serial).
Oct. 2021	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AG	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.265B • SHINKO indicating controller models (ACD-13A, ACR-13A, and BC□2) have been added.
Jan. 2022	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AH	Compatible with GT Works3 Version 1.270G • Connectable IAI robot controller models (EC series) have been added. • Connectable JTEKT PLC model (PC10G) has been added.
Jul. 2022	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AJ	Some corrections
Oct. 2022	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AK	Some corrections

Revision date	* Manual Number	Revision
Jan. 2023	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AL	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.290C • The name of the communication driver for Ethernet connection to OMRON PLC has been changed.
Apr. 2023	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AM	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.295H • GS25 model (GS2512-WXTBD) has been added.
Jul. 2023	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AN	Some corrections
Oct. 2023	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AP	• Connection to KEYENCE PLC (KV-8000 series, KV-7000 series) using the multi-communication unit (KV-XL402) is supported.
Jan. 2024	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AQ	Some corrections
Oct. 2024	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AR	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.325P • A supported OMRON PLC model (NX502) has been added. • A supported IAI robot controller model (RSEL) has been added.
Apr. 2025	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AS	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.335Z • Connection to OMRON PLC (CJ1G, CJ2H, or CJ2M series) using the Ethernet module (CJ1W-EIP21S) is supported.
Dec. 2025	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AT	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.410C • Connection to OMRON PLC (NJ series) using the Ethernet module (CJ1W-EIP21S) is supported.
Apr. 2026	SH(NA)-081198ENG-AU	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.412E • Connectable IAI robot controller models (EC series) have been added. • Connection to KEYENCE PLC (KV-X series) is supported.

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses.

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

©2013 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

WARRANTY

Please check the following product warranty details before using this product.

■1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company. However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion.

Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

(1) Gratis Warranty Term

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for thirty-six (36) months after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be forty-two (42) months.

The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

(2) Gratis Warranty Range

- (a) The customer shall be responsible for the primary failure diagnosis unless otherwise specified.
If requested by the customer, Mitsubishi Electric Corporation or its representative firm may carry out the primary failure diagnosis at the customer's expense.
The primary failure diagnosis will, however, be free of charge should the cause of failure be attributable to Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
- (b) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods, and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (c) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged in the following cases.
 - Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 - Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 - When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 - Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 - Replacing consumable parts such as a battery, backlight, and fuse.
 - Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 - Failure caused by reasons that could not be predicted by scientific technology standards at the time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 - Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

■2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Mitsubishi shall not accept a request for product supply (including spare parts) after production is discontinued.

■3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center.
Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

■4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

■5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals, or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

■6. Product application

- (1) In using the Mitsubishi graphic operation terminal, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the graphic operation terminal device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.
- (2) The Mitsubishi graphic operation terminal has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or Public service shall be excluded from the graphic operation terminal applications.
In addition, applications in which human life or property could be greatly affected, such as in aircraft, medical, railway applications, incineration and fuel devices, manned transportation equipment, recreation and amusement devices, safety devices, shall also be excluded from the graphic operation terminal.
Even for the above applications, however, Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may consider the possibility of an application, provided that the customer notifies Mitsubishi Electric Corporation of the intention, the application is clearly defined and any special quality is not required, after the user consults the local Mitsubishi representative.

Intellectual Property Rights

■Trademarks

MELDAS, MELSEC, iQ Platform, MELSOFT, GOT, CC-Link, CC-Link/LT, and CC-Link IE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation in Japan and other countries.

Microsoft, Microsoft Access, Excel, SQL Server, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual C#, Windows, Windows NT, Windows Server, and Windows Vista are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

MODBUS is a trademark of Schneider Electric SA.

DeviceNet is a trademark of ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc.).

VNC is a registered trademark of RealVNC Ltd. in the United States and other countries.

Unicode is a trademark or registered trademark of Unicode, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

PictBridge is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.

Adobe and Adobe Reader are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Oracle and JavaScript are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries.

QR Code is a trademark or registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan, the United States, and/or other countries.

Anybus is a registered trademark of HMS Industrial Networks AB.

Android and Google Chrome are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google Inc.

IOS is a trademark or registered trademark of Cisco in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license.

Safari and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc. registered in the United States and other countries. The iPhone trademark is used under license from AIPHONE CO., LTD.

Intel and Intel Core are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.

OPC UA is a trademark or registered trademark of the OPC Foundation in the United States and other countries.

Other company and product names herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

■Copyrights

The screens (screenshots) are used in accordance with the Microsoft Corporation guideline.

SH(NA)-081198ENG-AU(2604)MEE

MODEL: GOT2000-CON2-SW1-E

mitsubishi electric corporation

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.